











CONSOLIDATED  
CATALOGUE OF THE  
CENTRAL ARCHÆOLOGICAL LIBRARY  
OF THE  
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA

By

D. R. SHARMA, M.A., M.O.L.  
*Librarian.*



NEW DELHI:  
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR GENERAL OF ARCHÆOLOGY IN INDIA.  
1940

SL No. 045097

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## AND

### SCHEME OF CLASSIFICATION.

#### A.—GENERAL LITERATURE.

	PAGE.
I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY AND CATALOGUES OF LIBRARIES . . . . .	1
II.—ENCYCLOPAEDIAS . . . . .	2
III.—PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS AND JOURNALS—	
<i>a.</i> Academies and learned Societies . . . . .	3
<i>b.</i> Archæological Journals . . . . .	8
<i>c.</i> Architectural Journals . . . . .	12
<i>d.</i> Journal of Fine Arts and Technical Arts . . . . .	13
<i>e.</i> Numismatic Journals . . . . .	14
<i>f.</i> Oriental Journals . . . . .	15
<i>g.</i> Classical Journals . . . . .	35
<i>h.</i> Ethnographical and Historical Journals . . . . .	36
<i>i.</i> Geographical Journals . . . . .	38
<i>j.</i> Scientific Journals . . . . .	39
IV.—WORKS OF MIXED OR GENERAL CONTENTS BY SINGLE AUTHORS . . . . .	39

#### B.—SCIENCE AND LORE IN GENERAL.

I.—ARCHÆOLOGY—	
<i>a.</i> General Archæology. Preservation of antiquities . . . . .	40
<i>b.</i> Prehistory . . . . .	41
II.—ARCHITECTURE (GENERAL) . . . . .	42
III.—ART—	
<i>a.</i> History of art and sculpture . . . . .	46
<i>b.</i> Decorative arts : Ornamentic, carving, etc. . . . .	47
<i>c.</i> Drawing and painting . . . . .	49
IV.—INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNICAL ARTS AND CRAFTS . . . . .	50
V.—NUMISMATICS AND METROLOGY . . . . .	52
VI.—PHILOSOPHY . . . . .	52
VII.—PHILOLOGY . . . . .	52
VIII.—HISTORY . . . . .	53
IX.—ANTHROPOLOGY AND ETHNOGRAPHY . . . . .	55
X.—CHRONOLOGY . . . . .	58
XI.—RELIGION AND SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS . . . . .	58
XII.—PRINTING ETC. . . . .	58
XIII.—ASTRONOMY . . . . .	59

	Page.
XIV.—GEOGRAPHY . . . . .	59
XV.—MUSEOLOGY . . . . .	59
XVI.—PHYSICS, CHEMISTRY AND OTHER SCIENCES . . . . .	59
XVII.—HORTICULTURE . . . . .	60

## C.—ORIENTAL COUNTRIES IN GENERAL.

I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY . . . . .	61
II.—ENCYCLOPAEDIAS . . . . .	61
III.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES . . . . .	61
IV.—ORIENTAL CONFERENCES . . . . .	64
V.—ARCHÆOLOGY . . . . .	65
VI.—ARTS AND CRAFTS . . . . .	67
VII.—TRANSLITERATION . . . . .	69
VIII.—COINS . . . . .	69
IX.—LITERATURE . . . . .	70
X.—HISTORY . . . . .	77
XI.—RELIGION . . . . .	79
XII.—TOPOGRAPHY, GEOGRAPHY AND TRAVELS . . . . .	83

## D.—INDIA.

I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY AND CATALOGUES OF LIBRARIES . . . . .	90
II.—HISTORY OF INDOLOGY . . . . .	91
III.—ENCYCLOPAEDIAS . . . . .	91
IV.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES . . . . .	92
V.—ARCHÆOLOGY IN INDIA GENERAL—	
a. Archaeological Survey . . . . .	94
b. Prehistory . . . . .	106
c. Monuments . . . . .	106
d. Museums . . . . .	110
VI.—ARCHÆOLOGY IN PROVINCES AND STATES—	
Assam . . . . .	115
Bengal Presidency (including East Bengal, Bihar and Orissa) . . . . .	115
Berar . . . . .	119
Bombay Presidency (including Sind) . . . . .	119
Burma . . . . .	123
Central India . . . . .	126
Central Provinces . . . . .	127

	PAGE.
Cochin State . . . . .	128
Coorg . . . . .	128
Frontier Province . . . . .	128
Hyderabad State . . . . .	129
Kashmir State . . . . .	131
Madras Presidency . . . . .	131
Mysore State . . . . .	135
Travancore State . . . . .	135
Nepal . . . . .	136
Punjab . . . . .	136
Rajputana . . . . .	139
United Provinces . . . . .	140
Appendix I.—Indo-China—	
Combodia . . . . .	143
Appendix II.—Ceylon . . . . .	143
VII.—ARCHITECTURE . . . . .	144
VIII.—FINE ARTS . . . . .	147
IX.—INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNICAL ARTS . . . . .	152
Bengal Presidency . . . . .	153
Eastern Bengal . . . . .	153
Bombay Presidency . . . . .	154
Burma . . . . .	154
Central India . . . . .	155
Central Provinces . . . . .	155
Madras Presidency . . . . .	156
Punjab . . . . .	156
Rajputana . . . . .	157
United Provinces . . . . .	157
Appendix—Ceylon . . . . .	158
X.—INSCRIPTIONS—	
a. Paleography and Transliteration . . . . .	158
b. General Collections of Inscriptions . . . . .	159
XI.—COINS (INCLUDING METROLOGY)—	
a. General Collections . . . . .	167
b. Museum Catalogues . . . . .	170
XII.—LANGUAGES . . . . .	172
a. Sanskrit Grammar . . . . .	173
b. Sanskrit Dictionaries . . . . .	175
c. Pali Grammar and Dictionaries . . . . .	176
d. Prakrit Grammar and Dictionaries . . . . .	176
e. Indo-Aryan Vernaculars, Grammars and Dictionaries . . . . .	177
f. Dravidian Languages . . . . .	179
g. Tibeto-Burman Languages . . . . .	180

## XIII.—LITERATURE—

## a. SANSKRIT—

1. Literary History . . . . .	181
2. Lists of Sanskrit manuscripts . . . . .	182
3. Collections . . . . .	187
4. Vedas . . . . .	205
5. Grammar . . . . .	210
6. Law . . . . .	211
7. Lexicons . . . . .	214
8. Mathematics, Medicine, Science etc. . . . .	214
9. Philosophy . . . . .	216
10. Poetical literature, Rhetoric and Metric . . . . .	219
11. Music, Theatre etc. . . . .	225
12. Epics . . . . .	225
13. Puranas . . . . .	227
b. PALI LITERATURE . . . . .	229
c. PRAKRIT LITERATURE . . . . .	229
d. LITERATURE IN INDO-ARYAN VERNACULARS . . . . .	229
e. DRAVIDIAN LITERATURE . . . . .	232
f. BURMESE LITERATURE . . . . .	232

## XIV.—HISTORY—

## A. ANCIENT AND HINDU PERIOD—

a. Chronology . . . . .	232
b. Historical Sources . . . . .	234
c. General History, Pre-Muhammadan India. Aryan Civilisation . . . . .	237
d. Constitutional History . . . . .	241
e. Economical History . . . . .	242
f. Social History . . . . .	242
g. Cultural History . . . . .	242
h. Prehistoric India . . . . .	243
i. Dravidian India . . . . .	243
j. Vedic India . . . . .	243
k. Buddhist India . . . . .	243
l. Alexander, the Great . . . . .	244
m. Alexander's successors . . . . .	244
n. Asoka . . . . .	245
o. Kanishka . . . . .	245
p. Guptas—Earlier and Later . . . . .	246
q. Maukharis . . . . .	246
r. Harsha . . . . .	246
s. Medieval India . . . . .	246
t. Southern India . . . . .	246



	PAGE.
<b>B. MUHAMMADAN PERIOD—</b>	
<i>a.</i> General History, Muhammadan Period . . . . .	247
<i>b.</i> Mongols . . . . .	250
<i>c.</i> Mahmud . . . . .	251
<i>d.</i> Feroz Shah . . . . .	251
<i>e.</i> Timpr . . . . .	251
<i>f.</i> Babur . . . . .	252
<i>g.</i> Humayun . . . . .	252
<i>h.</i> Sher Shah . . . . .	252
<i>i.</i> Akbar . . . . .	253
<i>j.</i> Jahangir . . . . .	254
<i>k.</i> Shah Jahan . . . . .	254
<i>l.</i> Aurangzeb . . . . .	255
<i>m.</i> Darashikoh . . . . .	255
<i>n.</i> Akbar II and Bahadur Shah . . . . .	255
<i>o.</i> Nadir Shah . . . . .	255
<i>p.</i> Mahrattas . . . . .	255
<b>C. POST-MUHAMMADAN PERIOD—</b>	
<i>a.</i> Portuguese in India . . . . .	256
<i>b.</i> French in India . . . . .	257
<i>c.</i> Dutch in India . . . . .	257
<i>d.</i> British in India . . . . .	258
<i>e.</i> Mutiny . . . . .	262
<i>f.</i> Indian Chiefs and Princes . . . . .	262
<i>g.</i> Treaties . . . . .	263
<i>h.</i> History of different Provinces and States . . . . .	263
<b>XV.—ANTHROPOLOGY (GENERAL)</b> . . . . .	263
<i>a.</i> Tribes and Castes . . . . .	264
<i>b.</i> Manners and Customs . . . . .	271
<i>c.</i> Religions . . . . .	272
<i>d.</i> Brahmanism, including Vedic religion . . . . .	274
<i>e.</i> Buddhism . . . . .	276
<i>f.</i> Buddhist Art . . . . .	231
<i>g.</i> Buddhist India— Social conditions . . . . .	284
<i>h.</i> Buddhist Literature . . . . .	285
1. Pali Texts—collections . . . . .	287
2. Single Texts . . . . .	290
3. Burmese Texts . . . . .	294
4. Sinhalese Texts . . . . .	295
5. Sanskrit Texts . . . . .	295
6. Chinese Texts . . . . .	298
7. Tibetan Texts . . . . .	299
8. Turkish Texts . . . . .	300
<i>i.</i> Hinduism . . . . .	300

	PAGE.
<i>j.</i> Jainism . . . . .	303
<i>k.</i> Jain Literature . . . . .	304
<i>l.</i> Christian Missions . . . . .	306
<b>XVI.—GEOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY</b> . . . . .	307
<i>a.</i> General Handbooks . . . . .	309
<i>b.</i> Natural Conditions . . . . .	310
<i>c.</i> Scenery . . . . .	310
<i>d.</i> Maps . . . . .	311
<i>e.</i> Travels . . . . .	312
<b>XVII.—HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY OF PROVINCES AND STATES —</b> . . . . .	
1. Himalayan districts . . . . .	319
2. Baluchistan . . . . .	320
3. Bengal Presidency . . . . .	320
4. Eastern Bengal and Assam . . . . .	326
5. Bombay Presidency . . . . .	328
6. Sind . . . . .	333
7. Burma . . . . .	335
8. Central India . . . . .	336
9. Central Provinces . . . . .	337
10. Ceylon . . . . .	337
11. Frontier Province . . . . .	338
12. Hyderabad . . . . .	339
13. Kashmir and Jammu . . . . .	339
14. Madras Presidency . . . . .	340
15. Mysore . . . . .	343
16. Nepal . . . . .	343
17. Punjab . . . . .	344
18. Pondichery . . . . .	349
19. Rajputana . . . . .	349
20. Sikkim . . . . .	351
21. Travancore . . . . .	351
22. United Provinces . . . . .	351
<b>XVIII.—GAZETTEERS</b> . . . . .	357
<i>a.</i> Aden . . . . .	358
<i>b.</i> Baluchistan . . . . .	358
<i>c.</i> Bengal . . . . .	358
<i>d.</i> Eastern Bengal and Assam . . . . .	360
<i>e.</i> Bihar and Orissa . . . . .	360
<i>f.</i> Berar . . . . .	361
<i>g.</i> Bombay Presidency . . . . .	361
<i>h.</i> Sind . . . . .	362
<i>i.</i> Burma . . . . .	362
<i>j.</i> Central India . . . . .	363
<i>k.</i> Central Provinces . . . . .	363
<i>l.</i> Frontier Province . . . . .	363

	PAGE.
<i>m.</i> Madras Presidency . . . . .	364
<i>n.</i> Mysore . . . . .	365
<i>o.</i> Punjab . . . . .	365
<i>p.</i> Rajputana . . . . .	372
<i>q.</i> United Provinces . . . . .	373
XIX.—ADMINISTRATION . . . . .	375

## E.—OTHER COUNTRIES IN ASIA—

### I.—AFGHANISTAN—

<i>a.</i> History and Archæology . . . . .	381
<i>b.</i> Topography and Travels . . . . .	382
<i>c.</i> Literature . . . . .	383
<i>d.</i> Ethnography and Anthropology . . . . .	383

### II.—ARABIA—

<i>a.</i> Archæology and Art . . . . .	383
<i>b.</i> Technical and Fine Arts' Science . . . . .	385
<i>c.</i> Palæography and Epigraphy . . . . .	385
<i>d.</i> Language . . . . .	386
<i>e.</i> Literary History . . . . .	387
<i>f.</i> Literature . . . . .	389
<i>g.</i> History . . . . .	390
<i>h.</i> Geography, Topography and Travels . . . . .	392

III.—ARMENIA . . . . .	394
------------------------	-----

IV.—ASIA MINOR . . . . .	394
--------------------------	-----

V.—ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA . . . . .	394
------------------------------------	-----

### VI.—CHINA—

<i>a.</i> Bibliography . . . . .	400
<i>b.</i> Archæology, Art . . . . .	400
<i>c.</i> Inscriptions . . . . .	402
<i>d.</i> Coins . . . . .	402
<i>e.</i> Literature . . . . .	402
<i>f.</i> History, Religion, Topography and Travels . . . . .	403

VII.—HITTITES . . . . .	406
-------------------------	-----

VIII.—INDO-CHINA, CHAMPA AND COMBODIA . . . . .	407
---	-----

VIII ( <i>a</i> ) MALACCA . . . . .	410
-------------------------------------	-----

IX.—SIAM. (THAI) . . . . .	410
----------------------------	-----

### IX. (c) DUTCH EAST INDIES—

Bali . . . . .	413
Java . . . . .	413
Boro-Budur . . . . .	414
Sumatra . . . . .	421

	PAGE.
X.—PHILIPPINES . . . . .	421
XI.—POLYNESIA . . . . .	421
XII.—SAMOA . . . . .	421
XIII.—SOLOMON ISLANDS . . . . .	421
XIV.—JAPAN . . . . .	422
XV.—KOREA . . . . .	423
XVI.—MESOPOTAMIA (IRAQ) . . . . .	423
XVII.—MONGOLIA . . . . .	424
XVIII.—PALESTINE . . . . .	425
XIX.—PERSIA (IRAN)—	
a. Archæology and Arts . . . . .	426
b. Inscriptions . . . . .	429
c. Coins . . . . .	430
d. Language . . . . .	430
e. Literary History . . . . .	431
f. Lists of Persian Manuscripts . . . . .	432
g. Literature . . . . .	432
h. History . . . . .	435
i. Religion . . . . .	437
j. General Hand books, Geography, Travels . . . . .	445
XX.—PHOENICIA . . . . .	448
XXI.—SYRIA . . . . .	448
XXII.—TIBET . . . . .	450
XXIII.—TURKESTAN . . . . .	453

## F.—AFRICA—

I.—ABYSSINIA . . . . .	459
II.—ALGERIA . . . . .	459
III.—EGYPT—	
a. Archæology and Art . . . . .	459
b. Epigraphy and Literature . . . . .	468
c. History and Topography . . . . .	469
d. Manners, Customs and Religion . . . . .	470
e. Numismatics . . . . .	471
f. Administration . . . . .	471

## G.—EUROPE—

## I.—ANCIENT GREECE AND ROME

a. Archæology and Art . . . . .	472
b. Inscriptions . . . . .	483

	PAGE.
c. Coins and Medallions . . . . .	483
d. Language . . . . .	485
e. Literature . . . . .	486
f. History . . . . .	492
g. Religion and Social Institutions . . . . .	493
h. Geography and Topography . . . . .	495
II.—BASQUE . . . . .	496
III.—GREAT BRITAIN—	
a. Archæology and Architecture . . . . .	497
b. Art . . . . .	499
c. Museums . . . . .	499
d. Language . . . . .	500
e. Literature . . . . .	501
f. Coins and Medals . . . . .	501
g. History . . . . .	501
IV.—BRITISH COLONIES . . . . .	502
V.—AUSTRALIA . . . . .	502
VI.—POLYNESIA . . . . .	502
VII.—RUSSIA . . . . .	502
VIII.—ITALY—	
a. Archæology and Art . . . . .	503
b. Languages . . . . .	505
c. History . . . . .	505
IX.—SCANDINAVIA . . . . .	505
X.—SICILY . . . . .	505
XI.—HUNGARY . . . . .	505
XII.—HOLLAND . . . . .	506
XIII.—IRELAND . . . . .	506
XIV.—TURKEY . . . . .	506
XV.—FRANCE . . . . .	506
XVI.—SPAIN . . . . .	507
XVII.—NORWAY . . . . .	508
XVIII.—GERMANY . . . . .	508
XIX.—ROUMANIA . . . . .	508
 H.—AMERICA—	
I.—ARCHÆOLOGY AND ETHNOLOGY . . . . .	509



# ACQUISITIONS DURING THE YEAR 1936

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

AND

### SCHEME OF CLASSIFICATION

	PAGE.
A.—GENERAL LITERATURE—	
I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY AND CATALOGUES OF LIBRARIES . . . . .	1
II.—ENCYCLOPAEDIAS . . . . .	1
III.—PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS AND JOURNALS—	
a. Academies and learned Societies . . . . .	1
b. Archæological Journals . . . . .	3
c. Architectural Journals . . . . .	4
d. Journals of Fine Arts and Technical Arts . . . . .	4
e. Numismatic Journals . . . . .	4
f. Oriental Journals . . . . .	4
g. Classical Journals . . . . .	7
h. Ethnographical and Historical Journals . . . . .	7
i. Geographical Journals . . . . .	8
j. Scientific Journals . . . . .	8
 B.—SCIENCE AND LORE IN GENERAL.	
I.—Archæology —	
a. Preservation of antiquities . . . . .	9
b. Prehistory . . . . .	9
VII.—PHILOLOGY . . . . .	9
VIII.—HISTORY . . . . .	9
IX.—ANTHROPOLOGY AND ETHNOGRAPHY . . . . .	9
X.—CHRONOLOGY . . . . .	9
 C.—ORIENTAL COUNTRIES IN GENERAL.	
II.—ENCYCLOPAEDIAS . . . . .	10
III.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES . . . . .	10
IV.—ORIENTAL CONFERENCES . . . . .	10
IX.—LITERATURE . . . . .	10
XI.—RELIGION . . . . .	10

	PAGE.
<b>D.—INDIA.</b>	
<b>I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY AND CATALOGUES OF LIBRARIES</b>	11
<b>IV.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES</b>	11
<b>V.—ARCHÆOLOGY IN INDIA (GENERAL)—</b>	
a. Archæological Survey.	11
c. Monuments	11
d. Museums	12
<b>VI.—ARCHÆOLOGY IN PROVINCES AND STATES—</b>	
Assam	12
Bengal	12
Bombay Presidency	12
Central India	12
Cochin State	12
Hyderabad State	12
Madras Presidency	13
Mysore State	13
Travancore State	13
Punjab	13
Appendix II. Ceylon	13
<b>VII.—ARCHITECTURE</b>	14
<b>VIII.—FINE ARTS</b>	14
<b>X.—INSCRIPTIONS—</b>	
a. Palæography and Transliteration	14
b. Collections of inscriptions	15
<b>XI.—COINS</b>	15
<b>XII.—LANGUAGES—</b>	
Pali	15
Hindi and Hindustani	15
Kashmiri	15
Santal	16
<b>XIII.—LITERATURE—</b>	
1. Literary History	16
2. Lists of Sanskrit manuscripts	16
3. Collections	16
4. Vedas	16
5. Grammar	17
8. Mathematics, Medicine, Science etc.	17
9. Philosophy	17
11. Music, Theatre etc.	17
d. Literature in Indo-Aryan vernaculars	17
<b>XIV.—HISTORY—</b>	
c. General History Pre-Muhammadian Period. Aryan civilization	20
n. Asoka	20
o. Kanishka	20
b. MUHAMMADAN PERIOD.	20



	PAGE.
<b>XV.—ANTHROPOLOGY—</b>	
<i>a.</i> Tribes and Castes . . . . .	20
<i>f.</i> Buddhist Art . . . . .	20
<i>h.</i> Buddhist Literature . . . . .	21
<i>j.</i> Jainism . . . . .	21
<b>XVI.—GEOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY—</b>	
<i>e.</i> Travels . . . . .	21
<b>XVII.—HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY OF PROVINCES AND STATES—</b>	
7. Burma . . . . .	21
13. Kashmir and Jammu . . . . .	21
14. Madras Presidency . . . . .	21
15. Mysore . . . . .	21
17. Punjab . . . . .	21
<b>XVIII.—GAZETTEERS —</b>	
<i>a.</i> Punjab . . . . .	22
<b>XIX.—ADMINISTRATION . . . . .</b>	23
 <b>E.—OTHER COUNTRIES IN ASIA.</b>	
<b>II.—ARABIA—</b>	
<i>e.</i> Literary History . . . . .	24
<b>VI.—CHINA</b>	
<i>b.</i> Archaeology and Art . . . . .	24
<i>f.</i> History . . . . .	24
<b>VII.—HITTITES . . . . .</b>	24
<b>VIII.—INDO-CHINA . . . . .</b>	21
<b>VIII. (a)—MALAYA . . . . .</b>	24
<b>IX.—SIAM . . . . .</b>	25
<b>IX. (a)—DUTCH EAST INDIES—</b>	
Bali . . . . .	25
Java . . . . .	25
<b>XIV.—JAPAN . . . . .</b>	25
<b>XVI.—MESOPOTAMIA (IRAQ) . . . . .</b>	25
<b>XVIII.—PALESTINE . . . . .</b>	26
<b>XIX.—PERSIA . . . . .</b>	26
<b>XXI.—SYRIA . . . . .</b>	27
<b>XXII.—TIBET . . . . .</b>	28

## F.—AFRICA.

III.—EGYPT . . . . .	29
----------------------	----

## G.—EUROPE.

## I.—ANCIENT GREECE AND ROME—

a. Archæology and Art . . . . .	30
e. Literature . . . . .	30

## III.—GREAT BRITAIN—

a. Archæology and Art . . . . .	30
---------------------------------	----

V.—AUSTRALIA . . . . .	30
------------------------	----

## H.—AMERICA.

I.—ARCHÆOLOGY AND ETHNOLOGY . . . . .	31
---------------------------------------	----

## A.—GENERAL LITERATURE.

### I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY AND CATALOGUES OF LIBRARIES.

- Dickinson, Asa Don.*—The Punjab Library Primer. Lahore. 1916. A 3.
- Brown, J. D.*—Library classification and cataloguing. London. 1916. A 4.
- Briggs, M. J. ed.*—List of subject-headings for use in dictionary catalogues, prepared by a committee of the American Library Association. 3rd ed. Chicago. 1914. A 5.
- Cutter, C. A.*—Expansive classification. Part I: The first six classifications. Boston. 1891—93. A 6.
- Dewey, Mevil.*—Decimal classification and Relative Index for Libraries, clippings and notes, etc., etc. 10th ed. New York. 1919. A 7.
- Education Deptt., Govt. of India.*—List of scientific periodicals, in public libraries and in libraries attached to colleges and other important institutions. A 8.
- Secretariat Library, Bureau of Education, Simla.*—Subject catalogue and supplements. 1910—12 & 1910 (only). 2 Vols. Simla. 1910—12. A 9.
- Secretariat Library, Bureau of Education, Simla.*—Sectional catalogues. Nos. 1—9. 1917—1920. 2 Vols. Calcutta 1917—20. A 9(a).
- Secretariat Library, Bureau of Education, Simla.*—List of additions. Nos. 1—41. Vols. for 1913—15, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919. Calcutta. 1917—19. A 9(b).
- Imperial Library, Calcutta.*—Subject-Index to the Author-catalogue. 3 Vols. Vol. I. A—L, Vol. II. M—Z. First Supplement. 1929. Calcutta. 1908—10 and 1929. 2 copies. A 10.
- Imperial Library, Calcutta.*—Author catalogue of printed books in European languages. First supplement. Vol. I. A—L, Vol. II. M—Z, with appendix. Calcutta. 1917-18. 2 copies. A 11.
- American Library Association*—Publications on Library Science.
1. *Kroeger, A. B.*—Guide to the study and use of reference books. 1917.
  2. Standard Library Organization and equipment for secondary schools of different sizes. 1920.
  3. *Winser, B.*—Making maps available.

4. *Robinson, J. A.*—Library efficiency test. 1920.
5. *Brown, M. W.*—Mending and repair of books. 1921.
6. *Bacon, C.*—Classification. 1916.
7. *Cutter, C. A.*—Notes from the Art Section of a Library.
8. *Vitz, C. P. P.*—Loan Work. 1919.
9. *Gostwick, A. E.*—Some principles of business-like conduct in Libraries. 1920.
10. *Plummer, M. W.*—Training for Librarianship. 1920.
11. *Johnston, R. H.*—Special Libraries. 1915.
12. *Eastman, L. A.*—Furniture, fixtures and equipment. 1916.
13. Binding for Libraries. 1915.

A 14.

*Universitätsbibliothek Göttingen.*—Göttinger Handkatalog. Göttingen 1929. 2 copies. A 14(a).

*Report of the Library Syndicate, Cambridge University Library*  
Cambridge. 1906-07. A 15.

*Imperial Library, Calcutta.*—Report on the working of the Imperial Library, Calcutta. 1930-31 to 1933-34. Calcutta and Delhi. 1932-35. (In progress). A 15(a).

*High Commissioner for India.*—India House library Catalogue. London. 1933. A 16.

*La-Touche, T. H. D.*—A bibliography of Indian geology and physical geography with an annotated index of minerals of economic value. Calcutta. 1918. A 18.

*Greenwood, Thomas and Brown, J. D.*—Libraries, Museums and Art galleries Yearbook, 1933. London. 1933. A 22.

## II.—ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

*Encyclopædia Britannica Company.*—Encyclopædia Britannica: A dictionary of arts, sciences and general information. London.

11th edition of 1910. Vols. I—XXIX.

12th edition of 1922. Vols. 30, 31, 32.

13th edition of 1926. Vols. I—III.

14th edition of 1929. Vols. I—XXIV.

A 40.

*Encyclopædia of religion and ethics.*—Edited by James Hastings with the assistance of John A. Selbie and other scholars. Vols. I.—XII and Index. Edinburgh and New York. 1908 and 1918. A 41.

*Hayden, Joseph.*—Dictionary of dates and universal reference. 5th edition. London. 1851. A 42.

Cassell's store-house of general information. Vol. I. A—Beas. Vol. II. Beast—Castro. 2 Vols. London. 1891.

[Incomplete.]

A 43.

### III.—PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS AND JOURNALS.

#### a.—Academies and learned societies.

##### Amsterdam—

*Koloniaal Instituut, Amsterdam.* Jaarverslag. 1912 to 1934. Amsterdam.

[Vol. for 1915 wanting.]

A 90.

[ In progress. ]

*Koloniaal Instituut, Amsterdam.*—Beschrijving der Bouwplannen. [Vol. I only.] Amsterdam.

A 90(a).

*Koloniaal Instituut, Amsterdam.*

V. 1. Volkenkundige opstellen. I—II (Mededeeling No. IX—Afdeeling Volkenkunde No. 3.). 19. 2 copies of part I.

V. 2. Koloniaale Volkenkunde door J. C. Van Eerde. 1926. (Mededeeling No. 1 Afdeeling Volkenkunde No. 1).

A 90(b).

[ In progress. ]

*Verhandlingen der Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen.* Afdeeling letterkunde. Nieuwe reeks. Deels 4—32. Also Index for 1859 to 1920. Amsterdam. 1904—1934-35.

[Deels 22, and 31 and Nos. 2 and 4 of deel 25 wanting.]

A 93.

[ In progress. ]

*Verslagen en mededeelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen.* Afdeeling letterkunde. 4 reeks. Deel VI—XII. 5 reeks. Deel. 1—4 (1915—20). Amsterdam. 1904—20. A 95.

*Mededeelingen der kon. akademie van Wetenschappen.* Amsterdam. Deels 59 to 74. Amsterdam.

[Deels 61-62 wanting.]

A 95(a).

[ In progress. ]

**Batavia—**

*Notulen van de algemeene en direktievergaderingen van het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en Wetenschappen. Deel XLI—LIX. Batavia. 1903—21. A 99.*

*Oudheidkundig Verslag. 1912—30. Batavia. 1912—30. A 99(a).*

*Reporten van den Oudheidkundigen dienst in Nederlandsch—Indie. Uitgegeven door het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen, 1913-14 and 1923. Batavia. 1914-15 and 1923. A 99(b).*

*Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen. Beschrijving van den Koan Iem—Tempel Tiao-kak-sie te Cheribon door J. L. J. F. Ezerman. A 99(c).*

*Verhandelingen van het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en Wetenschappen. Deel LIII—LXXII. Batavia. 1904—34-35.*

[Deel LXIV wanting.]

**A 100.**

[In progress.]

*Register op de artikelen voorkomende in het Tijdschrift voor Indische Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde en de Verhandelingen van het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en Wetenschappen, loopende tot het jaar 1907, etc., door D. van Hinloopen Labberton. Batavia. 1908. A 101.*

*Guide to the plan of the Museum of the Batavian Society of Arts and Sciences. Batavia. A 101(a).*

*Gids voor den bezoeker van de Ethnographische Verzameling; Bataviaasch Genootschap van kunsten en Wetenschappen. Zaal A, and B. 2 Vols. Batavia 1920.*

Zaal A—Sumatra, Java.

Zaal B—Balien Lombok.

**A 101(b).**

*Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen. Kama. Intan di Gedong Artja. Batavia. 1919. A 101(c).*

*Korte gids voor de Archeologische Verzameling van het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen. Wettevreden. 1919. A 101(d).*

*Koninklijk Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen Feestbundel 150 Jarig bestaan. 1778—1928. 2 Vols. Wettevreden. 1929. A 101(e).*

**Berlin—**

*Abhandlungen der Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Philosophisch-historische Klasse. 1907—32. Berlin. 1907—32.*

[Vols. for 1915—19 wanting.]

**A 103.**

**Berlin—contd.**

*Minerva*. Jahrbuch der gelehrten welt, begründet von Dr. R. Kukula und Dr. K. Trübner. 24th Jahrgang 1920. 1920. Berlin und Leipzig. Also for 1926 in 4 Vols. **A 103(a).**

*Sitzungsberichte der Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften*. 1904 to 1932. Berlin.

[Vol. for 1931 incomplete ; pts. X-XI wanting.]

**A 104.**

**Boston—**

*Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences*. Vol. XLIV, No. 24. Pāli book-titles by C. R. Lanman. Boston. 1909. **A 106.**

**Budapest—**

*Rapport sur les travaux de l'académie Hongroise des sciences*. 1904—11. Budapest. 1905—12.

[All bound in one volume.]

**A 108.**

**Calcutta—**

*Research and Review*. Journal of the Indian Research Society. Vol. 1. Part I—II (bound together). Calcutta. 1908. **A 116.**

*University of Calcutta*.—Journal of the department of Letters. Vols. 1—27. Calcutta. 1920—35. **A 117.**

[In progress.]

**Ceylon—**

*Ceylon Journal of Science*. Vols. I-II. Colombo. 1924—33. **A 118.**

[Discontinued].

**Goettingen—**

*Nachrichten von der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen*. Philologisch-historische Klasse. 1905—34. Göttingen, Berlin. 1905—34.

[Vol. for 1923 wanting.]

**A 125.**

——— *Geschäftliche Mittheilungen*. 1905 to 1926-27. Berlin. 1905 to 1928.

[Vol. for 1913 wanting.]

**A 126.**

*Abhandlungen der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen*. Philologisch-historische Klasse Band XI, No. 5. Band XIII, No. 3. Contents:— Rigveda —Textual and explanatory notes by Hermann Oldenberg. 2 Vols. 1909—12.

**A 127.**

**Goettingen—contd.**

*Königl. Sächsischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen der Philologisch-historischen classe.*

Band XIV No. 5.

Die Alexandrinische toreutik untersuchungen über die Griechische Goldschmiedkunst in Ptolémaneerreiche von Theodor Schreiber. Theil I. Leipzig. 1824.

**A 130.**

**London—**

*The Museums Journal.* The organ of the Museums Association Vols. 12—17 (1912-13 to 1917-18); Vol. 30, Nos. 1—9 only; Vols. 31—34; Vol. 35, Nos. 1—7. London. 1930 to 1935. **A 131.**

[In progress].

**Mexico—**

*Annales del Museo Nacional de México.* 2. época. Tomo 1—5 México. 1903—08. **A 138.**

*Boletín del Museo Nacional de México.* 2. época. Tomo 1. México. 1904. **A 139.**

**Montana—**

*Bulletins University of Montana.* Nos. 18, 50, 51, 52, 53—55, 58, 61, 64, 68 and 74 and two without numbers. Missoula. **A 140.**

**Philadelphia—**

*Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society for promoting useful knowledge.* Vols. LII—LXXIV. Vol. LXXV, Nos. 1—3 only. Philadelphia. 1913—34-35.

[Volume 66 is also entitled Bicentenary Celebrations Vol.]

**A 142.**

[In progress.]

*University of Pennsylvania. Egyptian Department of the University Museum.* E. B. Coxe, Junior.—Expedition to Nubia. Vols. I—VIII. Oxford. 1909—11. Duplicate set. Also New Series Vol. I. Oxford. 1924. **A 142(a).**

*University of Pennsylvania. Transactions of the Department of Archæology, Free Museum of Science and Art and University Museum.* Vol. I—Pts. 1—3 and Vol. II—Pts. 1-2. Philadelphia. 1904—07.

[In two vols. only.]

**A 143.**

*The Museum Journal of the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.* Vols. 1—24. 1910-11 to 1935.

[Vol. 24, No. I only.]

**A 144.**



**Rio de Janeiro—**

*Archivos do Museo Nacional do Rio de Janeiro.* Vols. 12, 17, 19—23, 25 & 27. 1911—26. Rio de Janeiro. **A 144(a).**

*Boletim do Museo Nacional de Rio de Janeiro.* Vol. I, Nos. 2-6; Vol. II, Nos. 1, 4—6; Vol. III, No. 1 only. 1924-25 to 1927-28. Rio de Janeiro. **A 144(b).**

**St. Petersburg—**

*Publications du Musée d'anthropologie et d'éthnographie de l'Académie Impériale des sciences de St. Pétersbourg.* I—IV. 1900—03.

[Bound in one vol.]

**A 145.**

*Catalogue des livres publiés par l'Académie Impériale des sciences I-II (bound together).* St. Pétersbourg. 1902, 1891. **A 147.**

**Vienna—**

*Annals des K. K. Naturhistorischen Hofmuseums.* Bde. XXII—XXV. 3 vols. Wien. 1907—11. **A 152.**

*Anzeiger der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Philosophisch-historische Klasse.* 1865—73, 1874—80, 1881—90, 1891—97, 1898—1900, 1901—04, 1907—10, 1911—13, 1914—18, 1919-24, 1925-26 to 1934. Wien.

[Vols. for 1928 & 1930 wanting.]

**A 154.**

[In progress.]

*Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Philosophisch-historische Klasse.* Bands 148—215.. Wien. 1904—35.

[Vols. 181 No. 3; No. 1; 183; 194 No. 4-5; 195, Nos. 2-5; 196; 197; 198, Nos. 1—4; 199, No. 1-3; 200, Nos. 2-3 & 5; 201, Nos. 4-5; 202, No. 1 & 5; 206; 207; 208, Nos. 2 & 4; 209, No. 1 & Index; 210, No. 5; 211, No. 5 & Index; 212, Nos. 2, 3 & 4; 215, No. 5 & Index wanting.]

**A 155.**

[In progress.]

*Register zu den Bänden CXLI—CLX.* Also complete Index for Volumes I—200. Wien.

[2 volumes.]

**A 155(a).**

*Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien. Philosophisch-historische Klasse.* Band LI. Wien. 1905,

**A 156.**

*Wiener Beiträge zur Kultur-geschichte und linguistik Jahrgang. I-II.* Wien. 1930-31. **A 157.**

**Washington—**

*Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution for 1902—31; also for 1933.* Washington. 1903—34.

[Volumes for 1904 & 1932 wanting.]

**A 164.**

[In progress.]

**Washington—contd.**

*Smithsonian Institution, United States National Museum.* Report on the progress and condition of the Museum for the years ending June 30, 1908, 1911 and 1912. [3 vols.] Washington. 1909—13.

**A 165.**

*Smithsonian Institution, United States National Museum,* Bulletin 80. A Descriptive Account of the Building recently erected for the Department of Natural History of the United States National Museum. By R. Rathbun. Washington. 1913.

**A 166.**

*Smithsonian Institution, United States National Museum,* No. 132. The United States National Museum: an Account of the Buildings occupied by the National Collections. By R. Rathbun. Washington. 1905.

**A 166(a).**

*Smithsonian Institution, United States National Museum,* No. 133. Studies of the Museums and kindred Institutions of New York City, Albany, Buffalo, and Chicago, with notes on some European Institutions. By A. B. Meyer. Washington. 1905.

**A 166(b).**

*Smithsonian Institution, Washington.* Forty-eight Annual report of the Bureau of American ethnology. 1930-31. Washington. 1933.

**A 166(c).**

**b.—Archæological Journals.**

*Jahrbuch des Kaiserlich. Deutschen archäologischen Instituts.* Ergänzungsheft 5. Berlin. 1904.

**A 168.**

*The American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal.* Vol. XXVII. Chicago. 1905.

**A 172.**

*The American Journal of Archæology and of the history of the fine arts.* Vols. I—XI. Baltimore and Princeton. 1885—96.

**A 175.**

*American Journal of Archæology.* Second series. The Journal of the Archæological Institute of America. Vols. I—VI. Norwood. 1897—1902.

**A 176.**

*Art and Archæology.* Washington. Vols. 31—35. 1931—35.

[Vols. 32 & 35 incomplete.]

[Discontinued.]

**A 177.**

*Publications de la Société Française des fouilles archéologiques.* Prome et Samara, voyage archéologique en Birmanie et en Mésopotamie par le Général L. de Beylié. Paris. 1907.

**A 178.**

*The Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings.* Annual Reports. 1878—80 to 1925 (in 11 vols.). Index for vols. 1876 to 1910. London.

**A 180.**

Archæological—*contd.*

*Revue archéologique*. 1<sup>e</sup> Série. Tomes I—XVI. Paris. 1844—59.  
Nouvelle Série. Tomes I—XLIV. Paris. 1860—82. 3<sup>e</sup> Série.  
Tomes I—XXXV. [Vol. 17 wanting.] 4<sup>e</sup> Série. Tomes V—  
XXIV (1905—14, two Volumes for each year). 5<sup>e</sup> Série. Tomes  
I—XXIV (1915 to 1926); Tomes XXV—XXX (1927 to 1932).  
6<sup>e</sup> Série. Tomes I—IV. 1933-34; Tomes V—VI. 1935; Indexes.  
1860—69, 1870—90. Paris. 1883—1935. **A 184.**

[In progress.]

*Revue d'Assyriologie d'Archeologie Orientale*. Paris. Vols. 25—27.  
(1928—30.)

[Vol. 26, No. 2 wanting.]

**A 185.**

[Discontinued.]

*Quarterly Statement of the Palestine Exploration Fund* with which  
is incorporated the *Bulletin of the British School of Archæology in*  
*Jerusalem*. Vols. for 1928—34. London. **A 187.**

The *Quarterly* of the Department of Antiquities in Palestine, Jeru-  
salem. Vols. I—IV. 1932—1934-35. Vol. V. 1935-36 (Nos. 1-2  
only). London. **A 187 (a).**

[In progress.]

*Bulletin de l'institut français d'archéologie orientale* publié sous  
la direction de *E. Chassinat*. Tome 1—34. Le Caire. 1901-34.  
**A 190.**

[In progress.]

*Memoires publiés par les membres de l'institut français d'archéologie*  
*orientale du Caire* sous la direction de *E. Chassinat*. Tomes 1—3.  
6—10; 12; 14 & 19. Le Caire. 1902-03. **A 195.**

*Rapport du service des antiquités*. 1906-7 & 1908. Le Caire. 1908.

[Three Volumes.]

**A 201.**

*Egypt Exploration Fund*. Report of annual meeting and balance  
sheets for the years 1885-86 to 1894-95. London. **A 205.**

—, — Special Extra Report. The season's work at Ahnas and  
Beni Hasan containing reports by *M. Naville*, *Mr. Percy*, *E. New-*  
*berry* and *Mr. George Willoughby Frase*. With an historical intro-  
duction. 1890-91. London. 1891. **A 206.**

—, — Archæological Report comprising the work of the Egypt  
Exploration Fund and the progress of Egyptology. Edited by  
*F. Ll. Griffith*. 1892-93—1900-01. London. **A 207.**

—, — Memoir (I)—XXIV. London. 1885—1903. (No. XX  
wanting). **A 209.**

—, — Archæological Survey of Egypt. Ed. by *F. Ll. Griffith*.  
Memoir X—XIII. London. 1901—1903. **A 211.**

Egypt Exploration Fund. Græce-Roman Branch. The *Oxyrhynchus papyri*. P. I—IV. London. 1898—1904. A 214.

—, — Journal of Egyptian Archæology. London. Vol. I.  
Pt. 3: Vols. 8 & 9, Pts. 3 & 4 only. **A 216.**

*Report upon the administration of the Public Works Department  
by Sir W. E. Garstin. 1899—1905. Cairo. A.217(a).*

—, — Rules of the Society. A 218(a).

**A 219.**

[Band 2, heft I wanting.]

[In progress.]

[Discontinued.]

**A 220.**

*Byzantinische Zeitschrift.* Band I—X und XVIII—XXII. Leipzig.  
1892—1901, 1913. A 222.

*Ephemeris* archaiologike aphorosa tas entos tes Ellados aneurisko-  
menas archaiotetas. Periodos A. 1837. Oktobrios Dekembeos;  
1839. Aprilios, Maios, Septembrios, Oktobrioi, Phylladion, 17—  
48, 50—55. Periodos B. 1872—74. Periodos trite. 1883—1907.  
Further 1908—33. (In progress.) En Athenais.

[Vols. for 1913 & 1917 wanting.]

**A 225.**

[In progress.]

## Archæological—contd.

*Gazette archéologique.* Recueil de monuments pour servir à la connaissance et à l'histoire de l'art antique publié par les soins de

J. de Witte et François Lenormant. Année 1—14. Paris 1875-89.

[Vol. VIII edited by Witte Lenormant, and Robert de Lasteyrie, Vol. IX—XI by Witte and Lasteyrie, Vols. XII—XIV, with sub-title *Revue des musées nationaux* publiée sous les auspices de Kaempfen par E. Babelon, E. Molinier.]

A 230.

*Klio.*—Beiträge zur alten Geschichte herausgegeben von C. F. Lehmann-Haupt und E. Kornemann. Siebentes Beiheft. Funde aus Naukratis. Beiträge zur Archäologie und Wirtschaftsgeschichte des VII und VI Jahrhunderts vor Chr. Geb. von Hugo Prinz-Leipzig. 1908.

A 231.

*Praktika* tes en Athenais archaiologikes etaireias. 1903—34. A 232.

[In progress.]

*Studie materiali di archeologiae numismatica publicati per cure di Luigi Adriano Milani.* Vol. I—III. Firenze. 1899—05.

A 235.

*Archäologische Zeitung.* Jahrgang I—XLIII. Berlin. 1843—85.

*Register* (for Jahrgang 1—43, complete set). Hrsg. von Kaiserlich-Deutschen Archäologischen Institut. Berlin. 1886.

[Vol. I—XXV, hrsg. von Eduard Gerhard; Vol. VII—XXV include Denkmäler, Forschungen und Berichte, Vol. I—XIX; Vol. XXVI—XXXIII marked as Neue Folge I—VIII; XXVI—XXX hrsg. von E. Hübner; XXXI—XXXIII von E. Curtius and Richard Schöne; Vol. XXXIV—XLIII, hrsg. von Archäologischen Institut des Deutschen Reichs.]

A 240.

*Annales de l'Académie royale d'archéologie de Belgique.* LVIII.—LXXIV. T. VIII—IX. Anvers. 1907—27.

A 250.

*Revue Belge d'archéologie et d'Histoire de l'art.* Tome I, 1931.

Tome II, 1932, pts. 2 & 4 only. Bruxelles et Paris.

A 251.

*Académie royale d'archéologie de Belgique.* Bulletin. 1904—29. Anvers. 1909-30.

[Vols. for 1915—18 wanting.]

A 252.

*Antiquity*, a quarterly review of Archæology. Vols. 1—9. Gloucester. 1927—35.

A 254.

[In progress.]

*Archæologia* or Miscellaneous Tracts relating to antiquity, published by the Society of Antiquaries of London. Vols. 59—83. London. 1909—33.

A 256.

[In progress.]

**Archæological—concl'd.**

*Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of London.* Second Series. Vols. XXI—XXIII for 1905—07, 1907—09, & 1909—11. 1911—12 to 1919—20. Also Index for Vols. 1—20. (Vols. for 1911—12 to 1919—20 duplicate except for 1916-17). London. **A 257.**

*Society of Antiquaries of London.* *Antiquaries Journal.* Vols. 1—15. London. 1921—35. **A 258.**

[In progress.]

*Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland.* Vols. XXXVII—LXVIII. Edinburgh. 1903—1934-35. **A 260.**

[In progress.]

The *Reliquary* and *Illustrated Archæologist*. A quarterly journal and review devoted to the study of the early Pagan and Christian antiquities of Great Britain; Mediæval Architecture and Ecclesiology; the development of the arts and industries of man in the past ages; and the survivals of ancient usages and appliances in the present. Edited by *J. Romilly Allen*. New Series. Vol. X. London. 1904. **A 264.**

*Archæologiai értesítő.* A. M. Tud. akadémia arch. bizottságának és az orsz. régészetis emb. társulatnak közlönye. Szerkeszti *Hampel József*. Új folyam. XXIV—XXXII. Budapest. 1904-12. **A 270.**

*Librairie Ernest Leroux*, Paris. *Prehistorire*. Tome I (1932). Tome II, Fasc I. Paris. 1932-33. **A 272.**

*Memoires de la société royale des antiquaires du Nord.* Nouvelle série. 1904—1918-19. (4 Vols. only.) Copenhagen. 1904-20. **A 275.**

*Nordiske Fortidsminder* udgivne of det Fortidsminder udgivne of det kgl. Nordiske Oldskriftselskab. Avec des résumés en français. II Bd. Hfte, 1—3. 1911. **A 275(a).**

**c.—Architectural Journals—**

The *Architectural Review*. A magazine of architecture and the arts of design. Vol. XXV, Nos. 147—151, XXVI, Nos. 152—157. London. 1909. **A 280.**

The *Architect*. Vols. LXXXI—LXXXII, Nos. 2089—2141. London. 1909. **A 281.**

*Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects.* Vols. IX—XLII. London. 1902—35. Vol. XLIII (1935-36), Nos. 1—3.

[Vols. 10 and 12 wanting.]

**A 285.**

[In progress.]

*National Ancient monuments Review*. Vol. I, 1928. Vol. II, 1929, pts. 1—3 only. Manchester. 1928-29. **A 286.**

**Fine Arts.**

The *Kalendar* of the Royal Institute of British Architects. Session-1904-05 to 1935-36. London. 1919.

[Vols. for 1916-17 and 1918-19 wanting.]

A 282.

[In progress.]

**d.—Journals of Fine Arts and Technical Arts—**

British *Journal*, Photographic Almanac and Photographer's Daily Companion. 1904, 1912-13, 1915, 1925 and 1928 to 1934, 1935, London. 1904—35.

A 293.

[In progress.]

*Bulletin* of the Imperial Institute. Vols. I—II. London. 1903-04.

A 295.

The *Connoisseur*, a magazine for collectors, illustrated. Vols. 1—49 in 19 Vols. London. 1901—17.

A 297.

[Discontinued.]

The *Journal* of Indian Art and Industries. Vols. 1—17. Also Vol. 1, Nos. 9—12; Vol. II, Nos. 13—16; Vol. III, Nos. 17—20; Vol. IV, Nos. 21—24; Vol. V, Nos. 25—28; Vol. I, Pts. 1—4; Vol. II, Pts. 5—8; Vol. III, Pts. 29—32; Vol. IV, Pts. 33—37.

A 300.

[Discontinued.]

*Kokka Publishing Company*. The *Kokka*; an illustrated monthly journal of the Fine and Applied Arts of Japan and other Eastern countries:

Library has—

Nos. 28, 36, 37, 38, 40, 43, 55, 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 67, 74, 82, 88, 90, 91, 98, 105, 113, 118, 122, 124, 125, 127, 129, 133, 134, 139, 140—44, 149, 150, 156—59, 162, 165, 166, 168—70, 172—76, 180, 182—99, 200—41, 244, 246—252, 254, 255, 257—69, 271—300, 301, 302, 304, 305, 307—36.

[Discontinued.]

A 302.

*Bulletin* of the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. Nos. 150—200. Boston. 1935.

A 304.

[In progress.]

[Nos. 151, 159, 166 and 169 wanting.]

British Museum *Quarterly*. Vols. 1—9. 1926-27 to 1934-35. Vol. 10. 1935-36, Nos. 1-2 only. London. 1926-27.

A 305.

[In progress.]

*India Society, London*. *Journal* of Indian Arts and Letters. New series. Vols. I—VII. London. 1927—33.

[Vol. III, No. 2; Vol. IV, No. 2 and Vol. V wanting.]

A 306.

**Fine Arts—contd.**

*Penrose's Annual*. Vol. XX of the Process Year Book edited by W. Gamble. London. 1915. **A 307.**

*épertoire d' Art et d' Archéologie*. Fasc. 1910—14, 1921, 1926—34. Also Index alphabétique for 1920-24. Paris. 1910—34. **A 307(a).**

[In progress.]

*The Studio*. An illustrated magazine of fine and applied art. Vols. XLVIII—LXXII except Vols. 55, 64, 68. London. 1909—1917-18.

[Discontinued.]

**A 308.**

*Rupam*, a Journal of Oriental art. Vols. 1—10. Calcutta. 1920—30.

[Discontinued.]

**A 309.**

*Roop-Lekhu*, an illustrated quarterly of Indian arts and crafts. Vols. 1—3. Delhi. 1929—32.

[Discontinued.]

**A 310.**

*Journal of the Indian Society of Oriental art*. Vols. 1—3. Calcutta. 1933—35. **A 311.**

[In progress.]

*Colour*, the most fascinating magazine in the world. Vols. 14—18. London. 1921—25. **A 312.**

[Discontinued.]

*Technical Art Series*. 1864—94. 1904-05. Calcutta. 1864-05.

[Two Vols., plates 1-6 unbound.]

**A 315.**

*Eastern Art*, an annual published by the College Arts Association. Vols. 1—3. Philadelphia. 1928—31. **A 316.**

[Discontinued.]

*Ars Islamica*. Journal of the Research Seminary in Islamic art division of Fine Arts University of Michigan and the Detroit Institute of Arts. Vols. I—II. Ann Arbor. 1934-35. **A 317.**

[In progress.]

**e.—Numismatic Journals.**

*The Numismatic Journal* edited by John Yonge Akerman. Vols. I—II. London. 1837-38. **A 320.**

*Proceedings of the Numismatic Society*, 1836-37. London. 1837.

**A 321.**

*The Numismatic Chronicle* and Journal of the Numismatic Society. Edited by John Yonge Akerman and (Vol. XIX—XX) W. S. W. (Vaux. Vol. I—XX; New Series Vol. I—XX; Third Series. Vol. I—XX; Fourth Series Vol. I—IV. London. 1839—1904.

[Vol. I—IV with title The Numismatic Chronicle.]

**A 322.**



**Numismatic—contd.**

*Numismatic Circular*. Vols. 31-41. London. 1923-33.

(Vol. 41, Dec. issue wanting.)

[Discontinued.]

**A 325.**

*Zeitschrift für Numismatik*. B. I—XX. Hrsg. von *Alfred von Sallet*. B. XXIV. Hrsg. von *H. Dunningberg*, *H. Dressel*, *J. Menadier*, Register. B. 1—X; XI—XX. Berlin. 1874, 1904.

**A 326.**

*Zambaur, E. von.*—Contributions à la numismatique orientale, deuxième partie. (Extrait de la Numismatische Zeitschrift. Vol. XXXVII.) Vienne. 1906.

**A 326(a).**

*Siraj-ul-Akhbar*, Afgania. Vols. 1—5. 1911—13. Kabul. **A 328.**

**f.—Oriental Journals.**

*Journal of the American Oriental Society*, Vol. I—LV. 2. Boston. New York, New Haven. 1849-35. Vol. XXI contains Index to Vol. I—XX.) **A 330.**

[Vols. 34, 35, 36, 51, No. 2 wanting.]

[In progress.]

*Le Muséon*. Revue internationale publiée par la société des lettres et des sciences. Vols. I—XXI. Nouvelle série. Vols. 4—15. Louvain. 1882—1902. **A 336.**

[Vols. 7, 10, 15, Nos. 2-4 wanting.]

*Buddhist Review*. July 1909. London. 1909. **A 340.**

*Bulletin of the School of Oriental Studies*. Vols. 1—7. Vol. 8, Pt. I only. London. 1917—35. **A 342.**

[In progress.]

*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland*. Vol. I—XX; New series. Vol. I—XLIX; 1890—1935. London. 1834—1935. **A 345.**

[Also Centenary Volume, October 1924 and Index, Vol. I (1904) for the years 1889—1903.]

[In progress.]

*List of the members of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland*. 1898—1901. London. **A 347.**

*Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland*. Asiatic Society Monographs. 1909—1924.

## Oriental—contd.

## Contents :—

- No. 1. Researches on Ptolemy's Geography of Eastern Asia (further India and Indo Malay Archipelago), by Col. *G. E. Gerini*. 2 Cops.
- No. 2. A Catalogue of South Indian Sanskrit Mss. (especially those of the Whish collection) belonging to the R. A. S., compiled by Dr. *M. Winternitz*.
- No. 3. New Researches into the Composition and Exegesis of the Qoran, by *H. Hirschfeld*.
- No. 4. The Baloch Race, a historical and ethnological Sketch, by *M. Longworth Dames*.
- No. 5. Mesopotamia and Persia under the Mongols in the fourteenth century A.D., by *G. le Strange*.
- No. 6. The Chahar Maqala (' Four Discourses ') of Nidhami-i-Arudi-i-Samarqandi, translated into English by *E. J. Browne*.
- No. 7. The Pisaca languages of North Western India, by *G. A. Grierson*.
- No. 8. Popular Poetry of the Baloches, by *M. Longworth Dames*. Vol. I.
- No. 9. Popular Poetry of the Baloches, by *M. Longworth Dames*. Vol. II.
- No. 10. The Tablet from Yuzgat in the Liverpool Institute of Archæology, by *A. H. Sayce* and *T. G. Pinches*.
- No. 11. The Languages of the Northern Himalayas, being studies in the grammar of 26 Himalayan dialects, by Rev. *T. G. Bailey*.
- No. 12. Kanauri Vocabulary in two parts : English-Kanauri and Kanauri-English. by Rev. *T. G. Bailey*.
- No. 13. Description of the Province of Fars in Persia at the beginning of the 14th century A.D., by *G. Le Strange*.
- No. 14. An Introduction to Indonesian linguistics being four essays, by Renward Brandstetter, translated by *G. O. Blagden*.
- No. 15. The Babylonian Tablets of the Berens collection, by *T. G. Pinches*. (Copies of Texts and Seals).
- No. 16. Lalla-Vakyani or the Wise Sayings of Lal Ded, edited with translation by Sir *George Grierson* and *L. D. Barnett*.

•  
**Oriental—contd.**

No. 17. *Linguistic Studies from the Himalayas*, by *Bay. T. G. Bailey*.

No. 18. *Al-Ghazzālī's Mishkāṭ al-arwār* ("The niche for lights"). A translation with introduction by *W. H. T. Gairdner*. 1924. **A 348.**

*Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society* Vols. 1—20. Vol. 21, Parts 1—111 only. Patna. 1915—35. **A 349.**

[In progress.]

*Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society*. Vols. 1—XXVI. 1841—44 to 1921—23. New Series, Vols. 1—10. 1925 to 1933. New Series, Vols. 1—2, 1934—35. **A 350.**

[In progress.]

The *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society*. Extra numbers. Vols. 12, 17, 18, 19 and 20. 1877, 1883—84. 1884—86, 1886—92, 1900 and 1905. Bombay. **A 351.**

The *Centenary Memorial Volume of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society*. Edited by the Honorary Secretary. Bombay. 1905. **A 351(a).**

*Annual Report of the Bombay Branch, Royal Asiatic Society*. Vols. for 1903—05, 1914—15, 1917—22 in 3 bd. Vols. Bombay. 1904—1924. **A 352.**

*Journal of the Burma Research Society*. Vols. 1—25. Rangoon. 1911 to 1935. **A 353.**

[Vol. 14, Pts. 2 wanting.]

[In progress.]

The *Ceylon Antiquary and Literary Register*. Published quarterly, Vol. 1—10. Vol. 10, Pts. 1—2 only. Colombo. 1915—24. **A. 354.**

[Discontinued.]

*Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society*. Vols. 1—31. 1845—48 to 1930. Index to Vols. 1—11 contained in Vol. 11. Colombo. **A 355.**

[Discontinued.]

*Journal of the China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society*. Old Series. Vol. 1—2. 1858. New Series. Vols. 4—66. 1867 to 1935. Shanghai. 1905—35. [New Series. Vols. 1, 2, 3, 9—11, 29, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38—53 and 55 to 63 wanting.] **A 358.**

[Discontinued.]

*Journal of Oriental Research* Madras. Vols. 1—9. Madras 1926—27 to 1935. **A 360.**

[In progress.]

**Oriental—contd.**

*Annals of the Bhandarkar Research Institute.* Poona. Vol. XIV, 1932—33, pts. 3—4; Vol. XV, 1933—34, pts. 1—2; Vol. XVI, 1934—35, pts. 1—4. Poona. **A 361.**

[In progress.]

*Journal of the Straits Branch, Royal Asiatic Society.* Singapore. Vols. 1—86. 1878 to 1922. Further continued as *Journal of the Malayan Branch, Royal Asiatic Society.* Vol. 1—13. 1923 to 1935. **A 362.**

[Vol. 49—65; 80—82 wanting.]

[In progress.]

*Publications of the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.* No. 1—3. Singapore. 1895—96. **A 364.**

*Journal of the K. R. Cama, Oriental Institute.* Nos. 13—28. Bombay. **A 365.**

[In progress.]

*Journal of the Vedic Studies.* Vols. 1—2. Lahore. 1934—35. **A 366.**

[In progress.]

*Asiatick Researches*: or, Transactions of the Society, instituted in Bengal, for inquiring into the history and antiquities, the arts, sciences, and literature of Asia. Vol. I—XX. Calcutta. 1788—1836. **A 370.**

[Two sets; Vol. 3 wanting in the 2nd set.]

*Index to the first eighteen volumes of the Asiatic Researches.* Calcutta. 1835. **A 371.**

[See also A 373.]

The *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Vols. 1—75. 1832 to 1904—05 and Index to Vols. 1—23. (1832—1854). Calcutta. **A 372.**

[Vols. 20, 21, 25, 27—28, 32 wanting.]

[In progress.]

*Index to Vol. XIX and XX of the Asiatic Researches and to Vol. I to XXIII of the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Calcutta. 1856. **A 373.**

[See also A 371.]

*Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal,* edited by the honorary secretaries. Vols. for the years 1865 to 1897 and 1902, 03 and 04. Calcutta. 1870—1905. **A 375.**

[Vols. for the years 1867, 1885, 1889, 1891, 1894, 1896 wanting.]

*Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Vol. 1 to 30. 1905—1934. New Series, Vol. I. 1935. (No. 1 only). Calcutta. **A 377.**

[Vol. 25, No. 2 wanting.]

[In progress.]

**Oriental—contd.**

*Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Vols. 1→7 ; Vol. 8, No. 7 ; Vol. 9, Nos. 1—7 ; Vol. 10, Nos. 1—2 ; Vol. 11, Nos. 1—5 except No. 2. Calcutta. 1905—1935. **A 380.**

[In progress].

*Numismatic Supplement to the Journal and proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Nos. 16—45. **• A 381.**

[No. 23 wanting.]

[In progress].

*Centenary Review of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.* From 1784 to 1883. Calcutta. 1885. **A 382.**

*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Catalogue of the Books in the Library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Pts. I—IV.

Pt. 1. Author catalogue of the printed books in European languages in the Library of A. S. B. (1908). [2nd copy (1883) complete].

Pt. 2. Catalogue of the Arabic books and Mss. in the library of the A. S. B. (1904).

Pt. 3. Catalogue of the Persian books and Mss. in the Library of the A. S. B.

Pt. 4. Catalogue of the Sanskrit books and Mss. in the Library of the A. S. B. (1904).

**A 383.**

*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica. Calcutta :—

V. 1. Muntakhabu-T-Tawārikh by *Abdul-Qādir Ibn-i-Mulūk Shah* known as Al-Badaoni. Translated from the original Persian and edited by *George S. A. Ranking*. Vol. I. 1898.

V. 2. Ditto by *W. H. Lowe*. Vol. II. 1884.

V. 2(a). Ditto by *Haig*. Vol. III also Index.

V. 3. Muntakhab Al-Iubab of Khāfi Khan edited by *Maulvi Kabir Al-din Ahmed*. Pt. I. 1869.

V. 4. Ditto. Pt. II. 1874.

V. 5. Maāsir-ul-Umara by Nabab Samsud-Dowla Shah Nawaz Khan edited by *Maulvi Abd-Ur-Rahim*. Vol. I. 1888.

V. 6. Ditto. Vol. II. 1890.

V. 7. Ditto. Vol. III. 1891.

Ditto English translation by *Fasc. I--VI*.

## Oriental—contd.

- V. 9. 'Ai-Isab." A biographical dictionary of persons who knew Mohammad by Ibn Hajar edited in Arabic by *Maulvis Md. Wajih, Abd-ul-Huq and Golam Qadir* and *Dr. A. Sprenger*. Vol. I. 1856.
- V. 10. Ditto. Vol. II. 1888.
- V. 11. Ditto Vol. III. 1888.
- V. 12. Ditto. Vol. IV. 1873.
- V. 13. Muntakhab Al-Tawārikh of Abd-al-Qādir Bin-i-Malūk Shah "Al Badāoni" edited by *Maulvi Ahmad Ali*. Vol. I. 1868.
- V. 14. Ditto by *Captain W. N. Lees* and *Munshi Ahmad Ali*. Vol. II. 1865.
- V. 15. Ditto. Vol. III. 1869.
- V. 16. Tabaqāt-i Nāsiri of Aboo Ómar Minhāj Al-din Óthmān ibn Sirāj Al-din Al-jauzjani edited by *Captain W. N. Lees* and *Maulvis Khudim Hosain* and *Abd-ul-hai*. 1864.
- V. 17. Tabakāt-i Nāsiri : a general history of the Muham-madan dynasties of Asia including Hindustan from A. H. 194 (810 A. D.) to A. H. 658 (1260 A. D.) and the irruption of the infidel Mughals into Islam by *Maulānā Mir-hāj-ud-din, Abū-Umar-i-Usmān* translated from original Persian Mss. by *Major H. G. Raverty*. (Complete in one vol.) 1881.
- V. 18. Ditto. }
- V. 19. Ditto. } in two vols.
- V. 20. Index to the above. 1897.
- V. 21. Tabakāt-i-Ākbari. Text edited by *B. De*. 3 Vols. 1927—1935.
- V. 22. Tabakāt-i-Ākbari translated into English by *B. De*. 1927.
- V. 23. Riyāzu-s-Salātin of Ghulām-i-Husain Salim edited by *Maulvi Abdul Haq Abid*. 1890.
- V. 24. Riyāzu-s-Salātin : a history of Bengal by Ghulam Husain Salim translated into English from the original Persian with Notes by *Maulvi Abdus Salam* with index. 1904.
- V. 25. Farīdatu'L-'ASr : a comprehensive index of persons, places, books, etc., referred to in the Yatīmatu'l-Dahr, the famous anthology of Tha' Alibi by *Maulvi Abu Mūsā Ahmadul Haqq*. 1915.

## Oriental—contd.

- V. 26. Haft-Iqlim or the geographical and biographical encyclopædia of Amin Ahmad Razi edited by *E. Denison Ross* and *Khan Sahib Abdul Muqtadir*. Fasc. I—II. 1918—.
- V. 27. Alamgīr Nāmah by *Md. Kazim Ibn-i-Md Amin Munshi*, edited by *Maulvis Khadim Husain* and *Adul Hai*. 1868.
- V. 28. Odes of Sādi Shirāzi edited by *L. White-King*. 1918.
- V. 29. Kashf Al-Hujub Wal Astar ān Asmā' al Kutab wal Asfār edited by *Maulana Sayyad Izāz Hussain*.
- V. 30. Akbar-nāmah of Abul-Fazal : a history of the reign of Akbar including an account of his predecessors translated from the Persian by *H. Beveridge*. 1921.
- V. 33. Amal-i-Sālih or Shah Jahan Nāmah of Md. Sālih Kambo edited by *G. Yazdani*. Vols. I—II, Vol. III, Fasc. 1—5. 1932.
- V. 34. The Tadhkira-i-Khushnavīsān of Maulana Ghulam Md. Dihlavi edited with prefaces, notes and indices by *M. Hidayat Husain*. 1910.
- V. 35. Ahsanu-t-Taqāsim fi Mabfati-l-Aqalim English translation Vol. I. Fasc. I—IV.
- V. 36. Maāsir-i-Alamgīri edited by *Agha Mohd. Ali*. 1871.
- V. 37. Iqbāl-nāmah-i-Jahangiri of Motamad Khan edited by *Maulvis Abd Al-hai* and *Ahmad Ali*. 1865.
- V. 38. Tārīkh-i-Firozshāhi. Vol. I, Fasc. I—VI.
- V. 39. Maāsir-i-Rahimi Text. Memoirs of 'Abdur-Rahim Khan Khanan edited by *M. Hidayat Husain* Vol. I-II, Vol. III. Fasc. I-II. 1931. 1227-31.
- V. 40. Gulriz by *Zia-ud-din Naqshbandi*. Text. 1912.
- V. 41. Shāh Alam Nāmah Text.
- V. 42. Marhamūl-Ilalī-Mūdi-la edited by *E. Denison Rose* Text. (Vol. I, Fasc. I—III). 1910.
- V. 43. Mabanil lughat : a grammar of the Turki language in Persian edited by *E. Denison Ross*. 1910.
- V. 44. Tadhkira-i-Shushtar History of Shustar edited by *Maula Baksh*. Text. Fasc. I-II. 1914.
- V. 45. Faras-Nāma of Hāshimi edited in original Persian with English notes by *D. C. Phillott*. 1910.
- V. 46. Faras-Nāma of Zabardast Khan edited in original Persian with English notes by *D. C. Phillott*. 1911.
- V. 47. Memoirs of Shah Tahmasp. 1912.

## Oriental—contd.

- V. 48. Persian and Turki Divāns of Bayram Khān Khān edited by *E. Denison Ross*. 1910.
- V. 49. A History of Gujrat by Mr. Abu Turab Vali edited notes by *E. Denison Ross*. 1909.
- V. 50. The first book of the Hadi-quatūl-Haḡīqat or the enclosed garden of the truth of the Hakim Abū'l Majd Majdūd Sanāi of Ghazna edited and translated by *J. Stephenson*. 1910.
- V. 51. Qawāninu's-Sayyad of Khudā Yār Khān 'Abbāsi edited in the original Persian with English notes by *D. C. Phillot*. 1908.
- V. 52. The story of the eighteen heroes (preface to the Kesar-saga), edited by *A. H. Francke*. [Original text with English translation]. 1905.
- V. 53. Śrāddha-Kriyā-Kaumudī by Govindānanda Kavikankānācārya edited by *Kamala Krishna Smṛti Bhūsana*. 1904.
- V. 54. Rasārṇavam or the ocean of Mercury and other metals and minerals edited by *Prafulla Chandra Ray* and *Haris Chandra Kaviratna*. 1910.
- V. 55. Six Buddhist Nyāya tracts in Sanskrit edited by *Hara-prasad Sastri*. 1910.
- V. 56. Saundarā-nanda Kāvyaṃ of Asva-Ghosa edited by *Hara-prasad Shastri*. 1910.
- V. 57. Syenika Śāstra : a book on hawking by *Raja Rudradeva* of Kumaon edited with an English translation by *Hara-prasad Shastri*. 1910.
- V. 58. Viśva-hitam by *Mathurānath Sarma* edited by *Bisvambhara Jyotisarṇava* and *Sris Chandra Jyotiratna*. 1913.
- V. 59. Nyāasārā ; a rare Brahmanic work on mediæval logic by *Acharya Bhasarvajna* together with the commentary called Nyāya-tātparya-dipikā by *Jayasingh Suri* edited by *Satis Chandra Vidyabhusana*. 1910.
- V. 60. Suddhi-Kaumudī by *Govinda Kavi-Kankanacarya* edited by *Kamala-Krishna Smṛiti-bhasana*. 1905.
- Vo. 61. The story of Ti-med-Kun-den : in original Tibetan.
- V. 62. Prajñā-pradīpa : a commentary on the Madhyamaka Sutra by *Bhāvaviveka* edited by *M. Wellese*. 1914.
- V. 63. Minor Tibetan texts - I.—The song of the eastern snow-mountain edited by *J. V. Manen*. 1911. 2 cops.
- V. 64. Vallāla charita of *Anandabhāta*.



## Oriental—contd.

- V. 65. Kavindra-vachana-samuccaya : a sanskrit anthology of verses edited with introduction and notes by F. W. Thomas. 1912.
- V. 66. Chaturvarga-chintāmani by Hemadri edited by Bharata-chandra Śiromani. Vol. I Dana khanda. 1873.
- V. 67. Ditto. Vol. II, pt. I. Vrata Khanda. 1878.
- V. 68. Ditto. Vol. II, pt. II. Vrata Khanda. 1879.
- V. 69. Ditto. Vol. III, pt. I. Pāṣesa Khanda Śraddha-Kalpa.
- V. 70. Ditto. Vol. III, pt. II. Pāṣesa Khanda "Kālanirnaya" 1895.
- V. 71. Ditto. Vol. IV. Prāyas'chitta Khanda. 1911.
- B. 72. Tattva-cintamani. Anumāna Khanda of Raghunāth Kavi with Dīdhiti-Prakāśa by Bhavananda. Vol. I. Fasc. I-II.
- V. 73. Parīksāmukha-sūtram : A Digambara Jain work on logic by Māṇikyā Nandī together with the commentary called Parīksāmukhalaghu-vṛitti by Anantavirya.
- V. 74. Nyāya-vārtika of Uddyota-kāra.
- V. 75. Ravi-siddhanta-Manjari : A treatise on Astronomy by Mathurānāth Sarma edited by Bisrambhara Jyoti-sārvara. 1911.
- V. 76. Shaddars'ana-samuccaya by Haribhadra with the commentary Tarkarabāṣya-dīpika edited by Luigi Sualì. 1905.
- V. 77. Grhya-saṃgraha of Gobhila's son edited by Chandra-kānta Tarkalankāra. 1910.
- V. 78. Kāla-viveka : (A part of Dharma-ratna) a treatise on Hindu Law and rituals by Jimuta Vāhava edited by Pandit Pramathanatha Tarkabhūṣana. 1905.
- V. 79. Padumāvātī of Malik Muhammad Jaisi edited with a commentary, translation and critical notes by G. A. Grierson and Sudhakar Dvivedi. 1911.
- V. 80. Taittirīya-Brahmana of the Black Yajurveda with the commentary of Sāyanāchārya edited by Rajendra-lāla Mitra with the assistance of several learned Pandits. Vol. I. 1859.
- V. 81. Ditto. Vol. II. 1862.
- V. 82. Ditto. Vol. III. 1890.

## Oriental—contd.

- V. 83. *Tantravārtika* of Kumārila Bhatta : A commentary on S'abara' Bhasya on the Purva-mimāṃsā sūtras of Jaimini translated into English by *Ganganatha Jha*. Vols. I—II.
- V. 84. *S'loka-vārtika* of Kumārila Bhatt translated into English with extracts from the commentaries of Sucarita Misra and Pārthsārthi Misra by *Ganganath Jha*. Vol. I. Fasc. 1—7.
- V. 85. *Bodhi-satvāvadāna Kalpalatā*. A collection of legendary stories about the Bodhisattvas by Ksemendra with its Tibetan version called "Rtogs byod dpag bsam hkhri sin" by *Sontora Lochava* and *Pandit Lakṣmīkara* now first edited from a Xylograph of Lhasa and Sanskrit Mss. of Nepal by *Sarat Chandra Dass* and *Pandit Harimohan Vidyābhūṣana*. Vol. I. 1888.
- V. 86. Ditto. Vol. II.
- V. 87. *Śata-sāhasrikā Prajñāparamitā* : A theological and Philosophical discourse of Buddha with his disciples in a hundred-thousand stanzas edited by *Pratap Chandra Ghosa*. Vol. I, Part I, Prathama Khanda, Dvādasha Parivarta. Pt. II, Fasc. 1. 1914.
- V. 88. *Bhāmati* : A gloss on S'āṅkarāchāryas' commentary on Brahmasūtras by Vacaspati Misra edited by *Pandit Bāla S'āstri*. 1880.
- V. 89. *Hāratalā* : A treatise on Ās'aukhavyavasthā by Aniruddha Bhatta edited by *Pandit Kāmala Kṛṣṇa Smṛtiratna*. 1909.
- V. 90. *Prithvirāja Vijaya* : A Sanskrit epic with the commentary of Jonarāja edited by *S. K. Belvalkar*. Vol. I, Fasc. I, II, III. 1922.
- V. 91. *Aitareyālocana* ; the preface of the Aitareya Brahmana by *Ācharya Satyabrata Sāmasrami*. 2nd ed. 1906.
- V. 92. *Tirthacintāmani* of Vācaspati Misra edited by *Kāmala Kṛṣṇa Smṛtiratna*. 1912.
- V. 93. *Nityāchārapradīpa* of Narasimha. Vājapeyi. Vols. I-II. 1928.
- V. 94. *Bardic and historical survey of Rajputana* : A descriptive catalogue of Bardic and historical Mss. by *L. P. Tessitori*. Vol. I. 1917. 2 copies.
- V. 95. Ditto. Vol. II. 1920. 2 copies.
- V. 96. *Gadādhara-paddhati* of Gadādhara. Vol. I. *Kālasāra*, edited by *Sadās'iva Misra*. 1904.

## Oriental—contd.

- V. 97. Gadādhara-paddhati of Gadādhara Ditto. Vol. II. Acāra-sāra. 2nd Khanda. 1908.
- V. 98. Gobhila Grhyasūtra with a commentary by the editor edited by *Candra kānta Tarkālankara*. Vol. I. 2nd ed. 1908.
- V. 99. Ditto. Vol. II. 1908.
- V. 99 (a). Ditto. Parisista. First Part. 1909.
- V. 100. Śrautsūtra of Āpastamba belonging to the Taittiriya Samhitā with the commentary of Rudradatta edited by *Richard Garbe*. Vol. I. Prasnas 1—7. 1882.
- V. 101. Ditto. Vol. II. Prasnas 8—15. 1885.
- V. 102. Baudhāyana Śrautasūtra belonging to Taittiriya Samhitā edited by *W. Caland*. Vol. I. 1904.
- V. 103. Ditto. Vol. II. 1907.
- V. 104. Ditto. Vol. III. 1913.
- V. 105. Vidhāna-pārijāta : A system of Hindu Law by Anantabhatta edited by *Pandit Taraprasanna Vid yārtna*. Vol. I. 1905.
- V. 106. Ditto. Vol. III. Vol. V. Fasc. I. 1912.
- V. 107. Śatapatha Brāhmaṇa of the white Yajurveda with the commentary of Sāyanācharya edited by *Ācārya Satyabrata Sāmasrami*. Vol. II. Khanda II. 1906.
- V. 108. Ditto. Vol. III. Khanda III. 1905.
- V. 109. Ditto. Vol. V. Khanda V. 1909.
- V. 110. Ditto. Vol. VI. Khanda VI. 1908.
- V. 111. Ditto. Vol. VII. Khanda VII. 1910.
- V. 112. Mahabhāṣya-Pradīpodyota by Nagesabhatta edited by *Pandit Bahuballabha Sastri*. Vol. II. 1904.
- V. 113. Ditto. Vol. III. 1909. Vol. IV. Fasc. I-V. 1910—21.
- V. 114. Bhāttadīpikā of Khandadeva. Vol. I. Vol. II, Fasc. I-II. 1909—12.
- V. 115. Śata-dūsani of Venkata-nātha with the commentary Candamāruta by *Rāmānuja Das*.
- V. 116. Tatva-chintāmaṇi Didhiti Vivriti by *Gadadhara Bhattacharya*. Vol. I. Fasc. I—VIII. 1910.
- V. 117. Śiva-pariṇaya : A poem in Kashmiri language by Krishna Rajanaka edited by *Mukand Ram Sastri* and *Sir George Grierson*. 1924.
- V. 118. Kṛitya-ratnākara by Chandesvara Thakkur edited by *Kamal Krishna*. 1925.
- V. 119. Samaraicca Kaha by Haribhadra edited by *Herman Jacobi*. Vol. I. 1926.

## Oriental—contd.

- V. 120. *Advaita-chintāmaṇi Kaustubha* edited by *G. N. Dutta*. Fasc. I—IV. 1901.
- V. 121. Concise descriptive catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the Curzan Collection Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta by *W. Ivanow*. 1924. 2 copies.
- V. 122. *Śrī Krishnāvataṛa līlā* in Kashmiri language by *Dina-nāth* edited with transcription and translation by *Sir George Grierson*. 1928.
- V. 123. *A Vocabulary of the Kui language—Kui English* by *Rev. W. W. Winfield*. 1929.
- V. 124. *A Grammar of the Kui language* by *Rev. W. W. Winfield*. 1928.
- V. 126. *Grihastha-ratnākara* by *Chandescara Thakkura* edited by *M. M. Kamala Krishna*. 1928.
- V. 129. *Majma-ul Bahrain, or the mingling of two oceans* by *Prince Muḥammad Dāra Shikūh* edited by *Mahfuz-ul-Haq*. 1929.
- V. 130. Concise descriptive catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts in the collection of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, by *W. Ivanow*. 1924. Also First and Second Supplements to the same by *W. Ivanow*. 1927—28.
- V. 131. *The Kashmiri Ramāyaṇa* comprising the *Sri-Rāmāvatāra-Charita* by *Dinkaraprakāśh Bhatta* edited by *Sir George Grierson*. 1930.
- V. 132. *Vaikhānasa-smārta-sūtram* edited by *W. Caland*. (No. 242).
- V. 133. *Vaikhānasa-smārta sūtra* translated by *W. Caland*. 1927.
- V. 134. *Farhang-i-Rashidi*, a Persian Dictionary by *Mulla Abdur Rashid of Tattah*, edited and annotated by *Maulvi Zulfiqar Ali*. Fasc. 1—14. 2 Vols. 1875. (Complete work).
- V. 135. *Tārīkh-i-Fīrozshahi* by *Shams-Sirāj Afif* edited by *Maulvi Vilayat Hussain*. Fasc. I—V. Complete 1888-91.
- V. 136. *Zafar-Nāmah* by *Maulana Sharfuddīn Ali Yazd* edited by *Maulvi Muḥammad Ilah-dād*. 2 Vols. Complete. 1887—88.

## Oriental—contd.

- V. 137. Tārīkh-i-Mubārakshāhi of Yahya Bīn Ahmad Bīn Abdullah as Sīhrindi edited by *Hidayat Husain*. Complete work. 1931.
- V. 138. Manusmṛiti with the Manubhāṣya of Medhātithi. Vol. I. Edited by *M. M. Gangānath Jhā*. 1932.
- V. 139. Panchvimśa Brāhmaṇa or the Brahmana of the 25 chapters translated by *Dr. W. Caland*. Complete work. 1931.
- V. 140. Ātma-tattva-viveka of Udayanāchārya edited by *Vindevsari Parsad*. Vol. I. Fasc. I-IV. 1907—25.
- V. 141. Suraj Prakash by *Vijairāmota Kaviyā Karnidāna*. Vol. I. Fasc. I. 1924.
- V. 142. Kiranāvalī of Udayanāchārya. Vol. I. Fasc. I-III. 1911—12.
- V. 144. Anumāna-dīdhiti-prasārini by *Krishna dāsa* edited by *Prasanna Kumāra*. Vol. I. Fasc. I-III. 1911—12.
- V. 145. Śrī-sāntinātha-Charitra of Śrī-Ajit Prabhāchārya edited by *Muni Indra-Vijaya*. Vol. I. Fasc. I-IV. 1909—1914.
- V. 146. Yoga-shāstra of Hema-Chandrāchārya edited by *Sri-Dharma-vijaya*. Vol. I. Fasc. I-VI. 1907—1921.
- V. 147. Mugdhabodha Vyākaraṇa of Bopodeva edited by *Śiva-Nārāyaṇa* and *Ajit Nāth*. Vol. I. Fasc. I—VII. 1911—1913.
- V. 148. Nyāya-vārtika-tātparyā-shuddhi of Udayāchārya edited by *Vindyesvari Prasad* and *Lakshman Sastri*. Fasc. I—VIII. 1911—24.
- V. 149. Śrī-sūri-sarvasva of Govinda Kavi-Bhusana edited by *Jagan Nath Misra*. Fasc. I—III. 1912—1914.
- V. 150. Vajjā-laggam edited by *Julius Laber*. Fasc. I—II. 1923.
- V. 151. Maitri or Maitrāyaṇiya Upanishad edited by *E. B. Cowell*. Fasc. I—III. 1913 & 1919.
- V. 152. The Niruktā with commentaries edited by *Satyabrata*. Vol. I. Fasc. I—II. 1911—12.

## Oriental—contd.

V. 153. *Kavi-Kalpa-latā* with Commentary edited by *Sarat Chandra. Faso*. I—II. 1913—1923.

V. 154. *Bodhi-charyā-vatāra-panjikā*, a commentary on *Bodhi-Charyā-vatāra* of *Shānti deva* by *Prajña-kara-matī* edited by *Dela Vallee Poussin*. 1901.

\*V. 155. *Amar-kosha* with Tibetan Version edited by *Satis Chandra*. Vol. I.

V. 156. *Nyāya-bindu* of *Dharma Kīrti* with the commentary of *Vināta-deva* De la Vallee Poussin. 1908.

V. 157. *Aitareya-Brāhmana. Saptama-panjikā* and *Aiterayālo-chana* by *Satyavrata*. **A 384.**

[In progress.]

The *Oriental Annual*. 1834-1840. [7 Vols.] London. **A 388.**

The *Indian Antiquary*, a journal of Oriental research in archæology, history, literature, languages, folklore, etc., etc. Vol. I—LXII. Bombay. 1872—1933. And Index to volumes I—L (1872—1921) compiled by *Lavinia Mary Ansley*. Pt. I.—Author's Index. n.d. Pt. II.—Subject Index. Pt. III.—Illustrations. **A 392.**

[Discontinued.]

## Reprints and Extracts—

V. 1. References to the Bhottas or Bhauttas in the *Rajtarangini* of Kashmir by *Pandit Dayaram Sahni*: Notes from the Tibetan records by *A. H. Francke*. 1908.

V. 2. Some doubtful copper coins of Southern India by *Robert Sewell*. 1903.

V. 3. The Pala Dynasty of Bengal by *Vincent A. Smith*. 1909.

V. 4. The date of Buddha by *V. Gopala Aiyer*. 1909.

V. 5. Hinduism in the Himalayas by *H. A. Rose*. 1908.

**A 392(a).**

*Indian Culture. Journal* of the Indian Research Institute, Calcutta. Vols. 1—2. Calcutta, 1924—35. **A 393.**

[In progress.]

**Oriental—contd.**

*Journal of the Greater India Society*, Calcutta. 1934. Vols. 1—2.  
1934—1935. Calcutta. **A 394.**

[In progress.]

*Oriental Herald and Colonial Review*. Vol. I, V [incomplete], XIV.  
XVI. London. 1824-1828. **A 400.**

The *Journal of the Indian Archipelago and Eastern Asia*. Vol.  
I and VI. Singapore. 1847—1852. **A 406.**

[Discontinued.]

The *Asiatic Journal* and monthly register for British India and its  
dependencies. Vol. 1—14, 16—18, 32—36. London. 1816—24.  
1840—41. **A 408.**

*Journal of the East India Association*. London. Vol. 1—XVI.  
London. 1867—84. [In five bound volumes.] **A 410.**

[Discontinued.]

The *Indian Magazine and Review*. Vol. XXII, No. 252. London.  
1891. **A 411.**

The *Asiatic Annual Register*, or, a view of the history of Hindustan,  
and of the politics, commerce, and literature of Asia. 1802. 1808.  
London. 1803. 1811. **A 412.**

The *Maha-Bodhi* and the United Buddhist World. The Journal  
of the Maha-Bodhi Society. Vols. XVI—XLIII. Colombo.  
1908—1935. **A 413.**

[Vol. 23 for 1915 wanting.]

[In progress.]

The *Asiatic Review*. 1886—1935. London. 1886 to 1935. **A 418.**  
[Fourth Series. Vols. 7—10; 13—18 wanting.] **A 419.**

[In progress.]

The *Modern Review*. Calcutta. 1932 to 1935.

[January to June issues for the year 1932 wanting.] **A 420.**

[In progress.]

The *Calcutta Review*. Vol. I—CII. Calcutta. 1844—1896. New  
or third series, Vols. I—LVII. 1921—35.

The following Vols. and Nos. are wanting :—

Vol. X; XI; XII; No. 24; XIII, No. 26; XIV,  
No. 27; XV, No. 30; XVII, No. 34; XVIII; XX; XXII—  
XXV; XXVI, No. 52; XXVII, No. 53; XXVIII—XXXI,  
XXXV, No. 69; XXXVI—IX, XL, No. 77; XCI; XCII,  
No. 186; XCIV; XCV, No. 189; XCVI—C; CI. No. 201;  
CII, No. 203. New Series. Vol. 21, 49, Nos. 2—3, Vols. 50—54,  
Vol. 55, Nos. 1—2. **A 422.**

[In progress.]

## Oriental—contd.

*Selections from the Calcutta Review.* Vol. I—X. Calcutta. 1881—1854—56. A 423.

[Vol. II incomplete.]

*The Hindustan Review.* Vols. for 1921—35. Patna. A 424.

[Nos. 356—57 of 1934 wanting.]

[In progress.]

*Yoga-Mimansa.* Vols. I—IV. Vol. V, Pt. 1 only. Bombay. 1924—34. A 425.

[Discontinued.]

*Islamic Culture.* Vols. I—IX. Hyderabad. 1927—35. A 426.

[In progress.]

*Islamic Review.* 1933—34. Lahore. 1933—34. A 426(a).

[Discontinued.]

*Indian Thought.* A quarterly devoted to Sanskrit literature edited by G. Thibaut and Ganganatha Jha. Vol. I, No. 1—2. Vol. II. Allahabad. 1907—10. A 428.

*Nāgarī Prachārīnī Patrikā.* Vols. 8—15. Vol. 16. Nos. 1—2. Benares.

[Vol. 12. Nos. 1—2 & Vol. 13. No. 3. Wanting.] A 428 (a).

[In progress.]

*The Visva Bharati, quarterly,* Shantiniketan. Vol. I, Pts. 1—3. New Series. Calcutta. 1935. A 429.

[In progress.]

*Bijdragen tot de taal-, land-, en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië,* uitgegeven door het Koninklijk Instituut voor de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië. Deel LV—XCII. 1903—35 and Indexes for Deel 51—80 (1900—1924) and Deel 1—90 (1853—1933). S'-Gravenhage. 1903—35. A 432.

[In progress.]



**Oriental<sup>2</sup>—contd.**

*Catalogus* der Koloniale Bibliotheek van het Kon. Instituut voor de Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde van Ned. Indië en het Indisch Genootschap. 'sGravenhage. 1909—1912. **A 433.**

*Kon. Instituut voor de Taal-landen Volkenkunde van Nether-landsch-Indië.* Gedenk-schrift 75 Jarig Bestaan. 'sGravenhage. 1926. **A 433 (a).**

*Djawa*: Tijdschrift van het Java- Instituut Vols. I—XV. 1921—35. Weltevreden. 1921—35. Also Index to Vols. 1—10.

[Vol. I was published under the title Congress Java Institute.]

**A 435.**

[In progress.]

*Tijdschrift voor Indische taal-, land-, en volkenkunde.* Uitgegeven door het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen. Deel XLVIII—LXXV. Batavia. 1906—35. **A 438.**

[In progress.]

*Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen.* Register op de Verhandelingen van het Bataviaasch genootschap. Deel LVI (5e stuk)—LXI (1907—1919) en het Tijdschrift voor Indische Taal- land- en Volkenkunde, Deel LI—LVII (1909—1919). 19 **A 438 (a).**

*Al-Machriq.*—Revue catholique orientale bimensuelle. Sous la direction des Pères de l'Université St. Joseph, Zieme année. 1900. Beyrouth. 1900. **A 445.**

*Journal Asiatique.* 1822 to 1935 (two Vols. for each year). General Indexes to the Vols. 1903—1912, 1913—1922, 1923—1932. Paris. 1822—1935. **A 450.**

[1884, Pt. 1; 1885, Pt. 1; 1888, Pt. 1; wanting.]

[In progress.]

*Revue de l' Histoire des Religions* publiée sous la direction de M. Maurice Vernes avec le concours de Mm. A. Barth and others. Vols. 1—72. Paris. 1880—1915. **A 457**

*Annales du Musée Guimet.* T. I—XXXIII. Paris. 1880—1909. **A 458.**

**Oriental—contd.**

*Annales* du Musée Guimet Bibliothèque d'art. Vol. 1. Les Portraits d'Antinœ au Musée Guimet par E. Guimet.  
Tome cinquième. **A 459.**

Les représentations de "Jatakas" sur les bas-reliefs de Barhut par A. Foucher. Reprints from *Bibliothèque de Vulgarisation* de Musée Guimet tome XXX. 1908. Paris. 1908. **A 459 (a).**

*Annales* du Musée Guimet. Bibliothèque d'études. Tome I—XLVII. Paris. 1892—1934. **A 466.**

[Vol. XLI wanting.]

Bod-Goul ou Tibet. (Le Paradis des moines par L. de Milloué). *Annales* du Musée Guimet. Bibliothèque d'Etudes. Tome Douzième. Paris. 1906. **A 460 (a).**

*Annales* du Musée Guimet. Bibliothèque de vulgarisation : conférences au Musée Guimet. Vols. 24, 35—50.

[Vol. 42 and 49 wanting.]

**A 460 (b).**

Le *Jubilé* du Musée Guimet. Vingt-cinquième anniversaire de la fondation, 1879—1904. Paris. 1904. Deuxième édition. 2 Vols. Lyon. 1909. **A 462.**

Milloué, L. de.—Catalogue du Musée Guimet. 1<sup>e</sup> partie Inde, Chine et Japon précédée d'un aperçu sur les religions de l'extrême orient et suivie d'un index alphabétique des noms des divinités et des principaux termes techniques. Nouvelle édition. Lyon. 1883. **A 464.**

——— Petit guide illustré au Musée Guimet. 3. récénsion. Paris. 1897. **A 466.**

*Bulletin* archeologie du Musée Guimet. Fasc. I by Salle Edouard Chavannes. Paris et Bruxelles. 1924. **A 466. (a).**

*Bulletin* de l'Ecole française d'Extrême-Orient. Tome I—XXVI & XXXI, Nos. 1—2. Index to Vols. I—XX. Hanoi. 1901—1926 and 1931. **A 470.**

[Vol. V. wanting.]

[In progress.]

**Reprints.**

*Bulletin* de l'Ecole française d'Extrême-Orient.

1. Voyage de song yun dans l' Udāna et le Gandhara traduit par M. E. Chavannes. Hanoi. 1903.
2. Etudes de Sculpture Bouddhique par J. Ph. Vogel. Hanoi. 1909.

**A 470.**

Oriental—*contd.*

*Bibliothèque* de l'Ecole française d'Extrême-Orient. Vol. I—II. Paris. 1902—1904. **A 472.**

*Inventaire* alphabétique de la Bibliothèque de l'Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient. 3 Vols. Hanoi. 1916—17. **A 472 (a).**

*Publications* de l'Ecole française d'Extrême-Orient. [Vol. I]. Paris. 1901. 3 copies. **A 474.**

[Portfolio].

*Publications* de l'Ecole française d'Extrême-Orient. Vol. II—X and XXI. Paris. 1901—1927. **A 475.**

[Vols. 7—9 wanting.]

*Memoirs* Archaeologiques publiés par l'Ecole Française d'Extrême Orient.

Vol. 1. Le temple d'Içvarapura : (Bantay Srei Cambodia) par *Louis Tinot*, *H. Parmentier* et *Victor Goloubew*. 1926. Paris. 1926.

**A 475 (a).**

*Bulletin* de la commission archéologique de l'Indo-Chine. Années. 1908—16. Paris. 1908—09. **A 476.**

*Recueil* de travaux relatifs à la philologie et la archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes pour servir de bulletin à la mission française du Caire publié sous la direction de *G. Maspero*. Année 26—27. (Nouvelle série. Tome 10—11). Paris. 1904—05.

**A 480.**

*Revue Indo-Chinoise*. [1892—1894.]

**A 484.**

[Title page wanting.]

*T'oung pao* : Vols. I—XXVIII. 1900—1931.

**A 485.**

[Vol. 18 and Vol. 28 nos. 3—5 wanting.]

[Discontinued.]

*Revue sémitique*. 1894, 1895, 1898. Paris. 1894, 1895, 1898.

**A 486.**

[Discontinued.]

*Orientalisches Archiv*. Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Kunst, Kulturgeschichte und Völkerkunde der Länder des Ostens herausgegeben von *Hugo Grothe*. Jahrgang I—III. Leipzig. 1910—13. **A 488.**

[Discontinued.]

*Zeitschrift* der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft herausgegeben von den Geschäftsführern. B. 1—75. 1846—1921. New Series B. I—XIV. 1922—1935. Also Supplements 1845—78 and 1876—81. Register B. 1—50 and 51—60 (2 vols.). Leipzig. 1846—1935. **A 490.**

[B and XIV No. 2 wanting.]

[In progress.]

Oriental—*contd.*

*History of Deutsche Morgan-ländische Gesellschaft, 1845—1928, with Index to Contents of New Series. Bands I—XIV.*

A 490 (a).

Zugangsverzeichnis der Bibliothek der Deutschen Morgan-ländische Gesellschaft, 1931—34, by *Wilhelm Printz*. Leipzig. 1934.

A 490 (b).

*Zeitschrift für Indologie und Iranistik. B. I—V. Leipzig. 1922—1927.*

A 490 (c).

[Discontinued.]

*Archeologische Mitteilungen aus Iran. Vols. I—VII. Berlin. 1929—35.*

A 491.

[In progress.]

Wissenschaftliche *Veröffentlichung* der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft. No. 9. *Hatra*. Teil. I. No. 10. *Anu-Adad-Tempel in Assur*. Leipzig. 1908—09.

A 493.

[Two vols.]

*Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morgenlandes* hrsg. von der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft. Band I—XII. Leipzig. 1859—1906.

A 494.

*Königliche Museen zu Berlin. Mittheilungen aus den Orientalischen Sammlungen. Heft IV. Sassanidische Siegelsteine. Herausgegeben von Paul Horn und Georg Steindorff. Berlin. 1891. Heft VII. Himjarische Inschriften und Alterthümer in den Königlischen Museen zu Berlin. Berlin. 1893.*

A 495.

*Asia Major. Vols. I—X. Also supplement. 1920—27. Lipsiae. 1924—33.*

A 496.

[Discontinued.]

*Vienna Oriental Journal* edited by the directors of the Oriental Institute of the University. Vol. I—XXVI. Vienna. 1887—1912.

A 500.

[Discontinued.]

*Memnon. Zeitschrift für die Kunst und Kultur-Geschichte der Alten. Herausgegeben von Reinhold Freiherrn v. Lichtenberg. B. I—VII. Leipzig. 1907.*

A 504.

[Discontinued:]

*Oriens Christianus. Old Series. Vols. III—VIII. 1903—10. New Series. I—XIII. Third Series. Vols. I—VIII. Leipzig. 1911—33.*

A 508.

[Discontinued.]

*Archiv Orientalni. Journal of the Czechoslovak Oriental Institute Prague. Vols. I—III. Prague. 1929—31.*

A 509.

[Discontinued.]

**Oriental—~~concl.~~**

*Giornale della Società Asiatica Italiana.* Vol. I—XIX. (11 Vols. only.) Firenze. 1887—1907. **A 512.**

*Rivista degli studi orientali.* Vol. I. Roma. 1905. **A 514.**

*Studi italiani di filologia indo-iranica* diretti da *Francesco L. Pullé.* Vol. I—IV. Firenze. 1897—1901. **A 515.**

*Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan.* Vols. I—XLVIII. 1872—73—1920. Tokyo. **A 517.**

*Memoirs of the Research Department of the Toyo Bunko (The Oriental Library).* Nos. 4—6. 1929—32. Tokyo. **A 518.**

[In progress.]

*Vajiranana National Library,* Bangkok. The Burney papers ; being a collection of the correspondence and other papers relating to the diplomatic intercourse between the British and the Government of Siam during 1786—1839, 5 vols. with additional volume containing lists of titles and indexes. Bangkok. 1910—14. also Index to Vols. 1—5. **A 519.**

*Journal of the Siam Society.* Vol. I—XXVIII. 1904—35 Index to Vols. 1—25. Bangkok. 1904—35. **A 520.**

[Vols. 17, pt. 2 and 18—21 wanting.]

[In progress.]

*Publications of the Royal Historical Research Society.* Poràna Gati Samosara. Phra Rājavicavana. Record of Princess Narindra Devi, (1767—1820). Bangkok. 1908. **A 521.**

*Bulletins of the Museum of Far Eastern Antiquities (Öst-Asiatiska Samlingarna).* Stockholm. Bulletins Nos. 1—4. Stockholm. 1930—32. **A 525.**

[In progress.]

**g.—Classical Journals—**

*The Annual of the British School at Athens.* No. II—XXXII Index to Vols. I—XVI. London. 1895—96. 1932—33.

[In progress.]

*Classical Association.*—Proceedings of the Association, 1910. With rules and list of members. London. 1910. **A 531.**

— Presidential Speech delivered to the association by *Prof. W. Ridgeway* on Jan. 8, 1915. London. 1915. **A 531(a).**

— Proceedings of the Bombay Branch of the Association, 1910—11 and 14. With rules and list of members London. 1910—14. **A 532.**

**Classical—contd.**

*School of Classical Studies. Memoirs of the American Academy in Rome.* Vols. 1, 2, 3. Bergamo and New York. 1917—1918—1919. **A 535.**

*Rivista di storia antica, periodico trimestrale di antichità classical*  
Nuova serie. Anno XIII fasc. 1 and 2. Padova. 1909—10. **A 537.**

*Journal of Hellenic Studies.* Vol. I—LV. London. 1880—1935. Plates I—LXXXIII to Vols. I—VIII. London. **A 538.**

[Vol. 23 pt. 2, and vol. 26, pt. 2 wanting.]

[In progress.]

*G. A. Macmillan.*—An outline of the history of the Society for the promotion of Hellenic studies. London. 1879—1904. **A 538 (a).**

*Society for the promotion of Hellenic Studies. Supplementary Papers.* No. 1. Excavations at Megalopolis. 1890—91 by E. A. Gardner and others. London. 1892. **A 539.**

*Papers of the British School at Rome.* Vols. I—XI. London. 1902—28. **A 540.**

**h.—Ethnographical and Historical Journals—**

*L'Anthropologie.* T. XI. No. 1—3, XIII. Paris. 1900. 1902. **A 545.**

*L'Ecole D'Authropologie* depuis sa fondation. 1876—1906. Paris. 1907. **A 546.**

*Anthropos.* Internationale Zeitschrift für Völker- und Sprachenkunde. Herausgegeben von P. W. Schmidt. Band I—IV. Salzburg. 1909. Band V. Wien. 1906—1909. **A 556.**

*Bengal, past and present.* Journal of the Calcutta Historical Society. Vol. II (S. Nos. 2, 3 and 6) ; Vol. III (S. Nos. 7 and 8) ; Vol. IV (S. No. 9) ; Vol. V. (S. Nos. 10—12) ; Vol. VI (S. No. 13) ; Vols. VII—XXIII. Index to Vols. I—VIII. Calcutta. 1908—21. **A 560.**

*Field Museum of the Natural History Publications. Anthropological Series,* Vols. I—XIV, Vol. XV, Nos. 1—3 ; Vols. XVI—XVIII, XIX, No. 1 ; XX, No. 1 ; XXI ; XXII. Chicago. 1913. **A 562.**

[In progress.]

*Field Museum of Natural History. Chicago. Report Series.* Vols. 3—6. Vol. 7, Nos. 1—3 ; Vol. 8, Nos. 1—3 ; Vols. 9 and 10, Nos. 1—2. Chicago. **A 563.**

[In progress.]

*Field Museum of Natural History. Chicago. Leaflet Series.* Nos. 22, 25, 27, 29, 30, 31. Chicago. **A 563 (a).**

[In progress.]

**Ethnographical and historical—contd.**

*Field Museum of Natural History.* Chicago. *Anthropology Memoirs.* Vol. II, Nos. 1—2 ; Vol. III. Chicago. **A 563 (b).**

[In progress.]

*Journal of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland.* Vol. XXX—LXV. 1900 to 1935. London. 1900—35. **A 564.**

[In progress.]

*Bloxam, George W.*—Index to the publications of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. (1843—1891). Including the *Journal* and *Transactions of the Ethnological Society of London.* (1843—1871). The *Journal and Memoirs of the Anthropological Society of London* (1863—1871) ; the *Anthropological Review* ; and the *Journal of the Anthropological Institute* (1871—1891). London. 1893. **A 565.**

*Journal of the Bombay Historical Society, Bombay.* Vols. I—IV. Bombay. 1928—31. **A 569.**

[Discontinued.]

*Journal of the Punjab Historical Society.* Vols. I—X. Lahore. 1911. **A 570.**

[In progress.]

*Jahresbericht der Schweiz. Gesellschaft für Urgeschichte. Societe Suisse de Prehistoire* Vols. 10 and 12. 1917—18 and 1919—20. Zürich 18—21. **A 571.**

*Man.* A monthly record of Anthropological Science. Published under the direction of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. IV—XV. London. 1904—15. **A 572.**

*Man in India.* Vols. II—XV. 1922—35. **A 573.**

[Vol. XIV no. 2 and Vol. XV no. 1 wanting.]

[In progress.]

*Quarterly Journal of the Mythic Society.* (Bangalore). Vol. I—XXV. 1909—10—35. Madras. 1909—10—35. **A 575.**

[Vol. 24, No. 2 wanting.]

[In progress.]

*Folklore.* *Transactions of the Folklore Society, London.* Vols. 11—46. London. 1900—35—36. **A 576.**

[Vols. 24—32 wanting.]

[In progress.]

**Ethnographical and historical—concl'd.**

*Ethnologisches Notizblatt.* Herausgegeben von der Direktion des Königlichen Museums für Völkerkunde in Berlin. B. 1—3. Berlin. 1894—1904. **A 578.**

*Karnatak Historical Review.* Vols. I—II. Dharwar. 1931—33. **A 579.**

[In progress.]

*Journal of Indian History.* Vols. I—XIV. 1921—22—35. Madras. **A 581.**

[In progress.]

*Indian Historical Quarterly,* Calcutta. Vols. I—XI. Calcutta. 1925—35. **A 582.**

[In progress.]

*Ethnological Survey Publications.* Vol. I—IV. 1. Manila. 1905. **A 584.**

*Revue d'ethnographie et de sociologie* publiée par l'institut ethnographique international de Paris sous la direction de M. A. Van Gennep. Tom. II. Paris. 1911. **A 586.**

*Statesman's year-book.*—Statistical and historical annual of the states of the world for the year 1910, 1929, 1934. London. 1910—29—34. **A 590.**

*University of Pennsylvania. Anthropological Publications.* Vol. I, Nos. 1—2; II, Nos. 1—2; III, Nos. 1—3; IV, Nos. 1—2; V; VI, Nos. 1—2. Philadelphia. 1909—14. **A 591.**

*Veröffentlichungen aus dem Königlichen Museum für Völkerkunde.* B. I—VII and XII. Berlin. 1889—1907. **A 592.**

*Berliner Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte.* Verhandlungen der Berliner Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte. Jahrgang. 1891, 1892 and 1893. (2 vols. only.) Berlin. **A 593.**

**i.—Geographical Journals—**

*Journal of the Royal Geographical Society of London.* Vol. I—L. 1831—1888. Recontinued in exchange. Vol. 85, Nos. 1—6. 1935. Vol. 86, Nos. 1—6. 1935.

Index I—X, XI—XX, XXI—XXX, XXXI—XL, XLI—L. London. 1833—1880. **A 600.**

*Markham, Clements R.*—The fifty years' work of the Royal Geographical Society. London. 1881. **A 601.**

*Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of London.* Vol. I—XXII. New Series. Vol. I—XIV. General Index to New Series, Vols. 1—14. 1879 to 1892.

[The new series has the title : *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society and Monthly Record of Geography.*]



**i.—Geographical Journals—concl'd.**

*Journal* and Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of London. New Series. Vols. I—XXIV. 1893—1904.

**A 602.****A 603.**

[Vols. 21 and 22 wanting.]

**Reprints—**

1. Innermost Asia ; its geography as a factor in history by *Sir Aurel Stein*. 1925.

2. Explorations in Central Asia, 1906—08 by *Sir Aurel Stein*. 1909.

3. Alexander's campaign on the Indian Northwest Frontier by *Sir Aurel Stein*. 1928.

**A 603 (a).**

*Royal Geographical Society*. *Supplementary Papers*. Vol. I—IV, London. 1886—1890.

**A 605.****J.—Scientific Journals—**

*Empire Survey Review*. London. Vol. I. 1932. London.

[Discontinued.]

**A 611.**

*Current Science*, Bangalore. Vols. I—IV. (Vol. IV upto No. 6, December 1935). Bangalore. 1932—35.

**A 612.**

[In progress.]

*Discovery*, a monthly popular *Journal* of knowledge. London. Vols. 13—16. 1932—35.

[Vol. 13 August to December issues only.]

[Discontinued.]

**A 613.**

*Nautical Almanac* and *Astronomical Ephemeris* for the year 1928. London. 1925. 2 Copies.

**A 614.**

*Scientific American*. January 1906 to December 1909. With supplements. New York. 1908.

**A 615.****IV.—WORKS OF MIXED OR GENERAL CONTENTS BY SINGLE AUTHORS.**

*Froude, James Anthony*.—*Short Studies on Great Subjects*. 3rd edition. London. 1868.

**A 620.**

*Jones, Williams*.—*Works*. Vol. I—VI. Supplemental Vol. I, II. London. 1799—1801.

**A 630.**

*Quiggin, E. C*.—*Essays and Studies presented to William Ridgeway on his sixtieth birthday* (6th August 1913). Cambridge. 1913.

**A 640.**

## I.—ARCHÆOLOGY.

*Michaelis, A.*—A century of archæological discoveries. Translated by *Bettina Kahnweiler* with a preface by *Percy Gardner*. London. 1908. B 40.

**b.—Prehistory.**

*Avebury, John Lubbock, Lord.*—Prehistoric times as illustrated by ancient remains and the manners and customs of modern savages. 8th edition. London. 1900. **B 50.**

*Baye, J. de.*—Un rapport archéologique entre ancien et le nouveau continent. Extrait de la revue Matériaux pour l'histoire primitive de l'homme, 3 série. T. III. 1886. **B 56.**

*Burkitt, M. C.*—Prehistory, a study of early cultures in Europe and the Mediterranean basin. Cambridge. 1921. **B 57.**

*Crawford, O. G. S.*—Man and his past. London. 1921. **B 57 (a).**

*De-Morgan, Jacques.*—La préhistoire orientale. 3 Vols. Paris. 1925. **B 57 (b).**

*Foster, T. S.*—Travels and settlements of Early man. A study of the origins of human progress. London. 1929. **B 57 (c).**

*Evans, John.*—The ancient bronze implements, weapons and ornaments of Great Britain and Ireland. New York. 1831. **B 58.**

———,———The ancient stone implements, weapons and ornaments of Great Britain. 2nd edition. London. 1897. **B 59.**

*Fergusson, James.*—Rude stone monuments in all countries; their age and uses. London. 1872. **B 62.**

*Hammerton, J. A. ed.*—Wonders of the Past, being the romance of antiquity and its splendours told in photo-picture and story. 3 Vols. London. 1923-24. **B 67.**

*Foote, R. Bruce.*—Government Museum, Madras. Catalogue of the Prehistoric Antiquities. Madras. 1901.

[See **D 484.**]

*Hewitt, J. F.*—The ruling races of prehistoric times in India, South-Western Asia and Southern Europe. Westminster. 1894. 2 Vols. Vol. I dup. **B 70.**

*L'Homme Préhistorique.*—Revue mensuelle illustrée d'archéologie and d'anthropologie préhistorique, publiée sous la direction de Mm. le d' Chervin and A. de Mortillet. 1903—13. Paris. 1903—14. 12 Vols. and Index. **B 72.**

*Hutchinson, H. N.*—Prehistoric man and beast. London. 1896. **B 75.**

*Logan, A. C.*—Old chipped stones of India founded on the collection in the Calcutta Museum. Calcutta. 1906. **B 80.**

*Stein, Sir Aurel.*—The Indo-Iranian borderlands: their prehistory in the light of geography and of recent explorations. 1934. **B 80 (a).**

*Brown, J. C.*—Catalogue raisonné of the prehistoric antiquities in the Indian Museum at Calcutta edited by Sir John Marshall. Simla. 1917. **B 81.**

*Mitchell, A.*—The Past in the Present: what is civilisation? Edinburgh. 1880. **B 82.**

*Munro, Robert.*—Prehistoric problems, being a selection of essays on the evolution of man and other controverted problems in Anthropology and Archæology. London. 1897. **B 85.**

- Nadailac, Marquis de.*—Manners and Monuments of prehistoric peoples. Translated by *Nancy Bell*. New York. 1892. **B 90.**
- Read, C. H.*—Guide to the Antiquities of the Stone Age in the British Museum. London. 1921. **B 92.**
- Stone, E. H.*—The Stones of Stonehenge, being a full description of the structure and of its outworks, illustrated by photographs, diagrams and plans drawn to scale. London. 1924. **B 95.**
- Westropp, Hodder M.*—Prehistoric phases; or, Introductory essays on prehistoric Archæology. London. 1872. **B 100.**
- , ————— Handbook of Archæology. Egyptian-Greek, Etruscan-Roman. London. 1867. **B 101.**
- Wilson, Daniel.*—Prehistoric Man. Researches into the origin of civilisation in the old and the new world. 3rd edition. Vol. I—II. London. 1876. **B 105.**
- De Morgan, J.*—Prehistoric Man: a general outline of prehistory. London. 1924. **B 105 (a).**
- Childe, V. G.*—Bronze Age. Cambridge. 1930. **B 105 (b).**
- Renard, G.*—Life and work in prehistoric times. London. 1929. **B 105 (c).**
- Parkyn, E. A.*—An Introduction to the study of prehistoric art. London. 1915. **B 106.**
- Brown, G. B.*—Art of cave-dwellers. London. 1928. **B 107.**
- Spearing, H. G.*—Childhood of art, or the ascent of man. 2 Vols. London. 1930. **B 107 (a).**
- Wilson, Thomas.*—The Swastika with observations on the migration of certain industries in prehistoric times. Washington. 1896.

[See **B 515.**]

## II.—ARCHITECTURE.

- Aitken, Thomas.*—Road making and maintenance, a practical treatise for Engineers, Surveyors and others, with an historical sketch of ancient and modern practice. London. 1900. **B 110.**
- Belcher, John.*—Essentials in architecture. An analysis of the principles and qualities to be looked for in buildings. London. 1907. **B 112.**
- Bell, E.*—Early Architecture in Western Asia; Chaldaean, Hittite Assyrian, Persian, in historical outline. London. 1924. **B 113.**
- Briggs, M. S.*—Muhammadan Architecture in Egypt and Palestine. Oxford. 1924. **B 114.**
- Bell, E.*—Hellenic Architecture, its genesis and growth. With illustrations. London. 1920. **B 115.**
- Blagrove, George H.*—Dangerous structures: A handbook for practical men. London. 1892. **B 120.**
- Borrmann, Richard.*—Handbuch der Architektur. Erster Teil-Allgemeine Hochbaukunde. 4 Band. Die Keramik in der Baukunst. Zweite Auflage. Leipzig. 1908. **B 125.**

- Buckmaster, Martin A.*—A Descriptive handbook of architecture. London. **B 128.**
- Edwards A. T.*—Architectural Style. London. **B 129.**
- Caffin, C. H.*—How to study Architecture, being an attempt to trace the evolution of Architecture as the product and expression of successive phases of civilization. Illustrated. New York. 1917. **B 130.**
- Dietrichson, L.*—De norske stavkirker. Studier over deres system oprindelse og historiske udvikling. Kristiania. 1892. **B 133.**
- Faraday and others.*—The cause and cure of Damp and Decay in Masonry, with an appendix containing Reports covering a period of seventy years from 1855 to 1925. London. **B 135.**
- Farrow, Frederic Richard.*—Specifications for building works and how to write them. A manual for architectural students. London. 1901. **B 136.**
- Fergusson, James.*—A History of Architecture in all countries from the earliest times to the present day. 3rd edition. Edited by *R. Phené Spiers*. Vol. I—II. London. 1893. **B 144.**
- , ————History of Indian and Eastern Architecture. Forming the third volume of the new edition of the History of Architecture. New impression. London. 1899. **B 146.**
- , ————History of Indian and Eastern architecture. Revised and edited, with additions. Indian architecture by *James Burgess* and Eastern architecture by *R. Phené Spiers*. Vols. I—II. London. 1910. **B 147.**
- , ————History of the Modern Styles of Architecture. 3rd edition. Second impression by *Robert Kerr*. Vol. I, II. London. 1902. **B 150.**
- , ————History of the modern styles of Architecture: being a sequel to the Handbook of Architecture. London. 1862. **B 150 (a).**
- Fletcher, Banister and Fletcher, Banister F.*—A History of Architecture on the comparative method for the student, craftsman, and amateur. 4th edition. London. 1901. **B 156.**
- , ————A history of Architecture on the comparative method for the student, craftsman and amateur. Fifth revised and enlarged edition. London. 1905. **B 157.**
- , ————A history of Architecture on the comparative method, for students, craftsmen and Amateurs. 6th edition. 1921. **B 157 (a).**
- , ————History of Architecture on the comparative method for students, craftsmen and amateurs: ninth edition. London. 1931. **B 157 (b).**
- Ganga Ram.*—Pocket book of Engineering for Engineers, Upper and Lower subordinates, mistries, contractors and amateur builders. Lahore. 1906. **B 160.**

- Strange, W. L.*—Indian Engineering relating to irrigation, water supply of towns, roads and buildings. London. 1923. **B 160 (a).**
- Gwilt, Jeseeph.*—An Encyclopædia of Architecture, historical, theoretical, and practical. 2nd edition, London. 1851. **B 162.**
- Hamlin, T. F.* The enjoyment of architecture. Illustrated. New York. 1916. **B 164.**
- Jaggard, W. R. and F. E. Drury.*—Architectural Building Construction. Vol. I. 3rd edition. Cambridge. 1926. **B 165.**
- Junghändel Max, und Cornelius Gurlitt.*—Die Baukunst Spanien dargestellt in ihren hervorragendsten Werken. B. I.—III. [B. III by Pedro de Madrazo and C. Gurlitt.] Dresden Leipzig. 1898.
- [Portfolio.] **B 166.**
- Kimhall, F. and Edgell, G. H.*—A history of Architecture Illustrated. New York. 1918. **B 168.**
- Leeds, W. H.*—Rudimentary Architecture: for the use of beginners. The Orders and their æsthetic principles. London. 1848. **B 170.**
- Macfarlane.*—Illustrated Catalogue of castings. 6th edition. Vol. I—II. Glasgow. **B 176.**
- ,———Catalogue of cast iron manufactures. 4th edition. Vol. I. Architectural appliances. Glasgow. **B 178.**
- Morgan, M. H. tr.*—Vitruvius. The ten books on Architecture, illustrated under the direction of *Herbert Langford Warren.* Cambridge. 1914. **B 185.**
- Michell, Charles, F.,* assisted by *George A Mitchell.*—Building construction and drawing. First stage or elementary course. 10th edition. London. 1926. **B 186.**
- Chartered Surveyor's Institution*—Standard method of measurement of Building works authorised by agreement between the Chartered Surveyor's Institution and the National Federation of building trades Employers and approved by the Institute of Builders. Third edition. London. 1935. **B 187.**
- Michell, Charles. F.* Building construction. Advanced and honour courses. Ninth edition. London. 1922. **B 188.**
- Pond, I. K.*—The meaning of Architecture being an essay in constructive criticism. Boston. 1918. **B 188 (a).**
- Raguenet, A.*—Matériaux et documents d'architecture et de sculpture. classés par ordre alphabétique. 11e Année to 32 Année, 22 Vols. Paris. **B 189.**
- Rivoira, G. T.*—Moslem Architecture; its origins and development translated from the Italian by *G. McN. Rushforth*, Ph.D. London. 1918. **B 189 (a).**

*Robinson, J. B.*—Architectural Composition. An attempt to order and phrase ideas felt by Designers. Illustrated. Second edition. London. 1914. **B 189 (b).**

*Smith, T. Roger.*—Architecture. Gothic and renaissance, New edition. London. 1906. **B 190.**

*Smith, T. R., and John Slater.*—Architecture, Classic and early Christian. New edition. London. 1905. **B 191.**

*Spiers, R. Phené.*—The orders of architecture. Greek, Roman and Italian. A selection of examples from Normand's "Parallèle" and other authorities, with notes on origin and development of the class orders, and descriptions of the plates, 4th edition. London. 1902. **B 193.**

*Stock, Cecil Haden.*—A treatise on shoring and underpinning and generally dealing with ruinous and dangerous structures. 3rd edition, revised by *Frederic Richard Farrow*. London. 1902. **B 194.**

*Strzygowski, J.*—Origin of Christian Church Art, being new facts and principles of research, with a chapter on Christian Art in Britain, translated from the German. Oxford. 1923. **B 194 (a).**

*Sturgis, Russell.*—A Dictionary of Architecture and buildings, biographical, historical and descriptive. Vols. I—III, New York. 1901—02. **B 195.**

*Viollet-le-Duc.*—Dictionnaire raisonné de l'architecture française du XI<sup>e</sup> siècle. Tome I—IV. Paris. 1858—68. **B 196.**

*Varon, D.*—Indication in architectural design: a natural method of studying architectural design with the help of Indication as a means of analysis. Second edition. New York. 1922. **B 196 (a).**

*Ward, James.*—Colour Decoration of Architecture. With illustrations. London. 1913. **B 197.**

*Weale, John and Robert Hunt.*—A Dictionary of terms used in building, engineering, mining metallurgy, archæology, the fine arts, etc. Reprint (with omissions) of edition of 1876. London. 1906. **B 198.**

*Ruskin, John.*—Lectures on architecture and painting delivered at Edinburgh in November 1853. London. 1891. **B 198 (a).**

———,———Seven lamps of architecture. London. 1890. **B 198 (b).**

### III.—ART.

South Kensington Museum, *Art Handbooks.*

[See D. 1370.]

**a.—History of art and Sculpture.—**

- Carotti, G.*—A history of art. Early Christian and Neo-oriental art. European art north of the Alps, translated by *Beryl de Zeote*. 2 vols. London. 1908—09. **B 200.**
- Denkmalpflege.*—Auszug aus den stenographischen Berichten des Tages für Denkmalpflege..herausgegeben von A. von Oechelhaeuser. Bde. I—II. Leipzig. 1910—13. **B 202.**
- Coomaraswamy, Ananda.*—That Beauty is a state. (Reprinted from the *Burlington Magazine*, April, 1915). **B 204.**
- Goeler von Ravensburg, Frdr.*—Grundriss der Kunstgeschichte.. Ein Hilfsbuch für Studierende. 2. Auflage bearbeitet von *Max Schmid*. Aachen. Berlin. 1903. **B 205.**
- Hegel, G. W. F.*—The Philosophy of Fine Art, translated with notes by F. P. B. Osmaston. 4 vols. London. 1920. **B 206.**
- Kisa, A.*—Das glas im Altertume. Vol. I. Leipzig. 1908. **B 207.**
- Gurlitt, Cornelius.*—Geschichte der Kunst. Bd. I and II. Stuttgart. 1902. **B 208.**
- Falke, Otto V.*—Kunstgeschichte der Seidenweherei. Vols. I—II. Berlin. 1913. **B 209.**
- Hirn, Yrjo.*—The Origins of Art. A psychological and sociological inquiry. London. 1900. **B 210.**
- Lethaby, W. R.*—Mediaeval Art, from the Peace of the Church to the Eve of the Renaissance, 312—1350. London. 1904. **B 212.**
- Lubke, Wilhelm.*—Die Kunst des Altertums. Vollständig neu bearbeitet von *Max Semrau*. Stuttgart. 1899. **B 215.**
- Gardner, Helen.*—Art through ages: an introduction to its history and significance. London. 1927. **B 218.**
- Pijoan, Joseph.*—History of art with a foreward by *Robert B. Harshe* and translated by *Ralph L. Rags*. 3 Vols. Barcelona. N. D. **B 220.**
- Swinidler, M. A.*—Ancient paintings from the earliest times to the period of Christian art. New. Haven. 1929. **B 220 (a).**
- Perrot, George, et Charles Chipiez.*—Histoire de l'art dans l'antiquité. Egypte-Assyrie-Perse-Asie-Mineure-Grèce-Etrurie-Rome. T. I—VII. Paris. 1882—98. **B 223.**
- Perrot, George and Chipiez, Charles.*—Histoire de art dans l'antiquite. translated into English by *Waller Armstrong*, B.A. 10 Vols. 1883—90.

**Contents:—**

- History of Ancient Egyptian Art. 2 Vols.  
 History of Art in Chaldea and Assyria. 2 Vols.  
 History of Art in Persia.  
 History of Art in Phoenicia and Cyprus. 2 Vols.  
 History of Art in Phrygia, Lydia, Caria and Lycia.  
 History of Art in Sardinia, Judaea, etc. 2 Vols.

**B 223 (a).**



- Phillips, G. B.*—The composition of some ancient bronze in the dawn of the art of metallurgy. Reprinted from the *American Archaeologist*. Vol. 24. 1922. **B 223 (b).**
- Phillips, L. M.*—The Works of Man. London. 1911. **B 224.**
- , ———.—Form and Colour. London. 1915. **B 224 (a).**
- Photographien.*—Papierhandlung, Postkarten Albums. *R. Muller*, Lucerne. 1914. **B 225.**
- Pool, R. S.* and others.—Lectures on Art, delivered in support of the Society for the protection of ancient buildings. London. 1882. **B 226.**
- Vasari, Giorgis.*—Lives of the most eminent Painters, Sculptors and Architects, newly translated by *Gaston Duc de Vere* with five hundred illustrations. 10 vols. London. 1912—15. **B 228.**
- Rayet, Olivier.*—Monuments de l'art antique. Tome I—II. Paris. 1884. **B 230.**
- Reinach, S.*—The story of art throughout the ages. An illustrated record. From the French by *Florence Simmonds*. With nearly six hundred illustrations. London and New York. 1904. **B 232.**
- , ———.—Apollo: An illustrated Manual of the history of art the ages. London. 1920. **B 232 (a).**
- Siren, Oswald.*—Essentials in Art, with numerous illustrations. London. 1920. **B 233.**
- Strzygowski, Joseph.*—Orient order Rom. Beitrage zur Geschichte der spatantiken und fruhchristlichen Kunst. Leipzig. 1901. **B 236.**
- , ———.—Die bildende Kunst der Gegenwart. Leipzig. 1907. **B 237.**
- Stansfield, H. H.*—Sculpture and the sculptor's art. London. 1918. **B 237 (a).**
- Academy Architecture. Pub.*—Modern sculptures. **B 237 (b).**
- Toft, Albert.*—Modelling and sculpture; a full account of the various methods and processes employed in these arts. Philadelphia. **B 237 (c).**
- Post, C. R.*—A history of European and American sculpture, from the early Christian period to the present day. 2 Vols. Cambridge. 1921. **B 237 (d).**
- Chase, G. H.* and *Post, C. R.*—History of sculpture. (Harper Fine art series). New York. 1925. **B 237 (e).**
- b.—Decorative Arts: Ornamentic; Carving, etc.**
- Birch, W. de Gray.*—Seals. London. 1907. **B 238.**

**Decorative Arts.—contd.**

*Birch, Samuel.*—History of ancient pottery, Egyptian, Assyrian, Greek, Etruscan and Roman. London. 1873. **B 238 (a).**

*Cunynghame, H. H.*—European Enamels. London. 1906.

**B 239.**

*Dalton, O. M.*—Franks Bequest. Catalogue of the Finger Rings. Early Christian, Byzantine, Teutonic, mediæval and later (in the British Museum) bequeathed by *Sir A. W. Franks*. London. 1912. **B 239 (a).**

———, ———. On some points in the history of Inlaid Jewellery. London. 1902. **B 239 (b).**

*Dawson, Nelson.*—Goldsmith's and Silversmiths' Work. London. 1907. **B 239 (c).**

*Fog, Julien.*—La céramique des constructions. Briques, tuiles, carreaux, poteries, carrelages céramiques, faïences décoratives. Paris. 1883. **B 240.**

*Furnival, William James.*—Leadless decorative tiles, faïence and mosaic, comprising notes and excerpts, on the history materials, manufacture and use of ornamental flooring tiles, ceramic, mosaic, and decorative tiles and faïence with complete series of recipes for tile-bodies, and for leadless glazes and art-tile enamels. Stone. 1904. **B 244.**

*Jones, Owen.*—The grammar of ornament. Illustrated by examples from various styles of ornament. One hundred folio plates drawn on stone, by *F. Bedford*, and printed in colours by Day and Son, London. 1856. **B 250.**

(Portfolio).

*King, C. W.*—Antique gems and rings. Vol. I—II. London. 1872. **B 252.**

———, ———.—The natural history of precious stones and of the precious metals. London. 1867. **B 254.**

*Kunz, G. F.*—Curious lore of precious stones; being a description of their sentiments and folk lore, superstitions, symbolism, mysticism, use in medicine, protection, prevention, religion and divination, crystal gazing, birth stones, lucky stones and talismans, astral, zodiacal and planetary. Philadelphia. 1913. **B 255.**

*Maskell, William.*—Description of the ivories ancient and mediæval in the South Kensington Museum. With a preface. London. 1872. **B 260.**

*Maskell, Alfred.*—Ivories. London. 1905. **B 260 (a).**

*Meyer, Johan.*—Norsk. Træskjærerkunst. I—III. Bound in one Vol. Kristiania. 1905. **B 264.**

[Portfolio.]

**Decorative Arts—concl'd.**

- Photographs of Norwegian wood-carvings.* **B 266.**
- Riegl, Alois.*—*Stilfragen. Grundlegungen zu einer Geschichte der Ornamentik* Berlin. 1893. **B 268.**
- Saurindra Mohan Thakur.*—*Manimata arthāt ratna-vijnāna-granthah.* P. I-II. Calcutta. 1879-81. **B 271.**
- Smith, H. C.*—*Jewellery.* London. 1908. **B 273.**
- Smith, G. F. H.*—*Gem stones and their distinctive characters.* London. London. 1913. **B 274.**
- Streeter, Edwin A.*—*Precious stones and gems, their history ; sources and characteristics.* 6th edition. London. 1898. **B 275.**
- Westwood, J. O.*—*A descriptive Catalogue of the fictile iveries in the South Kensington Museum.* London. 1876. **B 282.**

**c.—Drawing and Painting—**

- Anderson, Lawrence.*—*Linear Perspective and Model Drawing. A school and art-class manual.* London. 1895. **B 290.**
- Roberts, H. W.*—*Architectural sketching and drawing in perspective.* London. 1916. **B 290 (a).**
- Day, L. F.*—*Alphabets old and new for the use of craftsmen with an introductory essay on art in the alphabet.* London. **B 290 (b).**
- Carroll, John.*—*The principles and practice of Linear Perspective. Parts I—II. [ Part I, in 15th edition ].* London. 1902, 1901. **B 300.**
- Marriott, Charles* and "*Tis*".—*Modern Art, being a collection of Works in modern art, issued by "Colour Magazine".* 2 Vols. London. 1919. **B 301.**
- '*Colour*', *Ltd. Pub.*—*Masterpieces of modern Art, Nos. 1—2.* London. **B 302.**
- Dinet, E.*—*Les Fleaux de la Peinture.* Paris. **B 303.**
- Witt, R. C.*—*How to look at pictures. New edition with additional chapter.* London. 1921. **B 304.**
- Bell, Clive.*—*Enjoying pictures.* London. 1934. **B 304 (a).**
- Hare, T. Leman.*—*The National Gallery. One hundred plates in colour.* 2 Vols. London. **B 305.**
- Hutchinson, Walter.*—*Picturesque Europe. 3 Vols.* London. **B 306.**
- Wilenski, R. H.*—*Modern movement in art.* London. **B 307.**
- Field, George.*—*Rudiments of the painter's art or a grammar of colouring.* London. 1850. **B 308.**

**Drawing and Painting—concl'd.**

*Hankin, E. H.*—On some discoveries of the methods of design employed in Mohammedan Art. *Journal of the Society of Arts.* March 17, 1905.

[ See **C 155.** ]

- Mitra, N. N.*—Manual of surveying. **B 309.**
- Hinks, A. R.*—Maps and Survey. Cambridge. 1913. **B 310.**
- Veale, C. J.*—Thomason Civil Engineering College Manuals No. XIV. Surveying 2 pts. Roorkee. **B 310 (a).**
- Pryde, James.*—Chamber's seven figure Logarithms of numbers up to 100000. London. **B 310 (b).**
- Boileau, J. P.*—Traverse tables. London. **B 310 (c).**
- Saul, J. N.*—Self-Educator in practical trigonometry. London. **B 310 (d).**
- Gurden, R. L.*—Traverse tables for the use of surveyors and engineers 13th ed. London. 1925. **B 310 (e).**
- Atkinson, dev. E. H.*—Roorkee treatise on Civil Engineering. Section XIII—Drawing Engineering Students. Pts. I—II. Roorkee. 1926. **B 310 (f).**
- Barlow, G. T.*—Roorkee treatise on Civil Engineering. Section IV. Earthwork: Ninth ed. Roorkee. 1926. **B 310 (g).**
- Goumment, C. E. V.*—Roorkee treatise on Civil Engineering. Section VI.—Building construction: Ninth ed. Roorkee. 1929. **B 310 (h).**
- Rich, A. W.*—Water-Colour Painting. With 67 illustrations. London. 1918. **B 312.**
- Ward, James.*—History and method of ancient and modern painting, from the earliest times to the beginning of the Renaissance period including the methods and materials of the painter's craft of ancient and modern times. London. 1913. **B 315.**
- Wyllie, W. L.*—Marine Painting in Water Colour. With twenty-four examples in Colour; with an introduction by *Edwin Bale, R. I.* London. 1919. **B 318.**
- Blecher, Carl.*—Lehrbuch der reproduktionstechnik. Heft I. Halle. 1908. **B 320.**
- Ruskin, John.*—Modern painters—Vol. 2 "Of ideals of Beauty" and "Of the imaginative Faculty". Vols. I—II. London. 1891. **B 320 (a).**

**IV.—INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNICAL ARTS AND CRAFTS.**

*Standage, H. C.*—Cements, Pastes, glues and gums, a practical guide to the manufacture and application of the various agglutinants. London. 1916. **B 321.**

- Burton, William.*—Porcelain a sketch of its nature, art, and manufacture. London. 1907. **B 322.**
- Chaffers, William.*—The Ceramic Gallery, containing several hundred illustrations of rare, curious and choice examples of pottery and porcelain from the earliest times to the XIX century, with historical notices and descriptions. Second edition. Revised and edited by *H. M. Cundall*. London. 1907. **B 323.**
- Conway, Sir Martin.*—The Sport of Collecting. London. 1914. **B 324.**
- Dunstan, Wyndham R.*—Imperial Institute of the United Kingdom, the Colonies, and India. Technical reports and scientific papers. With a preface by *Sir Frederic Abel*. London. 1903. **B 325.**
- The new Technical *Educator*. An encyclopædia of technical education. Vol. I. London, Cassell & Co., 1893. **B 332.**
- Friend, J. N.*—Iron in Antiquity. London. 1926. **B 338.**
- Hebert, Luke.*—The engineer's and mechanic's encyclopædia, comprehending practical illustrations of the machinery and processes employed in every description of manufacture of the British Empire. Vol. I—II. London. 1836. **B 340.**
- Zimmer, G. F.*—Engineering of Antiquity and technical progress in arts and crafts. Illustrated. London. **B 341.**
- Neuberger, Albert.*—The Technical arts and sciences of the ancients. London. 1930. **B 341 (a).**
- Hobson, R. L.*—Porcelain, oriental, continental, and British, A book of handy reference for collectors. London, 1906. **B 342.**
- Jones, Chapman.*—The science and practice of photography. 4th edition. London. 1904, **B 345.**
- Lock, Charles G. Warrford.*—Spon's Encyclopædia of the industrial arts, manufactures, and raw commercial products. Vol. I—II. London. 1882. **B 350.**
- Middelberg, E.*—Geologische en technische aantekeningen over de goudindustrie in Suriname. Amsterdam. 1908. **B 353.**
- Purchase, William R.*—Practical Masonry. A guide to the art of stone cutting. 3rd edition. London. 1900. **B 358.**
- Turncaure, F. E. & Maurer, E. R.*—Principles of reinforced concrete construction. New York. 1907. **B 359.**
- Ure, Andrew.*—Dictionary of arts, manufactures, and mines containing a clear exposition of their principles and practice. Edited by *Robert Hunt*. Vol. I—IV. London, 1860—1878. **B 368.**
- Wall, E. J.*—The dictionary of photography for the amateur and professional photographer. London. 1902. **B 369.**

*Wilson, Edward L.*—Cyclopædic photography. A complete handbook of the terms, processes, formulæ, and appliances available in photography. London and New York. 1894. **B. 369(a).**

#### V.—NUMISMATICS AND METROLOGY.

*Catalogue de monnaies et médailles de l'Asie et de l'Afrique et des Colonies Néerlandaises, Anglaises, Portugaises, Françaises, etc., dans ces pays d'outre mer.*—de l'Amérique du Nord et du Sud, de l'Amérique centrale, des Indes occidentales. En vente chez *J. Schulman*. Amsterdam 1907—08. 2 Vols. **B 370.**

*Atkins, James.*—The coins and tokens of the possessions and colonies of the British Empire. London. 1889. **B 371.**

*Shirwani, Abu-l-Fazal Mahammad 'Abbas.*—Kitāb-i-naqd-i-rawān. Bhopal. A. H. 1301 (A. D. 1883—4). **B 372.**

*Schulman, J.*—Collections of coins. 7 Vols. Amsterdam. **B 375.**

*Gardner, Percy.*—History of ancient Coinage, 700-300 B. C. Oxford. 1918. **B 380.**

*Gnecchi, F. ed E.*—Guida numismatica universale. 4 edizione Milano. 1903. **B 384.**

*Erhr, Friedrich, and Schrötter, V. eds.*—Wörterbuch der Münzkunde. Leipzig. 1930. **B 385.**

*Hazlitt, W.*—Carew.—The Coin Collector. London, 1896. **B 392.**

*Jervis, T. B.*—Records of ancient science, exemplified and authenticated in the primitive universal standard of weights and measures. Calcutta. 1835. **B 400.**

*Macdonald, G.*—The evolution of Coinage. Cambridge. 1916. **B 403.**

*Ridgeway, William.*—The origin of metallic currency and weight standards. Cambridge. 1892. **B 410.**

*Warren, General Sir Charles.*—The Early Weights and Measures of Mankind. London. 1912. **B 415.**

*Worth W.*—Catalogue of the Coins of the Vandals, Ostrogoths and Lombards and of the Empires of Thessalonica, Nicaea and Trebizond in the British Museum, with introduction and plates. London. 1911. **B 415(a).**

*Thurston, Edgar.*—Government Museum, Madras, Coins, Catalogue 1, 2. Madras. 1888—94.

[See **D 3015.**]

*Zay, E.*—Histoire monétaire des colonies françaises. Paris. 1892. **B 420.**

#### VI.—PHILOSOPHY.

*Durrant, Will.*—The Story of philosophy: the lives and opinions of greater philosophers. New York. 1927. **B 421.**

#### VII.—PHILOLOGY.

*Cordier, Henri.*—Les Merveilles de l'Asie. Paris. 1925. **B 422.**

*Abel, Carl.*—Linguistic Essays. London. 1882. **B 425.**

*Muller, F. Max.*—Lectures on the Science of language, delivered at the Royal Institution of Great Britain and Ireland in April, May and June 1861. London. 1864. **B 426.**

Report of Joint Committee on Grammatical Terminology, 1910. London. 1910. **B 427.**

*Garnett, Rev. Richard.*—The Philological essays. London. 1859. **B 428.**

*Orton, E. F.*—Links with past ages. Cambridge. 1935. **B 428(a).**

*Walde, Alois.*—Vergleichendes wörterbuch der Indo-germanischen sprachen edited by *Julius Pokorny*. 1927—1932. Vols I—III. Berlin. **B 429.**

*Taylor, Issac.*—Words and places or etymological illustrations of history, ethnography and geography. London. 1896. **B 429(a).**

#### VIII.—HISTORY.

*Al-Sand-nī'abd-al-Karīm ibn Muḥammad.*—The Kitāb al Ansāh, reproduced in facsimile from the manuscript in the British Museum, with an introduction by *D. S. Margoliouth*. 1912. (Gibb memorial Series).

See **C 58, Vol. 20.**

The *Historians' History of the World.*—A comprehensive narrative of the rise and development of nations as recorded by the great writers of all ages. Edited by *Henry Smith Williams*. Vols. I—XXV. London 1907. **B 430.**

*At-Tahari.*—Tarikh Arrussal-o-wal Maluk being Annales quos scripsit at-Tahari edited in Arabic by *M. J. de Geoe*. 15 Bands. Layden. 1879—1901. **B 431.**

*Ibn Saad.*—Biographien Muhammeds, Seiner gefährten und der späteren Träger des Islams bis zum Jahre 230 der flucht. 8 Bands. 1904—1905. Leyden. Band I-IX and Index in 2 pts. **B 432.**

*Bury, J. B., Cook, S. A. and Adcock, F. E.*—The Cambridge ancient History. Cambridge. 1923—.

Vol. I. Egypt and Babylonia to 1580 B. C. 2 copies. 1923.

Vol. II. The Egyptian and Hittite Empires to 1000 B. C. 1924.

Vol. III. The Assyrian Empire. 1925.

Vol. IV. The Persian Empire and the West. 1926.

Vol. V. Athens 478—401 B. C. 1927.

Vol. VI. Macedon 401—301 B. C. 1927.

Vol. VII. The Hellenistic monarchies and the rise of Rome. 1928.

Vol. VIII. Rome and the Medeterranean. 218-133 B. C. 1930.

Vol. IX. The Roman Republic 133—44 B. C. 1932.

- Vol. X. The Augustan empire 44 B. C.—A. D.' 70. 1934.  
 Vol. 1—5. Plates prepared by *C. T. Seltman*. Published in 1927, 1928, 1930, 1934 and 1939 respectively. **B 433.**
- Gwatkin, H. M. and J. P. Whitne.*—The Cambridge Medieval History planned by *J. Bury, M. A.* Cambridge 1911—.
- Vol. I. The Christian Roman Empire and the Foundation of the Teutonic Kingdoms.
- Vol. II. The Rise of the Saracens and the Foundation of the Western Empire.
- Vol. III. Germany and the Western Empire.
- Vol. IV. The Eastern Roman Empire (717—1453).
- Vol. V. Contest of Empire and Papacy.
- Vol. VI. Victory of the Papacy.
- Vol. VII. Decline of Roman Empire and Papacy with maps. **B 433(a).**
- Breasted, J. H.*—Ancient Times; a history of the Early World. An introduction to the study of Ancient History and the career of Early man. Boston. **B 434.**
- Dillon, The Viscount.*—Arms and armour abroad. (Typewritten copy.) **B 435.**
- Duncker, Max.*—The History of Antiquity. From the German by *Evelyn Abbott*. Vols. I—VI. London. 1877—1882. **B 440.**
- El-Mas'ûdî.*—Historical encyclopædia, entitled "Meadows of gold and mines of gems," translated from the Arabic by *Aloys Sprenger*. Vol. I. London. 1841. [Oriental translation Furd.] **B 442.**
- Macudi.*—Les Prairies D'or, texte et traduction par *C. Barbier de Meynard et Pavet de Courteille*. 1861. Tome 1—9. Paris. 1871—77. **B 442(a).**
- Lenormant, François.*—The beginnings of history according to the Bible and the traditions of Oriental peoples. From the creation of man to the Deluge. (Translated from the Second French edition). With an introduction by *Francis Brown*. London. 1882. **B 445.**
- Macaulay, Thomas Babington.*—Critical and historical essay contributed to the *Edinburg Review*. 7th edition. Vols. I—III. London, 1852. **B 448.**
- Mchennan, J. F.*—Studies in ancient history comprising a reprint of *Primitive marriage* an inquiry into the origin of the form of capture in marriage ceremonies, new edition. London. 1886. **B 448(a).**
- Meyer Edward.*—Geschichte des Altertums. 1910-1915. Band I, Parts 1 and 2, and band IV. Stuttgart. 1900-15.
- Contents :—
- B. 1. Part 1. Einleitung. Elemente der Anthropologie.



B. 1. Part 2. Die ältesten geschichtlichen. Völker und Kulturen bis zum Schzehnten Jahrhundert.

B. IV. Das Perserreich und die Griechen. **B. 450.**

*Rawlinson, George.*—A Manual of Ancient History from the earliest times to the fall of the Western Empire. Oxford. 1869. **B 456.**

*Revue critique d'histoire et de littérature* publiée sous la direction de M. M. P. Meyer, Ch. Moras, G. Paris, H. Zotenberg. Vols. 1-50 vol. 11 for 1871 wanting. Paris 1866—1915. **B 459.**

*Schrader, O.*—Reallexikon der indogermanischen Altertumskunde. • Grundzüge einer Kultur und Völkergeschichte Alteuropas. Strassburg. 1901. **B 464.**

*Wells, H. G.*—The Outline of History, being a plain history of Life and mankind, written with the advice and editorial help of Mr. E. Barker, Sir H. H. Johnston, Sir E. Ray Lankester and Professor Gilbert Murray, and illustrated by J. F. Horrabin. Revised and corrected edition. London. 1921. **B 465.**

*Smith, G. E.*—Human History. London. 1930. **B 465(a).**

*Symon, J. D. and Bensussan, S. L.*—The Renaissance and its makers, with illustrations. London. 1913. **B 466.**

#### IX.—ANTHROPOLOGY AND ETHNOGRAPHY.

*Bayley, H.*—The Lost Language of Symbolism. An inquiry into the origin of certain letters, words, names, fairy-tales, folklore, and mythologies. Vols. I-II. London. 1912. **B 470.**

*Mackenzie, D. A.*—The migration of Symbols and their Relations to Beliefs and Customs. London. 1920. **B 470(a).**

*Moret, A. and G. Davy.*—From tribe to Empire, Social organisation among primitives and in the Ancient East. London. 1926. **B 470(b).**

*Bealer, H. H.*—The Home of the Indo-Europeans. Princeton. 1922. **B 471.**

*Bartels, M. and others.*—Zeitschrift für Ethnologie. Organ der Berliner Gesellschaft für Anthropologie Ethnologie und Urgeschichte. Bands 1898—1899: Berlin. 1919. **B 472.**

*Blinkenberg, Chr.*—The Thunderweapon in religion and folklore, being a study in comparative archæology. Cambridge. 1911. **B 473.**

*Churchward, Albert.*—Signs and symbols of Primordial man; the evolution of religious doctrines from the eschatology of the Ancient Egyptians. London. 1913. **B 474.**

*Cordier, Henri.*—Les monstres dans la légende et dans la nature. Paris. 1890. **B 475.**

*Eichler, Eillian.*—The customs of mankind. With many illustrations from photographs and from Pen and Ink and Colour Drawings by Phillips Ward. London. 1924. **B 476.**

- Crawley, Ernest.*—The mystic rose. A study of primitive marriage. London. 1902. **B 477.**
- Crawley, A. E.*—The idea of the soul. London. 1909. **B 478.**
- Frazer, J. G.*—Totemism. Edinburgh. 1887. **B 479.**
- ,———.—The golden bough. A study in magic and religion. Part IV. Adonis, Attis, Osiris. London. 1907. " **B 480.**
- Frazer, Sir J. G.*—The Worship of Nature. Vol. I. London. 1926. **B 480(a).**
- Frazer, J. G.*—Totemism and Exogamy. A treatise on certain early forms of superstition and society. Vols. I—IV. London. 1910. **B 481.**
- Duckworth, W. L. H.*—Morphology and Anthropology, a handbook for students. Vol. I., 2nd ed. Cambridge. 1915. **B 481(a).**
- Garson, Joh. George, and Charles Hercules Read.*—Notes and queries on Anthropology, edited for the British Association for the Advancement of Science. 3rd edition. London. 1899. **B 482.**
- Geikie, J.*—The Antiquity of Man in Europe. Edinburgh. 1914. **B 483.**
- Grant, Madison.*—The Passing of the Great Race or the racial basis of European history, with prefaces by *H. F. Osborn*. London. 1922. **B 484.**
- Harris, J. Rendel.*—The cult of the heavenly twins. Cambridge. 1906. **B 485.**
- Stoddard, L.*—Racial Realities in Europe. London. 1924. **B 486.**
- Ripley, W. Z.*—The races of Europe, a sociological study. London. **B 486(a).**
- Hankins, F. H.*—The Racial basis of civilization. London. 1926. **B 486(b).**
- Hottenroth, Frédéric.*—Le costume, les armes, les utensiles, objects mobiliers, etc., chez les peuples anciens et modernes. 2 vols. Text. 2 vols. Plates. Paris. **B 490.**
- Keane, A. H.*—Ethnology. Part. I. Fundamental ethnical problems. Part II. The primary ethnical groups. Cambridge. 1896. **B 491.**
- Keane, A. H.*—Man past and present. Cambridge. 1899. **B 492.**
- Keith, Arthur.*—The Antiquity of man. London. 1906. **B 493.**
- Read, Carbeth.*—The Origin of man and of his superstitions. Cambridge. 1920. **B 493(a).**
- Keith, Sir Arthur.*—New discoveries relating to the antiquity of man. London. 1931. **B 493(b).**
- Lang, Andrew.*—Magic and religion. London. 1901. **B 494.**
- Newberry, J. S.*—Rainbow bridge. A study of paganism. London. 1934. **B 494(a).**

- Lang, Andrew.*—Custom and myth. London. 1885. **B 495.**
- Lang, Andrew.*—Myth, ritual and religion. Vols. I-II. London. 1887. **B 496.**
- Lang, Andrew.*—The making of religion. Second edition. London, New York and Bombay. 1900. **B 497.**
- Martin, A. W.*—Comparative Religion and the Religion of the future. London. 1926. **B 497(a).**
- M' Lennan, John Ferguson.*—Studies in ancient history. The second series comprising an enquiry into the origin of exogamy. London. 1896. **B 498.**
- McLennan, J. F.*—Studies in ancient history, comprising a reprint of 'Primitive Marriage'. New edition. London 1886. **B 498 (a).**
- Lekmann, E.*—Mysticism in Heathendom and Christianity, translated by G. M. G. Hunt. London. 1910. **B 499.**
- Smith, G. Elliot.*—Elephants and Ethnologists. London. 1924. **B 500.**
- Rivers, W. H. R.*—Psychology and Politics. London. 1923. **B 501.**
- Rivers, W. H. R.*—Conflict and Dream. London. 1923. **B 501(a).**
- Rivers, W. H. R.*—Medicine, Magic and Religion, being the Fitzpatrick Lectures delivered before the Royal College of Physicians of London in 1915 and 1916. London. 1924. **B 501(b).**
- Perry, W. J.*—The Children of the Sun, an enquiry into the early history of civilization. London. 1923. **B 502.**
- Rivers, W. H. R.*—Psychology and Ethnology. London. 1926. **B 504.**
- Oldham, C. F.*—The sun and the serpent, a contribution to the history of serpent-worship. London. 1905. **B 506.**
- Russow, Fr.*—Beiträge zur Geschichte der ethnographischen und anthropologischen Sammlungen der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg. St. Petersburg. 1900.

[See A 145.]

- Ross, E. Denison.*—The Feasts and holidays of the Hindus and Muhamnadans, an alphabetical list. Calcutta. 1914. **B 507.**
- Sollas, W. J.*—Ancient hunters and their modern representatives. London. 1911. **B 508.**
- Folk-Lore Society. Pub.*—Publications of the Folk-Lore Society. Vols. LV, LIX and LXIII. 1904, 1905 and 1908. **B 510.**

Contents:—

Vol. LV. Jamaican Song and Story, ed. by *Walter Jekyll.*

Vol. LIX. Popular poetry of the Baloches, by *M. L. Dames.*

Vol. LXIII. Examples of printed folk-lore concerning Lincolnshire, collected by *Mrs. Gutch and Mabel Peacock.*

- Smith, G. E.*—Evolution of man. Second edition. London. 1927. **B 511.**
- Simth, G. E.*—The migration of Early Culture. Manchester. 1929. **B 511 (a).**
- Chakladar, H. C.*—The first outlines of a systematic anthropology of Asia translated from the Italian of V. Giuffrida—Ruggeri. (University of Calcutta Anthropological Papers No. 6). Calcutta. 1921. **D 512.**
- Wilson, Thomas.*—The Swastika, the earliest known symbol, and its migrations; with observations on the migration of certain industries in prehistoric times. Washington. 1896. **B 515.**

## X.—CHRONOLOGY.

- Wüstenfeld, Ferdinand.*—Vergleichungs-Tabellen der Muhammedanischen und Christlichen Zeitrechnung nach dem ersten Tage jedes Muhammedanischen Monats berechnet. Leipzig. 1854. **B 520.**
- Mahler, Eduard.*—Fortsetzung der Wüstenfeld'schen Vergleichungs-Tabellen der Muhammedanischen und Christlichen Zeitrechnung von 1300 bis 1500 der Hedschra. Leipzig. 1887. **B 521.**
- Mahler, Eduard.*—Wüstenfeld mahlersehe vergleichungs tabellen der Muhammedanischen und Christlichen zeit rechnung. Leipzig. 1926. **B 521 (a).**
- Brown, C. P.*—An ephemeris shewing the corresponding dates according to the English, Hindu and Mussalman calendars from A. D. 1751 until 1850, Madras. 1850. **B 522.**
- McCudden, Thomas.*—Oriental eras with chronological notices of important events connected with India and the East. Bombay. 1846. **B 523.**
- Gumpach, J. Von.*—Practical tables for the reduction of Muhammadan dates to the Christian Kalendar, with special remarks on the Turkish Kalendar. London. 1856. **B 525.**

## XI.—RELIGION AND SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS.

- Cumont, F.*—The Oriental Religions in Roman Paganism. Chicago. 1911. **B 575.**

## XII.—PRINTING, ETC.

- Evans, Sir John and others.*—Report of the Committee on the deterioration of paper. London. 1898. **B 605.**
- Shipley, Sir Arthur E.*—Enemies of Books; being hints regarding methods of counteracting the insects to same books. (Reprinted from the Journal of the Imperial College of Tropical Agriculture Vol. II Nos. 10—11). Trinidad. **B 605(a).**
- Cobham, Viscount and Wood, Sir Henry, eds.*—Report of the Committee on leather for book binding. London. 1905. **B 606.**
- Jacobi, Charles T.*—Some notes on Books and Printing. A guide for authors, publishers and others. London. 1912. 2 copies. **B 607.**
- Cope, Edward A.*—Filing Systems: their principles and their application to modern office requirements. London. **B 610.**

*Jacobi, Charles*.—The Printer's Handbook of trade recipes, hints, and suggestions relating to letterpress and lithographic printing, book-binding, stationery, process work, etc. London. 1905. **B 630.**

*Jacobi, Charles T.*—Printing. A practical treatise on the Art of Typography as applied more particularly to the printing of books. London. 1913. **B 635.**

### XIII.—ASTRONOMY.

*Berry, Arthur*.—Short history of Astronomy. London. 1898. **B 640.**

*Delambre, M.*—Histoire de l'Astronomie Ancienne. 2 Tomes. Paris. 1817. **B 642.**

*Dreyer, J. L. E.*—History of the Planetary systems from Thales to Kepler. Cambridge. 1906. **B 643.**

*Peck, William*.—The Observer's Atlas of the Heavens, containing catalogues of the accurate positions, magnitudes, etc., of over 1400 double stars, star clusters, nebulae variable stars, radiant points of meteor systems, etc. together with 30 large scale star charts. 1898. **B 660.**

### XIV.—GEOGRAPHY.

*Johnston, G. H.*—The Handy Royal Atlas of modern geography. Edinburgh. 1921. **B 662.**

*Bartholomew, John*.—Graphic atlas of the world. Edinburgh. 1932. **B 663.**

*Gunn, J.*—Nelson's world gazetteer and geographical dictionary with map supplement by *J. Bartholomew*. London. **B 664.**

### XV.—MUSEOLOGY.

*Jackson, Margaret, T.*—The museum; a manual of the housing and care of art collections. London. 1917. **B 670.**

*Murray, David*.—Museums; their history and their use. 3 Vols. Glasgow. 1904. **B 671.**

Interim Report of the Royal Commission on national museum and galleries dated 1st September 1928. London. 1928. **B 671 (a).**

*Royal Commission on national museums and galleries*.—Final report, Part I. General conclusions and recommendations dated 20th September 1929. London. 1929. **B 671 (b).**

### XVI.—PHYSICS, CHEMISTRY AND OTHER SCIENCES.

*Ganot*.—Elementary treatise on Physics; experimental and applied, translated and edited by *E. Atkinson* ed. 10. London. 1881. **B 678.**

*Partington, J. R.*—Origins and development of applied chemistry. London. 1935. **B 679.**

- Hadfield, Sir R. A.*—Metallurgy and its influence on modern progress with a survey of education and research. London. 1925. **B 680.**
- Hadfield, Sir Robert, A.*—Faraday and his metallurgical researches with special reference to their bearing on the development of alloy steels. London. 1931. **B 681.**
- Lloyd, G. C.*—Journal of the iron and steel institute, vol. LXXXV, No. 1. 1912. London. 1912. **B 681(a).**
- Hadfield, Sir R. A.*—Address of welcome to the members of Iron and Steel institute and other friends. **B 681(b).**
- Westaway, F. W.*—The endless quest. London. 1934. **B 685.**
- Huntington, Ellsworth.*—Civilization and climate. New Haven. 1924. **B 687.**
- Reeves, E. A.*—Hints to travellers: scientific and general. 2 Vols. London. 1921. **B 688.**
- Preston, Thomas.*—Theory of Heat, edited by *J. Rogerson Cotter*. 3rd edition. London. 1919. **B 690.**

## XVII.—HORTICULTURE.

- Macmillan, H. F.*—A Handbook of tropical gardening and planting with special reference to ceylon: second edition. Colombo. 1914. **B 695.**
- Azbury, Lord.*—Flowers, fruits and leaves, London. 1900. **B 696.**

## C.—ORIENTAL COUNTRIES IN GENERAL.

## I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY.

*Literatur-Blatt für orientalische Philologie unter Mitwirkung von Johannes Klatt* hrsg. von *Ernst Kuhn*. B. I—IV. 1883—1886. Leipzig. **C 10.**

*Ivanow, Wladimir*.—Concise descriptive catalogue of the Persian Mss. in the collection of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta. 1924. **C 13.**

\**Oriental Bibliography* compiled and edited by *Lucian Scherman*. Vols I—XXIV and Vol. for 1926 pt. I, 1928. Berlin. 1887—1914 **C 15.**

[The first volumes with German title only.]

*Probsthain & Co.*—*Oriental Catalogue*, No. 12.—China. London. 1907. **C 17.**

## II.—ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

*d'Herbelot, Bartholomée*.—*Bibliothèque orientale, ou Dictionnaire universel*, contenant généralement tout ce qui regarde la connoissance des peuples de l'Orient. Maestricht. 1776. **C 28.**

*d'Herbelot, Bartholomée*.—*Bibliothèque orientale ou Dictionnaire Universel* contenant tout ce qui fait connoître les peuples de l'Orient Tome I—III. La Haye. 1777-78. **C 30.**

*Hughes, T. P.*—*Dictionary of Islam*. London. 1885. **C 33.**

*Houtsma, M. Th., Arnold, T. W. and others, eds.*—*The Encyclopædia of Islam, a dictionary of the Geography, Ethnography & Biography of the Muhammadan peoples*, prepared by a number of leading Orientalists. Leyden. 1909.

Nos. 1—51 (in 10 vols.).

Fasc.-A—T (in 5 vols.).

Supp. 2 vols. (in 2 vols.).

} Duplicates Nos. 1—8, 12—17, 18—20.

[In progress.]

**C 35.**

*Fluegel, Gustavus*.—*Lexicon bibliographicum et encyclopædicum: a Mustafa ben Aballah Katib Jelebi dicto et nomine Haji Khalfa celebrato compositum*. 7 Vols. Leipzig and Nomin. **C 36.**

## III.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES.

*Bretschneider, E.*—*Mediæval researches from Eastern Asiatic sources. Fragments towards the knowledge of the geography and history of Central and Western Asia from the 13th to the 17th Century*. Vols. I-II. London. 1888. **C 40.**

*Bury, J. B.*—*The idea of Progress; an inquiry into its origin and growth*. London. 1921. **C 42.**

*Rose, William*.—*Outline of Modern Knowledge*. London. 1931. **C 43.**

*Clermont-Ganneau, Ch.*—*Recueil d'archéologie orientale. Tome I—VI* Paris. 1888—1905. **C 48.**

- Curzon of Kedleston, Earl*.—Subjects of the day. With an introduction by the Earl of Cromer. Edited by D. M. Chapman-Huston. London. 1915. C 54.
- Curzon, Marquess of Kedleston*.—Leaves from a Viceroy's notebook and other papers. London. 1926. C 55.
- Ronaldshay, Earl of*.—Life of Lord Curzon. London. 1938. 3 Vols. C 55 (a).
- Hasluck, F. W.*—Letters on religion and folklore. London. 1926. C 55 (b).
- Charles Hercules Read*.—A tribute on his retirement from the British Museum and a record of the chief additions to the department of British and medieval antiquities and ethnography during his keepership 1896—1921. London. 1921. C 55 (c).
- Cust, Robert Needham*.—Linguistic and oriental essays. Written from the year 1846 to 1878. London. 1880. C 56.
- Brill, E. J., Leyden (Pub.)* E. J. W. Gibb Memorial Series, Leyden. 1905—
- V. I.—The *Bābar-Námá*: being the autobiography of the emperor Baber written in Chaghtāy Turkish, edited by *Annette S. Beveridge*. 1905.
- V. II.—An abridged translation of the history of Tabaristān compiled about A. H. 613 (A. D. 1216) by *Muhammad B. Al-Hasan B. Isfandiyyar* edited by *Edward G. Browne*. 1905.
- V. III,—pt. I.—The Pearl-strings: A history of the Resuliyy dynasty of Yemen by *Aliyyu'bn ul Hasan 'El-Khajrejiyy*, translated by *Sir J. W. Redhouse*. 1906.
- V. III, pt. II.—The same—containing second half of the translation. 1907.
- V. III, pt. III.—The same—containing annotations. 1908.
- V. IV, pt. I.—The Mathnawi of Jālālud-Din Rumi edited and translated by *Reynold A. Nicholson*. Text of books I—II. 1925.
- V. IV, pt. II.—The same—Translation of books I—II. 1926.
- V. IV, pt. III.—The same—Text of books III & IV. 1929.
- V. IV, pt. IV.—The same—Translation of books III & IV. 1930.
- V. V. The Travels of Ibn Jubayr, edited by *William Wright*. Second edition revised by *M. J. De Goeje*. 1907.
- V. VI, pt. I.—The Irshād Al-Arib Ilā Ma'Rifat Al-Adib, or the dictionary of learned men of Yaquṭ edited by *D. S. Margoliouth*. 1907.
- V. VI, pt. II. The same. 1909.
- V. VI, pt. III. The same. 1910.
- V. VII, pt. I. The Tajārib Al-Umam or history of Ibn Miskawayh edited by *Leone Castani*. 1909.



- V. VIII. The Marzubán-náma : A book of fables originally compiled in the dialect of Tabaristan and translated into Persian by Sa'du 'D-Din-i-Waráwini edited by *Mirza Muhammad*. 1909.
- V. IX. Textes Persans Relatifs a la Secte des Houroufis edited by *M. Clement Huart*. 1909.
- V. X. Al-Mu'jam Fi Ma 'ayiri Ash 'ari 'L-'Ajam : A treatise on the prosody and poetic art of the Persians by *Shamsu-'D-Din Muhammad ibn Qays Ar-Razi* edited by *Mirza Muhammad*. 1909.
- V. XI, pt. 1.—Chahār Maqālā of Nizāmi-Arudi-i-Samarqandi. Persian text edited by *Mirza Muhammad*. 1910.
- V. XI, pt. 2.—Translation by *E. G. Browne*. 1921.
- V. XII. Introduction a L'Histoire des Mongols de Fadl Allah Rashid-ed-Din translated by *E. Blochet*. 1910.
- V. XIII. The Dīwān of Hassan B. Thābit edited by *Hartwic Hirschfeld*. 1910.
- V. XIV, pt. 1. The Tārīkh-i-Guzīdā or "Select history" of Hamd-Ullah Mustawfi-L-Qazwini edited by *Edward G. Browne*. Text. 1910.
- V. XIV, pt. 2. The same. Containing abridged translation and indices. 1913.
- V. XV. Kitāb-i-Muqtatu'l-Kaf, being the earliest history of the Babis compiled by Hajji Mirzā Jani of Kāshān edited by *Edward G. Browne*. 1910.
- V. XVI, pt. 1. Tārīkh-i-Jahān Gusha of Alāu'D-Din 'Ata Malik-i-Juwayni. Part I containing the history of Chingiz Khan and his successors edited by *Mirza Muhammad*. 1912.
- V. XVI, pt. 2. The same—Part II containing the history of the Khwārazm Shāh dynasty. 1916.
- V. XVII. The Kashf Al-Mahjub, the oldest Persian treatise on Sufism by 'Ali B. 'Uthmān Al-Jullabi al-Hajwiri translated by *Reynold A. Nicholson*. 1911.
- V. XVIII, pt. 2. D'Jami-el-Tévarikh : histoire générale du monde par Fadl Allah Rashid ud Din edited by *E. Blochets*. 1911.
- V. XIX. The Governors and Judges of Egypt or Kitāb el'Umara (el Wulāh) wa kitāb el Qudah of el Kindi edited by *Rhuvon Guest*. 1912.
- V. XX. Kitāb-al-Ausab or Abd Al-Karim ibn Muhammad Al-Sam'āni edited by *D. S. Margoliouth*. 1912.
- Vol. XXI. The Diwans of Abid ibn Al-Abras of Asad and Amir ibn At-Tufail of Amir ibn Sa'sa'ah edited by *Sir Charles Lyall*. 1913.
- V. XXII. The Kitāb al-Luma fi "L-Tasawwuf of Abu Nasr 'Abdallah B. 'Ali Al-Sarraj Al-Tūsi edited by *Reynold Alleyne Nicholson*. 1914.

V. XXIII, pt. 1. The Geographical part of the *Nuzhat-al-Qulūb* composed by Hamd-Allah Mustawfi of Qazwin edited by G. Le Strange. 1913.

V. XXIII, pt. 2. The same—Translation by G. Le Strange 1919. Duplicate.

V. XXIV. Die auf Süd-Arabien bezüglichen ang-aben Naswans im Sams Al-'Ulam edited by Azimuddin Ahmad. 1916.

*New Series, Vols.*

V. III. The Mufaddaliyat compiled by Al-Mufaddal, son of Muhammad edited by Charles James Lyall. Vol. III.—Indexes to the Arabic text compiled by A. A. Bewan. 1924. C 58.

Jones, William, etc.—Dissertations and miscellaneous pieces relating to the history and antiquities, the arts, sciences and literature of Asia. Vols. I—II. London. 1792. C 60.

Lyall, Alfred C.—Asiatic studies, religious and social. London. 1882. C 65.

Moor, Edward.—Oriental Fragments. London. 1834. C 72.

Murray, Gilbert.—Essays and Addresses. London. 1922. C 73.

Nizām ul-Mulk.—Siasset nameh, traite de Gouvernement composé pour le Sultan Melik-Châh ; traduit par Charles Schefer. Paris. 1893. C 74.

Sayce, A. H.—Reminiscences. London. 1923. C 80.

Townsend, Meredith.—Asia and Europe. Studies representing the conclusions formed by the author in a long life devoted to the subject of the relations between Asia and Europe. 3rd edition. London. 1905. C 82.

IV.—ORIENTAL CONFERENCES.

Acts du sixième congrès international des orientalistes Leiden 1883. Pts. I—IV. Leiden. 1884-85. C 83.

Berichte des VII internationalen Orientalisten-Congresses gehalten in Wien im Jahre 1886. Wien. 1889. C 84.

Weber, Alberecht.—Quousque tandem ?—Der achte internationale Orientalisten-Congress. Berlin. 1891. C 85.

Actes du onzième congrès international des orientalistes. Paris. 1897. Première—septième section. Paris. 1898-99. C 86.

Verhandlungen des XIII internationalen Orientalisten-Kongresses. Hamburg. 1902. One volume only. Leiden. 1904. C 89.

Actes du Congrès International des Orientalistes. XIV. Alger. 1905. P. I. III. Paris. 1906-07. C 90.

Congrès provincial des orientalistes français. Levallois 1874. *Compte-rendu de la session inaugurale*. Paris. 1875. C 100.

Congrès provincial orientalistes. *Compte-rendu de la troisième session*. Lyon. 1878. Tome I-II. Lyon. 1880. C 100 (a).

*Mémoire* du congrès provincial des orientalistes français. St. Etienne, 1875. Vols. I-II. In 3 parts. Paris 1878—1880. **C 101.**

*Transactions* of the International Congress of Orientalists—2nd session, held in London in September 1874. Edited by *Robert K. Douglas*. London. 1876.

Ninth session, held in London, 5th to 12th September. 1892. Edited by *E. Delmar Morgan*. In two volumes.

Vol. I. Indian and Aryan, Sections. London. 1893.

Vol. II. Semitic, Egypt and Africa, etc., Sections. London. 1893. **C 105.**

[3 Vols. in all.]

*Gune, P. D.*—Proceedings and Transactions of the First Oriental Conference, held at Poona in November 1919. Poona. 1920. 2 Vols. **C 106.**

*University of Calcutta (Pub.)*.—Proceedings of the Second Oriental Conference, Calcutta. 1922. **C 106(a).**

*University of Madras (Pub.)*.—Proceedings of the Third Oriental Conference at Madras. 1924. **C 106(b).**

*University of Allahabad (Pub.)*.—Proceedings of the Fourth Oriental Conference at Allahabad. 2 Vols. Allahabad. 1927. **C 106(c).**

## V.—ARCHÆOLOGY.

*Babelon Ernest*.—Manual of Oriental Antiquities including the Architecture, Sculpture and Industrial arts of Chaldæa, Assyria, Persia, Syria, Judæa, Phœnicia. and Carthage. New edition. London. 1906. **C 112.**

*Contenan Le G.*—Manuál d'Archæologie orientale. 3 Vols. Paris. 1927-31. **C 112 (a).**

*Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum* ab Academia Inscriptionum et litterarum humaniorum conditum atque digestum—

Pars prima. Inscriptiones Phœnicias continens:—

T. 1. Text. Paris. 1881.

T. 1. Tabulae 1—57 in 4 Fasciculi. 1881—87.

T. 2. Text. Paris. 1890.

T. 2. Tabulae 1—68 in 4 Fasciculi. 1890—1911.

T. 3. Text. Fasc. I only. Paris. 1926.

T. 3. Tabulae 1—23 Fasc. I only. 1926.

Pars secunda : Inscriptiones Armaicas continens.

T. 1. Text. Paris. 1889, pp. 305—489 duplicate volume.

T. 1. Tabulae 1—106. 3 Fasciculi. 1889—1902.

T. 2. Text. Paris. 1907.

T. 2. Tabulae 1—70. Fasc. I only. 1906.

T. 3. Text. Paris. 1926.

Pars Quarta. Inscriptiones Himyariticas et Sabaeas Continens.

T. 1. Text. Paris. 1889.

## Pars Quarta. Inscriptiones Himariticas et Sabaeas Continens.—

T. 1. Tabulae 1—42 in 4 Fasciculi. 1889—1908.

T. 2. Text. Paris. 1911.

T. 2. Tabulae 1—35 in 3 Fasciculi. 1911—20.

T. 3. Text. Fasc. II only. Paris. 1931.

C 113.

Repertoire d'Epigraphie Semitique. Vol. 5. Fasc. 1-2. C 113 (a).

*Beaufort, Emily A.*—Egyptian Sepulchres and Syrian Shrines including some stay in the Lebanon, at Palmyra and in Western Turkey Illustrated. 2 Vols. London. 1861. C 114.

*Hilprecht, H. V.*—Explorations in Bible lands during the 19th Century. Edinburg. 1903. C 115.

*Hogarth, David G.*—Authority and Archæology sacred and profane. Essays on the relation of monuments to Biblical and Classical literature by *S. R. Driver, E. A. Gardner, F. L. Griffith, F. Haverfield, A. C. Headlam, D. G. Hogarth*. With an introductory chapter by the editor. 2nd edition. London. 1899. C 125.

*Jacobs, Joseph.*—Studies in Biblical Archæology. London. 1894. C 128.

*King, L. W. & Hall, H. R.*—Egypt and Western Asia in the light of recent discoveries. Illustrated. London. 1907. C 129.

*Lidzbarski, Mark.*—Handbuch der nordsemitischen Epigraphik nebst ausgewählten Inschriften. Teil II. Tafeln. Weimar. 1898. C 130.

*Petrie, W. M. Flinders.*—Methods and aims in archæology with 66 illustrations. London. 1904. C 135.

*British Museum, London (Pub.)*.—How to observe in Archæology: suggestions for travellers in the near and middle East. 1920. C 136.

*Kenyon, F. G.*—How to observe in archæology. 2nd edition. London. 1929. C 136 (a).

*Boulton, W. H.*—Romance of Archæology. London. C 136 (b).

*Magoffin, R. V. D. & Davis, E. C.*—Romance of Archæology. London. 1930. C 136 (c).

*Sayce, A. H.*—Fresh light from the ancient monuments. A sketch of the most striking confirmations of the Bible from recent discoveries in Egypt, Assyria, Palestine, Babylonia, Asia Minor. London. 1900. C 140.

*Studien über Christliche Denkmäler herausgegeben von Johannes Ficker.* Heft 5 und 6, Kleinasiatische Denkmäler aus Pisidien, Pamphylien, Kappadokien und Lykien. Darstellender Teil von *Hans Rott*. Leipzig. 1908. C 142.

*Goloubew, Victor.*—Ars Asiatica—Bruxelles et Paris. 1914—  
Contents:—

Vol. 1. La Peinture Chinoise au Musee Cernuschi par *E. Chavannes et R. Petrucci*. 1914.

Vol. 2. Six monuments de la Sculpture Chinois par *E. Chavannes*. 1914.

Vol. 3. Sculptures Civaïtes de l'Inde par *A. Rodin, A. Coomaraswamy, E. B. Havell et V. Goloubew*. 1921.

Contents—*contd.*

- Vol. 4. Les Sculptures Chames au Musée Le Tourane per *H Parmentier*. 1922.
- Vol. 5. Bronzes Khmér par *George Coedes*. 1923.
- Vol. 6. Asiatic Art in the British Museum (Sculpture and Painting) by *Laurance Binyon*. 1925.
- Vol. 7. Documents L'Art Chinois de la Collection Osvald Sire publiés avec une preface de *M. Raymond Koechlin*. 1925.
- Vol. 8. L'Art Javanais dans les Musée de Hollande et de Java par *N. J. Krom*. 1926.
- Vol. 12. Les collections archeologiques du Musée National de Bangkok par *George Coedes*. 1928.
- Vol. 13. Les miniatures orientales de la collection Goloubew au Musée de Fine Arts de Boston par *A. K. Coomaraswamy*. 1929.
- Vol. 14. Peintures Chinoises et Japonaises de la Collection Ulrich Odin par *M. S. Levi*. 1929.
- Vol. 15. La sculpture de Mathura par *J. Ph. Vogel*. 1930.
- Vol. 16. Les collections Khmeres du Musée Albert Sarrant. A Phnom Penh par *George Groslier*. 1931.
- Vol. 17. Bronzes du Luristan par *Andre Godard*. 1931.
- Vol. 18. La Sculpture de Bodh Gaya par *A. K. Coomaraswamy*. 1935. **C 143.**

[Vols. 9, 10 &amp; 11 Wanting.]

## VI.—ARTS AND CRAFTS.

*Collection G.*—Partie I. Oeuvres d'art et de haute curiosité du Tibet.  
Parties II-III. Oeuvres d'art et de haute curiosité de la Chine et du Japon. 2 Vols. Paris. 1904. **C 145.**

Imperial Royal Austrian Museum of Art and Industry, Vienna.

*Ancient Oriental Carpets.*—Leipzig. 1908. **C 145(a).**

[Portfolio.]

*Delaporte, L.*—Catalogue des Cylindres Cachets et Pierres Gravées de style Oriental, Musée du Louvre. I-II.—Acquisitions. Paris. 1920—23.—

V. I. Fouilles et missions.

V. II. Acquisitions. **C 146.**

*Speelers, L.*—Les arts de l'Asie Antérieure Ancienne. Bruxelles. 1926. **C 147.**

- Koechlin, R. & Migeon, G.*—Oriental art : Ceramics, fabrics, carpets ; one hundred plates in colour. London. **C 147(a).**
- Binyon, Lawrence.*—The spirit of man in Asiatic art : being the Charles Eliot Norton lectures delivered in Harvard University 1933-34. Cambridge. 1935. **C 147(b).**
- Ellwanger, W. D.*—The oriental rug. London. 1904. **C 150.**
- Fouquet, D.*—Contribution à l' étude de la céramique orientale. Le Caire. 1900. **C 152.**
- Gerspach, M.*—Les Tapisseries Coptes. Paris. 1890. **C 153.**
- Frankfort, H.*—Studies in Early Pottery of the Near East I. Mesopotamia, Syria and Egypt and their earliest interrelations. Vol. I-II. 1924-27. **C 154.**
- Hankin, E. H.*—On some discoveries of the methods of design employed in Mohammedan arts. Journal of the Society of Arts. March 17, 1905. **C 155.**
- Dalton, O. M.*—East Christian art. Oxford. 1925. **C 156.**
- Kuhnel, Ernst.*—Miniaturmalerei im Islamischen Orient. Berlin. 1923. **C 157.**
- Langton, Mary Beach.*—How to know oriental rugs. A handbook. London. 1904. **C 160.**
- Dilley, A. W.*—Oriental rugs & carpets. A comprehensive study. London. 1931. **C 160 (a).**
- Creswell, K. A. C.*—Early Muslim architecture. Vol. I. Umayyads, early Abbasids & Tulunis : pt. I. Umayyads A. D. 622—750 with a contribution on the mosaics of the Dome of the rock and of the great mosque at Damascus by *Margoite van Verchem*. Oxford. 1932.

## [ Portfolio ].

**C 164.***Manuel d'art Musulman.* Paris 1907.I. L'architecture par *H. Saladin*.II. Les arts plastiques et industriels par *Gaston Migeon*. **C 165.***Migeon, Gaston.*—The Mussulman Art. Documents D'art the Louvre Museum. 2 Parts. Paris. 1922.

Contents :—

P. I. Carved stone, Wood and Ivory, Bronze and Brass, Carpets, Fabrics and Miniatures.

P. II. Rock-Crystal, Enamelled glass and Ceramics. **C 165(a).***Glück, Heinrich & Diez, Ernst.*—Die Kunste der Islam. Berlin. 1925. **C 165(b).***Arnold, Sir T. W.*—Painting in Islam : A study of the place of Pictorial art in Muslim culture. Oxford. 1928. **C 165(c).***Dimand, M. S.*—Handbook of Mohammadan decorative arts. New York. 1930. **C 165(d).**

- Arnold, Sir Thomas and Grohmann, A.*—The Islamic book : a contribution to its art and history from the VII—XVIII century. Leipzig and Munich. 1929. **C 165 (e).**
- Martin, F. R.*—The Miniature Painting and Painters of Persia, India and Turkey from the 8th to the 18th Century. With plates. 2 vols. London. 1912. **C 166.**
- Pezard, Maurice.*—Le Ceramique Archaïque de L'Islam. 2 vols. Text & Plates. Paris. 1920. **C 167.**
- Butler, A. J.*—Islamic pottery : a study mainly historical. London. 1926. **C 167 (a).**
- Moser-Charlottenfels, Henri.*—Oriental Arms and Armour, being illustrations of a collection with an introduction. Leipzig. 1912. [ Portfolio ] **C 168.**
- Menant, Joachim.*—Les pierres gravées de la Haute-Asie. Recherches sur la glyptique orientale. 1<sup>e</sup> partie. Cylindres de la Chaldée. Paris. 1883. **C 170.**
- Imperial Archaeological Commission.*—Atlas of ancient silver and golden utensils of oriental origin, found especially within the limits of the Russian Empire. Edition of the Imperial Archaeological Commission on the day of the fiftieth anniversary of its activity. St. Petersburg, 2nd February 1909. [ Title in Russian ]. **C 175.**
- Roorda, T. B.*—Keur van werken van Oost-Aziatische Kunst in Nederlandsch Bezit. Eerste serie. 'S-Graven-Hage. 1920. **C 176.**
- Strzygowski, J.*—Studien zur Kunst des Ostens. Wien und Hellenam. **C 177.**
- Sarre Friedrich.*—Sammlung F. Sarre. Erzeugnisse islamischer Kunst. Mit epigraphischen Beiträgen von *Eugen Mittwoch*. Teil I. Metal. Berlin. 1906. Teil II Seldschukische Klein Kunst Leipzig 1909. **C 178.**
- Flury, Von S.*—Islamische Schrifthander amida. Diarbekr. Anhang Kairuan, Mayyafariqin and Tirmidh. 2 vols. Basel & Paris. 1920. **C 180.**
- Waley, Arthur.*—The year book of Oriental Art and Culture 1924-25. Vols. I-II. Text-and Plates. London. 1925. **C 181.**

## VII.—TRANSLITERATION.

- Burgess, James.*—The transliteration of oriental alphabets. Extrait des Actes du x<sup>e</sup> congrès des orientalistes. Leyden. 1895. **C 185.**

## VIII.—COINS.

- Catalogue of oriental coins in the British Museum.* Vol. IX-X. London. 1899-90. **C ---**
- [Another title Additions to the oriental collection 1876-1888. I—II. By *Stanley Lane Pool*. Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole*. 2 Vols.]
- Hill, G. F.*—Guide to the deptt. of coins and Medals in the British Museum. 1922. **C 201.**

*Catalogue* of the Collection of Oriental Coins, etc., the property of the late. Col. J. T. Bush, of Havre. London. 1902. **C 202.**

*Catalogue* of the important and valuable collection of Oriental Coins, the property of W. Theobald. London. 1901. **C 202 (a).**

*Cordrington, O.*—A manual of Musalman numismatics. London. 1904. **C 205.**

*Codrington, H. W.*—Catalogue of coins in the Colombo Museum. Part I (Muhammadian and European, exclusive of Roman). Colombo. 1914. **C 206.**

Königliche Museen zu Berlin. *Katalog* der orientalischen Münzen. B I-II. Berlin. 1898—1902. **C 210.**

*Leggett, Eugene.*—Notes on the mint-towns and coins of the Mohamedans from the earliest period to the present time. London. 1885. **C 215.**

Marsden's *Numismata orientalia*. A new edition. I-III. London. 1874—1882. **C 220.**

[The title of II-III is : The International Numismata Orientalia.]

[Two parts of Vol. I duplicate.]

*Rogers, Edward Thomas.*—The Coins of the Tuluni dynasty. London. 1877. **C 220 (a).**

[Reprinted from Marsden's 'The International Numismata Orientalia'.]

*Schulman, J.*—Catalogue d'une collection importante de monnaies des sept provinces unies des pays-bas de la Republique Batave, du Royaume de Hollande et du Royaume des Pays-Bas. Monnaies obsidionales et medailles Historiques Principalement des Pays-Bas, formee par feu M. J. Hordijk Jaczná Dordrecht. Amsterdam. **C 221.**

*Rogers, Rev. E.*—Handy guide to Jewish coins. London. 1914. **C 222.**

*Tiesenhausen, W. de.*—Notice sur une collection de monnaies orientales. St. Pétersbourg 1880. **C 223.**

## IX.—LITERATURE.

*Qazi Ibn-i Khallikán.*—Wafiyat-ul A'ayán-wa Anbán-Abná-iz-Zamán Maimaniya Press, Egypt. 1310 A.H.

Contains also :—

1. *Ahmad-bin-Mustafá Kkalil Táshkubra.* Shgáiq-un-numánia-fi-Ulmá-id Daulatiá Usmania.
2. *Iqd-ul-manzúm-fi zikr-i-Afázil-ir-Rum.*
3. *Al-Saláh ul-Kutbi.* Wafát-ul-Wafiyat. All contain biographies of poets, learned men, etc., in Egypt, Turkey, Persia and Spain.

**C 225.**

[2 Vols.]

*Ahmad ibn Umar ibn Ali an-Nizami al-Arudi as-Samargandi.*—Chahar Maqala ("the four discourses") edited in Persian text with introduction, notes and indices by *Mirza Muhammad*. 1910. (Gibb Memorial). [See **C 58**, Vol. 11].



*Yaqut*.—The *Irshad al-Arib ila mārifat al-Adib*, or dictionary of learned men, edited by *D. S. Margoliouth*. 1907—10. 3 V. (Arabic)—

Contents :—

V. 1. Containing part of the letter الف

V. 2. Containing the latter part of the letter الف to the end of the letter ج

V. 3. Part I containing part of the letter ح

[See C 58 Vol. 6, Parts 1-3.]

*Al-Baihaqi, Ibrahim ibn Muhammad*.—*Kitab Al-Mahāsin val-Masāwī* edited in the original Arabic text by *Dr. Fredrick Schwallby*. Giessen. 1902. C 227.

*Abu Othman Amr ibn Bahr Al-Djahiz de Basra*.—*Le Livre des Beaute des Antitheses*. الكتاب بالسمى بالاسماء Arabic text edited by *Gvan Vloten*. Leyde. 1898. C 229.

*F. Max Müller*.—Sacred books of the east translated by various orientalscholars. Oxford. 1879—1910 :—

V. 1. The Upanishads translated by *F. Max Muller* Pt. I. The Khândogya-Upanishad, The Talava-Kâra-Upanishad, The Aitareya-âranyaka, The Kaushitaki-Brâhmana-Upanishad and The Vagasaneyi-Samhitâ-Upanishad. 1879.

V. 2. The laws of the Âryas as taught in the schools of Âpastamba, Gautama, Vasistha and Baudhâyana translated by *G. Bühler*. Part I. Apastamba and Gautama. 1879.

V. 3. The sacred books of China; the texts of Confucianism translated by *James Legge*, Part I. The Shū King, the religious portions of the Shih King, the Hsiao King. 1879.

V. 4. The Zend-Avesta. Part I. Vendidād translated by *James Darmesteter*. 1895.

V. 5. Pahlavi texts translated by *E. W. West*. Part I. The Bundahis Bahman Yast and Shâyast Lâ-Shâyast. 1880.

V. 6. The Quran translated by *E. H. Palmer*. Part I. Chapters I-XVI. 1880.

V. 7. The Institutes of Vishnu translated by *Julius Jolly*. 1880.

V. 8. The Bhagavad-Gitâ, the Sanatsu-Gitâ and the Anugiât translated by *Kashinath Triambak Telang*. 1880.

V. 9. The Qurân translated by *E. H. Palmer*. Part II. Chapters XVII to CXIV. 1880.

V. 10. The Dhammapada. A collection of verses, being one of the canonical books of the Buddhists translated by *F. Max Müller* and—

The Sutta-nipâta. A collection of discourses, being one of the canonical books of the Buddhists translated by *V. Fausbøll*. 1881.

- V. 11. Buddhist Suttas translated from Pali by *T. W. Rhys Davids*. 1881.
- V. 12. The Śatapatha-Brāhmana according to the text of the Mādhyandina school translated by *Julius Eggeling*. Part I, Books I-II. 1882.
- V. 13. Vinaya Texts translated from Pali by *T. W. Rhys Davids and Hermann Oldenberg*. Pt. I. 1881.
- V. 14. The sacred laws of the Āryas as taught in the schools of Āpastamba, Gautama, Vasistha and Baudhāyana translated by *George Buhler*. Part II. Vasistha and Baudhāyana. 1882.
- V. 15. The Upanishads translated by *F. Max Muller*. Part II. The Katha-Upanishad, The Mundaka-Upanishad, The Taittiriya-Upanishad, The Brihadaranyaka-Upanishad, The Svetāsvatara-Upanishad, The Prasna-Upanishad, The Maitrayana-Brāhmana-Upanishad. 1884.
- V. 16. The sacred books of China. The texts of Confucianism translated by *James Legge*. Part II. The Yi King. 1882.
- V. 17. Vinaya Texts translated from Pali by *T. W. Rhys Davids and Hermann Oldenberg*. Part II.
- V. 18. Pahlavi texts translated by *E. W. West*. Part II. The Dabāstān-i-Dīnīk and the epistles of Mānūskīhar. 1882.
- V. 19. The Fo-Sho-Hing-Tsan-King : a life of Budha by *Asvaghosha Bodhisattva* translated from Sanskrit into Chinese by *Dharma Raksha* A.D. 420 and from Chinese into English by *Samuel Beal*. 1883.
- V. 20. Vinaya Texts translated from Pali by *T. W. Rhys Davids and Hermann Oldenberg*, Part III. 1885.
- V. 21. The Saddharma pundarika, or the Lotus of the true law translated by *H. Kern*. 1884.
- V. 22. Gāyā Sūtras translated from Prākṛit by *Herman Jacobi*. Part I. The Akārāṅga Sūtra. The Kalpa Sūtra. 1884.
- V. 23. The Zend-Avesta. Part II. The Sirozahs Yastās & Nyayis translated by *James Darmesteter*. 1883.
- V. 24. Pahlavi texts translated by *E. W. West*. Part III. Dīnā i-Mainog-i-Khirad Sikand-Gumanik Vigar Sad Dar. 1885.
- V. 25. The laws of Manu translated with extracts from seven commentaries by *G. Buhler*. 1886.
- V. 26. The Śatapatha-Brāhmana according to the text of the Mādhyandina School translated by *Julius Eggeling*. Part II. Books III and IV. 1885.
- V. 27. The sacred Books of China. The texts of Confucianism translated by *James Legge*. Part III. The Li ki I-X. 1885.

- V. 28. The same. Part IV. The *lī ki* XI-XLVI. 1885.
- V. 29. The Grihya-Sūtras—Rules of Vedic domestic ceremonies translated by *Hermann Oldenberg*. Part I. Sāṅkhāyana-grihya-sūtra, Āsvalāyana-grihya-sūtra, Pāraskara-grihya-sūtra, Khādīra-grihya sūtra. 1886.
- V. 30. The same. Part II. Gobhila Hiranyakesin, Āpastamba Āpastamba Yajna-paribhāṣā-sūtras translated by *F. Max Muller*. 1892.
- V. 31. The Zend-Avesta. Part III. The Yasna, Visparad, Afrinagān Gahs and miscellaneous fragments translated by *L. H. Mills*. 1887.
- V. 32. Vedic Hymns translated by *F. Max Muller*. Part I. Hymns to the Maruts, Rudra, Vāyu and Vāta. 1891.
- V. 33. Minor Law Books translated by *Julius Jolly*. Part I. Nārada. Brihaspati. 1889.
- V. 34. Vedānta-sūtras with the commentary by Sankarācārya translated by *George Thibaut*. Part I. 1890.
- V. 35. The Questions of Milinda translated from the Pāli by *T. W. Rhys Davids*. Part I. 1890.
- V. 36. The same, Part II. 1894.
- V. 37. Pahlavi texts translated by *E. W. West*. Part IV—Contents of the Nasks. 1892.
- V. 38. The Vedānta-sūtras, with the commentary by Sankarācārya translated by *George Thibaut*. Part II. 1896.
- V. 39. The sacred books of China the texts of Taoism translated by *James Legge*. Part I. The Tao Teh King. The writings of Kwang-Zze. Books I-XVII. 1891.
- V. 40. The same. Part II. The writings of Kwang-zze. Books XVIII—XXXIII. The Thai-Shang Tractate of actions and their retributions. Appendices I-VIII. 1891.
- V. 41. The Śatapatha Brāhmaṇa according to the text of the Mādhyandina School translated by *Julius Eggeling*. Part II. Books V-VI and VII. 1894.
- V. 42. Hymns of the Atharva-Veda together from the extracts from the ritual books and the commentaries translated by *Maurice Blomfield*. 1897.
- V. 43. The Śatapatha-Brāhmaṇa according to the text of the Mādhyandina School translated by *Julius Eggeling*. Part IV, Books VIII, IX and X. 1897.
- V. 44. The same. Part V. Books XI, XII, XIII and XIV. 1900.
- V. 45. Gāyana Sūtras translated from Prākṛit by *Hermann Jacobi*. Part II. Uttaradhyayana-Sūtra. The Kṛitanga-Sūtra. 1895.

- V. 46. Vedic Hymns translated by *Hermann Oldenberg*. Pt. II. Hymns to Agni (Mandalas I-V). 1897.
- V. 47. Pahlavi Texts translated by *E. W. West*. Part V. Marvels of Zoroastrianism. 1897.
- V. 48. The Vedānta-Sūtras with the commentary of Ramānuga translated by *George Thibaut*. Part III. 1904.
- V. 49. Buddhist Mahāyana texts. Part I. The Buddha-Karita of Asvaghosha translated from the Sanskrit by *E. B. Cowell*. 1894.
- V. 50. General Index to the names and subject-matter of the Sacred Books of the East compiled by *M. Winternitz* with a preface by *A. A. Macdonell*. 1910. **C 230.**
- Abu Abdallah Mohammed ibn Ahmad ibn Jusof al-katib al-khowarezmi*.—Liber Mafatib Al-Olum explicans vocabula technica scientiarum tam Arabum quam peregrinorum, edidit, indices adjecit *G. Van Vloten*. Lugduni.—Batavorum. 1895. **C 232.**
- Azad Bilgrami, Mir Ghulam Ali*.—Maāssar al Karam being biographical account of the eminent Mussalman saints and learned men who flourished in India from the beginning of the Mohammadan conquest to the end of the 12th century Hijra. 1910. **C 233.**
- Royal Asiatic Society, London*. Pub.—Oriental Translation fund Series. 1891—1928.
- Contents :—
- Vols. I-V. Rauzat-us-Safa of Mirkhond, translated by *E. Rehatsch*.
- Vol. VI. The Kathā Kosa translated by *Tawney*.
- Vol. VII. Bāna's Kādambari, translated by *Miss Ridding*.
- Vol. VIII. Bāna's Harsa Carita, translated by *Cowell and Thomas*.
- Vols. IX-X. Assemblies of Al-Hariri, translated by *Chenery and Steingass*.
- Vol XI. Chronicles of Jerahmeel, translated by *Gaster*.
- Vol. XII. The Dhamma Sangani, translated by *Mrs. Rhys Davids*.
- Vol. XIII. Humāyun Nāmā of Gulbadan Begam translated by *Beveridge*.
- Vol. XIV-XV. On Yuan Chwang's travels translated by *Watters*.
- Vol. XVI. Lawā'ih of Jami translated by *E. H. Whinfield*.
- Vol. XVII. Antagada-desa and Anuttarovavaiya-dasa translated by *Barnett*.
- Vol. XVIII. The Sāṅkhāyana Āraṇyaka translated by *Keith*.
- Vol. XIX. Memoirs of Jahāngir translated by *Beveridge*.
- Vol. I.
- Vol. XX. Ibn al-Arabi's Tarjuman al Ashwaq translated by *Nicholson*.

- Vol. XXI. Man in the Panther's Skin translated by *Wardrop*.
- Vol. XXII. Memoirs of Jahāngir translated by *Beveridge*. Vol. II.
- Vol. XXIII. Visramiani translated by *Wardrop*.
- Vol. XXIV. Vaisesika Philosophy of Dasa-padārtha Sāstra translated by *Professor Ui*.
- Vol. XXV. Account of the Ottoman conquest of Egypt translated by *Salmon*. [Vol. XXVI wanting].
- Vol. XXVII. Table talk of a Mesopotamian Judge or Nishwar al-Muhadarah or Jami' al-Tawarikh of Abu 'Ali al-Muhassin al-Tanūkhī, edited by *Margoliouth*.
- Vol. XXVIII. The same translated by *Margoliouth*. 1922.
- Vol. XXIX. Al-Babu'L-Hadi'Ashar : a treatise on the principles of Shi'ite Theology translated by *Müller*.  
1928. **C 236.**
- Miscellaneous translations from Oriental languages, Vol. I-II. London  
1931—34. **C 240.**
- Nicholson, R. A.*—Studies in Islamic Poetry. Cambridge. 1921.  
**C 242.**
- Cranmer-Byng, & Kapadia, Dr. S. A. (eds).*—Wisdom of the East Series :—
- Vol. 1. The confessions of Al Ghazzali translated by *Claud Field*. 1909.
- Vol. 2. The Alchemy of Happiness by Al Ghazzali translated by *Claud Field*. 1900.
- Vol. 3. The Wisdom of the Apocrypha by *C. E. Lawrence*. 1910.
- Vol. 4. Abul Ala, The Syrian by *Henry Baerlein*. 1914.
- Vol. 5. The Singing Caravan; some echoes Arabian poetry by *Henry Baerlein*. 1910.
- Vol. 6. The Way of the Buddha by *Herbert Baynes*. 1909.
- Vol. 7. The Flight of the Dragon by *Lawrence Binyen*. 1911.
- Vol. 8. Legends of Indian Buddhism by *Winifred Stephens*. 1911.
- Vol. 9. Musings of a Chinese Mystic by *Lionel Giles*. 1911.
- Vol. 10. Ancient Jewish proverbs by the *Rev. A. Cohen*. 1911.
- Vol. 11. Anthology of Ancient Egyptian poems by *C. Elissa Sharpley*. 1925.
- Vol. 12. The Religion of the Sikhs by *Dorothy Field*. 1914.
- Vol. 13. The Rubá'iyat of Hafiz by *Syed Abdul Majid and L. Cranmer Byng*. 1912.
- Vol. 14. The Burden of Isis by *Jemes Teackle Dennis*. 1910.
- Vol. 15. The Way of Contentment by *Ken Hoshino*. 1913.

- Vol. 16. *Taoist teaching* by *Lionel Giles*. 1912.
- Vol. 17. *Ancient Egyptian legends* by *M. A. Murray*. 1913.
- Vol. 18. *The Poems Mutamid, King of Seville* by *Dalcie Lawrence Smith*. 1915.
- Vol. 19 & 20. *The Spirit of Japanese art* by *Yone Noguchi*. 1914—15. 2 vols.
- Vol. 21. *The Bustan of Sadi* by *A. Hart Edwards*. 1911.
- Vol. 22. *The Path of Light* by *L. D. Barnett*. 1909.
- Vol. 23. *The Splendour of God* by *Eric Hammond*. 1911.
- Vol. 24. *The Buddhist scriptures* by *E. J. Thomas*. 1913.
- Vol. 25. *Christ in Islam* by *Rev. James Robson*. 1929.
- Vol. 26. *The Master-Singers of Japan* by *Clara A. Walsh*. 1910.
- Vol. 27. *Yang Chus garden of pleasure* by *Hugh Cranmer Byng*. 1912.
- Vol. 28. *The Diwan of Zeb-un-Nissa* by *Magan Lal and Jessie Duncan Westbrook*. 1913.
- Vol. 29. *The Diwan of Abu'h-Ala* by *Henry Bearlien*. 1908.
- Vol. 30. *The Conduct of life or the Universal order of Confucius* by *Ku Hung Ming*. 1908.
- Vol. 31. *Arabian Wisdom* by *John Wortabet*. 1907.
- Vol. 32. *Sadi's Scroll of Wisdom* by *Sir Arthur N. Wollaston*. 1908.
- Vol. 33. *Women and Wisdom of Japan* by *Shingoro Takaishi*. 1905.
- Vol. 34. *The Religion of the Koran* by *Arthur N. Wollaston*. 1905.
- Vol. 35. *The wisdom of Israel* by *Edwin Collins*.
- Vol. 36. *The Teachings of Zoroaster and the Philosophy of the Pârsi religion* by *S. A. Kapadia*. 1905.
- Vol. 37. *The Persian Mystics—Jalalu-Din Rumi* by *F. Hadhand Davis*. 1907.
- Vol. 38. *The Persian Mystics—Jami* by *F. Hadhand Davis*. 1908.
- Vol. 39. *Buddhist Psalms* by *S. Yamabe and L. Adams Beck*. 1921.
- Vol. 40. *A Feast of Lanterns* by *L. Cranmer-Byng*. 1916.
- Vol. 41. *The Rhythm of Life* by *M. E. Reynolds*. 1921.
- Vol. 42. *The Herald Wind* by *Clara M. Cand-lin*. 1933.
- Vol. 43. *The Heart of India* by *L. D. Barnett*. 1908.
- Vol. 44. *Ancient Indian Fables and stories* by *Stanley Rice*. 1924.

- Vol. 45. Vedic Hymns by *Edward J. Thomas*. 1923.
- Vol. 46. Lotuses of the Mahayana by *Kenneth Saunders*. 1924.
- Vol. 47. Ti-Me-Kun-Dan by *Millicent H. Morrison*. 1925.
- Vol. 48. The Cloud-men of Yamato by *E. V. Gatenby*. 1929.
- Vol. 49. The Cloud-messenger by *Charles King*. 1930.
- Vol. 50. The Sketch book of the Lady Sei Shōnagon by *Nobuko Kobayashi*. 1930.
- Vol. 51. The Persian Mystics—'Attar' by *Margaret Smith*. 1932.
- Vol. 52. The Golden Breath by *Mulk Raj Anand*. 1933.
- Vol. 53. The Song of the Lord Bhagad-Gita by *Edward J. Thomas*. 1931.
- Vol. 54. Nogaku-Japanese Noplayers by *Beatrice Lane Suzuki*. 1932.
- Vol. 55. The Coming of Karuna by *Ranjee G. Shahani*. 1934.
- Vol. 56. A Lute of Jade being selections from the classical poet of China by *L. Cranmer-Byng*. 1913.
- Vol. 57. The Buddha's way of Virtue by *W. C. Wagisware and K. J. Saunders*. 1912.
- Vol. 58. The Brahma knowledge by *L. D. Barnet*. 1907.
- Vol. 59. The Buddhist scripture by *E. J. Thomas*.
- Vol. 60. An Essay on landscape painting (Lin Caūan Kao Chih) by Kuo Hsi translated by *Shio Sankanishi*. London. 1935. **C 244.**

## X.—HISTORY.

- Amir Ali*.—A short history of the Saracens, being a concise account of the rise and decline of the Saracenic power and of the economic, social and intellectual development of the Arab nation, from the earliest times to the destruction of Bagdad and the expulsion of the Moors from Spain. London. 1921. **C 246.**
- Beale, Thomas William*.—An Oriental Biographical Dictionary. A new edition revised and enlarged by *Henry George Keene*. London. 1894. **C 248.**
- Ibn-al-Qifti*.—Ta'rīh al-Hukamā ; edited in the original Arabic text by *Lippert Julius*. Leipzig. 1903. **C 249.**
- Tārīkh-i-ibn-Khalladun* translated by *Muhammad Hossain*. 17 vols. **C 249 (a).**
- The Chronology of ancient nations, an English version of the Arabic text of the Athār-ul-Bâkiya of *Albiruni*, or "Vestiges of the Past". Translated and edited with notes and index, by *C. Edward Sachau*. London. 1879. **C 250.**

*Childe, V. G.*—The Aryans. A study of Indo-European origins. London. 1926. C 251.

*Child, Gordon.*—Dawn of European civilization. 2nd ed. London. 1927. C 251 (a).

*Childe, V. G.*—The Most ancient East: the Oriental prelude to European history. London 1928. C 251(b).

*Waddle, L. A.*—The Makers of Civilization in race and history. London. 1929. C 251(c).

*Childe, V. G.*—New light on the most ancient east: the Oriental prelude to European prehistory. London. 1934. C 251 (d).

*Cory's* ancient fragments of the Phoenician, Charrhaginian, Babylonian, Egyptian and other authors. A new edition by *E. Richmond, Hodges*. London. 1876. C 252.

*Jerahmsel*, The Chronicle of ; or the Hebrew Bible Historiale. Being a collection of books dealing with the history of the world from the creation to the death of Judas Maccabeus. Translated by *M. Gaster*, London. 1899.

See C 236. XI.

*Josué le Stylite.*—Chronique écrite vers l'an 515. Texte et traduction par *M. l'abbé Paulin Martin*. Leipzig. 1876.

See A 494. B VI. No. 1.

*Le Strange G.*—Mesopotamia and Persia under the Mongols in the fourteenth century A. D. From the *Nuzat al-Kulab* of *Hamd-Allah Mustawfi*. London. 1903.

See A 348. Vol. V.

*Hall, H. R.*—The Ancient history of the near East from the earliest times to the battle of Salamis. London. 1920. C 253.

*Ibn Miskawayh.*—The *Tajarib al-Umam* or history of *ibn Miskawayh* (Abu Ali Ahmad B. Muhammad) reproduced in facsimile from the M.S. in the *Âyâ Sûfiyya* Library at Constantinople ; with a preface and summary by *Leone Caetani*, Principe di Teano. 1909. (Gibb Memorial). See C 58. Vol. 7.

*Lane-Poole, Stanley.*—The Mohammadan dynasties. Chronological and genealogical tables with historical introductions. Westminster. 1894. C 254.

*Mann, Jacob.*—The Jews in Egypt and in Palestine under the Fatimide Caliphs. Vol. 1. Oxford. 1920. C 255.

*Maspero, G.*—The dawn of civilization. Egypt and Chaldaea. Edited by *A. H. Sayce*. Translated by *M. L. McClure*. 4th edition. London. 1901. C 256.

*Maspero, G.* *Histoire ancienne des peuples de l'Orient*. 5 edition. Paris. 1893. C 259.

*Grousset, René.*—Civilizations of the East. Vol. I. The Near Middle East. Translated from the French by *Catherine Alison Phillips*. London. 1931. 2 copies. C 662



- Mackenzie, Donald*.—Ancient civilisations. London. 1927. **C 260 (a).**
- Fougères, Gustave*.—Les premières civilisations: Peuples et civilisations, histoire générale publiée sous la direction de *Louis Halphen* et *Philippe Sagnac*. Paris. 1929. **C 260 (b).**
- Durant, Will*.—The Story of civilization. Vol. I. Our Oriental Heritage. New York. 1935. **C 260 (c).**
- Maspero, G.*—The Passing of the empires. 850 B. C. to 330 B. C. Edited by *A. H. Sayce*. Translated by *M. L. McClure*. London. 1900. **C 261.**
- Maspero, G.*—The Struggle of the nations. Egypt, Syria, and Assyria. Edited by *A. H. Sayce*. Translated by *M. L. McClure*. London. 1896. **C 263.**
- Daunt, H. D.*—Centre of ancient civilization: discoveries in ancient Geography and Mythologies. London. 1926. **C 264.**
- Noldeke, Theodor*.—Sketches from Eastern history; translated by *J. S. Black*. London and Edinburgh. 1892. **C 265.**
- Iyer, P. S. R.*—Kingship through the Ages. Ernakulam. 1933. **C 266.**
- Price, David*.—Chronological retrospect or memoirs of the principal events of Mahommedan history, from the death of the Arabian legislator, to the accession of the emperor Akbar and the establishment of the Moghul empire in Hindustan. From original Persian authorities. Vols. I—III. P. II. London. 1812—1821.

[Title page of Vol. I is missing.]

- C 270.**
- Stevenson, W. B.*—The Crusaders in the East, being a brief history of the wars of Islam with the Latins in Syria during the twelfth and thirteenth centuries. Cambridge. 1907. **C 272.**
- Rawlinson, George*.—The Five great monarchies of the ancient Eastern world; or the history, geography and antiquities of Chaldaea, Assyria, Babylon, Media, and Persia. Vols. I—IV. London. 1862—67. **C 278.**
- Rawlinson, George*.—The Sixth great oriental monarchy; or the geography, history, and antiquities of Parthia. London. 1873. **C 280.**
- Rawlinson, George*.—Parthia.—London. 1893. **C 281.**
- Rawlinson, George*.—The Seventh great oriental monarchy; or the geography history, and antiquities of the Sassanian or New Persian empire. London. 1876. **C 282.**

## XI.—RELIGION.

- Brown, J. P.*—Dervishes or Oriental spiritualism. London. 1868. **C 283.**
- Annali dell'Islâm* compilati da *Leone Caetani*. Vols. I—X. Milano. 1905—1926.

[Vols. II & III in 2 tomes.]

**C 285.**

- Field, Claud.*—Mystics and Saints of Islam. London. 1910. **C 286.**
- Concordantiae Corani Arabicae. Ad literarum ordinem et verborum radices diligenter disposuit Gustavus Fluegel.* Lipsiae. 1842. **C 289.**
- Arnold, T. W.*—The preaching of Islam. A history of the propagation of the Muslim Faith. Westminster. 1896. **C 290.**
- Titus, M. T.*—Indian Islam London. 1930. (The Religious Quest of India Series). **C 290 (a).**
- Arnold, Sir Thomas*—Legacy of Islam. Oxford. 1931. **C 290 (b).**
- Corani textus Arabicus ad fidem librorum manu scriptorum et impressorum et ad praecipuorum interpretum lectiones et auctoritatem recensuit indicesque triginta sectionum et suratarum addidit Gustavus Fluegel.* Lipsiae. 1881. **C 291.**
- Chabas, F.*—Sur l'usage des bâtons de main chez les Hébreux et dans l'ancienne Egypte. 1880. See **A 458.** T. I.
- Muhammad Ali, Maulvi.*—The Holy Quran containing the Arabic text with English translation & commentary. Second edition. Lahore. 1920. **C 291 (a).**
- Pickthall, Marmaduke.*—Meaning of the glorious Koran. London. 1934. **C 291 (b).**
- Yusaf 'Ali, A.*—The Holy Quran, English translation and commentary (with Arabic text). Parts I—IV. Lahore. 1934. [In progress]. **C 291 (c).**
- Cox, George W.*—The mythology of the Aryan nations. Vols. I—II London. 1870. **C 292.**
- Hirschfeld, Hartwig.*—New researches into the composition and exegesis of the Quran. London. 1902.

See **A 348.** Vol. III.

- Jāmī, Nūr-ūl-dīn ' Abd-ur-Rahmān.*—Lawā'ih a treatise on Sūfism Facsimile of an old MS. With a translation by *E. H. Whinfield.* and *Mirzā Muhammad Kazvinī.* And preface on the influence of Greek Philosophy upon Sūfism. London. 1906.

See **C 236.** Vol. XVI.

- Jeremias, Dr. A.*—Handbuch der alt-orientalischen Geisteskultur. Mit 215 Bildern, etc. Leipzig. 1913. **C 293.**
- Goldziher Ignaz.*—Vorlesungen über den Islam. Heidelberg. 1910. **C 294.**
- Goldziher Ignaz.*—Muhammadanische Studien. Halle, A. S. 1889-90. 2 Thiels. **C 294 (a).**
- Ibn Hazm, Ali Mohammad Ali bin Ahmad.*—Kitab al fasal fil millai wal Ahwa wan nahl. 1899. **C 294 (b).**
- Wensinck, A. J.*—Handbook of Early Muhammadan tradition: alphabetically arranged. Leiden. 1927. **C 294 (c).**

*Huart, Clement.*—Textes Persans relatifs a la secte des Houroufis, publies, traduits et annotes, suivis d'une etude sur la religion des Houroufis par le *Docteur Riza Teyfig.* 1909.

Contents :

Hidayatnama ; Muharramnama of Syed Ishaq ; Nihayatnama ; Iskandarnama & Miscellaneous papers ; account of the founder and beliefs of the sect of Houroufis by *Riza Teyfig.* (Gibb Memorial Series).

See **C 58.** Vol. 9.

*Abu Nasr Abdallah B. 'Ali Al-Sarraj ul Tusi.*—The Kitab Al-luma fil-Tasawwuf ; edited for the first time, with critical notes, abstract of contents, glossary and indices by *R. A. Nicholson.* 1914. (Gibb Memorial Series).

See **C 58** Vol. 22.

*Ali B. 'Uthman al-Jullabi al-Hujwiri.*—The Kashf al-Mahjub. the oldest Persian treatise on Sufism ; translated from the text of the Lahore edition, compared with MSS. in the India Office and British Museum, by *R. A. Nicholson.* 1911. (Gibb Memorial Series).

See **C 58.** Vol. 17.

*Kuenen, A.*—National religions and universal religions. Lectures delivered at Oxford and in London, 1882. London. 1882. The Hibbert Lectures, 1882. **C 295.**

*Lualdi Romano, Michelangelo.*—L'India Orientale, soggettata al Vangelo. Roma. 1653. **C 296.**

*Lyall, Alfred C.*—Asiatic studies, religious and social. Series I—II. London. 1884 and 1899. [2 Vols.] **C 297.**

*Mirkhond, Muhammad bin Khavendshah bin Mahmud.*—The Rauzat-us-Safa ; or Garden of Purity. Translated by *E. Rehatsch.* Edited by *F. F. Arbuthnot.* Part I, Vol. 1—2 ; Part II. Vol. 1—3. London. 1891—94.

See **C 236.** Vols. I—V.

*Muir, William.*—The Corān. Its composition and teaching ; and the testimony it bears to the holy scriptures. London. 1878. **C 298.**

*Nicholson, R. A.*—Mystics of Islam. London. 1914. **C 300.**

*Mujid, Abdul.*—Tasawuf-i-Islam. **C 300 (a).**

*Mindudi, Abdul-ali.*—Al-Jihad-fil-Islam. **C 300 (b).**

*Pool, John J.*—Studies in Mohammedanism, historical and doctrinal with a chapter on Islam in England. Westminster. 1892. **C 305.**

*Sachau, Eduard.*—Muhammedanisches Recht nach Schafütischer Lehre. Stuttgart & Berlin. 1897. **C 306.**

*Trinitarian Bible Society,* London. Pub. Bible in Hebrew. Wien. 1906. **C 307.**

*Brown, F., Driver, S. R., Briggs, C. A.* Eds.—Hebrew and English lexicon of the Old Testament with an appendix containing the

- biblical aramaic based on the lexicon of William Gesenius as translated by *Edward Robinson*. Oxford. 1907. **C 307 (a).**
- Religious systems of the world*.—A contribution to the study of comparative religion. A collection of addresses delivered at South Place Institute, now revised and in some cases rewritten by the authors, together with some others specially written for this volume. London. 1905. **C 308.**
- Macdonell, A. A.*—Lectures on comparative religion. Calcutta. 1925. **C 308 (a).**
- The *Qur'ân* translated by *E. H. Palmer*. P. I—II. Oxford. 1880.  
See **C 230**. Vols. VI and IX.
- Rerum a societate Iesu in oriente gestarum volumen. Nunc pluribus ultra omnes editiones priores locupletatum.* Coloniae. 1574. **C 310.**
- Saklatwalla, J. E.*—A bibliography of religion, mainly Avestan and Vedic. Bombay. 1922. **C 311.**
- Hankin, J. & others.*—Asiatic mythology; a detailed description and explanation of the mythology of all the great nations of Asia. London. 1932. **C 312.**
- Barton, G. A.*—Semitic and Hamitic origins: social and religious. Philadelphia. 1934. **C 312 (a).**
- Smith, W. Robertson.*—Lectures on the religion of the Semites. First series; the fundamental institutions. London. 1894. **C 313.**
- Sell, Rev. Edward.*—The Faith of Islam. 2nd edition. London. 1896. **C 314.**
- Ameer Ali, Syed.*—The Spirit of Islam. New revised edition, with two additional chapters. London. 1922. **C 314 (a).**
- Tiele, C. P.*—Outlines of the history of religion to the spread of the universal religions. Translated from the Dutch by *J. Estlin Carpenter*. 3rd edition. London. 1884. **C 315.**
- Bell, Richard.*—Origin of Islam in its Christian environment. London. 1926. **C 315 (a).**
- Otto, Rudolph.*—Mysticism east and west: a comparative analysis of the nature of Mysticism. London. 1932. **C 315 (b).**
- Tiele, C. P.*—Outlines of the history of religion to the spread of the universal religions, translated from the Dutch by *J. Estlin Carpenter*. London. 1896. **C 316.**
- Meyerhof, Max.*—Le Monde Islamique. Paris. **C 317.**
- Sarkar, B. K.*—Chinese religion through Hindu eyes: a study in the tendencies of Asiatic mentality. Shanghai. 1916. **C 318.**
- Two decisions* on the right of Ahl-i-Hadis (Wahabis) to pray in the same mosque with the Sunnis. Allahabad. 1907. **C 320.**
- Sriśa Chandra Vasu.*—The three truths of Theosophy. Vedanta Series. No. 4. Allahabad. **C 322.**
- Wollaston, Arthur N.*—The sword of Islam. London. 1905. **C 325.**

*Faṣin Alī Nizami*.—Sirat-i-Nizami, or the life and work of Hazrat Nizam-al Millāt waḍ Din Maḥbub-i-Ellahi, the Saint Nizam-ud-Din of Delhi. A. H. 1332. 1914 A. D. **C 326.**

*Zwemer, S. M.*—Arabia. With an account of Islam. Edinburgh and London. See **E 555.**

*Zein-ad-dīn Kāsim ibn Kullūbug*.—Die Krone der Lebensbesehreibung enthaltend die Classen der Hanifiten. Herausgegeben, von Gustav Flügel. Leipzig. 1862.

See **A 494.** B. II. No. 3.

*Hackmann, H.*—Buddhism as a religion: its historical development and its present conditions. (Probsthain's Oriental Series, Vol. II). London. 1910. **C 327.**

*Grousset, René*.—In the footsteps of the Buddha translated by Mariette Leon. London. 1932. **C 327 (a).**

## XII.—TOPOGRAPHY, GEOGRAPHY AND TRAVELS.

*Abbot, James*.—Narrative of a journey from Herat to Khiva, Moscow and St. Petersburg, during the late Russian invasion of Khiva with some account of the Court of Khiva and the Kingdom of Khaurism. 2 Vols. London. 1843. **C 328.**

*Field Officer of Cavalry*.—Diary of a tour through Southern India, Egypt and Palestine in the years 1821–1822. London. 1823. **C 329.**

*Hakluyt, Richard*.—The Principal Navigations and Voyages, Traffiques, and Discoveries of the English Nation made by Sea or Over-land to the Remote and Farthest Distant Quarters of the Earth at any time within the compass of these 1600 years. Vol. I—XII. Glasgow. 1903–05. **C 330.**

*Head, C. F.*—Eastern and Egyptian scenery, ruins, etc., accompanied with descriptive notes, maps and plans illustrative of a journey from India to Europe. London. 1833. **C 331.**

[Portfolio.]

*Purchas, Samuel*.—Hakluytus Posthumus or Purchas His Pilgrimes Contayning a History of the World in Sea Voyages and Land Travells by Englishmen and others. Vol. I—XX. Glasgow. 1905–1907. **C 335.**

[Hakluyt Society. Extra Series.]

*Abu-Ishak el-Faresi*, vulgo *El-Isstachri*.—Liber climatum. Ad similitudinem codicis Gothani accuratissime delineandum et lapidibus exprimendum curavit J. H. Moeller. Præmissa est dissertatio de libri climatum indole, auctore et ætate. Gotha. 1839. **C 338.**

*Abu-Taleb Khan, Mirza*.—Travels in Asia, Africa, and Europe, during the years 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, and 1803. Written by himself in the Persian language. Translated by Charles Stewart. 2nd edition. Vol. III. London. 1814. **C 340.**

*d' Apres de Manneville.*—Routier des côtes des Indes orientales et de la Chine. Paris. 1745.

See **D 6520.**

*Bonvalot, Gabriel.*—Through the heart of Asia over the Pamir to India Vols. I—II. London. 1889. **C 350.**

*Bruce, Clarence Dalrymple.*—In the footsteps of Marco Polo, being the account of a journey overland from Simla to Peking. London. 1907. **C 352.**

*Budge, Sir E. A. Wallis.*—By Nile and Tigris, being a narrative of journeys in Egypt and Mesopotamia on behalf of the British Museum between the years 1886 and 1913. 2 Vols. London. 1920. **C 353.**

*Bunbury, E. H.*—A history of ancient Geography among the Greeks and Romans from the earliest ages till the fall of the Roman Empire. Vols. I—II. London. 1879. **C 354.**

*Careri, Gio Francesco Gemelli.*—Giro del mondo. P. I—IV. Napoli 1699—1700. **C 358.**

*Careri, John Francis Gemelli.*—A voyage round the world. Written originally in Italian. [1707.] **C 360.**

*Chardin, Johannes.*—Journal du voyage en Perse et aux Indes Orientales par la Mer Moire et par la Colchide. Londres. 1686. **C 365.**

*Clifford, Hugh.*—Further India, being the story of exploration from the earliest times in Burma, Malaya, Siam, and Indo-China. [The Story of exploration edited by J. Scott Keltie.] London. 1904. **C 370.**

*Cooper, T. T.*—Travels of a pioneer of commerce in pigtail and petticoats: or an overland journey from China towards India. London. 1871. **C 375.**

*De Goeje, M. J.* ed.—Bibliotheca Geographorum Arabicorum. 1885—1906. Pars. 3, 5, 6, 7 and 8. (Arabic).

Contents:

P. 3. Descriptis Imperü Moslemici by *Shams ad Din Abu Abdallah al-Bannā al-Basshāri.* احسن التقاليم في معرفة الاقاليم

P. 5. Kitab al-Boldan by *Ibn al-Fakih al-Hamadhani.* كتاب البلدان

P. 6. Kitab al-Masalik wa'l-Mamalik by *Abul Kasim Obaid-Allah ibn Abdallah ibn Khordadbeh* and selection from Kitab al-Kharadj by *Kodama ibn Oja'far.* كتاب المسالك والممالك ومنتديات كتاب الخراج

P. 7. Kitab al-Alak an-Nafisa by *Abu Ali Ahamd ibn Omar Ibn Rosteh*; and Kitab al-Boldan by *Ahamd Ibn abi Jakub ibn Wathik al-Kitah al-Jakubi.* كتاب الاقاليم ومنتديات كتاب البلدان

P. 8. Kitab at-Tanbih wa'l-Ischraf by *al-Masudi.*

كتاب التنبيه والاشراف

**C 378.**

*Dutreuil de Rhins, J. L.*—Mission scientifique dans la Haute-Asie, 1890—1895. Paris. 1897—1898.

P. I. Récit du voyage.

P. II. Le Turkestan et le Tibet. Étude ethnographique et sociologique par *F. Grenard*.

P. III. Histoire. Linguistique. Aréheologie. Géographie. Par *F. Grenard*.

**C, 380.**

*Elliott, Robert.*—Views in India, China, and on the shores of the Red Sea. With descriptions by *Emma Roberts*. Vols. I—II. London.

**C 385.**

*Forster, George.*—A journal from Bengal to England, through the northern part of India, Kashmere, Afghanistan, and Persia, and into Russia, by the Caspian Sea. Vols. I—II. London. 1789.

**C 390.**

*Fraser, David.*—The marches of Hindustan, the record of a journey in Tibet, Trans-Himalayan India, Chinese Turkistan, Russian Turkistan and Persia. Edinburgh and London. 1907.

**C 394.**

*Filippi, de Filippo.*—Italian expedition to the Himalaya, Kara Koram and Eastern Turkestan. (1913—1914). London. 1932.

**C 395.**

*Fryer, John.*—A new account of East India and Persia, in eight letters, being nine years travels. London. 1698.

**C 398.**

*Gill, William.*—The River of Golder Sand. The narrative of a journey through China and Eastern Tibet to Burma. Edited by *Henry Yule*. London. 1880 and 1883.

See **E 1020.**

*Delegation Archeologique Francaise en Afghanistan.*—Exposition de recentes decouvertes et de recents travaux Archeologiques en Afghanistan et en Chine. Paris. 1925.

**C 407.**

*Gordon, T. E.*—The roof of the world, being the narrative of a journey over the high plateau of Tibet to the Russian frontier and the Oxus sources on Pamir. Edinburgh. 1876.

**C 408.**

*Griffith, William.*—Journals of travels in Assam, Burma, Bhootan, Affghanistan and the neighbouring countries. Arranged by *John M' Clelland*. Calcutta. 1847.

**C 416.**

*Groll, M.*—Wandkarte von Ost-Asien. [4 maps]. Berlin. 1919.

**C 417.**

*Haggard, H. Rider.*—A winter pilgrimage. Being an account of travels through Palestine, Italy, and the Island of Cyprus, accomplished in the year 1900. With illustrations. Second impression. London. 1902.

**C 418.**

*Hawkins, Richard.*—The Hawkins' voyages during the reigns of Henry VIII, Queen Elizabeth, and James I. Edited by *Clements R. Markham*. Works issued by the Hakluyt Society, No. LVII. London. 1878.

**C 420.**

*Hedin, Sven.*—Through Asia. Vols. I—II. London. 1898.

**C 425.**

*Hedin, Sven.*—My life as an explorer. London. 1926.

**C 427.**

- Hedin, Soen*.—Across the Gobi desert. London. 1931. **C 427 (a).**
- Bell, Gertrude*.—Letters of Gertrude Bell, 2 Vols. London. 1927. **C 428.**
- Hamd-Allah Mustawfi of Qazwin*.—The Nuzhat-al-Qulub; the geographical part of, edited and translated by *G. le Strange*. 1915—1919. Parts 1—2. (Gibb Memorial Series).  
Contents:  
P. 1. Persian text, edited by *G. le Strange*.  
P. 2. English translation by *G. le Strange*.  
See **C 58**. Vol. 23.
- Herbert, Tho*.—Some years travels into divers parts of Asia and Afrique. London. 1638. **C 435.**
- Huntington, Ellsworth*.—Pulse of Asia, a journey in Central Asia illustrating the geographic basis of history. Illustrated. Boston and New York. C. 1907. **C 436.**
- Abu'l Husain Muhammad ibn Ahmad ibn Jubair*.—The travels of Ibn Jubayr. edited from a MS. in the University Library of Leyden by *William Wright* revised by *M. J. de Goeje*. 1907. (Gibb Memorial Series).  
See **C 58**. Vol. 5.
- Ibn Batūta*.—The travels; translated by *Samuel Lee*. London. 1829. **C 444.**
- Gibb, H. A. R.* trans.—Ibn Batūta: travels in Asia and Africa, 1325-54. (Broadway Travellers series). London. 1929. **C 444 (a).**
- Ibn Haukal*.—The oriental geography of Ebn Haukal. Translated by *William Ouseley*. London. 1800. **C 452.**
- Imāmo Ahmed ibn Jahja ibn Djābir-al-Belādsori*.—Liber expugnationis regionum. Edidit *J. de Goeje*. Lugduni Batavorum. 1866. **C 456.**
- Isidore of Charax*.—Parthian stations, an account of the overland trade route between the Levant and India in the first century B. C., the Greek text with a translation and commentary by *Wilfred H. Schoff*. Philadelphia. 1914. **C 458.**
- Izzut-Ollah, Meer*.—Travels in Central Asia in the years 1812—13. Translated by Captain *Henderson*. Calcutta. 1872. **C 460.**
- Jacut*.—Geographisches Worterbuch; edited in the Original Arabic text by *Ferdinand Wustenfeld*. 1866—1870. Leipzig. 6 Bands. **C 463.**
- Strange, G. Le*.—Lands of the Eastern Caliphate. Cambridge. 1930. **C 464.**
- Jordanns, Friar*.—Mirabilia Descripta. The wonders of the East circa 1330. Translated from the Latin original, as published at Paris in 1839, in the Recueil de voyages et de mémoires, of the Society of Geography, with the addition of a commentary, by *Henry Yule*. Works issued by the Hakluyt Society No. XXX. London. 1863. **C 465.**



- Khojeh Abdulkurreem*.—Memoirs. Translated by *Francis Glaudin*. Calcutta. 1788. **C 470.**
- Le Brun, Corneille*.—Voyages par la Moscovie, en Perse et aux Indes Orientales, Tomes I—II. Amsterdam. 1718. **C 477.**
- Le Bruyn, Cornelius*.—Travels into Muscovy, Persia, and part of the East-Indies. To which is added an account of the journey of Mr. *Isbrants* through Russia and Tartary to China; together with remarks on the Travels of *John Chardin* and Mr. *Kempfer*. Vols. I—II. London. 1737. **C 478.**
- Leguat, Francois*.—The voyage to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java, and the Cape of Good Hope. Transcribed from the first English edition by *Pasfield Oliver*. (Works issued by The Hakluyt Society. Nos. LXXXII and LXXXIII.) Vols. I—II. London. 1891. **C 486.**
- Marco Polo*, Ser, the book of, the Venetian concerning the kingdoms and marvels of the East. Translated by *Henry rule*. 3rd edition revised by *Henri Cordier*. Vols. I—II—III. London. 1903—20. **C 500.**
- Penzer, N. M.*—Most noble and famous travels of Marco Polo together with the travels of Nicolo De Conti edited from the Elizabethan translation of *John Frampton*. London 1929. **C 500 (a).**
- Stein, Sir Aurel*.—Marco Polo's Account of a Mongol inroad into Kashmir. 1919. (Reprinted from the Geographical Journal for August 1919). **C 506.**
- Masson, Charles*.—Narrative of various journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan, and the Punjab. Vols. I—III. London. 1842. **C 512.**
- Masson, Charles*.—Narrative of a journey to Kalát, including an account of the insurrection at that place in 1840; and a memoir of Eastern Baluchistan. London. 1843. **C 515.**
- Mills, Dorothy*.—Beyond the Bosphorus. London. 1926. **C 519.**
- Nassiri Khosrau*.—Sefer Nameh.—Relation de voyage en Syrie, en Palestine, en Égypte, en Arabie, et en Perse, pendant les années de l' Hégire 437—444 (1035—1042): publié, traduit et annoté par *Charles Schefer*. Paris. 1881. **C 520.**
- Nieuhoff, John*.—Voyages and travels into Brasil and the East-Indies. Translated from the Dutch original. London. **C 530.**
- Nobin Chandra Das*.—Note on the ancient Geography of Asia, compiled from Valmiki-Ramayana. With map and index. Calcutta. 1896. See **D 5770**. Vol. IV., P. II.
- Odorichus*.—De rebus incognitis. Impressus Esauri. 1513. **C 543.**
- Olearius, Adam*.—The voyages and travels of the ambassadors sent by Frederick Duke of Holslein to the Great Duke of Muscovy, and the King of Persia. Whereto are added the travels of *John Albert De Mandelslo* from Persia into the East Indies. Rendered into English by *John Davis*. London. 1662. **C 545.**

- Olearius, Adam*.—The same. 2nd edition. London. 1669. **C 548.**
- Pinto, Ferdinand Mendez*.—Voyages and adventures. Done into English by *Henry Cogun*. With an introduction by *Arminius Vambéry*. London. 1891. **C 548.**
- Plizisted, Bartholomew*.—Journal from Calcutta in Bengal, by Sea to Busserah: from thence across the great desert to 'Aleppo: and from thence to Marseilles, and thro' France to England. 2nd edition. London. 1758. **C 552.**
- Hurt, M. C.*.—Le Livre de la Création et de l'histoire D'Abou-Zeid Ahmed ben sahl el-Balkhi. Paris. 1839—1916. 5 Vols. **C 553.**
- Porter, Robert Ker*.—Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, Ancient Babylonia, etc., etc., during the years 1817-1820. Vols. I—II. London. 1821—22. **C 580.**
- Relation des voyages faits par les Arabes et les Persans dans l'Inde et à la Chine dans le ix<sup>e</sup> siècle*. Texte imprimé en 1811 par les soins de feu *Langlès* publié et accompagné d'une traduction par *M. Reinaud*. T. I—II. Paris. 1845. **C 585.**
- Rhodes, Alexandre de*.—Divers voyages de la Chine et autres royaumes de l'Orient. Avec le retour de l'Auteur en Europe, par la Perse et l'Arménie. Paris. 1682. **C 578.**
- Sprenger, A.*.—Die Post-und Reiserouten des Orients. Mit 16 Karten nach einheimischen Quellen. H. 1. Leipzig. 1864.

See **A 494.** B. III. No. 3.

- Sádk Isfaháni*.—The Geographical works. Translated by *J. O.* (Oriental Translation Fund.) London. 1832. **C 586.**
- Schlagintweit, Hermann, Adolphe and Robert de*.—Results of a scientific mission to India and High Asia, undertaken between the years 1854 and 1858, by order of the Court of Directors of the Honourable East India Company. Vols. I—IV. With an atlas of panoramas, views and maps. Leipzig-London. 1861—66. **C 587.**

[Atlas in Portfolio.]

- Schillinger, Frank Kaspar*.—Persianische und Ost-Indianische Reise welche *Frank Kaspar Schillinger* von Ettlingen der Markgratschaft Baden mit *P. Wilhelm Weber* und *P. Wilhelm Mayr*, aus der Societät Jesu durch das Türkische Gebiet im Jahr 1699 angefangen und 1702 vollendet, etc. Nürnberg. 1709. **C 588.**
- Stein, Sir Aurel*.—The Desert Crossing of Hsüan-Tsang, 630 A. D. (Reprinted from the Geographical Journal for November 1919). **C 592.**
- Struys, Jean*.—Les voyages en Moscovie, en Tartarie, en Perse aux Indes, et en plusieurs autres pays étrangers. A quoi l'on a ajouté la Relation d'un naufrage par *M. Glanius*. Amstredam. 1681.

**C 594**

*Thevenot, Monsieur de.*—Voyages tant en Europe qu' en Asie et en Afrique divisez en trois parties, qui comprennent cinq volumes. Paris. 1689. 2 Vols. **C 609.**

—————, ————— 'Travels into the Levant. London. 1687. **C 610.**

*Valentia, George Viscount.*—Voyages and travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia and Egypt, in the years 1802, 1803, 1804 and 1806. Vols. I—IV. London. 1811.

Vol. IV. Plates, printed in 43. **C 618.**

\**Valikhanof, Capt., M. Veniukof, and other travellers.*—The Russians in Central Asia : their occupation of the Kirghiz Steppe and the line of the Syr-Daria : their political relations with Khiva, Bokhara, and Kokan : also Descriptions of Chinese Turkestan and Dzungaria. Translated by John and Robert Michell. London. 1865. **C 625.**

*Vasco da Gama.*—A Journal of the first voyage, 1497—1499. Translated and edited, with notes, and introduction and appendices, by E. G. Ravenstein. Works issued by the Hakluyt Society. No. XCIX. London. 1898. **C 630.**

*Viaggi fatti da Vinetia, alla Tana, in Persia, in India, etc.* Vinegia. 1545. **C 635.**

*Wessels, C.*—Early Jesuit Travellers in Central Asia, 1603—1721, with map and illustrations. The Hague. 1924. **C 636.**

*Vincent, William.*—The voyage of Nearchus from the Indus to the Euphrates, collected from the original journal preserved by Arrian and illustrated by authorities ancient and modern, containing an account of the first navigation attempted by Europeans in the Indian Ocean. London. 1797. **C 640.**

**D.—INDIA.**

**I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY AND CATALOGUES OF LIBRARIES.**

*Barnett, L. D.*—A supplementary catalogue of Sanskrit, Prakrit and Pali books in the library of the British Museum, acquired during the years 1892—1906. London. 1908. **D 10.**

*Campbell, Frank.*—Index-catalogue of Indian official publications in the library, British Museum. With Accession No. I. 2 Vols. London 1900. **D 15.**

*Kern Institute, Leyden.* Annual Bibliography of Indian Archæology, 1926—1933. 8 Vols. Leiden. 1928—35. **D 18.**

*Catalogue of Books in the Library of the Director-General of Archæology.* Simla. 1905, and First Supplement. 2 Vols. Simla 1907. **D 20.**

*Index to the Catalogue of books in the library of the Director General of Archæology.* Issue 1905. Simla, 1907. **D 21.**

*Konow, Sten.*—Classified catalogue of the library of the Director-General of Archæology. Calcutta. 1908. **D 22.**

*Classified catalogue of the library of the Director-General of Archæology.* Supplement I. Acquisitions. 1908—10. Calcutta. 1911. **D 23.**

*Classified Catalogue of the library of the Director General of Archæology.* Supplement II. Additions. Calcutta. 1912. **D 23(a).**

*Catalogue of the Library of the India Office.* Vol. I with Supplement and Index and Vol. II, pts. II to V. London. 1888—1908.

[7 Vols.]

**D 24.**

*Kashmir Series of Texts and Studies.* Being a prospectus of the publications of the Archæological and Research Department of the Jammu and Kashmir State, edited by J. C. Chatterji. Jammu. 1909. **D 24(a).**

*Education Department, Government of India.*—*Proceedings* of the All India Conference of Librarians held at Lahore. 4th to 8th January. Simla. 1918. **D 24(b).**

*Luard, C. Eckford.*—A bibliography of the literature dealing with the Central India Agency to which is added a series of chronological tables. London. 1908. **D 25.**

*Gupta, Suparshva Das, ed.*—*Catalogue of Sanskrit, Prakrita and Hindi works in the Jain Siddhanta Bhavana, Arrah.* Arrah. 1919. **D 26.**

*Aiyar, V. N.*—Classified catalogue of the Library of the Archæological Department, Frontier Circle. Peshawar. 1916. **D 27.**

*Aiyar, V. N.*—Classified catalogue of the Library of the Peshawar Museum. Peshawar. 1915. **D 27(a).**

*O'Connor, V. C. Scott.*—An eastern Library with 2 catalogues of its Persian and Arabic Mss. compiled by *Khan Sahib Abdul Muqtadir* and *Abdul Hamid.* Glasgow. 1920. **D 28.**

## II.—HISTORY OF INDOLOGY.

*Bhandarkar, R.*—The present condition of Sanskrit Studies in India : a reply to Dr. A. A. Macdonell. Bombay. 1906. **D 30.**

*Jolly, Julius.*—Georg Bühler 1837—1898. Strassburg. 1899.

See **D 50.** B. I. H. I, A.

*Bhandarkar, Sir Ramakrishna Gopal.*—Lines for fresh Research in Sanskrit Literature and Indian Antiquities. (Reprinted from Sanskrit Research, Vol. I, No. 1). Poona. 1915. **D 35.**

*Chatterji, J. C.*—A scheme of Sanskrit education in the Baroda State. Bombay. 1917. (Confidential). **D 37.**

## III.—ENCYCLOPÆDIA.

The *Cyclopedia* of India.—Biographical, historical, administrative, commercial. Vols. I—III. Illustrated. Calcutta. 1907—09. **D 40.**

*Grundriss der Indo-Arischen Philologie und Altertumskunde* begründet von Georg Bühler fortgesetzt von F. Kielhorn. Strassburg. 1896 :—

Band I. Heft 1A. *George Bühler.* 1837—1898. Von *Julius Jolly.* 1899.

Band I. Heft 1B. Geschichte der Sanskrit Philologie und Indischen altertumskunde. Von *Windische.* Ersterteil. 1917.

Band I. Heft 3B. Die Indischen Wörterbücher (Kosa) von *Theodor Zachariae.* 1897.

Band I. Heft 4. Vedic Grammar by *A. A. Macdonell.* 1910.

Band I. Heft 6. Vedische und Sanskrit Index by *J. S. Speyer.* 1896.

Band I. Heft 7—Pāli literatur und Sprache von *Wilhem Geiger.* 1916.

Band I. Heft 8. Grammatik der Prakrit sprachen von *R. Pischel.* 1900.

Band I. Heft 10. Litteratur und Sprache der Singhalesen von *Wilhelm Geiger.* 1900.

Band I. Heft 11. Indische Palaeographie von Circa 350 A. Chr. circa 1300 P. Chr. von *G. Bühler* mit. 17 Tafeln in mappe. 1896. 2 vols.

Band II. Heft 1B. The Atharvaveda by *M. Bloomfield.* 1899.

Band II. Heft 3B. Indian Coins by *E. J. Rapson.* 1897.

Band II. Heft 5. Ethnography (castes and tribes) by *Si. Athelstane Baines.* 1912.

Band II. Heft 8. Recht und sitte (Einschliesslich der Einheimischen litterature) von *Julius Jolly.* 1896.

Band II. Heft 2D. Das Indische drama von *Sien Konow.* 1920.

Band III. Heft 1A. Vedic mythology by *A. A. Macdonell.* 1897.

Band III. Heft 2. Ritual-Litterature Vedische opfer und Zauber von *Alfred Hillebrandt.* 1897.

Band III. Heft 4. *Sāmkhya und Yoga* von *Richard Garbe*. 1896.

Band III. Heft 7. *Die Lehre des Jainas* von *Walther Schubring*. 1935.

Band III. Heft 8. *Manual of Indian Buddhism* by *H. Kern*. 1896.

Band III. Heft 9. *Astronomie astrologie und mathematik* von *G. Thibaut*. 1899.

Band III. Heft 10. *Medicin* von *Julius Jolly*. 1901.

**D 50.**

*Ketkar, S. V.*—*Mahārāstriya Jñānakosha*. Vols. I—XXI and XXIII. Poona. 1924—27.

**D 52.**

*Ketkar, Dr. S. V.*—*Mājhe bārā varsāncen Kāma*. Poona. 1927.

**D 52 (a).**

*Dawson, John*.—*A Classical dictionary of Hindu mythology and religion, geography, history, and literature*. London. 1879.

**D 60.**

#### IV.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES.

*D'Alviella, Goblet*.—*Ce que l'Inde doit à la Grèce and La migration des symboles*. Paris. 1897 and 1891.

**D 75.**

*Bidyabinoda, Binode Behari*.—*Illustrated note on an Indian deity called Revanta*.

See **A 377**.

*Colebrooke, H. T.*—*Miscellaneous essays*. A new edition, with notes by *E. D. Cowell*. Vol. I—II. London. 1873.

**D 80.**

*Curzon of Kedleston, Lord*.—*Speeches on India*. London. 1904.

**D 85.**

*Fayrer, Sir Joseph, and Mueller, Augustus*.—*Serpent-worship and the Venomous snakes of India, being a paper read before the Victoria Institute to which is added the discussion and a special statement by Augustus Mueller*. London. 1892.

**D 87.**

*Forbes, James*.—*Oriental memoirs: a narrative of seventeen years residence in India*. Second edition. Vol. I—II. London. 1834.  
[2 sets; one in 2 vols., and the other in 4 vols.]

**D 90.**

*Gurupūjākaumudī*.—*Festgabe zum fünfzigjährigen Doctorjubiläum Albrecht Weber dargebracht von seinen Freunden und Schülern*. Leipzig. 1896.

**D 95.**

*Azariah, The Rt. Rev. V. S. and Farquhar, J. N.* eds.—*The Heritage of India Series*. Calcutta.

1. *Brown*.—*The Coins of India*. 1922.

3. *Keay*.—*Hindi Literature*. 1920.

4. *Kingsbury and Phillips*.—*Hymns of Tamil Saivite Saints*. 1921.

5. *Keith*.—The Karma-Mīmāṃsā. 1921.
  6. *Macdonell*.—Hymns from the Rigveda.
  7. *Macnicol*.—Psalms of Maratha Saints. 1919.
  8. *Macphail*.—Aśoka.
  9. *Popley*.—The Music of India. 1921.
  10. *Rice*.—Kanerese Literature. 1921.
  11. *Saunders*.—Gotama Buddha. 1922.
  12. *Saunders*.—The Heart of Buddhism. 1915.
  13. *Thompson*.—Rabindranath Tagore. 1921.
  14. *Macnicol*.—Poems by Indian Women. 1923. **D 97.**
- Indische Studien*, herausgegeben von *Albercht Weber*. Berlin. 1850—  
66. Bd. I—III, V—X, XIII—XVIII.  
[Bands 4, 6, 11 and 12 wanting.] **D 98.**
- Maurice, Thomas*.—Indian Antiquities: or, dissertations, relative to the ancient geographical divisions, the pure system of primeval theology, the grand code of civil laws, the original form of government, the widely-extended commerce and the various and profound literature of Hindostan. Vol., I—VII. London. 1800—1801.  
[Vol. VII duplicate.] **D 100.**
- Samaddar, J. N.*—Sir Aushutosh memorial volume. Patna. 1928. **D 101.**
- Mélanges d'Indianisme offerts par les élèves à M. Sylvain Lévi*. Paris. 1911. **D 105.**
- Vice-Chancellor, Allahabad University*.—Allahabad University studies. Vols. 1—4 for 1925—28. Allahabad. 1925—28. **D 107.**
- Indian Studies* in honour of Charles Rockwell Lanman. Cambridge. 1929. **D 107 (a).**
- Sir Ashutosh Mukerji Silver Jubilee vols.* Calcutta. 1925—  
V. 1. Arts and Letters.  
V. 2. Science.  
V. 3. Orientalia, 3 Pts. **D 109.**
- Modi, Sir J. J.*—Oriental Conference papers. Bombay. 1932. **D 109 (a).**
- Prinsep, James*.—Essays on Indian antiquities, historic, numismatic, and palæographic to which are added his useful tables, illustrative of Indian history, chronology, modern coinages, weights, measures, etc. Edited, with notes, and additional matter, by *Edward Thomas*. Vol. I-II. London. 1858.  
[Vol. II duplicate.] **D 110.**
- Utgikar*.—Collected works of *Sir R. G. Bhandarkar* Vols. II—IV. Poona. 1927—29. **D 111.**

- Bhandarkar Research Institute*.—Commemorative essays presented to Sir Ramkrishna Gopal Bhandarkar. Poona. 1917. **D 111 (a).**
- Banars Hindu University*.—Malaviya commemoration volume. Banars. 1932. **D 112.**
- Musée Guimet*, Publisher.—Etudes d'Orientalisme. Memoire de Raymonde Linossier. 1932. **D 114.**
- Wall, Sir George*.—The Commercial Products of India. London. 1908. (Preface lacks the first six pages). **D 120.**
- Cotton, C. W. E.*—Handbook of Commercial information for India. Calcutta. 1919. **D 120 (a).**
- Gregory, Sir Richard and others*.—Catalogue of British Scientific and Technical books. London. 1921. **D 121.**
- Pavry, J. D. C. edr.*—Oriental studies in honour of Cursetji Erachji Pavry. London. 1933. **D 122.**
- Wilson, H. H.*—Select works. Vols. I—IV ; VII—VIII ; XI—XII. London. 1861—71. **D 125**

[8 Vols.]

# V.—ARCHÆOLOGY IN INDIA—GENERAL.

On the Ethnology and *Archæology* of India. [Papers read at the meeting of the Ethnological Society, March 9, 1869.]

See **D 5000.**

## a.—Archæological Survey.

- Fergusson, James*.—Archæology in India with especial reference to the works of Babu Rajendralal Mitra. London. 1884. **D 135.**
- Proceedings of the Government of India in the Department of Revenue and Agriculture*. Archæology and Epigraphy. August 1903. Calcutta. **D 140.**
- Rangachariar, V.*—Progress of Indian Historical Research ; with particular reference to Archæology. (Reprinted from the "Educational Review"). 1915. **D 142.**
- List of Archæological Reports published under the authority of the Secretary of State, Government of India, Local Governments, etc., which are not included in the Imperial series of such reports.* Calcutta. 1900. **D 145.**
- Archæological Department (Government of India)*. Pub.—List of drawings in the office of the Director General of Archæology in India, Simla. 1917. **D 146.**
- Director-General of Archæology in India*.—Catalogue of the photo-negatives in the office of the Director General of Archæology in India, up to March 31st, 1918. Calcutta. 1920. **D 147.**
- Archæological Survey of India reports*, by *Alexander Cunningham*. Vol. I—XXIII. Simla and Calcutta. 1871—1887.
- General Index by *Vincent Arthur Smith*. Calcutta. 1887.

Vols. I—II. Four Reports made during the years 1862—65, by *Alexander Cunningham*. Simla. 1871.



- Vol. III. Report for the year 1871-72. By *Alexander Cunningham*. Calcutta. 1873.
- Vol. IV. Report for the year 1871-72. Delhi by *J. D. Beglar*. Agra by *A. C. L. Carlleyle*. Under the superintendence of *Alexander Cunningham*. Calcutta. 1874.
- Vol. V. Report for the year 1872-73. By *Alexander Cunningham*. Calcutta. 1875.
- Vol. VI. Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana in 1871—73. By *A. C. L. Carlleyle*, under the superintendence of *Alexander Cunningham*. Calcutta. 1878.
- Vol. VII. Report of a tour in Bundelkhand and Malwa, 1871-72, and in the Central Provinces, 1873-74. By *J. D. Beglar*. Under the superintendence of *Alexander Cunningham*. Calcutta. 1878.
- Vol. VIII. Report of a tour through the Bengal provinces of Patna, Gaya, Mongir, and Bhagalpur; the Santal Parganas, Manbhum, Singhbhum, and Birbhum; Bankura, Raniganj, Bardwan and Hughli. In 1872-73. By *J. D. Beglar*. Under the superintendence of *Alexander Cunningham*. Calcutta. 1878.
- Vol. IX. Report of a tour in the Central Provinces in 1873—75. By *Alexander Cunningham*. Calcutta. 1879.
- Vol. X. Report of tours in Bundelkhand and Malwa in 1874—77. By *Alexander Cunningham*. Calcutta. 1880.
- Vol. XI. Report of tours in the Gangetic provinces from Badaon to Bihar in 1875—78. By *Alexander Cunningham*. Calcutta. 1880.
- Vol. XII. Report of tours in the Central Doab and Gorakhpur in 1874—76. By *A. C. L. Carlleyle*, under the superintendence of *Alexander Cunningham*. Calcutta. 1879.
- Vol. XIII. Report of tours in the South-Eastern provinces in 1874—76. By *J. D. Beglar* under the superintendence of *Alexander Cunningham*. Calcutta. 1882.
- Vol. XIV. Report of a tour in the Punjab in 1878—79. By *Alexander Cunningham*. Calcutta. 1882.
- Vol. XV. Report of a tour in Bihar and Bengal in 1879—80 from Patna to Sunargaon. By *Alexander Cunningham*. Calcutta. 1882.
- Vol. XVI. Report of tours in North and South Bihar, in 1880—81. By *Alexander Cunningham*, and *H. B. W. Garrick*. Calcutta. 1883.
- Vol. XVII. Report of a tour in the Central Provinces and Lower Gangetic Doab in 1881-82. By *Alexander Cunningham*. Calcutta. 1884.
- Vol. XVIII. Report of a tour in the Gorakhpur District in 1875—77. By *A. C. L. Carlleyle*. Calcutta. 1883.

- Vol. XIX. Report of a tour through Behar, Central India, Peshawar, and Yusufzai, 1881-82. By *A. B. W. Garrick*, under the superintendence of *Alexander Cunningham*. Calcutta. 1885.
- Vol. XX. Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana in 1882-83. By *Alexander Cunningham*. Calcutta. 1885.
- Vol. XXI. Parts 1—2. Reports of a tour in Bundelkhand and Rewa in 1883-84; and of a tour in Rewa, Bundelkhand, Malwa, and Gwalior, in 1884-85. By *Alexander Cunningham*. Calcutta. 1885.
- Vol. XXII. Reports of tours in Gorakhpur, Saran, and Ghazipur in 1877—80. By *A. C. L. Carlleyle*. Calcutta 1885.
- Vol. XXIII. Report of a tour in the Punjâb and Râjputâna in 1883—84. By *H. B. W. Garrick*, under the superintendence of *Alexander Cunningham*. Calcutta. 1887.

D 155.

Archæological Survey of India Reports. New Imperial Series. 1874—1933.

[Some Vols. are numbered as belonging to Western India (W. I.) or Southern India (S. I.), respectively.]

Vol. I.=W. I. 1. Report of the first season's operations in the Belgam and Kaladgi Districts. January to May 1874. By *James Burgess*. London. 1874.

Vol. II.=W. I. 2. Report on the antiquities of Kathiawad and Kach, being the results of the second season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India. 1874-75. By *James Burgess*. London. 1876.

Vol. III.=W. I. 3. Report on the antiquities in the Bidar and Aurangabad Districts, in the territories of His Highness the Nizam of Haidarabad, being the result of the third season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India. 1875—76. By *James Burgess*. London. 1878.

Vol. IV.=W. I. 4. Report on the Buddhist Cave Temples and their inscriptions being part of the results of the fourth, fifth, and sixth season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India, 1876-77, 1877-78, 1878-79. Supplementary to the volume on "The Cave Temples of India." By *James Burgess*. London. 1883.

Vol. V.=W. I. 5. Report on the Elura Cave Temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India completing the results of the fifth, sixth, and seventh season's operations of the Archæological Survey, 1877-78, 1878-79, 1879-80. Supplementary to the volume on "The Cave Temples in India." By *James Burgess*. London. 1883.

Vol. VI.=S. I. 5. The Buddhist Stupas of Amaravati and Jagayyapeta in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency, surveyed in 1882, by *James Burgess*. With translations of the Asoka inscriptions at Jaugada and Dhauli, by *George Bühler*. London. 1887.

Archæological Survey of India. New Imperial Series—*contd.*

- Vol. VII.=S. I. 1. Lists of the Antiquarian Remains in the Presidency of Madras. Compiled by *Robert Sewell*. Vol. I. Madras. 1882.
- Vol. VIII.=S. I. 2. Lists of Inscriptions, and a Sketch of the Dynasties of Southern India. Compiled by *Robert Sewell*. Madras. 1884.
- Vol. IX-X.=S. I. 3-4. South Indian Inscriptions. Edited and translated by *E. Hultzsch*. Vol. I-II. Vol X in 4 pts. Madras. 1890-95.
- Vol. XI. The Sharqi Architecture of Jaunpur, with notes on Zafarabad, Sahet-Mahet and other places in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. By *A. Führer*. With drawings and architectural descriptions by *Ed. W. Smith*. Edited by *James Burgess*. Calcutta. 1889.
- Vol. XII. The Monumental Antiquities and Inscriptions in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, described and arranged by *A. Führer*. Allahabad. 1891.
- Vol. XIII-XIV. *Epigraphia Indica*: A Collection of Inscriptions supplementary to the *Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum* of the Archæological Survey, translated by several oriental scholars. Edited by *Jas. Burgess*, assisted by *E. Hultzsch* and *A. Führer*. Vol. I-II Calcutta. 1892-94.
- Vol. XV.=S. I. 6. South Indian Buddhist Antiquities, including the Stûpas of Bhattiprôlu, Gudivâda, and Ghantasâlâ and other ancient sites in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency; with notes on dome construction, Andhra numismatics, and marble sculpture. By *Alexr. Rea*. Madras. 1894.
- Vol. XVI.=W. I. 8. Revised list of Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency and the native states of Baroda, Palanpur, Radhanpur, Kathiawad, Kachi, Kelhapur, and the Southern Maratha Minor States. Originally compiled by *Jas. Burgess*. Revised by *Henry Cousens*. Bombay. 1897.
- Vol. XVII.=S. I. 7. List of Architectural and Archæological Remains in Coorg. Compiled by *Alex. Rea*. Madras. 1894.
- Vol. XVIII. The Moghul Architecture of Fâtehpur-Sikri described and illustrated by *Edmund W. Smith*. Allahabad. 1894-98. 4 Vols.
- Vol. XIX. Lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Central Provinces and Berâr, compiled by *Henry Cousens*. Calcutta. 1897.

Archæological Survey of India. New Imperial Series—*contd.*

- Vol. XX. The Jain Stûpa and other Antiquities of Mathura. By *Vincent A. Smith*. Allahabad. 1901.
- Vol. XXI.=S. I. 8. Châlukyan Architecture, including examples from the Ballâri District, Madras Presidency. By *Alexr. Rea*. Madras. 1896.
- Vol. XXII. The Bower Manuscript. Facsimile leaves. Nagari Transcript, Romanised transliteration and English translation with notes, edited by *A. F. Rudolf Hoernle*. Pt. I, Pt. II and Pts. III—VII in 3 vols. and Revised translation of Pts. 1—3. Calcutta. 1893—1903.
- Vol. XXIII.=W. I. 6. The Muhammadan Architecture of Bharoch, Cambay, Dholka, Champanir, and Mahmudabad in Gujarat. By *Jas. Burgess*. London. 1896.
- Vol. XXIV.=W. I. 7. The Muhammadan Architecture of Ahmadabad. Pt. I. A. D. 1412—1520. By *Jas. Burgess*. London. 1900.
- Vol. XXV.=S. I. 9. Monumental Remains of the Dutch East India Company in the Presidency of Madras. By *Alexr. Rea*. Madras. 1897.
- Vol. XXVI. Monograph on Buddha Sakyamuni's birthplace in the Nepalese Tarai. By *A. Führer*. Allahabad. 1897.
- Vol. XXVI. (A). Pt. I. A report on a tour of exploration of the Antiquities in the Tarai, Nepal in the region of Kapilavastu; during February and March, 1899. By *Babu Purna Chandra Mukerji*, with a prefatory note by *Vincent A. Smith*. Calcutta. 1901.
- [Vols. XXVII and XXVIII not yet published.]
- Vol. XXIX.=S. I. 10. South Indian Inscriptions. Edited and translated by *E. Hultzsch*. Vol. III. Part I—IV. Madras. 1899—1929.
- Vol. XXX.—Moghul Colour Decoration of Agra: described and illustrated by *Edmund W. Smith*. Pt. I. Allahabad. 1901.
- Vol. XXXI.—List of Antiquarian Remains in His Highness the Nizam's Territories. Compiled by *Henry Cousens*. Calcutta. 1900.
- Vol. XXXII. W. I. 9. Architectural antiquities of Northern Gujrat by *J. Burgess* and *H. Cousens*. London. 1903.
- Vol. XXXIII. Muhammadan architecture of Ahmedabad. Pt. II with Muslim and Hindu remains in the vicinity by *J. Burgess*. London. 1905.

**Archæological Survey of India. New Imperial Series—contd.**

- Vol. XXXIV. Pallava architecture by *Alexander Rea*. Madras. 1909.
- Vol. XXXV. Akbar's tomb, Sikandarrah, near Agra described and illustrated by *Edmund W. Smith*. Allahabad. 1909.
- Vol. XXXVI. Antiquities of Chamba State. Part I. Inscriptions of the pre-Muhammadan period by *J. Ph. Vogel*. Calcutta. 1911.
- Vol. XXXVII. Bijapur and its architectural remains with an historical outline of the Adil Shahi dynasty by *Henry Cousens*. Bombay. 1916.
- Vol. XXXVIII. Antiquities of Indian Tibet. Part I. Personal narrative by *A. H. Francke*. Calcutta. 1914.
- Vol. XXXIX. Coorg Inscriptions. (Revised edition). Epigraphia Carnatica Vol. I, by *B. Lewis Rice*. Madras. 1914.
- Vol. XL. The astronomical observatories of Jai Singh by *G. R. Kaye*. Calcutta. 1918.
- Vol. XLI. The Tile-Mosaics of the Lahore Fort by *J. Ph. Vogel*. Calcutta. 1920.
- Vol. XLII. The Chalukyan architecture of the Kanarese districts by *Henry Cousens*. Calcutta. 1926.
- Vol. XLIII. The Bakhshali manuscript. A study in mediaeval mathematics. Parts I—III (in 2 vols.) by *G. R. Kaye*. Calcutta. 1927—33.
- Vol. XLIV. South-Indian Inscriptions (Texts). Vol. IV. Miscellaneous inscriptions from the Tamil, Telugu and Kannāda countries and Ceylon, edited by *Rao Bahadur H. Krishna Sastri*. Madras. 1924.
- Vol. XLV. Somanath and other mediaeval temples in Kathiawad by *Henry Cousens*. Calcutta. 1931.
- Vol. XLVI. The Antiquities of Sind with historical outline. Calcutta. 1929.
- Vol. XLVII. Eastern Indian School of mediaeval sculpture by *R. D. Banerji*. Delhi. 1933.
- Vol. XLVIII. Mediaeval Temples of the Dakhan by *Henry Cousens*. Calcutta. 1931.
- Vol. XLIX. South-Indian Inscriptions (texts). Vol. V. Miscellaneous Inscriptions from the Tamil, Malayalam, Telugu and Kannada countries edited by *Rao Bahadur H. Krishna Sastri*. Madras. 1926.

Archæological Survey of India. New Imperial Series.—*concl'd.*

Vol. L. Antiquities of Indian Tibet. Part II. The Chronicles of Ladakh and minor chronicles, texts and translations with notes and maps by *A. H. Francke* and edited by *F. W. Thomas*. Calcutta. 1926.

Vol. LI. List of ancient monuments protected under Act VII of 1904 in the Province of Bihar and Orissa by *Maulvi Muhammad Hamid Kuraishi*. Calcutta. 1931.

Vol. LII. South Indian Inscriptions (Texts). Vol. VI. Miscellaneous Inscriptions from the Tamil, Telugu and Kannada countries edited by *K. V. Subrahmanya Aiyer*. Madras. 1928.

Vol. LIII. South Indian Inscriptions (Texts). Vol. VII. Miscellaneous inscriptions from the Tamil, Malayalam, Telugu and Kannada countries edited by *K. V. Subrahmanya Aiyer*. Madras. 1933. **D 160.**

[ In progress. ]

Annual Report of the Director General of Archæology. Part I. 1902-03. 1920-21. Calcutta. 1904—1923. **D 168.**

Archæological Survey of India. Annual (consolidated) Report of the Archæological Survey of India. 1921-22—1929-30. 1924—35. **D 169.**

[ In progress. ]

Appendix III to the Annual Report of the Archæological Survey of India. 1926-27—1932-33. Calcutta and Delhi. 1929—1935.

[ In progress. ] **D 169 (a)**

Archæological Survey of India. Annual Report Pt. II. 1902-03. 1915-16. Calcutta. 1904—1918. **D 172.**

*Kaye, G. R.*—Index to the Annual Reports of the Director General of Archæology in India (*Sir John Marshall*). 1902—1916. Calcutta. 1924. **D 172 (a).**

Memoirs of the Archæological Survey of India. 1919—

No. 1. *Chanda, R. P.*—Dates of the Votive Inscriptions on the Stupas at Sanchi. 1919.

No. 2. *Bidyabinod, B. B.*—Varieties of the Vishnu image. 1920.

No. 3. *Rao, Gopinatha.*—Tālamāna, or Iconometry. 1920.

No. 4. *Bhandarkar, D. R.*—The Archæological Remains and Excavations at Nagari. 1920.

## Memoirs—contd.

- No. 5. *Chanda, R. P.*—Archæology and Vaisnava Tradition 1920.
- No. 6. *Yazdani, G.*—The Temples at Palampet. 1922.
- No. 7. *Marshall, J. H.*—The Stupas and Monasteries at Jaulian 1921.
- No. 8. *Dikshit, K. N.*—Six Sculptures from Mahoba. 1921.
- No. 9. *Zafar Hasan.*—Mosque of Shaikh Abdun-Nabi 1921.
- No. 10. *Zafar Hasan.*—Guide to Nizām-ud-Din. 1922.
- No. 11. *S'āstri, Hirananda.*—Some recently added Sculptures to the Provincial Museum, Lucknow. 1922.
- No. 12.—*Kaye, G. R.*—Astronomical Instruments in the Delhi Museum. 1921.
- No. 13.—*Sharman, T.*—Kannada Poets mentioned in Inscriptions. 1924.
- No. 14. *Kak, R. C.*—Antiquities of Bhimbar and Rajauri. 1923.
- No. 15. *Hankin, E. H.*—The Drawing of Geometric Patterns in Saracenic Art. 1925.
- No. 16. *Banerji, R. D.*—The Temple of Siva at Bhumara 1924.
- No. 17. *Longhurst, A. H.*—Pallava Architecture, Pt. I. 1924.
- No. 18. *Kaye, G. R.*—Hindu Astronomy. 1924.
- No. 19. *Blakiston, J. F.*—The Jamā Masjid at Budaun and other buildings in the U. P. 1926.
- No. 20. *S'āstri, Hirananda.*—The Origin and Cult of Tārā. 1925.
- No. 21. *S'āstri, Hirananda.*—The Baghela Dynasty of Rewah. 1925.
- No. 22. *Page, J. A.*—An Historical Memoir on the Qutb. 1926.
- No. 23. *Banerji, R. D.*—The Hailayayas of Tripuri and their Monuments. 1931.
- No. 24. *Ghosh, M.*—Rock-paintings and other antiquities of Pre-historic and later times. 1932.
- No. 25. *Banerji, R. D.*—Bas-reliefs of Badami. 1928.
- No. 26. *Krishna Sastri.*—Two Statues of Pallava Kings and five Pallava Inscriptions in a Rock-temple at Mahabalipuram. 1926.
- No. 27. *Duroiselle, Chas.*—Pageant of King Mindon. 1925.
- No. 28. *S'āstri, Hirananda.*—Bhasa and the authorship of the thirteen Trivandrum Plays. 1926.

## Memoirs—contd.

- No. 29. *Zafar Hasan*.—Specimens of calligraphy in the Delhi Museum of Archæology. 1926.
- No. 30. *Chanda, R. P.*—The beginnings of art in Eastern India with special reference to sculptures in the Indian Museum, Calcutta. 1927.
- No. 31. *Chanda, R. P.*—Indus Valley in the Vedic period. 1927.
- No. 32. *Bidyabinod, B. B.*—Fragment of a Prajnaparamita manuscripta from Central Asia. 1927.
- No. 33. *Longhurst, A. H.*—Pallava Architecture Part II. (Intermediate or Mamalla period). 1928.
- No. 34. *Herzfeld, E. H.*—New Inscriptions of Darius from Hamadan. 1928.
- No. 35. *Hargreaves, H.*—Excavations at Baluchistan. 1925. Sampur mound, Mastung and Sohr dam. 1929.
- No. 36. *Anglade, A. and Newton, A. V.*—The dolmens of Pulney hills. 1928.
- No. 37. *Stein, Sir Aurel.*—An Archæological tour in Waziristan and Northern Baluchistan. 1929.
- No. 38. *Herzfeld, Ernest.*—Kushāno-Sassanian coins. 1930.
- No. 39. *Shuttleworth, H. L.*—Lhalun Temple, Spyti. 1929.
- No. 40. *Longhurst, A. H.*—Pallava Architecture Pt. III. The later or Raj Singh period. 1930.
- No. 41. *Chanda, R. P.*—Survival of the pre-historic civilization of the Indus valley. 1929.
- No. 42. *Stein, Sir Aurel.*—An Archæological tour in upper Swat and adjacent hill tracts. 1930.
- No. 43. *Stein, Sir Aurel.*—An Archæological tour in Gedrosia. 1931.
- No. 44. *Chanda, R. P.*—Exploration in Orissa. 1930.
- No. 45. *Zafar Hasan*.—Bibliography of Indo-Moslem history excluding provincial monarchies. 1932.
- No. 46. *Hargreaves, H.*—On the Iconography of Buddha's nativity by *A. Foucher*. 1934.
- No. 48. *Majumdar, N. G.*—Explorations in Sind. 1934.
- No. 50. *Law, B. C.*—Ś'rāvasti in Indian literature. 1935.



*Publications of the Archæological Survey of Western India.*

- No. 1. Memorandum on the Buddhist Caves at Junnar, by *J. Burgess*; and translations of three inscriptions from Badami, Pattadkal, and Aihelli, by *J. F. Fleet*. Bombay. 1874.
- No. 2. Memorandum on the Antiquities at Dabhoi, Ahmedabad, Than, Junagadh, Girnar, and Dhank, by *J. Burgess*. Bombay. 1875.
- No. 3. Memorandum on the remains at Gumli, Gop, and in Kachh, etc. By *J. Burgess*. Bombay. 1875.
- No. 4. Provisional lists of architectural and other archæological remains in Western India, including the Bombay Presidency, Sindh, Berar, Central Provinces and Hyderabad. By *J. Burgess*. Bombay. 1875.
- No. 5. Translation of Inscriptions from Belgaum and Kaladgi Districts in the report of the first season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India, by *J. F. Fleet*; and of Inscriptions from Kathiawad and Kachh, by *Hari Vaman Limaya*. Bombay. 1876.
- No. 6. Notes on the Antiquities of the Talukas of Parner, Sangamner, Ankole, and Kopargaum, by *W. F. Sinclair*; with revised lists of remains in the Ahmednagar, Nasik, Puna, Thana and Kaladgi Zillas, by *J. Burgess*. Bombay. 1877.
- No. 7. Architectural and Archæological Remains in Khandesh in 1877. Bombay. 1877.
- No. 8. Reports regarding the Archæological Remains in the Kurrachee, Hyderabad, and Shikārpur Collectories, in Sindh, with plans of tombs. Bombay. 1879.
- No. 10. Inscriptions from the cave-temples of Western India with descriptive notes, etc. By *Jas. Burgess* and *Bhagwanlal Indraji*. Bombay. 1881.
- No. 11. Lists of the Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency with an appendix of inscriptions from Gujarat, compiled by *Jas. Burgess*. Bombay. 1885.
- No. 12. An Account of the Caves of Nadsur and Karsambla, by *Henry Cousens*. Bombay. 1891. **D 198.**

*Archæological Survey of Western India.* Report on the Architecture and Archæological Remains in the Province of Kachh. By *Dalpatram Prānjivan Khakhar*, with five papers by the late Sir *Alex. Burnes*. Bombay. 1879. **D 200.**

*Archæological Survey of Western India.* New Imperial Series.

See **D 160.** Vol. I—V, XVI, XXIII, XXIV, XXXII.

*1. Burma Circle.*

*Publications*, of the Archæological Department, Burma. No. 1. Index inscriptionum Birmanicarum. Rangoon. 1900. **D 206.**

*Report of the Superintendent Archæological Survey, Burma, 1902-03 to 1925-26. Rangoon. 1903—1926. D 211.*

[4 bd. vols.]

## 2. Central Circle.

*Annual Report of the Archæological Survey Central Circle. 1919-20 & 1920-21. Patna. 1920-21. [2 reports only]. D 212.*

[Bd. in 1 vol.]

*List of Archæological photo-negatives of Bihar and Orissa, Central Provinces and Berar stored in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey, Central Circle, Patna, corrected up to the year 1926. Simla. 1927. D 213.*

## 3. Eastern Circle.

*Annual Report of the Archæological Survey, Bengal Circle. 1900-01 to 1920-21. Calcutta. 1901—22. D 220.*

*List of photo-negatives in the office of the Archæological Survey, Eastern Circle. Patna. 1929. D 221.*

*List of photo-negatives of Assam and Bengal stored in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey, Eastern Circle, Calcutta. 1926. D 226.*

*List of archæological photo-negatives of Assam and Bengal stored in the office of the Archæological Survey, Eastern Circle, Calcutta : corrected up to 31st August 1933. 1935. D 226 (a).*

*Nagendranath Vasu Archæological Survey of Mayurabhanja. Vol. 1. Calcutta. 1911. D 228.*

## 4. Frontier Circle.

*Report of Archæological Survey Work in the North-West Frontier Province and Baluchistan. 1904-05 to 1920-21 Bound in 3 vols. Peshawar. 1905—22. D 235.*

*List of photographic negatives and Drawings in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey of India, Frontier Circle, Peshawar. Peshawar. 1916. D 235 (a).*

*List of archæological photo negatives in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey, Frontier Circle, Lahore. Corrected up to March 1930. 1931. D 240.*

## 5. Northern Circle Lahore.

*List of photo-negatives stored in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey, Northern Circle, Lahore. Lahore. 1921. D 245.*

*List of the archæological photo-negatives of the late Northern Circle Hindu and Buddhist Monuments, Baluchistan, Punjab and United Provinces stored in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological survey, Frontier Circle, Lahore and office of the Superintendent, Archæological survey, Northern Circle, Agra. corrected up to 31st March 1932. 1933.* **D 245 (a).**

*Report of the Punjab Circle of the Archæological Survey for 1888-89 by Chas. J. Rodgers, Calcutta 1891.* **D 247.**

*Annual Progress Report of the Superintendent of the Archæological Survey, Punjab and Northern Circle, for the year 1901—1920-21. Lahore 1902—22.* **D 260.**

[4 bound vols.]

#### 6. Northern Circle Agra and Oudh.

—, — of the Archæological Survey. North-West Provinces and Oudh Circle. Allahabad. 1887-88 to 1920-21. **D 270.**

*List of photographic negatives in the office of the Superintendent Muhammadan and British Monuments, Archæological Survey Northern Circle, Agra. Allahabad. 1918.* **D 273.**

*List of archæological photo-negatives of the United Provinces of Agra, and Oudh and the Delhi Province stored in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey, Northern Circle, Agra. Corrected up to 31st March 1932. Delhi. 1935.* **D 274.**

#### 7. Southern Circle.

*List of Photo-Negatives in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey Department, Southern Circle, Madras. Madras. 1914.* **D 280.**

*List of photo negatives in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey Department, Southern Circle, Madras, revised up to 31st July 1919. Madras. 1919.* **D 280 (a).**

*List of Archæological photo negatives of the Madras Presidency and Coorg stored in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey, Southern Circle, Kotagiri: corrected up to the 31st July 1928. Calcutta. 1928.* **D 280 (b).**

*List of drawings in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey Department, Southern Circle, Madras. Madras. 1914.* **D 281.**

*Annual Progress Report of the Archæological Survey of Madras. 1881.—1920-21. Madras. 1881—1921.* **D 285.**

[8 bound vols.]

#### 8. Government Epigraphist.

*Annual Report of the Government Epigraphist, Madras 1893.—1904-05. Madras.* **D 295.**

*Progress Report of the Assistant Archæological Superintendent for Epigraphy, Southern Circle, for 1905.—1931-32. Also supplement to 1926-27: Stone Inscriptions of the Bombay Karnataka copied during the year 1926-27.—Madras. 1906—35.* **D 296.**

*List of archæological photo-negatives of the Madras Presidency stored in the office of the Assistant Superintendent for Epigraphy, Southern Circle, Madras : corrected up to March 1928. 1929. D 297.*

### 9. Western Circle.

*Progress Report of the Archæological Survey of Western India. 1890.—1920-21. Bombay. 1890—1921. D 310.*

[5 vols. in all.]

*List of photo-negatives in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey, Western Circle, Poona. Bombay. 1916. D 311.*

*List of Drawings in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey, Western Circle. Poona. Bombay 1917. D 312.*

*List of photo-negatives in the office of the Archæological Survey, Western Circle Bombay. 1916. D 313.*

*List of archæological photo-negatives of the Bombay Presidency including Sind and Indian States stored in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey, Western Circle, Poona, corrected up to 31st March 1932. 1933. D 314.*

### b.—Prehistory.

*Logan, A. C.—Old chipped stones of India. Calcutta. 1906.*

See **B 80.**

*Sastri, Hirananda.—Recent Additions to our knowledge of the Copper Age Antiquities of the Indian Empire. Calcutta. 1914.*

See **A 377.** Vol. XI, No. 1.

*Waddell, Lieut.-Col. L. A.—The Indian Myth of "Churning the Ocean" interpreted : an important new chapter in Aryan prehistory. London,. 1914.*

See **A 418.** Vol. V, Nos. 11-12.

### c.—Monuments.

*Bloomfield, A.—Extraordinary find of Indian copper implements. D 315.*

*List of Protected monuments accepted by the Government of India corrected up to September 1928. (For official use only). Simla. 1928. D 317.*

*Abdul Haq.—Ghirabat Nigār being an account in Urdu of all the famous buildings of India. Delhi. 1876. D 318.*

*The Ancient Monuments Preservation Act, 1904 (VII of 1904). Calcutta. 1904. D 319.*

**Budget Estimate of Requirements for the Conservation of Ancient Monuments in the Madras Presidency for 1915—16. Madras. 1915.** **D 319 (a).**

*Lists of photographs of ancient Buildings and Antiquities—*

Madras Presidency, 1889.

Bombay Presidency, 1888.

Ajanta Caves, 1872—1885.

Imperial Museum.

North-Western Provinces and Oudh.

Lahore Central Museum.

**D 320.**

*Burgess, Jas.*—The ancient monuments, temples and sculptures of India. Illustrated in a series of reproductions of photographs in the India Office, Calcutta Museum, and other collections. With descriptive notes and references. Part I. The earliest monuments. Part II. Mediaeval Monuments. London. 1897—1911. **D 322.**

[Portfolio.]

—, ——— Report on the Buddhist Cave temples and their inscriptions. Report on the Elura Cave temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India. London. 1883.

See **D 160.** Vol. IV and V.

*Lists of some ancient and other native architectural buildings in India.* Simla. 1880. **D 325.**

*Daniell, Thomas, and Daniell Williams.*—Antiquities of India or twelve views of ancient monuments of India. 2 Vols. London. 1799—1804. **D 328.**

[Portfolio.]

Forty-five coloured and uncoloured drawings by various unknown artists. **D 328 (a).**

[Portfolio.]

Original hand-drawings of antiquities in India in 5 portfolios. **D 328(a).**

[Portfolio.]

*Fergusson, James.*—Picturesque Illustrations of Ancient Architecture in Hindostan, London. 1848. **D 330.**

[Portfolio.]

*Fergusson, James.*—Illustrations of the rock-cut temples of India. Selected from the best examples of the different series of caves at Ellora, Ajunta, Cuttack, Salsette, Karli, and Mahavellipore. Drawn on stone by Mr. T. C. Dibdin. London. 1845. **D 334.**

[Portfolio.]

—, ——— Illustrations of the rock-cut temples of India. Text to accompany the folio volume of plates. London. 1845.

**D 335.**

—, ——— and *James Burgess.* The Cave Temples of India. London. 1880. **D 336.**

[Portfolio.]

*Wauchope, Major R. S.*—Buddhist cave temples of India. Calcutta. 1933. **D 341.**

*Harrington, B. R.*—Portfolio Studies from the Ancient Hindu Architecture. 1888. **D 343.**

[Portfolio.]

Photographs and Drawings of Historical Buildings; 100 plates reproduced by W. Griggs from the collection in the late office of Curator of Ancient Monuments in India. London. 1896. **D 344.**

*Kaye, G. R.*—Guide to the old Observatories at Delhi, Jaipur, Ujjain Benares. Calcutta. 1920. **D 345.**

*Kittloe, Markham.*—Illustrations of Indian Architecture from the Muhammadan Conquest downwards. Calcutta. 1838. **D 346.**

[Portfolio.]

*Langlès, L.*—Monuments anciens et modernes de l'Hindoustan décrits sous le double rapport archæologique et pittoresque, et précédés d'une notice historique, et d'un discours sur la religion, la législation et les mœurs des Hindous. Tome I—II. Paris. 1821. **D 350.**

*Le Bon, Gustave.*—Les monuments de l'Inde. Paris. 1893. **D 355.**

*Impey, E. C.*—Delhi, Agra and Rajputana illustrated by eighty photographs. London. 1815. **D 360.**

[Portfolio.]

*Preservation of National Monuments.* Bombay Presidency. Ahmedabad. Poona. Karli. Ambarnath. Elephanta. 5th July 1881.

Preliminary report by *H. H. Cole.* Simla. 1881. **D 380.**

—, ——— Bombay Presidency. Bijapur. 26th May 1881. Preliminary Report by *H. H. Cole.* Simla. 1881. **D 381.**

—, ——— Madras Presidency. The Seven Pagodas. Velur. Trichinopoly. Srirangam. Madura. Tanjore. Kombakonum. Cihllambaram. Conjeveram. Bejanagar. 23rd June 1881. Preliminary Report by *H. H. Cole.* Simla. 1881. **D 382.**

**D 384.**

**D 385.**

**D 390.**

D 392.

D 394.

**D 396.**

**D 398.**

**D 400.**

**D 402.**

D 404

**D 406**

**D 408**

D 415

D 420

[ Portfolio. ]

**D 425.**

**D 432.**

**D 433.**

**d.—Museums.****General—**

*Conference of Orientalists including Museums and Archæology held at Simla, July 1911. Simla. 1911.* **D 434.**

*Report of the Museums Conference held in Madras, January, 15th to 17th, 1912. Madras. 1912.* **D 434(a).**

**Baroda—**

*Widgery, A. G.*—Brief description of the Museum and Picture gallery, Baroda. (Reprinted from the Indian Journal of Sociology). 1921. **D 435.**

*Ganguli, S.*—Descriptive guide to the Baroda Museum and picture galleries. Baroda. **D 435 (a).**

**Bijapur—**

*Sukthankar, V. S.*—Descriptive catalogue of the Bijapur museum of archaeology. Bombay. 1928. **D 435 (b).**

**Bombay—**

*Jacobs, J. Comp.*—Guide Book to the Prince of Wales Museum of Western India. Bombay. 1921. **D 436.**

*Gyani, R. G.*—Guide to the gallery of miscellaneous antiquities of Prince of Wales Museum of Western India. Bombay. 1931. **D 436 (a).**

*Acharya, G. V.*—Prince of Wales Museum of Western India. Guide to Buddhist Section. Bombay. 1926. **D 436 (b).**

*Prater, S. H.*—Prince of Wales Museum of Western India. Guide to the natural history section. Bombay. 1930. **D 436 (c).**

*Acharya, G. V.*—Prince of Wales Museum of Western India. Guide to the Brahmanical gallery of the archæological section. Bombay. 1927. **D 436 (d).**

*Solomon, W. E. G.*—Prince of Wales Museum of Western India. Descriptive catalogue of Western pictures and modern Indian Pictures. Bombay. 1927. **D 436 (e).**

—————Prince of Wales Museum of Western India. Guide to the art section. Bombay. 1929. **D 436 (f).**

*Prince of Wales Museum, Bombay.*—Reports for the years 1926-27 to 1933-34. Bombay. **436 (g).**

**Burma—**

*Burma Government. Pub.*—Catalogue of exhibits in the Pagan and Mandalay Museums. Rangoon. 1906. **D 437.**

**Calcutta—**

*Gangoli, M. M.*—Handbook to the sculptures in the Museum of the Bangiya Sahitya Parishad. Calcutta. 1922. **D 437 (a).**



**Chamba—**

*Vogel, J. Ph.*—Catalogue of the Bhuri Singh Museum at Chamba. (Chamba State, Punjab). Calcutta. 1909. **D 438.**

**Dacca—**

*Bhattachali, N. K.*—Iconography of Buddhist and Brahmanical sculptures in the Dacca Museum. Dacca. 1929. **D 438 (a).**

**Delhi—**

*Delhi, Museum.*—Descriptive catalogue. Delhi. 1888. **D 439.**

*Vogel, J. Ph.*—Catalogue of the Delhi Museum of Archæology. Calcutta. 1908. **D 440.**

Delhi Museum of Archæology, Loan Exhibition of Antiquities, Coronation Durbar, 1911. Delhi. 1912. **D 440 (a).**

Delhi Museum of Archæology Loan of antiquities. Coronation Darbar 1911. Catalogue of exhibits. Calcutta 1911. **D 440 (b).**

*Whitehead, R. B.*—Catalogue of the collection of coins illustrative of the history of the rulers of Delhi up to 1858 A.D. in the Delhi Museum of Archæology (founded December 1908). Calcutta. 1910. (Two copies). **D 441.**

*Blakiston, J. F.*—Catalogue of the Delhi Museum of Archæology (Municipal Museum in the Town Hall founded in 1868, Museum of Archæology in the Naubat Khana, founded in January 1909, and transferred to the Mumtaz Mahal in October 1911). Second edition (revised and enlarged). Calcutta. 1926. **D 441 (a).**

**Gwalior—**

*Garde, M. B.*—Guide to the archæological Museum at Gwalior 1935. **D 442.**

**Indian Museum—**

Records of the Indian Museum (a journal of Indian Zoology). Vol. VIII. Zoological Results of the Abor Expedition, 1911—12. Pt. I. October 1912. Calcutta. 1912. **D 444.**

Indian Museum. *Annual Report*. 1888—89 to 1990—91 and 1893 to 1900, 1909—1910 and 1910—11, 1911—12 to 1914—15, 1916—17 to 1934—35. [1917—18 to 1934—35 in 2 parts,]. Calcutta, 1889 to 1935. **D 445.**

*Brown, Percy.*—Introductory guide to the Art Section of the Indian Museum, Calcutta. Illustrated. Calcutta. 1916. **D 446.**

*Anderson, John.*—Catalogue and hand book of the Archæological Collections in the Indian Museum. Parts I—II. Calcutta. 1883. **D 448.**

*Bloch, Th.*—Supplementary Catalogue of the Archæological Collection of the Indian Museum. Calcutta. 1911. **D 448 (a).**

**Indian Museum—contd.**

*Government of India.* Pub.—List of the photographic negatives of Indian Antiquities in the Indian Museum, Calcutta. 1900. **D 449.**

List of Photographic negatives of ancient Buildings and Antiquities. in the Imperial Museum, Calcutta. 1890. **D 449(a).**

Annual Report of the Economic and Art Section of the Indian Museum. 1897—1900. Calcutta. 1898—1900. **D 450.**

Annual Report of the Indian Museum, Natural History Section. Calcutta. 1909—10. **D 451.**

Annual Report of the Indian Museum, Industrial Section for 1909—10 and 1910—11. Calcutta. **D 452.**

[2 Vols.]

The *Indian Museum*, 1814—1914: Published by the Trustees Calcutta 1914. **D 453.**

**Jodhpur—**

*Report* on the administration of the archæological department and Sumer Public Library, Jodhpur. 1918—19. 1920—21. 1921—22. 1923—24. 1924—25. 1926—1934. Jodhpur. 1919—35. **D 454.**

**Lahore—**

*Brown, Percy.*—A descriptive guide to the department of archæology and antiquities in the Lahore Museum. Illustrated. Lahore. 1908. **D 455.**

*Report* on the Lahore Museum. 1902—03 to 1933—34. Lahore. 1903—35. **D 460.**

*H. Hargreaves.*—The Buddhist Story in Stone. An interpretation of thirty-four Græco-Buddhist sculptures in the Lahore Museum. Calcutta. 1914. **D 461.**

Descriptive *List* of Photographic Negatives of Buddhist Sculptures in the Lahore Central Museum. (Lahore. 1889). **D 462.**

**Lucknow—**

The North-Western Provinces and Oudh Provincial Museum, Lucknow. *Minutes* of the Managing Committee from August 1883 to 31st March 1888. With an introduction. Allahabad. 1889. **D 470.**

*Sastri, Hirananda.*—The Lucknow Provincial Museum as an Educational Institution. (A lecture delivered at a meeting of the United Provinces Historical Society at Lucknow). **D 471.**

Annual *Report* on the working of the Lucknow Provincial Museum for 1902—03 to 1922. 1922—23 to 1934—35. Allahabad. 1903—35. **D 472.**

*Sastri, Hirananda.*—Catalogue of archæological exhibits in the U. P. Provincial Museum, Lucknow, part I Inscriptions. 1915. **D 472 (a).**

**Madras—**

Report on the administration of the Government Museum and Con-  
nemara Public Library. 1897—98 to 1935—36. Madras.  
1898—1936. **D 480.**

*Gravelly, F. H. and Ramchandran, T. N.*—Catalogue of the South-  
Indian Hindu metal images in the Madras Government  
Museum. 1932. **D 480(a).**

*Foot, R. Bruce.*—Government Museum, Madras. Catalogue of  
the Prehistoric Antiquities. Madras. 1901. **D 484.**

*Foot, R. B.*—Indian prehistoric and proto-historic antiquities.  
Vol. 1. Catalogue Raisonné.

Vol. 2. Notes on ages and distribution. Madras. 1914. **D 485.**

*Rea, Alexander.*—Catalogue of the prehistoric antiquities from  
Adichanallur and Perumbair. Madras Government Museum  
Madras. 1915. **D 488.**

**Mathura—**

*Vogel, J. Ph.*—Catalogue of the Archæological Museum at Mathura.  
Allahabad. 1910. **D 489.**

Annual Report on the working of the Curzon Museum of Archæo-  
logy, Muttra 1930 to 35. Allahabad. 1931 to 1934—35. **D 489 (a).**

*Agrawala, V. S.*—Handbook to the sculptures in the Curzon Museum  
of Archæology, Muttra. 1933. **D 489 (b).**

**Nagpur—**

Catalogue of the existing collection of coins in the Nagpur Museum.  
Nagpur. 1908. **D 490.**

*V. N. Aiyar.*—Descriptive List of Exhibits in the Archæological  
Section of the Nagpur Museum with an introduction. Allahabad.  
1914. **D 490 (a).**

General Guide to the Central Museum Nagpur. Nagpur 1933.  
**D 490 (b).**

*Central Museum, Nagpur.*—Bulletins of the Nagpur Museum.  
Allahabad. 1920.

No. 1. *Suboor.*—A short note on the Ashti and Burhanpur  
inscriptions. **D 490 (c).**

Annual Report on the working of the Nagpur Museum. 1914—15,  
1916—17, 1918—20, 1920—22, 1925—28, 1928—29 to 1930—31,  
1931—32 to 1933—34. Nagpur. **D 491.**

**Patna—**

Annual Report on the working of the Patna Museum. 1917—19.  
1919—22, 1923—31, 1933—34. Patna. 1920—35. **D 491 (a).**

**Peshawar—**

*Spooner, D. Brainerd.*—Handbook to the sculptures in the Peshawar  
Museum. Bombay. 1910. **D 492.**

**Peshawar—contd.**

*Hargreaves, H.*—Handbook to the sculptures in the Peshawar Museum. Calcutta. 1930. **D 492 (a).**

Report on the working of the Peshawar Museum 1929—30 to 1932—33. Peshawar. 1930—34. **D 492 (b).**

**Rajkot—**

Annual Report on the working of the Watson Museum of Antiquities Rajkot, 1912—13, 1914—17, 1917—19, 1919—22, 1922—23, 1923—24, 1924—25, 1925—26, 1927—28, 1929—30, 1930—31, 1931—32, 1932—33, 1933—34 and 1934—35. Rajkot.

**D 494.****Rajputana—**

*Rajputana Museum.* Annual Report on the working of the Rajputana Museum. 1908-09. 1933—34. Ajmer 1908—1937.

**D 495.****Rajshahi—**

Annual report of the Varendra Research Society 1926—27, 1927—28, 1928—29, 1929—30 to 1933—34. Rajshahi. 1927—35. **D 496.**

*Varendra Research Society, Rajshahi.* Pub.—Monographs. Rajshahi 1926.

No. 1. Nālandā Copper plate of Devapaladeva by *N. G. Majumdar.* 1926.

No. 2. Mahāsthān and its environs by *Prabhas Chandra Sen.* 1929.

No. 3. The Antiquities of Khari by *K. D. Dutt* and four other Articles, 1930.

No. 4. The Antiquities of North West Sundarban by *K. D. Dutt* and three other Articles, 1930.

No. 5. The same with six other Articles, 1934.

No. 6. Biral Inscription of Sayfuddin Ferozshah A. H. 880 by *Sharaf-ud-Din* and six other Articles 1935. **D 496(a).**

*Basak, Radhagovinda and Bhattacharyya, D. C.*—Catalogue of the archæological relics in the Museum of the Varendra Research Society, Rajshahi. 1919. **D 496 (b).**

**Sanchi—**

*Muhammad Hamid, Maulvi and two others.*—Catalogue of the Museum of Archæology at Sanchi, Bhopal State. With a foreword by *Sir John Marshall.* Calcutta. 1922. **D 496 (c).**

**Sarnath—**

*Daya Ram Sahni.*—Catalogue of the Museum of Archæology at Sarnath. With an introduction by *Dr. J. Ph. Vogel.* Calcutta. 1914. **D 497.**

## VI—ARCHÆOLOGY IN PROVINCES AND STATES.

## Assam—

List of archæological remains in the Province of Assam. D 502.

## Bengal Presidency—

*Beglar, J. D.*—Report of a tour through the Bengal Provinces of Patna, Gaya, Mongir, and Bhagalpur; the Santal Parganas, Manbhum, Singhbhum, and Birbhum; Bankura, Raniganj, Burdwan and Hughli. In 1872—73. Calcutta. 1878.

See D 155. Vol. VIII.

———, ———— Report of tours in the South-Eastern Provinces in 1874—76. Calcutta. 1882.

See D 155. Vol. XIII.

*Cunningham, Alexander.*—Report of tours in the Gangetic provinces from Badaon to Bihar in 1875—78. Calcutta. 1886.

See D 155. Vol. XI.

Revised list of ancient monuments in Bengal. 1886. Calcutta 1887.  
D 506.

*Government of Bengal.* Public Works Department. Lists of Statues, Monuments and Busts in Calcutta of historical interest. Calcutta. 1902.  
D 507.

*Government of Bengal.* List of Ancient Monuments in Bengal. Revised and corrected up to 31st August 1895. Calcutta. 1896.  
D 510.

## Burdwan—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Burdwan Division. Calcutta. 1896.  
D 525.

See also D 510.

## Bhagalpur—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Bhagalpur Division. Calcutta. 1896.  
D 540.

See also D 510.

## Bhubanesvar—

*Arnott, M. H.*—Report with photographs of the repairs executed to some of the principal temples at Bhubanesvar and caves in the Khandagiri and Udaigiri Hills, Orissa, India, between 1898 and 1903. London. 1903.  
D 552.

**Bihar—**

*Cunningham, Alexander.*—Report of a tour in Bihar and Bengal in 1879—80 from Patna to Sunargaon. Calcutta. 1882.

See **D 155.** Vol. XV.

Provincial *Gazetteers* of India. Eastern Bengal and Assam.

See **D 8461.**

*Cunningham, Alexander, and H. B. W. Garrick.*—Report of tours in North and South Bihar, in 1880—81. Calcutta. 1883.

See **D 155.** Vol. XVI.

*Garrick, A. B. W.*—Report of a tour through Behar, Central India, Peshawar, and Yusufzai 1881—82. Calcutta. 1885.

See **D 155.** Vol. XIX.

**Chittagong—**

List of Ancient Monuments in the Chittagong Division. Calcutta. 1896. **D 565.**

See also **D 510.**

**Chota Nagpur—**

List of Ancient Monuments in the Chota Nagpur Division. Calcutta. 1896. **D 578.**

See also **D 510.**

**Dacca—**

*Aulad Hasan, Sayid.*—Notes on the antiquities of Dacca. Dacca. 1904. **D 585.**

List of Ancient Monuments in the Dacca Division. Calcutta. 1896. **D 590.**

See also **D 510.**

**Gaur—**

*Francklin, William.*—Journal of a route from Rajemehul to Gour. A. D. 1810—11. **D 600.**

*Akshaya Kumar Maitra.*—Gaur-lekhamala. Vol. I. Rashafi. 1913.

See **D 7202.** Vol. I Part II.

*Ravenshaw, John Henry.*—Gaur: its ruins and inscriptions. Edited by his widow. London. 1878. **D 603.**

## Gaya—

*Chavannes, Ed.*—Les inscriptions chinoises de Bodh-Gaya. Paris. 1896.

See **E 900.**

*Cunningham, Sir A.*—Mahabodhi, or the great Buddhist temple under the Bodhi tree at Buddha-Gaya. London. 1892. **D 610.**

*Ram Anugrah Narayan Singh.*—A brief history of Bodh Gayá Math, District Gayá. Compiled under the orders of G. A. Grierson. Calcutta. 1893. **D 615.**

*Rajendralál Mitra.*—Buddha Gaya, the hermitage of Sākhyā Muni. Calcutta. 1878. **D 620.**

*Sinha, Manoranjan.*—Gaya and Bodh Gaya. Calcutta. 1921. **D 621.**

*Barua, B. M.*—Gaya and Buddha-Gaya.

Vol. I. Early history of the holy land. 1934.

Vol. II. Old shrines at Bodh-Gayá. Calcutta. 1934.

**D 622.**

## Jessore—

*Westland, J.*—A report on the District of Jessore : its antiquities, its history, and its commerce. Calcutta. 1871.

See **D 7204.**

## Orissa—

*Hunter, W. W.*—Orissa. Vol. I—II. London. 1872.

See **D 7205.**

*Bishan Swarup.*—Konarka, the black pagoda of Orissa. Cuttack. 1910. **D 625.**

*Chakravarti, Mon Mohan.*—Notes on the remains in Dhauli and in the caves of Udayagiri and Khandagiri. **D 630.**

*List of Ancient Monuments in the Orissa Division.* Calcutta. 1896. **D 635.**

See also **D 510.**

*Rajendralál Mitra.*—The Antiquities of Orissa. Vol. I—II. Calcutta. 1875—80. **D 640.**

*Ganguly, M. M.*—Orissa and her remains, ancient and mediæval. Calcutta. 1912. **D 644.**

*Sterling, A.*—An account of Orissa Proper, or Cuttack.

See **D 7225.**

**Patna—**

*Francklin, William.*—Inquiry concerning the site of ancient Palibothra. London. 1815. **D 650.**

A report on the excavations on the ancient site of Pataliputra (Patna-Bankipur) in 1896—97. By *Purna Chandra Mukharji*. Calcutta. **D 651.**

Progress Report on the excavations at Patna, by *Babu P. C. Mukharji* for January 1897. **D 651(a).**

*Waddell, L. A.*—Discovery of the exact site of Asoka's classic capital of Pataliputra, the *Palibothra* of the Greeks, and description of the superficial remains. Calcutta. 1892. **D 652.**

List of ancient monuments in Patna Division, revised and corrected up to 31st August 1895. Calcutta. 1896. **D 653.**

Report on the excavations at Pataliputra (Patna), the Palibothra of the Greeks. Calcutta. 1903. **D 654.**

*Broadley, A. M.*—Ruins of the Nalanda monasteries at Burgaon, Patna. Calcutta. 1872. **D 654(a).**

*Kuraishi, M. H.*—A Short guide to the Buddhist remains excavated at Nalanda. Calcutta. 1931. **D 654 (b).**

*Kempers, A. J. B.*—Bronzes of Nalanda and Hindu Javanese art. 1933. **D 654 (c).**

*Sankalia, H. D.*—University of Nalanda. Madras. 1934. **D 655.**

**Presidency Division—**

List of Ancient Monuments in the Presidency Division. Calcutta. 1896. **D 665.**

See also **D 510.**

**Rajshahi—**

List of Ancient Monuments in the Rajshahi Division. Calcutta. 1896. **D 678.**

See also **D 510.**

**Rautsagar—**

Extract from Martin's Eastern India, Vol. I. *Description of Rautsagar.* Dinapore. 1902. **D 690.**

**Rohtas—**

*Ghosh, Wopendranath.*—Rohtas Garh. Cuttack. 1908. **D 695.**

**Sitakund—**

*Adharlal Sen.*—The Shrines of Sitakund in the District of Chittagong in Bengal. Calcutta. 1884. **D 705.**



**Berar—**

*Burgess, J.*—Provisional List of Remains in Berar. Bombay. 1875.

See **D 198.** No. 4.

**Bombay Presidency—**

(*Cf.* **D 198 ff., D 310 ff.**)

*Burgess, J.*—Provisional lists of architectural and other archaeological remains in Western India, including the Bombay Presidency, Sindh, Berar, Central Provinces and Haidarabad. Bombay. 1878.

See **D 198.** No. 4.

—, — Lists of the Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency with an appendix of inscriptions from Gujarat. Bombay. 1885.

See **D 198.** No. 11.

—, — and *Henry Cousens.*—Revised lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency and the native states of Baroda, Palanpur, Radhanpur, Kathiawad, Kachh, Kolhapur, and the Southern Maratha Minor States. Bombay. 1897.

See **D 160.** Vol. XVI.

*Burgess, James.*—Report on the Elura Cave Temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India. London. 1883.

See **D 160.** Vol. V.

*Cole, H. H.*—Preservation of National Monuments, Bombay Presidency, Ahmadabad, Poona, Karli, Ambarnath, Elephanta, Simla. 1881.

See **D 380.**

Provincial Gazetteers of India. Bombay Presidency.

See **D 8461.**

*Wilson, John.*—Memoir on the cave temples and monasteries and other ancient Buddhist Brahmanical and Jaina remains of Western India. 1850. (Reprinted from Journal of the Bombay Branch, Royal Asiatic Society). **D 706.**

**Ahmedabad—**

*Burgess, Jas.*—The Muhammadan Architecture of Ahmedabad. Pt. I. A. D. 1412—1520. Pt. II. With Muslim and Hindu remains in the vicinity. London. 1900—05.

See **D 160.** Vol. XXIV, XXVIII.

**Ahmedabad—contd.**

Revised list of tombs and monuments of historical or archæological interest in Bombay and other parts of the Presidency. **D 710.**

List of Photographic Negatives of Ancient Buildings and Antiquities of the Bombay Presidency. Bombay. 1889. **D 720.**

*Cousens, Henry.*—The Architectural Antiquities of Western India. London. 1926. 4 Copies. **D 722.**

*Crawley-Boevey, A. W.*—A scheme for the protection and conservation of ancient buildings in and around the city of Ahmedabad. Bombay. 1886. **D 725.**

*Cole, H. H.*—Ahmedabad. Simla. 1881.

See **D 380.**

**Ahmadnagar—**

*Burgess, J.*—Revised lists of remains in the Ahmadnagar, Nasik, Puna, Thana, and Kaladgi Zillas. Bombay. 1877.

**D 198. No. 6.**

*Sinclair, W. F.*—Notes on the Antiquities of the Talukas of Parner Sangamner, Ankole, and Kopargaum, forming the charge of the second Assistant Collector, Ahmadnagar. Bombay. 1877.

See **D 198. No. 6.**

**Ambarnath—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Ambarnath. Simla. 1881.

See **D 380.**

**Belgaum—**

*Burgess, James.*—Report of the first season's operations in the Belgam and Kaladgi Districts, January to May 1874. London. 1874.

See **D 160. Vol. I.**

**Bharoch—**

*Burgess, Jas.*—The Muhammadan Architecture of Bharoch, Cambay, Dholka, Champanir, and Mahmudabad in Gujarat. London. 1896.

See **D 160. Vol. XXIII.**

**Bijapur—**

*Architecture at Beejapoor, an ancient Mahomedan capital in the Bombay Presidency, photographed from drawings by P. D. Hart, A. Cumming, etc. With an historical and descriptive memoir by Meadows Taylor, and architectural notes by James Fergusson.* London. 1866. **D 760.**

[Portfolio.]

**Bijapur—contd.**

- Cole, H. H.*—Preservation of National Monuments, Bombay Presidency, Bijapur. (Illustrated by two plans and six sketches). Simla. 1881.

See **D 381.**

- Cousens, Henry.*—Bijapur the old capital of the Adil Shah Kings. A guide to its ruins with historical outline. Poona. 1889. **D 765.**  
 —, — 2nd Edition 1907. **D 766.**  
 —, — Notes on the buildings and other antiquarian remains at Bijapur. With translations of the inscriptions by *E. Rehatsek.* Bombay. 1890. **D 768.**

**Dabhoi—**

- Burgess, J.*—Memorandum on the Antiquities at Dabhoi, Ahmedabad, Jhan, Junagadh, Girnar and Dhank. Bombay. 1879.

See **D 198.** No. 2.

- Burgess, J. and Cousens, H.*—The antiquities of the town of Dabhoi in Gujrat. Edinburgh. 1888. **D 772.**

[Portfolio].

**Dharwar—**

- Architecture** in Dharwar and Mysore, photographed by Dr. *Pigou, A. C. B. Neill*, and Colonel *Briggs*, with an historical and descriptive memoir by *Meadows Taylor* and architectural notes by *James Fergusson*. 2 vols. London. 1886. **D 774.**

[Portfolio].

**Elephanta—**

- Guide to Elephanta Island. Poona. 1911. **D 775.**  
*Shastri, Hirananda.*—Guide to Elephanta. Delhi. 1934. **D 776.**  
*Vakil, K. H.*—Rock-cut temples around Bombay at Elephanta and Jogeshwari, Mandapeshwar and Kanheri. 1932. **D 777.**  
 The Caves of Elephanta. Bombay. (Author not mentioned). **D 777 (a).**

- Burgess, James.*—The rock-temples of Elephanta or Ghârâpurî. With photographic illustrations by *D. H. Sykes*. Bombay. 1871. **D 778.**

- Cole, H. H.*—Elephanta. Simla. 1881.

See **D 1380.**

**Gujarat—**

- Burgess, Jas., and Henry Cousens.*—The Architectural Antiquities of Northern Gujarat, more especially of the districts included in the Baroda State. London. 1903.

See **D 160.** Vol. XXXIII.

**Gumli—**

*Burgess, J.*—Memorandum on the remains at Gumli, Gop and in Kachh, etc. Bombay. 1875.

See **D 198.** No. 3.

**Junnar—**

*Burgess, J.*—Memorandum on the Buddhist Caves at Junnar. Bombay. 1874.

See **D 198.** No. 1.

**Kachh—**

*Dal patrām Prāñjivan Khakhar.*—Report on the Architecture and Archæological Remains in the province of Kachh. With five papers by *Alex. Burnes.* Bombay. 1879.

See **D 200.**

**Karachi—**

Reports regarding the Archæological Remains in the Kurrachee, Hyderabad, and Shikārpur collectorates in Sindh, with plans of tombs. Bombay. 1879.

See **D 198.** No. 8.

**Karli—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Karli, Simla. 1881.

See **D 380.**

**Kathiawad—**

*Burgess, James.*—Report on the antiquities of Kāthiāwād and Kach, 1874-75. London. 1876.

See **D 160.** Vol. II.

**Khandesh—**

Architectural and Archæological Remains in Khandesh in 1877. Bombay. 1877.

See **D 198.** No. 7.

**Nadsur—**

*Cousens, Henry.*—An account of the Caves at Nadsur and Karsambla. Bombay. 1891.

See **D 198.** No. 12.

**Poona—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Poona Simla. 1881.

See **D 380.**

**Salsette—**

A comparative view of the ancient Monuments in the island of Salset near Bombay. London. 1785.

See **D 425.**

**Sind—**

**Mohenjo-Daro—**

*Marshall, Sir John.*—Mohenjo-daro and the Indus civilization being an official account of archæological excavations at Mohenjo-daro carried out by the Government of India between the years 1922 and 1927. 3 Vols. London. 1931.

**D 779.**

**Mohenjo-Daro—contd.**

*Mahirchand, Bherumal.*—Mahenjo-daro: one of the most ancient sites of the East which has aroused world-wide interest. Karachi. 1933. **D 779 (a).**

*Hunter, G. R.*—Script of Harappa and Mohenjo-daro and its connection with other scripts. London. 1934. **D 779 (b).**

Bulletin de la Société préhistorique Française 27th July 1934. Sur une Ecriture océanienne paraissant d'origine néolithique (pp. 434ff.) by *G. de Hevesy*. 1934. **D 779 (c).**

*Parson, G. A.*—A comparative list of the signs in the so-called Indo-Sumerian seals pp. 75—94 in the annual of the American schools of Oriental research. Vol. X for 1928-1929. New Haven. 1930. **D 779 (d).**

*Anthropos*. Tome XXVIII. 1933. Die Rassen elemente im Indus tal Während des 4 und 3. vor christlichen Jahrtausends und ihre Verbreitung von Dr. Heinz F. Friederichs und Heinrich W. Müller. Wien. 1933. **D 779 (e).**

*Mackey, Ernest.*—Indus civilization. London. 1935. **D 780.**

*Waddell, L. A.*—The Indo-Sumerian Seals deciphered, discovering Sumerians of Indus valley, as Phoenicians, Barats, Goths and famous Vedic Aryans 3100—2900 B. C. London. 1925. **D 780 (a).**

*Cousens, Henry.*—A portfolio of Sind tiles. 1906. **D 781.**

**Burma—**

(Cf. **D 206 ff.**)

List of objects of Antiquarian and Archæological interest in British Burma, 1884-1892. Rangoon. 1884-1892. **D 783.**

Photographic views of Burma. 120 plates. **D 784.**  
[Portfolio].

List of objects of Antiquarian interest in Lower Burma.

I.—Arakan. 1891.

I.—Arakan Division. Revised by *E. Forchhammer*. Rangoon. 1900. **D 785.**

List of objects of Antiquarian and Archæological interest in Upper Burma. Rangoon. 1901. **D 790.**

*Burma Government. Pub.*—List of Ancient monuments in Burma. Rangoon. 1916.

Contents:—

Arakan division.

Irrawaddy division.

Magwe division.

Mandalay division.

Meiktila division.

Sagaing division.

Pegu division.

Tennasserim division.

**Burma—contd.**

List of ancient monuments in Burma. I. Mandalay Division.  
Rangoon. 1910. **D 792(a).**

Oertel, F. O.—Notes on a tour in Burma in March and April 1892.  
Rangoon. 1893. **D 794.**

**Amherst—**

Taw Sein Ko.—Memorandum of a tour in parts of the Amherst  
Shwegyin, and Pegu districts. Rangoon. 1892. **D 796.**

**Arakan—**

Report on the Antiquities of Arakan. I—III. Rangoon. 1892.

I.—Mahamuni Pagoda.

II.—Mrohaung.

III.—Launggyet, Minbya, Urittaung, Akyab and Sandoway.  
**D 798.**

**Mandalay—**

O'Connor, V. C. Scott.—Mandalay and other cities of the past in  
Burma. London. 1907. **D 800.**

Taw Sein Ko.—Archæological notes on Mandalay. 1917. **D 801.**

**Minbu—**

Faciou, Charles de.—The Shwezettaw Shrine in the Minbu district,  
Burma. Nice. 1905. **D 802.**

**Pagan—**

A short note on the legendary history of Pagan and of its chief monu-  
ments, prepared on the occasion of the visit to Pagan of H. E. the  
Viceroy, 1907. Rangoon. 1907. **D 804.**

Taw Sein Ko.—Archæological Notes on Pagan. 1917. **D 805.**

Report on the Kyaukku temple at Pagan. Rangoon. 1892.  
**D 806.**

[Other title—Pagan. I. The Kyaukku temple.]

**Prome—**

Beylié, General de.—Fouilles de Prome (Birmanie). [From the *Revue*  
*Archæologique*.] Paris. 1907. **D 808.**

**Ramannadesa—**

Taw Sein Ko.—Notes on an Archæological Tour through Raman-  
nadesa (The Talaing Country of Burma). Bombay. 1893.

[From the *Indian Antiquary*.] **D 810.**

Temple, R. C.—Notes on Antiquities in Ramannadesa (the Talaing  
Country of Burma). Bombay. 1894.

[From the *Indian Antiquary*.] **D 812.**

## Rangoon—

*Forchhammer, Em.*—Notes on the early history and geography of British Burma. I.—The Shwe Dagon Pagoda. Rangoon, 1891. D 820.

## Central India—

*Garrick, A. B. W.*—Report of a tour through Central India. 1881-82.  
Calcutta. 1885.

See **D 155.** Vol. XIX.

• *Griffin, Lepel*.—Famous Monuments of Central India. Illustrated by a series of eighty-nine photographs in permanent autotype. London. **D 825.**

### Bundelkhand—

*Beglar, J. D.*—Report of a tour in the Central Provinces, 1873-74.  
Calcutta. 1878.

See **D 155.** Vol. VII.

*Cunningham, Alexander.*—Report of tours in Bundelkhand and Malwa in 1874-77. Calcutta. 1880.

See **D 155.** Vol. X.

—, — Reports of a tour in Bundelkhand and Rewa in 1883-84 :  
and of a tour in Rewa, Bundelkhand, Malwa, and Gwalior, in 1884-  
85. Calcutta. 1885.

See **D 155.** Vol. XXI.

### Bharhut—

*Cunningham, Alexander.*—The Stûpa of Bharhut: a Buddhist Monument ornamented with numerous sculptures illustrative of Buddhist legend and history in the third century B. C. London. 1879. D 835.

*Barua, B. M.*—Barhut.—I. Stone as a storyteller. II. Jataka-scenes. 2 Vols. Calcutta. 1934. D 836.

*Warren, S. J.*—Two bas-reliefs of the Stupa of Bharhut. 1890. [Reprint].

### Bhūsa—

*Cunningham, Alexander.*—The Bhilsa Topes ; or, Buddhist Monuments of Central India, comprising a brief historical sketch of the rise, progress, and decline of Buddhism ; with an account of the opening and examination of the various groups of topes around Bhilsa. London. 1854. D 845.

### Chhatarpur—

. *Dhama, B. L.*—Guide to Khajraho. Bombay. 1927. D 846.

**Dhar—**

*Akhbar-i-Qila-i-Raiseen.* (in Bhopal) by *Abdul Baqui Sahib.* Lucknow. **D 847.**

*Barnes, Ernest.*—Dhar and Mandu. A guide. Bombay. 1902. **D 848.**

*Luard, Maj. C. E.*—Dhar and Mandu. A sketch for the sight-seer. Allahabad. 1912. **D 849.**

Souvenir of Dhar and Mandu. With photographs. Bombay. 1913. **D 850.**

[Portfolio.]

**Gwalior—**

Gwalior State. Gwalior fort album. **D 853.**

*Marshall, Sir John, Garde, M. B.* and others.—Bagh caves in Gwalior State published by the India Society in co-operation with the department of Archæology, Gwalior State. London. 1927. **D 854.**

*Garde, M. B.*—Archæology in Gwalior: 2nd ed. 1935. **D 854 (a).**

Annual Report of the Archæological Department, Gwalior. 1923-24. Gwalior. **D 855.**

**Mandu—**

*Harris, Captain Claudius.*—The Ruins of Mandoo, the ancient Mohammadan capital of Malwah in Central India. By *J. Guinand.* London. 1860. **D 860.**

[Portfolio.]

*Mandoo.*—A series of photographs. **D 865.**

[Portfolio.]

*Yazdani, G.*—Mandu: the city of Joy. Oxford. 1929. **D 866.**

**Sanchi—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Great Buddhist Tope at Sanchi. 1885.

See **D 402.**

*Cunningham, Alexander.*—The Bhilsa Topes. London. 1854.

See **D 845.**

*Burgess, J.*—The Great Stupa at Sanchi-Kanakheda. n. d. **D 868.**

*Fergusson, James.*—Tree and Serpent Worship: or illustrations of mythology and art in India in the first and fourth centuries after Christ. From the sculptures of the Buddhist topes at Sanchi and Amravati. London. 1868. **D 870.**



**Sanchi—*contd.***

*Maisey, F. C.*—Sanchi and its remains, a full description of the ancient buildings, sculptures, and inscriptions at Sanchi, near Bhilsa, in Central India, with remarks on the evidence they supply as to the comparatively modern date of the Buddhism of Gotama, or Sákya Muni. London. 1892. **D 875.**

*Marshall, Sir John.*—A Guide to Sanchi. Calcutta. 1918. **D 877.**

*Hamid, Muhammad.*—Rehnuma-i-Sanchi being Urdu translation of Guide to Sanchi by *Sir John Marshall*. Calcutta. 1926. **D 877 (a).**

**Central Provinces—**

*Pearse, George Godfrey.*—On the excavation of a large raised Stone Circle or Barrow near the village of Wurreegaon one mile from the military station of Kamptee. 1867. **D 885.**

*Beglar, J. D.*—Report of a tour in Bundelkhand and Malwa. 1871-72. Calcutta. 1878.

See **D 155.** Vol. VII.

*Bloomfield, A.*—Extraordinary find of Indian copper implements.

See **D 315.**

*Burgess, J.*—Provisional List of Remains in Central Provinces. Bombay. 1875.

See **D 198.** No. 4.

*Cunningham, Alexander.*—Report of a tour in the Central Provinces. in 1873—75. Calcutta. 1879.

See **D 155.** Vol. IX.

Report of a tour in the Central Provinces and the Lower Gangetic Doab in 1881-82. Calcutta. 1884.

See **D 155.** Vol. XVII.

*Cousens, Henry.*—Lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Central Provinces and Berar. Calcutta. 1897.

See **D 160.** Vol. XIX.

Provincial Gazetteers of India. Berar.

See **D 8461.**

**Burhanpur—**

Completion Report on the Burhanpur water works. Nagpur. 1903. **D 890.**

**Mandhata—**

*Mandhata.*—A series of photographs. **D 895.**

[Portfolio.]

**Nágpur—**

Descriptive List of Exhibits in the Archæological Section of the Nagpur Museum. With an introduction by *V. R. Aiyar*. Allahabad. 1914.

See **D 490 (a)**.

**Cochin State—**

Annual report of the archæological department of the Cochin State, 1926-1927, 1928-29 and 1932-33, 1933-34. **D 898.**

**Coorg—**

*Rea Alex.*—List of Architectural and Archæological Remains in Coorg. Madras. 1894.

See **D 160**. Vol. XVII.

**Frontier Province—**

*Cf. D 235 ff.*

*Rodgers, Chas. J.*—Extract from the Revised list of objects of archæological interest in the Punjab (March 1891). Contains Frontier Province Extracts only. Simla. 1907. **D 902.**

**Buner—**

*Stein, M. A.*—Detailed report of an Archæological tour with the Buner field force. Lahore. 1898. **D 910.**

**Las Bela and Makran—**

*Holdich, T. H.*—Notes on the antiquities, ethnography and history of Las Bela and Makran. Calcutta. 1894. **D 920.**

**Peshawar—**

*Garrick, A. B. W.*—Report of a tour through Peshawar and Yusufzai, 1881-82. Calcutta. 1885.

See **D 155**. Vol. XIX.

*Maxwell, B.*—Reports on Buddhist Explorations in the Peshawar district. Lahore. 1882. **D 932.**

**Sikri—**

*Foucher, A.*—Les bas reliefs du Stûpa de Sikri (Gandhâra). Extrait du Journal Asiatique. Paris. 1903. **D 945.**

———,———Notes on the Ancient Geography of Gandhara. Translated by H. Hargreaves. Calcutta. 1915.

See **D 7720**.

**Yusufzai—**

*Bellew, H. H.*—A general report on the Yusufzais. Lahore. 1864.

See **D 7730**.

**Yusufzai—contd.**

*Colt, H. H.*—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Græco-Buddhist Sculptures from Yusufzai. 1885.

**See D 408.**

—, —. Preservation of National Monuments, Panjab. Memo-  
randum on ancient monuments in Eusafzai, with a description of  
the explorations undertaken from the 4th February to the 16th  
April 1883 and suggestions for the disposal of the sculptures. Simla.  
1883.

See **D 384.**

—, — Report on explorations during the Winters of 1883  
and 1884 in Eusafzai. Calcutta. 1885. **D 948.**

### Hyderabad State—

*Hunt, E. H.*—Hyderabad Cairns and their problems. Bombay. 1916. (Reprinted from the Journal of the Hyderabad Archaeological Society for July 1916). D 949.

*Burgess, J.*—Provisional List of Remains in Haidarabad. Bombay. 1875.

See **D 198.** No. 4.

*Cousens, Henry.*—Lists of Antiquarian Remains in His Highness the Nizam's Territories. Calcutta. 1900.

See D 160. Vol. XXXI.

Provincial Gazetteers of India. Hyderābād State.

**Sec D 8461.**

*Archæological Department, Hyderabad.*—Annual report. 1914-15, 1919-20, 1920-21, 1928-29, 1930-31 and 1931-33. Calcutta. 1915-35. D 950.

—————Hyderabad Archæological series Nos. 1—12.

- No. 1. New Asokan edict of Maski. 1915.
- No. 2. Daultabad plates of Jagadekamalla. A.D. 1017, 1917.
- No. 3. Inscriptions at Palampet and Uparpalli. 1919.
- No. 4. Pakhal inscription of the reign of the Kakatiya Ganapati-deva. 1919.
- No. 5. Munirabad Stone Inscription of the 13th year of Tribhuvanamala—(Vikramaditya VI). 1922.
- No. 6. The Kotagiri Plates of the reign of the Kakatiya Queen Rudramamba, A.D. 1273, 1925.
- No. 7. Bodhan Stone Inscription of the reign of Trailokyamalla (Somesvara I), A. D. 1056, 1925.
- No. 8. The inscriptions of Nagai. 1928.
- No. 9. Shitāb Khan of Warāṅgal. 1932.
- No. 10. Gavimath and Palkigundu inscriptions of Asoka. 1932.
- No. 12. The Kaunada inscriptions of Kopbal. 1935. D 951.

[In progress.]

**Ajanta—**

*Griffiths, John.*—The paintings in the Buddhist cave-temples of Ajantâ, Khandesh, India. Vols. I-II. London. 1896-97.

**D 952.**

[Portfolio.]

*Herringham, Lady.*—Ajanta frescoes being reproductions in colour and monochrome of frescoes in some of the caves at Ajanta, with essays by members of the India Society—2 Vols. Text and Plates. London. 1915.

**D 953.**

[Portfolio.]

*Yazdani, G.*—Ajanta: the colour and monochrome reproductions of the Ajanta frescoes based on photography. Pts. I-II plates with Vols. with each part. London. 1930—33.

**D 953 (a).**

[Portfolio.]

*Pratinidhi, B. P.*—Ajanta. Bombay.

**D 953 (b).**

*Vakil, K. H.*—Ajanta. Bombay. 1929.

**D 953(c).**

*Dey, Mukul Chandra.*—My Pilgrimages to Ajanta and Bagh with an introduction by Laurence Binyon. London. 1925.

**D 953(d).**

**Bidar—**

*Burgess, James.*—Report on the antiquities in the Bidar and Aurangabad Districts, in the territories of His Highness the Nizam of Hyderabad. 1875-76. London. 1878.

See **D 160.** Vol. III.

*Yazdani, G.*—The antiquities of Bidar. Calcutta. 1917.

**D 954.**

**Elora—**

*Bilgrami, Syed Ali.*—A short guide to the Cave Temples of Elura. With an introduction. Madras. 1898.

**D 956.**

*Bradley, H.*—Plans of the Rock-cut caves of Elloora; Jain Brahmanical and Buddhist.

**D 957.**

[Portfolio.]

*Burgess, James.*—Report on the Elura Cave Temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India. London. 1883.

See **D 160.** Vol. V.

*Seely, John B.*—The wonders of Elora, or the narrative of a journey to the temples and dwellings excavated out of a mountain of granite at Elora. London. 1824.

**D 960.**

Views of Caves of Ellora and Ajanta, Nizam's Dominions. Hyderabad. 1913.

**D 965.**

[Portfolio.]

*Pratinidhi, B. P.*—Ellora: a handbook of Verul (Ellora Caves). Bombay.

**D 965(a).**

*Wales, James, and Thomas Daniell.*—Hindoo excavations in the mountain of Ellora near Aurangabad in the Deccan; in twenty-four views. London. 1803.

**D 966.**

[Portfolio.]

**Kashmir State—**

*Chatterji, J. C.*—A Note on the Confluences of the Vitasta and the Sindhu in Kashmir. (Archæological and Research Department, Jammu and Kashmir State.) Srinagar. 1906. **D 973.**

*Cole, Henry Hardy.*—Illustrations of ancient buildings in Kashmir. Prepared from photographs, plans and drawings. London. 1869. **D 975.**

[Cover title : Archæological Survey of India, Kashmir.]

*Nicholls, W. H.*—Report on the Mughal Gardens at Srinagar, Shalimar Bagh, Nishat Bagh, Atchibal and Chasma Shahi. Allahabad. 1906. **D 977.**

A quinquennial statement of progress of the Archæological and Research Department of the Jammu and Kashmir State for the Samvat years 1961—1965 (April 1904—April 1909), together with a statement for the two previous Samvat years. Also annual Report for Samvat 1976. **D 980.**

*Archæological Survey, Kashmir.*—Memoirs.

No. 1. *Kak, R. C.*—Antiquities of Marev-Wādwān.

No. 2. *Carter, G. E. L.*—The Stone Age in Kashmir. **D. 981**

*Kak, R. C.*—Ancient monuments of Kashmir. 1933. **D. 982.**

**Madras Presidency—**

(*Cf. D 285.*)

*Cole, H. H.*—Preservation of National Monuments, Madras Presidency. The Seven Pagodas. Velur. Trichinopoly. Srirangam. Madura. Tanjore. Kombakonum. Chillambaram. Conjeveram. Bijanagar. Simla. 1881.

See **D 382.**

*Gangoly, Ordhendracoomar.*—South Indian bronzes: a historical survey of South Indian Sculpture with iconographical notes based on original sources, with an introductory note by *J. G. Woodroffe*, illustrated. Calcutta. 1915. **D 985.**

List of statues, monuments and busts erected in Madras in honour of distinguished servants of the State. Madras. 1898. **D 990.**

List of tombs and monuments erected in Madras. Madras. 1898. **D 996.**

List of Photographic Negatives in the Office of the Superintendent Archæological Survey Department, Southern Circle, Madras. Madras. 1914.

See **D 280.**

List of tombs and monuments of Europeans, etc., in the Madras Presidency. Madras. 1898. **D 1002.**

**Madras Presidency—contd.**

*Collector Tanjore District.*—List of European tombs in the Tanjore district compiled under the orders of the Collector, Tanjore District. Madras. 1914. **D 1003.**

*Malden, Rev. C. H.*—List of burials at Madras in Saint Mary's cemetery from 1680—1900. 4 Vols. Madras. 1903—05. **D 1004.**

*Rea, Alexr.*—South Indian Buddhist Antiquities, including the Stûpas of Bhattiprôlu, Gadivâdâ, and Ghantasâla and other ancient sites in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency ; with notes on dome construction, Andhra numismatics, and marble sculpture. Madras. 1894.

See **D 160.** Vol. XV.

—, —, — Some pre-historic burial places in Southern India. (From the Journal, Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1888. Vol. LVII, Pt. I, No. 2.). **D 1010.**

*Taylor, P. M.*—Sketches in the Deccan, drawn on stone by *Weld Taylor, Edward Morton* and *George Childs*. London. 1837. **D 1011.**

[Portfolio.]

—, —, — List of Ancient Monuments selected for conservation in the Madras Presidency. Madras. 1891. Also revised edition corrected up to 1910-11. Madras. 1912. **D 1020.**

*Rea Alexander.*—List of ancient monuments selected for conservation in the Madras Presidency. Revised up to 12th December 1910. Madras. 1911. **D 1021.**

*Sastri, H. K.*—South Indian images of gods and goddesses. Madras. 1916. **D 1022.**

*Ayyar, P. V. Jagadisa.*—South Indian Shrines, with a foreword from Lord Charnmichæl. Illustrated. Madras. 1922. **D 1023.**

*Rea, Alexr.*—Monumental Remains of the Dutch East India Company in the Presidency of Madras. Madras, 1897.

See **D 160.** Vol. XXV.

*Sewell, Robert.*—List of Antiquarian Remains in the Presidency of Madras. Madras. 1882.

See **D 160.** Vol. VII.

**Amaravati—**

*Fuhrer, A.*—Monograph on Buddha Sakyamuni's birth-place in the Nepalese Tarai. Allahabad. 1897.

See **D 160.** Vol. XXVI.

**Amaravati—contd.**

*Fuhrer, A.*—The Buddhist Stupa of Amaravati and Jagayyapeta in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency, surveyed 1882. With translations of the Asoka inscriptions of Jaugada and Dhauli, by *George Buhler*. London. 1887.

See **D 160**. Vol. VI.

*Sewell, Robert.*—Report on the Amaravati Tope, and excavations on its site in 1877. London. 1880. **D 1035.**

**Guntur—**

*Ramachandran, T. N.*—Buddhist sculptures from a stupa near Goli village in Guntur district. Madras. 1929. **D 1035 (a).**

**Hampi—**

*Longhurst, A. H.*—Hampi Ruins, described and illustrated. Calcutta. 1917.

Second edition. Calcutta. 1925.

Third edition. Calcutta. 1933.

**D 1036.**

*Mudaliyar, M. M. K.*—Tirukalukunram (Pakshi-Tirtham). 1923. **D 1038.**

**Bellari—**

*Rea, Alexr.*—Châlukyan Architecture, including examples from the Ballâri District. Madras Presidency. Madras. 1896.

See **D 160**. Vol. XXI.

**Bijanagar—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Bijanagar. Simla. 1881.

See **D 382**.

**Chillambaram—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Chillambaram. Simla. 1881.

See **D 382**.

**Conjeveram—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Conjeveram. Simla. 1881.

See **D 382**.

*Jouveau-Dubereuil, G.*—Pallava Antiquities. London. 1916.

[ Vol. I duplicate. ]

**D 1038 (a).**

**Kombakonum—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Kombakonum. Simla. 1881.

See **D 382**.

*Gajāranyamāhātmyam.* (From the Padmapurāṇa) Kumbakonam 1901. **D 1040**

**Madura—**

*Newell, H. A.*—Madura.

**D 1041.**

*Cole, H. H.*—Madura. Simla. 1881.

See **D 382.**

—, —, — Preservation of National Monuments, India. Great Temple to Siva and his Consort at Madura.

See **D 396.**

*Hālāsyamāhātmyam.* Virarāghavāchāryyēna samyak parishkitam. Madras. 1893.

**D 1045.**

*Tirrupparangiri-ppurānavachanam.* (From the work of Sri *Niramba Alakiyadēchikar Avargal* by *Mu Rā Arunāchala Kavirāyar.*) Madras. 1902.

**D 1047.**

**Nilgiris—**

*Brecks, James Wilkinson.*—An account of the primitive tribes and monuments of the Nilgiris. London. 1873.

See **D 5340.**

**Seven Pagodas—**

*Cole, H. H.*—The Seven Pagodas. Simla. 1881.

See **D 382.**

—, —, — Descriptive and historical Papers relating to the Seven Pagodas on the Coromandel Coast. By *William Chambers, J. Goldingham*, etc. Edited by *M. W. Carr.* 2 Volumes. Madras. 1869.

**D 1050.**

[Plates in Portfolio.]

**Srirangam—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Srirangam. Simla. 1881.

See **D 382.**

**Tanjore—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Tanjore. Simla. 1881.

See **D 382.**

*Soma-Sundaram, J. M.*—The great temple at Tanjore. Madras. 1935.

**D 1055.**

**Trichinopoly—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Trichinopoly. Simla. 1881.

See **D 382.**

—, —, — Preservation of National Monuments, India. Temples at Trichinopoly.

See **D 406.**

**Velur—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Velur. Simla. 1881.

See **D 382.**



**Mysore State—**

Annual report of the Archæological survey of Mysore. Bangalore.  
1901 to 1933.

Vol. 1. 1900-01 to 1904-05.

Vol. 2. 1903-04 to 1912-13.

Vol. 3. 1914—17.

Vol. 4. 1917—19.

Vol. 5. 1919-20 to 1922-23.

Vol. 6. 1920—25.

Vol. 7. 1925.

Vol. 8. 1926.

Vol. 9. 1928.

Vol. 10. 1929.

Vol. 11. 1930.

Vol. 12. 1931.

**D 1070.**

*Narsimhachar, R.*—Mysore Archæological series, Nos. 1—3.  
Bangalore. 1917—19.

No. 1. Kesava temple at Somanathapur. 1917—1919.

No. 2. Kesava temple at Belur. 1919.

No. 3. Lakshmidēvi temple at Dodda Goddavalli. 1919.

[3 Vols.]

**D 1070 (a).**

*Mysore Government.*—Archæological manual, containing the Standing Orders of the Department, corrected upto 31st December 1923.  
Bangalore. 1924.

**D 1070 (b).**

*Krishna, M. H.*—Excavations at Chandravalli issued as Supplement to the annual report of the Mysore Archæological department for the year 1929. Bangalore. 1931.

**D 1070 (c).**

Index to the annual Reports of the Archæological Survey, Mysore, for the years 1906—1922. Bangalore.

**D 1070 (d).**

*Narasimhachar, R.*—Talkad. Madras. 1912.

**D 1071.**

*Rice, B. Lewis.*—Mysore and Coorg from the inscriptions. London. 1909.

**D 1072.**

Architecture in Mysore, with an historical and descriptive memoir by *Meadows Taylor* and architectural notes by *James Fergusson*. London. 1866.

See **D 774.**

**Travancore State—**

Annual Report of the Archæological department, Travancore, 1924-25, 1928-29 to 1931-32. Trivandrum.

**D 1080.**

**Nepal—**

*Purna Chandra Mukherji.*—A report on a tour of exploration of the antiquities in the Tarai, Nepal, in the region of Kapilavastu ; during February and March 1897. With a prefatory note by *Vincent A. Smith.* Calcutta. 1901.

See **D 160.** Vol. XXVIA. Pt. 1..

*Watters, T.*—Kapilavastu in the Buddhist books. London. 1898.

See **A 345** for 1898.

**Punjab—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Preservation of National Monuments, Punjab. Memorandum on ancient monuments in Eusofzai, with a description of the explorations undertaken from the 4th February to the 16th April 1883, and suggestions for the disposal of the sculptures. Simla. 1883.

See **D 384.**

—, — Preservation of National Monuments, India. Buildings in the Punjab. 1884.

See **D 400.**

*Cunningham, Alexander.*—Report of a tour in the Punjab in 1878-79. Calcutta. 1882.

See **D 155.** Vol. XIV.

*Garrick, H. B. W.*—Report of a tour in the Punjab and Rajputana in 1882-84. Calcutta. 1887.

See **D 155.** Vol. XXIII.

*Rodgers, Chas. J.*—Revised list of objects of archæological interest in the Punjab. March 1891. Lahore. **D 1090.**

**Amritsar—**

*Ramgarhia, Sundar Singh.*—Guide to the Darbar Sahib or Golden Temple of Amritsar. Lahore. 1905. **D 1094.**

*Cole, H. H.*—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Golden Temple at Amritsar. Punjab. 1884.

See **D. 392.**

**Chamba State—**

*Vogel, J. Ph.*—Antiquities of Chamba State. Pt. I. Calcutta. 1911.

See **D 160.** Vol. XXXVI.

*Vogel, J. Ph.*—Archæology of Chamba.

(Extract from Chamba State Gazetteer.) Lahore. 1908.

**D 1095.**

**Delhi—**

*Ahmád Khan*.—*Atháru-s-Sanādid*. Saidu-l-Akhhár Press 1848.

**D 1096.**

—, —, —, —, — Lucknow. 1900.

**D 1097.**

*Beglar, J. D.*—Delhi. Calcutta. 1874.

See **D 155**. Vol. IV.

*Cole, H. H.*—*Preservation of National Monuments, India*. Delhi. 1884.

See **D 394**.

*Fanshawe, H. G.*—*Delhi past and present*. London. 1902.

See **D 8080**.

*Hearn, Gordon Risley*.—*The seven cities of Delhi*. London. 1906.

See **D 8090**.

*Hoey, William*.—*Memoirs of Delhi and Faizabad*. Allahabad. 1888-89.

See **D 8095**.

*Ahmad, Sayyid*.—*Yádgār-i-Dilhē* containing an account of the kirgs, of the Mughal dynasty, the Mutiny of 1857, the building of Sháhjahánábád, Jámí' Masjid, Lál Qilla' and other ancient tombs, and details of the Delhi Durbar of 1903 A. D. and of well known living Delhi citizens. Delhi. 1905.

**D 1099.**

*Dahlmann, Joseph*.—*Delhi*. Sonder-Abdruck aus den "Stimmen aus Maria Laach." Freiburg. 1905.

**D 1100.**

*Archæological Survey, Agra Circle*.—*List of Muhammadan and Hindu Monuments in Delhi Province*. Vols. I-IV. Calcutta. 1916-22.

Vol. I. Shahjahanabad.

Vol. II. Delhi Zail.

Vol. III. Mahrauli Zail.

Vol. IV. Badarpur Zail, Badli Zail, Nangloi Zail, Bawana Zail, Kanjhaola Zail, Najafgarh Zail, Palam Zail and Shahdara Zail.

**D 1101.**

*Sharp, Sir Henry*.—*Delhi*. Oxford. 1921.

**D 1102.**

*Newell, H. A.*—*Three Days at Delhi, the capital of India. A Guide to places of interest with history and map*. 6th edition. 1923.

**D 1103.**

## Delhi—contd.

*Mehra, C. M.*—Pocket guide to Delhi. 1929. **D 1104.**

*Hearn, Gordon.*—The Seven cities of Delhi. Calcutta. 1928. **D 1105.**

*Havell, E. B.*—Building of the New Delhi. (Reprint from East India Association Journal). London. 1912. **D 1106.**

*Page, J. A.*—Guide to the Qutb, Delhi. Calcutta. 1927. **D 1107.**

*Journal of the Archæological Society of Delhi.* September 1850, Delhi. 1850. **D 1108.**

*Sanderson, Gordon.*—Guide to the buildings and gardens of Delhi Fort. Calcutta. 1914.

Second edition. Calcutta. 1929.

Third edition. Calcutta. 1929.

Fourth edition. Calcutta. 1932.

**D 1108(a).**

*Keene.*—Handbooks to Agra, Delhi, Allahabad, Lucknow and Benares etc. 1909.

See **D 1223.**

*Munshi, Rustamji Nasarvanji.*—The History of the Kutub Minar. Being an inquiry into its origin, its authorship, its appellation and the motives that led to its erection, etc. Bombay. 1911. **D 1109.**

*Stephen, Carr.*—The Archæology and monumental remains of Delhi. Simla. 1876. **D 1110.**

[Two copies: one without plates.]

## Kangra—

*Shuttleworth, H. L.*—Note on the rockhewn Vaishnava temple at Masrur, Dera tahsil, Kangra District. Bombay. 1914.

See **A 392.** Vol. XLIV.

## Lahore—

*Latif, Muhammad.*—Lahore, its history, architectural remains and antiquities. Lahore. 1892. **D 1111.**

*Nur Ahmad Chishti.*—Tahqiqat-i-Chishti, being a concise account in Urdu of the Archæology and history of Lahore in the Punjab. Lahore. 1324 A. H. **D 1111(a).**

*Vojel, J. Ph.*—Tile—Mosaics of the Lahore Fort. Calcutta. 1920.

See **D 160.** Vol. XLI.

## Narnaul—

*G. Yasdani.*—Narnaul and its buildings. (Reprint.) Calcutta. 1907. **D 1112.**

**Shahdara—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Tomb of Jahangir at Shahdara near Lahore. 1884.

See **D 404.**

**Taxila—**

*Marshall, Sir John.*—A Guide to Taxila. 1918. **D 1113.**

*Kuraishi, Moh. Hamid.*—*Trans.* Guide to Taxila by Sir John Marshall translated into Urdu. Calcutta. **D 1113 (a).**

**Rajputana—**

*Carlleyle, A. C. L.*—Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana in 1871—73. Calcutta. 1878.

See **D 155.** Vol. VI.

*Cole, H. H.*—Preservation of National Monuments. Rajputana. Mount Abu. Ajmir. Jaipur. Ulwar. Simla. 1881.

See **D 385.**

*Cunningham, Alexander.*—Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana in 1882-83. Calcutta. 1885.

See **D 155.** Vol. XX.

*Garrick, H. B. W.*—Report of a tour in the Punjab and Rajputana in 1883-84. Calcutta. 1887.

See **D 155.** Vol. XXIII.

*Devi Prasad.*—Rājputānā mēn prāchīn sōdh. No. 1. **D 1114.**

List of objects of antiquarian interest in the States of Rajputana. 1903. Supplementary List. (Mewar and Partabgarh.) 1904. Ajmer. 1903-04. **D 1115.**

Supplementary list of objects of antiquarian interest in the States of Rajputana (Mewar and Partabgarh). 1906. Abu. 1906.

**D 1115 (a).**

**Ajmer—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Ajmir. Simla. 1881.

See **D 385.**

**Alwar—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Ulwar. Simla. 1881.

See **D 385.**

**Amber—**

*Dhama, B. M.*—Guide to Amber. Bombay. 1931. **D 1125.**

**Chittore—**

Notes on the more important buildings at Chittore. Ajmer. **D 1130.**

Short Guide to Chittore. 1909. Note on the most important buildings to be visited at Chittore. **D 1131.**

**Dig—**

*Devenish, J. A.*—The Bhawans or garden palaces of Dig. Allahabad. 1903.

See **D 8210.**

*Jawala Sahai.*—Dig, its history and palaces. Lahore. 1902.

See **D 8220.**

**Jaipur—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Jaipur. Simla. 1801.

See **D 385.**

Jeypore portfolio of Architectural details. Prepared under the superintendence of *S. S. Jacob*. P. I—X. London. 1890-1898.

**D 1150.**

[ Portfolio. ]

**Marwar—**

Preliminary List of Antiquarian Remains in Marwar. **D 1155.**

**Mewar—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Meywar. 1884.

See **D 398.**

**Mount Abu—**

*Cole, H. H.*—Mount Abu. Simla. 1881.

See **D 385.**

*Luard, C. Eckford.*—Notes on the Dilwara temples and other antiquities of the Sacred Mount of Arbuda (Abu). Bombay. 1902.

**D 1165.**

**United Provinces—**

(*Cf.* **D 270 ff.**)

*Cunningham, Alexander.*—Report of a tour in the Central Provinces and Lower Gangetic Doab in 1881-82. Calcutta. 1884.

See **D 155.** Vol. XVII.

*Fuhrer, A.*—The Monumental Antiquities and Inscriptions in the North Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1891.

See **D 160.** Vol. XII.

———, ——— List of Christian Tombs and Monuments of Archæological and Historical interest and their inscriptions in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1896. Index. Allahabad. 1899. **D 1180.**

List of Archæological Monuments and Remains of Historical interest in the United Provinces, corrected up to 1st August 1903.

**D 1180.**

**United Provinces—contd.**

List of photographic negatives of the monumental antiquities in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. [Allahabad.] **D 1200.**

Progress Reports of the Epigraphical and Architectural Branches of North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1892.

**D 1205.**

Reports by Public Works Department officers on the conservation of Archæological buildings in the United Provinces 1905—7. Allahabad.

**D 1210.**

**Agra—**

*Carlleyle, A. C. L.*—Agra. Calcutta. 1874.

See **D 155.** Vol. IV.

*Cole, H. H.*—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Agra and Gwalior. 1885.

See **D 390.**

*Mazumdar, K. C.*—Imperial Agra of the Moghuls. Agra. 1934.

**D 1212.**

*Fanthome, Frederick.*—The reminiscences of Agra. Calcutta. 1894.

**D 1213.**

Guide to the Taj at Agra ; Fort of Agra ; Akbar's tomb at Secundra, and ruins of Futtehpore Sikree. Translated from a Persian Ms. with an English version of the poetry inscribed on the walls, tombs, etc., description of the Taj, and extracts from several notices on the subject. Lahore. 1869.

**D 1215.**

*Havell, E. B.*—A handbook to Agra and the Taj, Sikandra, Fatehpur Sikri and the neighbourhood. London. 1904.

**D 1220.**

———, ——— The Taj and its designers. (The Nineteenth Century and after. June 1903).

**D 1222.**

[ Two copies ].

*Muhammad Latif.*—Agra historical and descriptive. Calcutta. 1896.

See **D 8325.**

*Smith, Edmund W.*—Moghul Colour Decoration of Agra, Pt. 1, Allahabad. 1901.

See **D 160.** Vol. XXX.

*Keene.*—Handbook for visitors to Agra and Delhi, Allahabad and Lucknow and Benares, etc., re-written and brought up to date by *E. A. Duncan.* Calcutta. 1909.

**D 1223.**

*Duncan, E. A.*—Keen's Handbook for visitors to Agra and its neighbourhood. Calcutta. 1909.

**D 1223(a).**

*Moin-ud-Din Ahmad.*—The Taj and its environments, with a brief account of the Fort, Jama Masjid, Sikandra, Etmad-ud-Daula, Chini-ka-Rauza, etc. Agra. 1924.

**D 1224.**

Transactions of the archæological society of Agra, 1875 and 1878. Agra. 1875—78, 2 vols.

**D 1225.**

**Agra—concl'd.**

*Sarkar, Jadunath.*—Who built the Taj (The *Hindustan Review*, Vol. XII, No. 72. Allahabad. 1905). **D 1226.**

**Allahabad—**

*Keene.*—Handbooks to Agra, Delhi, Allahabad, Lucknow and Benares. 1909.

See **D 1223.**

**Benares—**

*Keene.*—Handbooks to Agra, Delhi, Allahabad, Lucknow and Benares. 1909.

See **D 1223.**

*Havell, E. B.*—Benares. London. 1905.

See **D 8340.**

————— Benares illustrated in a series of drawings. Calcutta. 1831.

See **D 8345.**

*Sherring, M. A.*—The Sacred city of the Hindus. With an introduction by *Fitzedward Hall*. London. 1868.

See **D 8350.**

**Fatehpur Sikri.—**

[ cf. also Agra.]

*Smith, Edmund W.*—The Moghul Architecture of Fatehpur-Sikri. Allahabad. 1894—98.

See **D 160.** Vol. XVIII.

**Gorakhpur—**

*Carlleyle, A. C.*—Report of tours in the Central Doab and Gorakhpur in 1874-76. Calcutta. 1879.

See **D 155.** Vol. XII.

————— Report of a tour in the Gorakhpur District in 1875-77. Calcutta. 1883.

See **D 155.** Vol. XVIII.

————— Reports of tours in Gorakhpur, Saran, and Ghazipur in 1877—80. Calcutta. 1885.

See **D 155.** Vol. XXII.

**Jaunpur—**

*Fuhrer, A.*—The Sharqi Architecture of Jaunpur, with notes on Zafarabad, Sahet-Mahet and other places in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. With drawings and architectural descriptions by *Ed. W. Smith*. Calcutta. 1889.

See **D 160.** Vol. XI.



**Kasia—**

*Smith, Vincent A.*—The remains near Kasia in the Gorakhpur District, the reputed site of Kuṣanagara or Kuṣināra the scepe of Buddha's death. Allahabad. 1896. **D 1240.**

**Lucknow—**

*Keene.*—Handbooks to Agra, Delhi, Allahabad, Lucknow and Benares. Calcutta, 1909.

See **D 1223.**

**Lalitpur—**

*Poorna Chandra Mukherji.*—Report on the antiquities in the District of Lalitpur, N.-W. Provinces, India. Vol. I-II. Roorkee. 1899. **D 1250.**

**Mathura—**

*Cole, Henry Hardy.*—Illustrations of buildings near Muttra and Agra showing the mixed Hindu-Mahomedan style of Upper India. London. 1873. **D 1260.**

*Growse, F. S.*—Mathura.

See **D 8435 ff.**

*Smith, Vincent.*—The Jain Stūpa and other antiquities of Mathura. Allahabad. 1901.

See **D 160.** Vol. XX.

**Sarnath—**

*Sahni, Daya Ram.*—Guide to the Buddhist ruins of Sarnath. Published under the authority of the Government of India in the Department of Archæology. Calcutta. 1917. **D 1265.**

Fourth edition. Calcutta. 1926.

Fifth edition. Calcutta. 1933.

*Mazumdar, Bhavatosh.*—Sarnath Vivarana. Calcutta. 1928.

**D 1266.**

## APPENDIX I.—INDO-CHINA.

**Cambodia—**

*Finot, M. L.*—Notes d'archéologie cambodgienne. Paris. 1912.

See **A 476.** 1912.

## APPENDIX II.—CEYLON.

*Archæological Survey of Ceylon.* Epigraphia Zeylanica Vols. I—III, Vol. IV, pts. 1—2. London. 1909—35.

[Vol. III, pt. 3 wanting.]

**D 1270.**

Annual progress report of the Archæological Survey of Ceylon. Anuradhpur. 1890—91 to 1935. Colombo 1890—1935.

Vols. for [1913-14 to 1920, 1921-22, 1924-25, and 1927-28 wanting.] D 1275.

*Archæological Survey, Ceylon.* Plans and plates for Annual Reports, 1892—1902. Vols. I—II. Colombo. 1914. D 1276.

*Archæological Survey, Ceylon.* Catalogue of negatives in the Archæological department, Ceylon. Colombo. 1930. D 1276 (a).

*Pearson, Joseph.* ed.—Memoirs of the Colombo Museum series A.

No. 1. Bronzes from Ceylon. chiefly in the Colombo Museum by A. K. Coomaraswamy. Ceylon. 1914.

No. 2. Sinhalese banners and standards by Edward W. Perera. Colombo. 1916.

No. 3. Ceylon coins and currency by H. W. Codrington. Colombo. 1924. D 1277.

*Harischandra, Brahmachari Walisinha.*—The sacred city of Anuradhapura. With forty-six illustrations. Colombo. D 1278.

*Mitton, G. E.*—Lost cities of Ceylon. Illustrated. 1916. D 1279.

*Oertel F. O.*—Report on the restoration of ancient monuments at Anuradhapura, Ceylon. Colombo. 1903. D 1280.

*Hocart, A. M.* ed.—Memoirs of the Archæological Survey of Ceylon. Vol. I, II and IV. Colombo. 1924, 1926 and 1931. D 1281.

*D'Ogy, Sir John.*—Sketch of the constitution of the kingdom of the Kandyan (Ceylon). Colombo. 1929. D 1288.

### Kegalla—

Archæological Survey of Ceylon. Report on the Kegalla District of the Province of Sabaragamuwa. By H. C. P. Bell. Colombo. 1892. D 1290.

## VII.—ARCHITECTURE.

*Fergusson, James.*—History of Indian and Eastern architecture. Revised and edited with additions. Indian architecture by James Burgess and Eastern architecture by R. Phené Spiers. London. 1910.

See B 147.

*Acharya, P. K.*—Indian architecture according to Mānasāra Śilpśāstra. Oxford. D 1301.

———,——— Mānasra on Architecture and sculpture. Sanskrit text and critical notes. Oxford. D 1301 (a).

———,——— Architecture of Mānasāra translated from original Sanskrit. Oxford. D 1301 (b).

———,——— Architecture of Mānasāra : illustrations of architectural and sculptural objects. Oxford. D 1301 (c).

*Acharya, P. K.*—Dictionary of Hindu architecture. Oxford. D 1302.

- Coomardswamy, A. K.*—Indian architectural terms. (Reprint).  
D 1303.
- Acharya, P. K.*—Summary of the *Mānasāra*, being a treatise on Architecture and cognate subjects. Leyden. 1918.  
D 1305.
- Bose, P. N.*—Principles of Indian Silpashastra with the text of *Mayashastra*. Lahore. 1926. D 1305 (a).
- Burgess, J.*—Photographs of Architecture and Scenery in Gujrat and Rajputana, with historical and descriptive notes. 1874.  
D 1307.
- Ananthlalwar, M. A. and Rae, Alex.*—Indian Architecture, a profusely illustrated work in three volumes. 1920—21. D 1308.
- Gravelly, F. H. and Ramachandran, T. N.*—Three main styles of temple architecture recognized by the *Shilpa Shastras* (Vol. III, Pt. 1 of the *Bulletins of Madras Government Museum*). 1934.  
D 1309.
- Beylie, L. de.*—L'architecture Hindoue on Extreme-Orient. Paris. 1907. D 1310.
- Cole, H. H.*—European Architecture for India. D 1318.
- Fergusson, James.*—History of Indian and Eastern Architecture. London. 1899.

See B 146.

—,——— Picturesque Illustrations of ancient Architecture in Hindustan. London. 1848.

See D 330.

- Dutt, Binode Behari.*—Town Planning in Ancient India. Calcutta. 1925. D 1319.
- Groneman, J.*—Boeddhistische Tempelbouwwallen in de Praga vallei, de Tjandi's Barubodoer, Mendoet en Pawon. Semarang. 1907. D 1320.
- Harrington, B. R.*—Portfolio studies from the Ancient Hindu Architecture. 1888.

See D 343.

- Havell, E. B.*—Indian Architecture. London. 1913. D 1320(a).
- ,——— Ancient and medieval architecture of India : a study of Indo-Aryan Civilization. Illustrated. London. 1915.  
D 1320 (b).

*Ishwazr.*—Modern Indian Architecture, adapted to the use of artisans, students, builders and architects (with thirty-two plates). Bombay. 1892. **D 1321.**

*Kittoe, Markhan.*—Illustrations of Indian Architecture from the Muhammadan Conquest downwards. Calcutta. 1833.

See **D 346.**

*Oertel, F. O.*—Indian Architecture and its suitability for modern requirements. London. 1913. **D 1321 (a).**

*Bulley, Claude.*—The design and development of Indian architecture. 3 parts in 3 folio volumes. London. **D 1321 (b).**

*Photographs.*—Ancient and Modern Buildings of India. [There is no title-page and descriptive letter-press to this.] **D 1322.**

*La Roche, Emanuel.*—Indian Architecture, being a portfolio of drawings, sketches and photos. **D 1323.**

[ Portfolio. ]

*Jouvean-Dubreuil, G.*—Dravidian Architecture. 1917. **D 1323 (a).**

[ Title page wanting. ]

*Military Works Department, Government of India.*—Pub. Military Works Handbook. Calcutta. 1919. **D 1324.**

*Coomaraswamy, A. K.*—Early Indian Architecture. III. Palaces. (Reprint from the Eastern Art., Vol. III for 1931). 1931. **D 1324 (a).**

*Rām Ráz.*—Essay on the Architecture of the Hindus. London. 1834. **D 1325.**

*Ramanayya, N. V.*—Essay on the origin of the South-Indian temple. Madras. 1930. **D 1325 (a).**

*Simpson, William.*—Origin and Mutation in Indian and Eastern Architecture. (From the Transactions of the Royal Institute of British Architects, N. S., Vol. VII). **D 1330.**

Types of Modern Indian Buildings at Delhi, Agra, Allahabad, Lucknow, Ajmer, Bhopal, Bikanir, Gwalior, Jaipur, Jodhpur and Udaipur. With notes on the craftsmen employed on their design and execution. Allahabad. 1913. **D 1332.**

*Stuart, C. M. Villiers.*—Gardens of the Great Moghals. London. 1913. **D 1335.**

*Garrett, Lieut. A. and Pandit Chandradhar Guleri.*—The Jaipur Observatory and its builder. Published under the patronage of H. H. the Maharaja Sawai Madho Singh of Jaipur. Allahabad. 1902. **D 1335 (a).**

*Smith, Edmund W.*—Portfolio of Indian Architectural Drawings. Pt. I. London. 1897.

See **D 420.**

**Bijaipur—**

Architecture at Beejapur. London. 1866.

See **D 760**.

**Dharwar and Mysore—**

Architecture in Dharwar and Mysore, with an historical and descriptive memoir by *Meadows Taylor* and architectural notes by *James Fergusson*. London. 1866.

See **D 774**.

**Jaipur—**

Jeypore portfolio of Architectural details. Prepared under the superintendence of *S. S. Jacob*. Pt. I—X. London. 1890—1898.

See **D 1150**.

**Mathura and Agra—**

*Cole, Henry Hardy*.—Illustrations of buildings near Muttra and Agra, showing the mixed Hindu-Mahomedan style of Upper India. London. 1873.

See **D 1260**.

*Smith, Vincent A*.—Architecture and Sculpture in Mysore; the Hoysala style. Bombay. 1915.

See **A 392**. Vol. XLIV.

*Creswell, K. A. C*.—Indian Domes of Persian Origin. London. 1914.

See **A 418**. Vol. V, No. 12.

**VIII.—FINE ARTS.**

*Foucher, A*.—L'art gréco-bouddhique du Gandhâra. Étude sur les origines de l'influence classique dans l'art bouddhique de l'Inde et de l'Extrême Orient. T. I. Paris. 1905.

See **A 475**. Vol. V.

Étude sur l'iconographie bouddhique de l'Inde. Paris. 1900—1905.

See **D 5685** and **D 5686**.

*Griffiths, John*.—The paintings in the Buddhist cave-temples of Ajanta. London. 1896—97.

See **D 952**.

*Grunwedel, Albert*.—Buddhist Art in India. Translated by *Agnes C. Gibson*. Revised and enlarged by *Jas. Burgess*. London. 1901.

See **D 5692**.

*Hendley, Col. T. H.*—War in Indian Art. Illustrated. London. 1915.

**A 300.** Vol. XVII, No. 130.

*Grünwedel, Albert.* Buddhistische Kunst in Indien. 2 Auflage. Berlin. 1900.

See **D 5690.**

———,——— Mythologie des Buddhismus in Tibet und der Mongole. Führer durch die lamaistische Sammlung des Fürsten E. Uchtomskij. Leipzig. 1900.

See **D 5585.**

The *Journal* of Indian Art.

See **A 300.**

*Mainwaring, F. G. L., James Burgess, H. Colley March, and Kakam-Okakura.*—The Gandhâra Sculptures. A Symposium. Dorchester. 1903.

See **D 5698.**

*Oldenburg, S. F.*—Sbornik izobazhenij 300 burchanov. Poalbon aziatskago muzeja. I. Sanktpeterburg. 1903.

See **D 5960.** V.

*Pander, Eugen.*—Das Pantheon des Tchangtscha Hutukta. Ein Beitrag zur Iconographie des Lamaismus. Hrsg. von *Albert Grünwedel.* Berlin. 1890.

See **A 592.** B. I. H. 2-3.

*Simpson, William.*—The Buddhist Caves of Afghanistan. London. 1882.

See **A 345.** Vol. XIV, N. S., p. 319 sq.

*Vogel, J.*—Note sur une statue du Gandhara conservée au Musée de Lahore. Hanoi. 1903.

See **D 5712.**

*Watt, George.*—Indian Art at Delhi 1903. Calcutta.

See **D 1436.**

*Binyon, Lawrence and Arnold, T. W.*—The Court Painters of the Moguls, with historical introduction and notes. Oxford. 1921.

**D 1338.**

*Brown, Percy.*—Indian Painting under the Mughals A. D. 1550 to A. D. 1750. Oxford. 1924.

**D 1338 (a).**

*Mehta, N. C.*—Studies in Indian Painting, a survey of some new material ranging from the commencement of the VIIth century to Circa. 1870 A. D. Bombay. 1926.

**D 1338 (b).**

- Solomon, W. E. G.*—Mural paintings of the Bombay School. Bombay. 1930. **D 1338 (c).**
- Coomāraswamy, Ananda.*—Rajput painting; being an account of the Hindu paintings of Rajasthan and the Punjab Himalayas from the 16th to the 19th century described in their relation to contemporary thought with texts and translations. London. 1916. 2 Vols. Vol. I—Text. Vol. 2—Plates. **D 1339.**
- Breton, Ernest.*—Précis de l'histoire de l'art chez les Indiens. Paris. 1843. **D 1340.**
- Coomaraswamy, A. K.*—Indian Art, being a Handbook of the Museum of Fine Arts Boston. 1918. **D 1341.**
- , ————— Catalogue of the Indian Collections in the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. Part IV. Cambridge. 1924. **D 1341 (a).**
- , ————— Catalogue of the Indian Collections in the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. Part VI Mughal paintings. Cambridge. 1930. **D 1341 (b).**
- , ————— Visvakarma, being examples of Indian Architecture sculpture, painting, handicraft. With an introduction by *Eric Gill*. Part I—VII. 1914. **D 1344.**
- , ————— Indian Drawings. London. 1910. **D 1345.**
- , ————— Notes on Jaina Art, the eight Nayikas, ceiling-painting at Kelaniya Vihara. Ceylon. London. 1914. **D 1345 (a).**
- Clarke, C. Stanley.*—Indian Drawings being twelve Mogul Paintings of the School of Humayun (16th Century) illustrating the Romance of Amir Hamzah, with a descriptive text. 1921.
- Indian Drawings being thirty Moghul Paintings of the School of Jahangir (17th Century) and fourpanels of Calligraphy in the Wantage Bequest. 1922.
- [Without Title pages. 2 Vols.] **D 1345 (b).**
- Solomon, W. E. G.*—Essays on Mogul Art. Oxford. 1932. **D 1345 (c).**
- Ghosh, A.*—Comparative Survey of Indian Painting. (Reprinted from the Indian Historical Quarterly, 1926). **D 1345 (d).**
- Gupta, S. N.*—Catalogue of paintings in the Central Museum, Lahore. Calcutta. 1922. **D 1346.**
- Kuhnel, E. and H. Goetz.*—Indian Book Painting: from Jahangir's Album in the State Library in Berlin. London. 1926. **D 1346 (a).**
- Wilkinson, J. V. S.*—The lights of the canopus: Anwar-i-Suheli. London. **D 1346 (b).**
- Stchoukine, Ivan.*—La peintures Indienne a l'epoque des grand Moghales. Paris. 1929. **D 1346 (c).**
- , ————— Miniatures Indiennes du Musée du Louvre. Paris. 1929. **D 1346 (d).**

- Coomaraswamy, A. K.*—Selected examples of Indian art with 40 plates. **D 1346 (e).**
- Bhattacharya, B. C.*—Indian Images—The Brahmanic iconography, based on genetic, comparative and synthetic principles. Vol. I, Calcutta 1921. **D 1347.**
- Gopinath Rao, T. A.*—Elements of Indian Iconography. Vols. I—II. Madras. 1914. **D 1348.**
- , ————— Bhushana-Lakshnam or a description of ornaments usually worn by Indian images. **D 1348 (a).**
- Ray, Nihar Ranjan.*—Brahmanical gods in Burma, a chapter of Indian art and iconography. Calcutta. 1932. **D 1348 (b).**
- Havell, E. B.*—Ideals of Indian Art. With illustrations. London. 1911. **D 1349.**
- Coomaraswamy, A. K.*—Introduction to the Art of eastern Asia. 1932. **D 1349 (a).**
- , ————— Origin of Buddha image. 1928. [Reprint]. **D 1349 (b).**
- Anand, M. R.*—Hindu view of art. London. 1933. **D 1349 (c).**
- Havell, E. B.*—Indian sculpture and painting. Illustrated by typical masterpieces with an explanation of their motives and ideals. London. 1908. Also second edition of 1928. **D 1350.**
- Codrington, K. de-B.*—An Introduction to the study of mediæval Indian Sculpture. 1929. **D 1350 (a).**
- Bachhofer, Ludwig.*—Early Indian sculpture. 2 Vols. **D 1350 (b).**
- Kramrisch, Stele.*—Indian Sculptures. London. 1933. **D 1350 (c).**
- Havell, E. B.*—A handbook of Indian Art, with illustrations. London. 1920. **D 1351.**
- , ————— The Zenith of Indian Art. Berlin, 1914. **D 1352.**
- Roorda, T. B. ed.*—Indische Beeldhouwkunst, Choix de Sculptures des Indes. Première Serie. S.-Gravenhage. 1923. **D 1353.**
- Solomon, W. E. G.*—The Charm of Indian Art. London. 1926. **D 1353 (a).**
- Laufer, B.*—Dokumente der indischen Kunst. H. I.—Malerei. Das Citralakshana nach tibetischen Tanjur, herausgegeben und übersetzt von B. Laufer. Leipzig. 1913. **D 1355.**
- Havell, E. B.*—Eleven plates representing works of Indian Sculpture chiefly in English collections. London. **D 1355 (a).**
- Coomaraswamy, A. K.*—History of Indian and Indonesian art. London. 1927. **D 1356.**
- Smith, Vincent A.*—History of Fine Art in India and Ceylon from the earliest times to the present day. With illustrations. Oxford. 1911. **D 1358.**



*Codrington, K. De B.*—History of fine art in India and Ceylon by  
*Vincent A. Smith.* Second revised edition. Oxford. 1930.  
**D 1358 (a).**

*Ganguli, O. C.*—Masterpieces of Rajput paintings. Calcutta. 1927.  
**D 1360.**

[Portfolio.]

*Coomaraswamy, A. K.*—Bibliographies of Indian Art. Boston. 1925.  
**D 1361.**

—————, ————— Transformation of Nature in Art. 1934.  
**D 1361 (a).**

*French, J. C.*—The Art of the Pal Empire of Bengal. London.  
 1928. **D 1362.**

—————, ————— Himalayan Art. London. 1931. **D 1362 (b).**

*Blacker, J. F.*—The A. B. C. of Indian Art. London. 1922. **D 1363.**

*Coomaraswamy, A. K.*—Portfolio of Indian Art, objects selected from  
 the collections of the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, with a descrip-  
 tive text. Cambridge. 1923. **D 1364.**

—————, ————— The Dance of Siva, fourteen Indian Essays  
 with an introductory Preface by *Roman Rolland.* London and  
 New York. 1924. **D 1365.**

*Andrews, F. Hed.*—The Influences of Indian Art, being six papers  
 written for the India Society by *Joseph Strzygowski, J Ph Vogel,*  
*H. F. E. Visser; Victor Goloubeff, Joseph Hackin and Andreas Nell.*  
 London. 1925. **D 1366.**

*Heath, L.*—Examples of Indian Art at the British Empire Exhibition,  
 1924, with a foreword by the *Earl of Ronaldshay.* London.  
 1925. **D 1367.**

*Maindron, Maurice.*—L'art Indien. Paris. 1898. **D 1368.**

*Coomaraswamy, A. K.*—Early Indian Iconography (Reprint from the  
*Eastern Art.* Philadelphia. 1929. **D 1368 (a).**

—————, ————— Archaic Indian terracottas. (Reprint  
 from Ipek 1928). Leipzig. 1928. **D 1368 (b).**

—————, ————— Two leaves from a seventeenth century  
 manuscript of the *Rasik-priya.* 1931. **D 1368 (c).**

—————, ————— An Indian bronze bowl. 1930. Reprint.  
**D 1368 (d).**

*Aravamuthan, T. G.*—Portrait sculptures in South India. (India So-  
 ciety Publication). London. 1931. **D 1368 (e).**

*Mehra, N. C.*—Gujrati Painting in the fifteenth century; an essay  
 on Vasantavilasa (India Society Publication). London. 1931.  
**D 1368 (f).**

*Burlington Fine Arts Club.*—Catalogue of an exhibition of the art of  
 India. London. 1931. **D 1369.**

*Binyon, Laurence.*—Examples of Indian Sculpture at the British Mu-  
 seum with an introduction by William Rothenstein and a foreward  
 by Sir Hercules Read. London. 1923. **D 1369 (a).**

IX.—INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNICAL ARTS.

*Birdwood, George, C. M.*—The Industrial Arts of India. Pt. I, II. London. 1880. **D 1370.**

[ P. I. contains Hindu Pantheon. The book is one of the South Kensington Art Handbooks ].

—————, ——— The Industrial Arts of India. Pt. I—II. (New edition). London. **D 1371.**

*Burns, Cecil L.*—A monograph on Ivory carving. [ Bombay. 1900 ]. **D 1380.**

*Coomaraswamy, A. K.*—The Indian craftsman. With a foreword by *C. R. Ashbee*. London. 1909. **D 1385.**

*Egerton of Tatton, Lorú.*—A Description of Indian and Oriental Armour. New edition. London. 1896. **D 1390.**

*Hoey, William.*—A monograph on trade and manufactures in Northern India. Lucknow. 1880. **D 1395.**

*Mookerji, Rādhākumud.*—Indian Shipping. With an introductory note by *Brajendra Nath Seal*. London. 1912.

See **D 3848 (e)**.

*Mukherji, T. N.*—Art Manufactures of India. [ Specially compiled for the Glasgow International Exhibition, 1888 ] Calcutta. 1888. **D 1400.**

—————, ——— A rough list of Indian art-ware. (Calcutta 1883.) **D 1403.**

*Neogi, Panchanan.*—Iron in Ancient India. (Indian Association for the Cultivation of Science, Bulletin No. 12). Calcutta. 1914. **D 1405.**

*Rose, Benjamin J.*—Paris Universal Exhibition, 1900. Report on the Indian Section. London. 1901. **D 1412.**

*Royle, J. F.*—Arts and manufactures of India. [ Extract. ] 1852. **D 1420.**

Technical Art Series.

See **A 315.**

*Watson, J. Forbes.*—The textile manufactures and the costumes of the people of India. London. 1866. **D 1430.**

*Hendley, Col. T. H.*—Industrial Art Products imported into India. Illustrated. London. 1915.

See **A 300.**

*Hendley, T. H.*—Indian Jewellery with 167 plates extracted from the Journal of Indian Art. 1906—1909. London. 1906—1909.

**D 1434.**

*Watt, George.*—Indian Art at Delhi. 1903. Being the official catalogue of the Delhi Exhibition, 1902—1903. The illustrative part by *Percy Brown*. Calcutta. **D 1436.**

*Coomaraswamy, A. K.*—The Arts and Crafts of India and Ceylon.  
London. 1913. 2 copies. **D 1437.**

### **Bengal Presidency—**

#### **Brass—**

*Mukherji, Trailokya Nath.*—Monograph on the brass and copper manufactures of Bengal. Calcutta. 1894. **D 1445.**

#### **Cotton fabrics—**

*Banerjei, N. N.*—Monograph on the cotton fabrics of Bengal. Calcutta. 1898. **D 1447.**

#### **Dyeing—**

*Banerjei, N. N.*—Monograph on dyes and dyeing in Bengal. Calcutta. 1896. **D 1449.**

*Watson, E. R.*—The fastness of the indigenous dyes of Bengal. Calcutta. 1907.

See **A 330.** Vol. II, No. 3.

#### **Ivory carving—**

*Dutt, G. O.*—A monograph on ivory carving in Bengal. Calcutta. 1901. **D 1452.**

#### **Pottery—**

*Mukherji, Trailokya Nath.*—Monograph on the pottery and glass-ware of Bengal. Calcutta. 1895. **D 1455.**

#### **Silk—**

*Mukherji, N. G.*—A monograph on the silk fabrics of Bengal. Calcutta. 1903. **D 1460.**

#### **Tanning—**

*Chandra, Rowland N. L.*—Tanning and working in leather in the province of Bengal. Calcutta. 1904. **D 1465.**

#### **Wood-Carving—**

*Ghilardi, O.*—A monograph on wood-carving in Bengal. Calcutta. 1903. **D 1470.**

#### **Woollen Fabrics—**

*Banerjei, N. N.*—Monograph on the woollen fabrics of Bengal. Calcutta. 1899. **D 1475.**

### **Eastern Bengal—**

#### **Brass—**

*Gait, E. A.*—Note on the manufacture of brass and copper wares in Assam. 1894. **D 1480.**

#### **Dyeing—**

*Duncan, W. A. M.*—Monograph on dyes and dyeing in Assam. Shillong. 1896. **D 1485.**

**Ivory Carving—**

*Donald, James.*—Monograph on ivory carving in Assam. Shillong.  
1900. D 1487.

**Pottery—**

*Gait, E. A.*—Note on the manufacture of pottery in Assam. 1895.  
D 1490.

**Silk Cloths—**

*Allen, B. C.*—Monograph on the silk cloths of Assam. Shillong.  
1899. D 1493.

**Wood carving—**

*Majid, A.*—Monograph on wood-carving in Assam. Shillong. 1903.  
D 1496.

**Berar—**

**Dyeing—**

*Sule, B. B.*—A monograph on dyes and dyeing in the Hyderabad  
Assigned Districts, Berar, Hyderabad. 1895—96. D 1500.

**Woollen Fabrics—**

*Garrett, R. Vernon.*—Monograph on woollen fabrics in the Hyderabad  
Assigned Districts. Hyderabad. 1898. D 1510.

**Bombay Presidency—**

**Art Manufacture—**

List of Art manufactures, exclusive of textiles, of the Bombay Presi-  
dency. Bombay. 1885. D 1515.

**Dyeing—**

*Fawcett, C. G. H.*—A monograph on dyes and dyeing in the Bombay  
Presidency. Bombay. 1896. D 1520.

**Stone carving—**

*Tupper, J. H. E.*—Stone Carving and Inlaying in the Bombay  
Presidency. Bombay. 1906. D 1522.

**Tanning—**

*Martin, J. R.*—A monograph on tanning and working in leather  
in the Bombay Presidency. Bombay. 1903. D 1525.

**Wood-Carving—**

*Wales J. A. G.*—A monograph on wood carving in the Bombay  
Presidency. Bombay. 1902. D 1530.

**Burma—**

**Brass—**

*Tilly, Harry L.*—Monograph on the brass and copper wares of  
Burma. Rangoon. 1894. D 1532.

**Cotton fabrics—**

*Arnold, G. F.*—Monograph on cotton fabrics and the cotton industry in Burma. Burma. 1897. **D 1534.**

**Dyeing—**

*Giles, F. H.*—Note on the dyes and process of dyeing in Karenni-Rangoon. 1898. **D 1536.**

*Leveson, H. G. A.*—Note on dyes and dyeing in the Southern Shan States. Rangoon. 1896. **D 1538.**

**Glass—**

*Tilly, Harry L.*—Glass Mosaics of Burma with photographs. Rangoon. 1901. **D 1540.**

**Ivory carving—**

*Pratt, H. S.*—Monograph on ivory carving in Burma. Rangoon. 1901. **D 1542.**

**Pottery—**

*Taw Sein-Ko.*—Monograph on the pottery and glassware of Burma. Rangoon. 1895. **D 1545.**

**Silver work—**

*Tilly, Harry L.*—The silver work of Burma with photographs by *P. Klier.* Rangoon. 1902. **D 1548.**

**Tanning—**

*Colston, E. J.*—A monograph on tanning and working in leather in the province of Burma. Rangoon. 1903. **D 1550.**

**Wood carving—**

*Tilly, Harry L.*—Wood carving of Burma with photographs by *P. Klier.* Rangoon. 1903. **D 1555.**

**Central India—****Brass—**

*Luard, Major C. E.*—A Collection of Brasses from Central India. London. 1914.

See **A 300.** Vol. XVI, No. 128.

**Central Provinces—****Brass—**

Monograph on the brass and copper ware of the Central Provinces. Bombay. 1894. **D 1560.**

**Pottery—**

Industrial monograph on the pottery and glassware of the Central Provinces, for the year 1895. Bombay. 1895. **D 1570.**

**Tanning—**

*Trench, C. G. Chenevix.*—Monograph on the tanning and working in leather in the Central Provinces. Nagpur. 1904.    **D 1580.**

**Wood carving—**

*Hance, J. E.*—Monograph on the wood carving of the Central Provinces. Nagpur. 1903.    **D 1585.**

**Madras Presidency —**

**Brass—**

*Thurston, Edgar* and two others.—Illustrations of metal work in Brass and Copper mostly South Indian. Madras. 1913.    **D 1591**

**Cotton fabrics—**

*Hadaway, W. S.*—Cotton painting and printing in the Madras Presidency. Madras. 1917.    **D 1593.**

**Dyeing—**

*Holder, Edwin.*—Monograph on dyes and dyeing in the Madras Presidency. Madras. 1896.    **D 1595.**

**Ivory carving—**

*Thurston, Edgar.*—Monograph on the ivory carving industry of Southern India. Madras. 1901.    **D 1600.**

**Silk—**

*Thurston, Edgar.*—Monograph on the silk fabric industry of the Madras Presidency. Madras. 1899.    **D 1610.**

**Stone carving—**

*Rea, Alex.*—Monograph on stone carving and inlaying in Southern India. With thirty-one plates. Madras. 1906.    **D 1615.**

**Wood carving—**

*Thurston, Edgar.*—Monograph on wood carving in Southern India. Madras. 1903.    **D 1620.**

**Punjab—**

*Powell, B. H. Baden.*—Handbook of the manufactures and arts of the Punjab, with a combined glossary and index of vernacular trades and technical terms, etc., etc. Lahore. 1872.    **D 1625.**

**Ivory carving—**

*Ellis, T. P.*—Monograph on ivory carving in the Punjab, 1900. Lahore. 1900.    **D 1635.**

**Leather—**

*Grant, A. J.*—Monograph on the leather industry of the Punjab, 1891-92. Lahore. 1893.    **D 1640.**

**Pottery—**

*Hallifax, C. J.*—Monograph on the pottery and glass industries of the Punjab, 1890-91. Lahore. 1892. **D 1645.**

**Silk—**

*Cookson, H. C.*—Monograph on silk industry in the Punjab, 1885-86. Lahore. 1887. **D 1650.**

**Wood manufactures—**

*O'Dwyer, M. F.*—Monograph on wood manufactures in the Punjab, 1887-88. Lahore. 1889. **D 1655.**

**Rajputana—**

*Hendley, T. H.*—London Indo-Colonial Exhibition of 1886. Handbook of the Jeypore Courts. Calcutta. 1886. **D 1662.**

*Jacob, S. S., and Hendley, T. H.*—Jeypore enamels. London. 1886. **D 1665.**

*Owen, Charles W.*—Jeypore exhibits at the Calcutta International Exhibition, 1883-84. **D 1668.**

**United Provinces—****Brass—**

*Dampier, G. R.*—A monograph on the brass and copper wares of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1894. **D 1680.**

**Cotton fabrics—**

*Silberrad, C. A.*—A monograph on cotton fabrics produced in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1898. **D 1685.**

**Dyeing—**

*Muhammad Hadi Saiyid.*—A monograph on dyes and dyeing in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1896. **D 1690.**

**Ivory carving—**

*Stubbs, L. M.*—A monograph on ivory carving in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1900. **D 1695.**

**Pottery—**

*Dobbs, H. R. C.*—A monograph on the pottery and glass industries of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1895. **D 1700.**

**Silk fabrics—**

*Abdullah Yusuf Ali.*—A monograph on silk fabrics produced in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1900. **D 1705.**

**Tanning—**

*Walton, H. G.*—A monograph on tanning and working in leather in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. Allahabad. 1903. **D 1710.**

**Wood carving—**

*Miffey, J. L.*—A monograph on wood carving in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. Allahabad. 1903. **D 1715.**

**Woollen fabrics—**

*Pin, A. W.*—A monograph on woollen fabrics in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1898. **D 1720.**

**Appendix.—Ceylon—**

*Coomaraswamy, A. K.*—Mediæval Sinhalese Art, being a monograph on mediæval Sinhalese arts and crafts, mainly as surviving in the eighteenth century, with an account of the structure of society and the status of the craftsmen. **D 1724.**

*Hadfield, Sir Robert.*—On Sinhalese Iron and Steel of Ancient Origin. London. 1912. **D 1725.**

**X. INSCRIPTIONS.**

**A.—PALÆOGRAPHY AND TRANSLITERATION.**

*Burnell, A. C.*—A few suggestions as to the best way of making and utilizing copies of Indian inscriptions. Madras. 1870. **D 1735.**

*Fleet, J. F.*—Indian epigraphy, the inscriptional bases of Indian historical research. Oxford. 1907.

See **D 8460.** Vol. II, pp. 1 to 88.

*Alphabetum Brammhanicum seu Indostanum Universitatis Kasi.* Roma. 1771. **D 1740.**

*Alphabetum Barmanum seu Romanum regni Avae finitimarumque regionum.* Roma. 1776. **D 1741.**

*Bühler, George.*—On the origin of the Indian Brahma alphabet. Wien. 1895. (Indian Studies. No. III.) **D 1743.**

———,——— *Indische Palæographie von circa 350 a. Chr.—circa 1300 p. Chr.—Siebzehn Tafeln zur indischen Palæographie.* Strassburg. 1896.

See **D 50.** B. I. H. 11.

———,——— *Indian Palæography.* Edited as an appendix to the Indian Antiquary, 1904, by *John Faithfull Fleet.* Bombay. **D 1745.**

*Burnell, A. C.*—Elements of South-Indian Palæography from the fourth to the seventeenth century A.D., being an introduction to the study of South-Indian inscriptions and MSS. London. 1878. **D 1755.**

*Purāṇe Devanāgarī akshara.* Purāṇe jamāṇe ke tāmrapatra vā silā lekho par se namune. **D 1765.**

*Francke, A. H.*—The similarity of the Tibetan to the Kashgar-Brahmi alphabet. Calcutta. 1905.

See **A 380.** Vol. I, No. 3.



- Gaurishankar Hirachand Ojha*.—The palæography of India. [In Hindi.] Oodeypore. 1894. **D 1775.**
- Hutchinson, C. W.*—Specimens of various vernacular characters passing through the post office in India. Calcutta. 1877. **D 1785.**
- Sukthanker, V. S.*—Palæographic notes. (Reprint.) **D 1792.**
- Thomas, F. W.*—A Kharosthi Inscription. London. 1915.

See **A 345.** January 1915.

- Williams, Monier*.—Original papers illustrating the history of the application of the Roman alphabet to the languages of India. London. 1859. **D 1795.**

#### B.—COLLECTIONS OF INSCRIPTIONS.

##### General Collections—

- Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum.* Vols. I & III. Calcutta. 1874—1888.
- Vol. I.—Inscriptions of Asoka. Prepared by *Alexander Cunningham*.
- Vol. III.—Inscriptions of the Early Gupta Kings and their Successors. By *John Faithfull Fleet*. **D 1806.**
- Hultzsch, E.*—Inscriptions of Asoka, new edition, being Vol. I of *Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum* with 55 Plates. London. 1925. **D 1806(a).**
- Konow, Sten.*—*Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum* Vol. II, pt. I Kharosthi Inscriptions with the exception of those of Asoka. London. 1929. **D 1806(b).**
- Epigraphia Burmanica* being a record of the lithic and other inscriptions of Burma. Vols. I—III. Vol. I incomplete. **D 1810.**
- Diskalkar, D. B.*—Selections from Sanskrit inscriptions, Vol. I in 2 parts. Rajkot. 1925. (2 copies of pt. II). **D 1811.**
- Archæological Survey of India.*—Pub. *Epigraphia Indica* and Record of the Archæological Survey of India. Published under the authority of the Government of India. Vols. I—XX, complete Vol. XXI, pts. 1—6. Vol. XXII, pts. 1—2 only. 1892—1935. **D 1814.**
- Epigraphia Indo-Moslemica*, published under the authority of the Government of India as a supplementary part of the *Epigraphia Indica*. Vols. I—XIV. 1907—08-35. Calcutta. **D 1815.**
- Estampages from Indian copper-plates. **D 1822.**
- Guérinot, A.*—*Répertoire d'épigraphie jaina*. Paris. 1908.
- See **A 475.** Vol. X.

##### Asoka's Inscriptions—

- Inscriptions of Asoka. Prepared by *Alexander Cunningham*. Calcutta. 1874.

See **D 1806.** Vol. I.

*Senart, E.*—Les inscriptions de Piyadasi. T. I—II. Paris. 1881—86. **D 1830.**

Girnar, Asoka inscription.

See **D 7450.**

The Asoka inscriptions at Jaugada and Dhauli, by *Georg Bühler*, London. 1887.

See **D 160.** Vol. VI.

*Monmohan Chakravarti.*—Animals in the inscriptions of Piyadasi. Calcutta. 1906.

See **A 380.** Vol. I. No. 17.

The *Edicts of Asoka*. Translated in English, with an introduction and commentary, by *Vincent A. Smith*. **D 1835.**

*Woolner, A. C.*—Asoka text and glossary. 2 Vols. Calcutta. 1924. (Punj. Univ. Oriental publications). **D 1836.**

*Thomas, F. W.*—Notes on the Edicts of Asoka. London. 1915.

See **A 345.** January 1915.

### Bengal Presidency—

*Rādha Govinda Basāk.*—A Newly-discovered Copper-plate Inscription of King Bhaskaravarman of Kamarupa. (Reprinted from the "Dacca Review," June 1913). Dacca. 1913. **D 1840.**

*Banerji, R. D.*—Four Forged Grants from Faridpur. Calcutta. 1915.

See **A 377.** Vol. X, Nos. 10 and 11.

*Bhattachali, N. K.*—A Note on the Badkamta Narttesvara Image Inscription. Calcutta. 1915.

See **A 377.** Vol. XI, No. 1.

*Bhandarkar, D. R.*—Some unpublished Inscriptions. Bombay. 1911-12.

See **A 392.** Vols. XL—XLI.

*Sanyal, Niradabandhu.*—List of inscriptions in the Museum of the Varendra Research Society, Rajshahi. 1924. **D 1841.**

*Majumdar, N. G.*—Inscriptions of Bengal Vol. III containing inscriptions of the Chandras, the Varmans and the Senas of svarghosha and Damodara. Rajshahi. 1929. **D 1842.**

*Maitreya, Akshya Kumara.*—Gauda-lekha mālā pt. I. Rajshahi. 1913. **D 1843.**

*Banerji, R. D.*—Laksmansena. Calcutta. 1913.

See **A 377.** Vol. IX.

*Wilson, C. R.*—List of inscriptions on tombs or monuments in Bengal possessing historical or archæological interest. Calcutta. 1896. **D 1845.**

*Devakhadya.*—Ashrafpur copper-plate grants. By *Ganga Mohan Laskar*. Calcutta. 1906.

See **A 380.** Vol. I. No. 6.

**Bombay Presidency—**

*Burgess, James.*—Report on the Buddhist Cave Temples and their inscriptions. London. 1883.

See **D 160.** Vol. IV.

Inscriptions from the cave temples of Western India, with descriptive notes, etc. By *Jas. Burgess* and *Bhagwanlal Indraji*. Bombay. 1884.

See **D 198.** No. 10.

*Rama Karna, Pandit.*—Manglana Stone Inscription of Jayatrasintha, (Vikrama) Samvat 1272. Bombay. 1912.

See **A 392.** Vol. XLI.

*Ismail Ch. M.*—Catalogue of Arabic and Persian Inscriptions in the Epigraphical gallery of the Prince of Wales Museum of Western India, Bombay. Bombay. 1925. **D 1850.**

**Badami—**

Translations of three Inscriptions from Badami, Pattadkal, and Aiholli by *J. F. Fleet*. Bombay. 1874.

See **D 198.** No. I.

**Belgaum—**

Translations of Inscriptions from Belgaum and Kaladgi District in the report of the first season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India, by *J. F. Fleet*, and of inscriptions from Kathiawad and Kachh, by *Hari Vaman Limaya*. Bombay 1876.

See **D 198.** No. 5.

**Bhavnagar—**

A Collection of Prakrit and Sanskrit Inscriptions. Published by the Bhavnagar Archaeological Department. Bhavnagar. **D 1860.**

**Bihar and Orissa—**

*Banerji-Sastri, A.*—Early inscriptions of Bihar and Orissa. Patna 1927. **D 1860(a).**

**Central India—**

*Barua, B. M.* and *Sinha, G.*—Barhut Inscriptions. Calcutta. 1926 **D 1860(b).**

**Gujarat—**

Inscriptions from Gujarat, by *Jas. Burgess*. Bombay. 1885.

See **D 198.** No. 11.

**Kathiawar—**

Sanskrit inscriptions from Kathiawar and Mewar. (Title page wanting). **D 1860(c).**

*Nahar, P. C.*—Jain-lekh-samgraha, pt. III. Calcutta. 1929. **D 1861.**

*Sri-jina-vijayaji.*—Khara-tara-gaccha-pattavali-samgraha. Calcutta. **D 1861(a).**

*Darshanavijaya, Muni.*—Pattavali-samuccaya ; part I. «Viramganva.  
(Gujrat.) 1933. **D 1861(b).**

*Acharya, G. V.*—Gala inscription by *Siddharaja Jaya-Simha.*  
Bombay 1920.  
**D 1862.**

### Burma—

*Index inscriptionum Birmanicarum.* Rangoon. 1900.

See **D 206.** No. 1.

*Alphabetum Barmanum seu Bomanum regni Avæ finitimarumque regionum.* Roma. 1776.

See **D 1741.**

*Inscriptions collected in Upper Burma.* Vol. I—II. Rangoon.  
1900—1903. **D 1870.**

*Duroiselle, Chas.*—A list of inscriptions found in Burma. Part I.  
The list of inscriptions arranged in the order of their dates.  
Rangoon. 1921. **D 1871.**

*Inscriptions copied from the stones collected by King Bodawpaya*  
*and placed near the Arakan pagoda, Mandalay.* Vol. I—II.  
Rangoon. 1897. **D 1876.**

*Original Inscriptions collected by king Bodawpaya in Upper Burma*  
*and now placed near the Patodawgyi Pagoda, Amarapura.*  
Rangoon. 1913. **D 1878.**

### Kalyani—

The Kalyani Inscriptions erected by King *Dhammaceti* at Pegu in  
1476 A.D. Text and translation. Rangoon. 1892. **D 1882.**

A Translation and Commentary on the Kalyani Inscription in Pegu  
by *Phra Maha Vidyadharm.* Bangkok. 1912. **D 1883.**

*Taw Sein-Ko.*—Some remarks on the Kalyani inscriptions. Re-  
printed from the Indian Antiquary. Bombay. 1894. **D 1884.**

————— A preliminary study of the Kalyani inscriptions of  
*Dhammacheti*, 1476 A.D. Reprinted from the Indian Antiquary.  
Bombay. 1893. **D 1887.**

### Pagan—

Inscription of Pagan, Pinya and Ava. Translation with notes (by  
*Tun Nyein.*) Rangoon. 1899. **D 1895.**

*Blagden, C. O.*—The Talaing inscription of the Myazedi Pagoda at  
Pagan, with a few remarks on the other versions.

See **A 345.** October 1909.

**Po u Daung—**

The *Po u Daung* inscription erected by King *Sinbyuyin* in 1774 A.D.  
Rangoon. 1891. **D 1905.**

*Taw Sein-Ko*.—A preliminary Study of the *Po u daung* inscription  
of *Sinbyuyin*, 1774 A.D. Reprinted from the *Indian Antiquary*.  
Bombay. 1893. **D 1910.**

**Central Provinces—**

*Hira Lal*.—Descriptive lists of inscriptions in the Central Province  
and Berar. Nagpur. 1916. **D 1915.**

—, —, — List of inscriptions in the Central Provinces and Berar  
2nd ed. Nagpur. 1932. **D 1915(a).**

**Frontier Province—**

*Stein, M. A.*—Notes on new inscriptions discovered by Major Deane.  
[From *J. A. S. B.*, 1898.] Calcutta. **D 1920.**

*Fleet, J. F.*—The date in the *Takht-i-Bahi* inscription. The inscription  
on the *Peshawar Vase*.

See **A 345.** July 1906.

**Madras Presidency—**

*Ramakrishna Kavi, M.*—The *Lithic Records* in Hyderabad. Madras.  
1911. **D 1925.**

*Ayyangar, R. S. R.*—Catalogue of copper plate grants in the Govern-  
ment Museum. Madras. 1918.

[Title page wanting.]

**D 1926.**

*Cotton, Julian James*.—List of inscriptions on tombs or monuments  
in Madras possessing historical or archaeological interest. Madras.  
1905. **D 1930.**

*Jouveau-Dubreuil, G.*—*Conjeevaram* inscription of *Mahendravarman I*.  
1919. **D 1935.**

*Joseph, T. K.*—The *Malabar Christian Copper Plates*. Trivandrum  
1925. **D 1936.**

*Daniel, K. N.*—Dissertation on the copper-plates in possession of  
the *St. Thomas Christians*. Bombay. 1925. **D 1936(a).**

*Jouveau-Dubreuil, G.*—*Pallava* inscription at *Panamalai*. 1915.

**D 1937.**

*Pudlukottai State*.—Inscriptions (texts) of the *Pudlukottai State*  
arranged according to dynasties. *Pudlukottai State*. 1929.

**D 1938.**

—, —, — Chronological list of inscriptions of the *Pudlukottai*  
*State* arranged according to dynasties. *Pudlukottai State*. 1929.

**D 1938(a).**

*Oppert, Gustav*.—Contributions to the history of Southern India.  
*Part I. Inscriptions*. Madras. 1882. **D 1940.**

*Sewell, Robert.*—List of Inscriptions, and a Sketch of the Dynasties of Southern India. Madras. 1884.

See **D 160.** Vol. VIII.

*Gopinátha Ráo, T. A.*—Five Bana Inscriptions at Gudimallam. Bombay. 1911.

See **A 392.** Vol. XL.

*Hosten, Rev. H.*—Two Portuguese Inscriptions of Mailapur (Madras). Calcutta. 1913.

See **A 377.** Vol. IX.

South Indian Inscriptions Edited and translated by *E. Hultzsch* Vols. I—VII. Madras. 1890—1903.

See **D 160.** Vols. IX, X, XXIX, XLIV, LXIX, LII—LIII.

*Rangacharya, V.*—Ed. Inscriptions of the Madras Presidency Madras. 1919. (3 Vols.).

Contents :

V. 1.—Anantpur ; North Arcot ; South Arcot ; Bellary ; Chingleput ; Chittoor ; Coimbatore ; Cuddapah ; Ganjam.

V. 2.—Godavary ; Guntur ; South Kanara ; Kistna ; Kurnool ; Madras ; Madura ; Malabar ; Nellore ; Ramnad ; Salem ; Tanjore.

V. 3.—Tinnevely ; Trichinopoly ; Puddokotah ; Vizagapatam ; Cochin ; French territory ; Travancore ; British Museum ; Dynastic Analysis ; Index and Glossary.

**D 1943.**

*Subrahmanya Aiyar, K. V.*—Tiruvelarai Inscription of Dantivarman (Epigraphia Indica, Vol. XI, No. 15). Calcutta. 1913. **D 1950.**

**Nellore—**

A Collection of the inscriptions on copper plates and stones in the Nellore District. Made by *Alan Butterworth* and *V. Venugopaul Chellu*. Pts. I-III. Madras. 1905. **D 1955.**

**Mysore—**

Mysore Inscriptions translated for Government by *Lewis Rice*.  
Bangalore. 1879. **D 1965.**

*Epigraphia Carnatika*.—Published for Government by *B. Lewis Rice*. Vols. II—XII, Vol. XIII, pt. 1. General index to Vols. I—XII. Bangalore. 1886—1934.

Vol. II, complete.

Vol. III, pt. I only.

Vol. IV, pt. II only.

Vol. V, pts. I—II.

Vol. VI, complete.

Vol. VII, pt. I only.

Vol. VIII, pt. II only.

Vol. IX, complete.

Vol. X, pts. I—II.

Vol. XI, complete.

Vol. XII, complete.

[ Vol. I wanting.]

**D 1968.**

**Nepal—**

Twenty-three inscriptions from Nepāl collected at the expense of H. H. the Nāvab of Junagadh. Edited by *Bhagvānlāl Indrājī*. Together with some considerations on the chronology of Nepal. Translated from Gujarātī by *G. Bühler*. Reprinted from the Indian Antiquary. Bombay. 1885. **D 1980.**

**Punjab—**

Inscriptions on the Seikh guns captured by the army of the Sutledge 1845—46. **D 1986.**

*Lüders, H.*—The Manikiala inscription. London. 1909.

See **A 345.** For 1909.

*Pargiter, F. E.*—The Inscription on the Manikāla Stone. London. 1914.

See **A 345.** July 1914.

*Irving, M.*—A List of Inscriptions on Christian Tombs or Monuments in the Punjab, North-West Frontier Province, Kashmir and Afghanistan possessing historical or archaeological interest. With a historical introduction. Indian Monumental Inscriptions. Vol. II, Pt. I. Lahore. 1910. **D 1988.**

**Punjab contd.**

Inscriptions on Christian Tombs or Monuments in the Punjab, the North-West Frontier Province, Kashmir and Afghanistan possessing historical or archaeological interest. Vol. II, Pt. II. Biographical notices of military officers and others whose names appear in the inscriptions in Pt. I. Compiled by G. W. de Rhé-Philippé. Lahore 1912. **D 1988(a).**

**Rajputana—**

*Bhandarkar, D. R.*—Eklingji stone inscription and the origin and history of the Lakulisa sect. [Reprint]. **D 2004.**

*Bruchstücke indischer Schauspiele in Inschriften zu Ajmere.* Von *F. Kielhorn.* Berlin. 1901. **D 2005.**

**Marwar—**

*Debi Prasad.*—The inscriptions of Marwar. 1894. **D 2007.**

**United Provinces—**

*Führer, A.*—The Inscriptions in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1891.

See **D 160.** Vol. XII.

**Travancore—**

Travancore Archaeological series, Vols. I—VII. Madras. 1910.

[Vol. II, pt. 2 wanting.]

**D 2008.**

**Appendix—Indo China—**

*Barth, A.*—Inscriptions Sanscrites du Cambodge. Text and Atlas. (Tiré des Notices et extraits des manuscrits de la bibliothèque nationale. T. XXVII.) Paris. 1885. **D 2012.**

[Port folio].

*Bergaigne, Abel.*—Inscriptions Sanscrites de Campâ et du Cambodge. Text and Atlas. (Tiré des Notices et extraits des manuscrits de la bibliothèque nationale. Tome XXVII.) Paris. 1893. **D 2015.**

[Portfolio].

*Finot, Louis.*—Inscriptions du Cambodge publiques sous les auspices de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres. 5 tomes; plates 1—243. Paris. 1926—31. **D 2015(a).**

—, —. Une nouvelle inscription du Cambodge. (Extrait du *Journal Asiatique.*) Paris. 1882. **D 2017.**

*Leclère, A.*—Histoire du Cambodge depuis le 1<sup>er</sup> siècle de notre ère d'après les inscriptions lapidaires, les annales chinoises et annamites et les documents européens des six derniers siècles. Paris. 1914. **D 2018.**

**Appendix—Ceylon—**

*Muller, Dr. E.*—Ancient Inscriptions in Ceylon. London. 1883. **D 2018(a).**



## XI.—COINS (including Metrology).

## a.—General Collections—

*Bates, G.*—The Pagoda or Varaha coins of Southern India. 1883.

See **A 372**. Vol. LI.

*Chaudhuri, B. L.*—The Weighing Beam called Bisa dāngā in Orissa with short notes on some weights and measures current among the rural population of that division. Calcutta. 1915.

See **A 377**. Vol. XI, No. 1.

*Thorton, Thomas.*—The East-Indian Calculator, or tables for assisting computation. London. 1823. **D 2018(b).**

*Anderson, G. M.*—The Universal Calculator; being a variety of useful cast-up tables, adapted to the use of Indian merchants with arithmetical rules, also an alphabetical list of coins, weights and measures of most parts of India, China, Persia, Arabia and the Eastern islands. Calcutta. 1823. **D 2019.**

*Codrington, O.*—A Manual of Musalman numismatics. London. 1904.

See **C 205**.

*Bhattachali, N. K.*—Coins and Chronology of the early independent Sultans of Bengal. London. 1922. **D 2019(a).**

*Cunha, J. Gerson da.*—Catalogue of the coins in the Numismatic Cabinet of J. Gerson da Cunha. Part I—IV. Bombay. 1888—89. (Bd. in 1 Vol.) **D 2019(b).**

Catalogue of the Provincial Cabinet of Coins, Eastern Bengal and Assam. Shillong. 1911. **D 2019(c).**

*Botham, A. W. and Friel, R.*—Supplement to the Catalogue of the Provincial Cabinet of Coins, Assam. Allahabad. 1919. **D 2019(d).**

*Botham, A. W.*—Catalogue of the provincial coin cabinet Assam. 2nd edition. Allahabad. 1930. **D 2019(e).**

*Cunningham, A.*—Coins of Ancient India from the Earliest times down to the seventh century A.D. London. 1891. **D 2020.**

*Durga Prasad.*—Classification and significance of the symbols on the silver punch-marked coins of Ancient India. The prize essay pt. I. (Reprint from the Numismatic Supplement No. XLV, 1935). Calcutta. 1935. **D 2021.**

*Cunningham, A.*—Coins of the Indo-Scythians. P. I—III. Reprinted from the Numismatic Chronicle. London. 1888—92.

P. I.—Introduction, coins of the Tochari, Kushâns, or Yue-ti.

P. II.—Coins of the Sakas.

P. II.—Supplement. Coins of the Indo-Scythian King Miaüs, or Heraus.

P. III.—Coins of the Kushâns, or Great Yue-ti.

**D 2025.**

*Banerji, Rakhal Das.*—Notes on Indo-Scythian Coinage.

See **A 377**. Vol. IV.

*Carlleyle, A. C.*—Coins of the Sunga or Mitra Dynasty, found near Râmnagar or Ahichhatra, the ancient capital of North Panchala in Rohilkhand.

See **A 372**. Vol. XLIX, Part I, 1880.

*Cunningham, A.*—Later Indo-Scythians. Reprinted from the Numismatic Chronicle. London. 1895.

[I.] Later Indo-Scythians. 1893.

„ [II.] Later Indo-Scythians, Scytho-Sassanians and Little Kushâns. 1893.

[III.] Later Indo-Scythians. Ephthalites or white Huns. 1894.

**D 2030.**

—————Coins of Mediaeval India from the seventh century down to the Muhammadan conquests. London. 1894. **D 2035.**

—Coins of Alexander's successors in the East, the Greeks and Indo-Scythians. P. I. The Greeks of Baktriana, Ariana and India. London. 1869.

**D 2040.**

*Numismatic Society of India.*—Occasional Memoirs of the Society:—

I. Coins of Tipu Sultan by Rev. *Geo P. Taylor*.

II. Historical studies in Mughal Numismatics, by *S. H. Hodivala*. Calcutta. 1923.

**D 2042.**

*Gupte, Y. R.*—A Short Note on the Coins of the Andhra Dynasty, found at Bathalapalli, Anantpur District. Bombay. 1911.

See **A 392**. Vol. XL.

*King, L. White.*—History and Coinage of Malwa. London. 1904.

See **D 7680**.

*Lane-Poole, Stanley.*—The history of the Moghal emperors of Hindostan illustrated by their coins. Westminster. 1892.

See **D 4250**.

*Leggett, Eugene.*—Notes on the mint-towns and coins of the Mohamedans. London. 1885.

See **C 215**.

*Phyffe, Arthur P.*—Coins of Arakan, of Pegu, and of Burma. London. 1882.

See **C 220**. Vol. III.

*Rippon, E. J.*—Indian Coins. Strassburg. 1897.

**D 2045.**

Another copy. See **D 50**. B. II H. 3 B.

*Pearse, George Godfrey.*—A paper read when exhibiting his coins to the Archæological Society of Nagpore, Kamptee. 1866.

**D 2045(a).**

*Kehr, Georg Jacob.*—*Monarchæ Mogolo-Indici, vel Mogolis magni Aurenkszeb numisma Indo-Persicum.* Lipsiæ. 1725. **D 2046.**

*Sewell, Robert.*—*Roman coins found in India.* October. 1904.

See **A 345.**

*Rapson, Edward James.*—*Catalogue of the coins of the Andhra dynasty, etc.* London. 1908.

See **D 2085.**

*Pearse, George Godfrey.*—*A Gold Rama Tunka coin.*

See **A 372.** Vol. XLIX.

*Ojha, Pandit G. S. H.*—*Coins of Ajayadeva and Somaldevi.* Bombay 1912.

See **A 392.** Vol. XII.

*Sewell, Robert.*—*Some doubtful copper coins of Southern India.* Bombay. 1903.

See **A 392.** Vol. XXXII.

*Rapson, E.*—*Ancient silver coins from Baluchistan.* (Reprinted from the *Numismatic Chronicle.*) London. 1904. **D 2050.**

*Rapson, E. J.*—*Coins of the Graeco-Indian sovereigns, Agathocleia. Strats I Soter and Strato II Philopator.* (Reprinted from *Corolla Numismatica*, Oxford.) 1906. **D 2051.**

*Reports on coins dealt with under the Treasure Trove Act during the years 1909-10 to 1913-14, 1916-17 to 1919-20, 1921-22 and 1924-25.* Nagpur. **D 2052.**

*Shirwani, M. A.*—*Kitab-i-naqd-i-rawan.* Bhopal. A. H. 1301. (A. D. 1883-84.)

See **B 372.**

*Rodgers, Charles J.*—*Coin-collecting in Northern India.* Allahabad. 1894. **D 2055.**

*Taylor, Geo. P.*—*The coins of the Gujarat Saltanat.* (From the *Journal of the Bombay Branch.*) Bombay. 1902. **D 2065.**

*Thomas, Edward.*—*On Bactrian coins and Indian dates.* London. 1877.

See **D 4070.**

———, ———. *Ancient Indian weights.* London. 1874.

See **C 220.** P. I.

*Elliot, Sir Walter.*—*Coins of Southern India.* London. 1886.

**D 2073.**

*Davids, T. W. Rhys.*—*On the ancient coins and measures of Ceylon with a discussion of the Ceylon date of the Buddha's death.* London. 1877. **D 2074.**

*Thurston, Edgar.*—History of the coinage of the territories of the East India Company in the Indian Peninsula, and catalogue of the coins in the Madras Museum. Madras. 1890. **D 2075.**

*Bhandarkar, D. R.*—Lectures on ancient Indian Numismatics. Calcutta. 1921. **D 2077.**

*Tuffnell, R. H. C.*—Hints for coin collectors. Coins of Southern India. New York. 1890. **D 2078.**

*Singhal, C. R.*—Bibliography of Indian coins. [Reprint from the *Journal and Proceeding of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* (New Series) Vol. XXIV, No. 3]. Calcutta. 1929. **D 2078(a).**

*Chakraborty, S. K.*—A study of ancient Indian Numismatics (Indigenous system) from the earliest times to the rise of Imperial Guptas, third Cent. A.D. Calcutta. **D 2078(b).**

*Valentine, W. H.*—The copper coins of India. Part I Bengal and the United Provinces Part II. Comprising the Punjab and contiguous Native States of Bahawalpur, Baluchistan, Chamba, Kashmir, Patiala and Sirmur. London. 1914. **D 2079.**

*Webb, William Wilfrid.*—The currencies of the Hindu States of Rajputana. Illustrated by a map and by twelve plates. Westminster. 1893. **D 2080.**

#### **Weights and Measures Committee—**

Report of the Committee, 1913—14. Simla. 1914. **D 2080(a).**

#### **b.—Museum Catalogues—**

##### **British Museum—**

Catalogue of Indian Coins in the British Museum. Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole*. London.

Vol. I. The Coins of the Sultáns of Delhi. By *Stanley Lane Poole*. 1884.

Vol. II. The Coins of the Greek and Scythic kings of Bactria and India. By *Percy Gardner*. 1886.

Vol. III. The Coins of the Moghul Emperors of Hindustan. By *Stanley Lane Poole*. 1892.

Vol. IV. Catalogue of the coins of the Andhra dynasty, the Western Kshatrapas, the Traikūta dynasty and the Bodhidynasty. By *E. J. Rapson*. 1908.

Vol. V. Catalogue of the coins of the Gupta dynasties and of Sasanka, King of Gauda. By *John Allan*. With plates.

**D 2085.**

##### **Calcutta—**

*Rodgers, Chas. J.*—Catalogue of the coins of the Indian Museum.

P. I. The Sultáns of Delhi and their contemporaries in Bengal, Gujarát, Jaunpúr, Málwa, the Dekkan, and Kashmir. Calcutta. 1894.

**D 2095.**

*Smith, Vincent A.*—Catalogue of the Coins in the Indian Museum, Calcutta, including the Cabinet of the Asiatic Society of Bengal Vol. I. Oxford. 1906.

P. I. The early foreign dynasties and the Guptas.

P. II. Ancient coins of Indian types.

P. III. Persian, Mediæval, South Indian, and Miscellaneous coins.

**D 2105.**

*Wright, H. N.*—Catalogue of the Coins in the Indian Museum, Calcutta, including the Cabinet of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Vol. II. Pt. I. The Sultans of Delhi. Pt. II. Contemporary Dynasties in India. Vol. III. Mughal Emperors of India. Oxford. 1907—08.

**D 2106.**

*Allan, John.*—Catalogue of the coins in the Indian Museum, Calcutta, including the Cabinet of the Asiatic Society Bengal. Vol. IV—Native States. London. 1928.

**D 2106(a).**

*Bidyabinod, B. B.*—Supplementary Catalogue of the coins in the Indian Museum, Calcutta. Non-Muhammadian series. Vol. I. Calcutta. 1923.

**D 2107.**

#### **Lucknow—**

*Brown, C. J.*—Catalogue of coins in the Provincial Museum, Lucknow being coins of the Mogul Emperors in two volumes. London. 1920.

**D 2110.**

*Brown C. J.*—Catalogue of the Coins of the Guptas, Maukharis, etc., in the Provincial Museum, Lucknow, published by the Committee of the Museum. Allahabad. 1920.

**D 2111.**

*Provincial Museum, Lucknow.*—First supplement to the Catalogue of Coins of the Mughal Emperors in the Provincial Museum. Lucknow. 1923.

**D 2112.**

#### **Madras—**

*Thurston, Edgar.*—Government Museum, Madras. Coins Catalogue. 2 Vols. Madras. 1888—94.

**D 2115.**

#### **Mysore—**

*Tufnell, R. H. Campbell.*—Catalogue of Mysore Coins in the collection of the Government Museum, Bangalore. Madras, 1889.

**D 2125.**

*Henderson, J. R.*—The Coins of Haidar Ali and Tipu Sultan. Madras. 1921.

**D 2126.**

**Nagpur—**

List of coins received for the coin-cabinet of the Central Museum Nagpur during the year 1921—22. Nagpur. **D 2130.**

**Punjab—**

*Rodgers, Chas. J.*—Catalogue of the coins collected by Chas. J. Rodgers and purchased by the Government of the Punjab.  
Pts. I.-IV. Calcutta. 1894-95.

Pt. I. The coins of the Moghul emperors of India.

Pt. II. Miscellaneous Muhammadan coins.

Pt. III. Græco-Bactrian and other ancient coins.

Pt. IV. Miscellaneous coins.

**D 2135.**

*Whitehead, R. B.*—Catalogue of Coins in the Punjab Museum, Lahore.  
With plates. 3 Vols. Oxford and London. 1914—1934.

Vol. I. Indo-Greek Coins.

Vol. II. Coins of the Mughal Emperors.

Vol. III. Coins of Nadir Shah and Durrani Dynasty.

**D 2136.**

**Quetta—**

*McMahon Museum, Quetta.* List of Coins by I. J. Micheal. Quetta.  
1912. **D 2138.**

**Rangoon—**

Catalogue of coins in the Phayre Provincial Museum. 2 Vols. Rangoon.  
1909—1924. **D 2140.**

**XII.—LANGUAGES.**

*Bailey, Rev. T. G.*—Linguistic Studies from the Himalayas, being studies in the grammar of fifteen Himalayan Dialects. 1920.

See **A 348.** Vol. XVII.

[*Campbell, Sir George*].—Specimens of Languages of India, including those of the aboriginal tribes of Bengal, the Central Provinces, and the Eastern Frontier. Calcutta. 1874. **D 2150.**

*Cust, Robert N.*—A sketch of the modern languages of the East Indies, Accompanied by two language-maps. London. 1878. **D 2154.**

*Hodgson, B. H.*—Essays on the languages, literature and religion of Nepal and Tibet. London. 1874.

See **D 5950.**

*Glossary of Indian Terms.*

**D 2156.**

[Incomplete.]

*Hunter, W. W.*—A comparative dictionary of the languages of India and High Asia with a dissertation based on the Hodgson lists, official records and MSS. London. 1868. **D 2160.**

*Grierson, Sir George. ed.*—Linguistic Survey of India. Vols. I—XI 1904—1928.

Contents—

Vol. I Part I. Introductory. 1927.

Vol. I. Sup. II. Addenda et Corrigenda. 1927.

Vol. I. P. II. *Grierson, Sir George.*—Comparative vocabulary 1928.

Vol. II. *Grierson, Sir George & Lyall, Sir Charles.*—Mōn-Khmēr and Siamese Chinese families. 1904.

Vol. III. P. 1. *Konow, Dr. Sten.*—Tibetian, Himalayan dialects, north Assam groups. 1908.

Vol. III. P. 2. *Grierson, Sir George & Anderson, A. W. & three others.*—Bodonaga & Kachin groups. 1903.

Vol. III. P. 3. *Konow, Dr. Sten.*—Kuki Chin & Burma groups. 1904.

Vol. IV. *Konow, Dr. Sten.*—Mundá & Dravidian languages. 1906.

Vol. V. P. 1. *Grierson, Sir George*—Bengali & Assamese. 1903.

Vol. V. P. 2. *Grierson, Sir George*—Bihari & Oriyá. 1903.

Vol. VI. *Grierson, Sir George*—Eastern Hindi. 1904.

Vol. VII. *Konow, Dr. Sten.*—Marāthi. 1905.

Vol. VIII. P. 1. *Grierson, Sir George*—Sindhi and Lahnda. 1919.

Vol. VIII, P. 2. *Grierson, Sir George.*—Dardic or Pisācha including Kashmiri. 1919.

Vol. IX. P. 1. *Grierson, Sir George.*—Western Hindi and Panjabi. 1916.

Vol. IX. P. IV. *Grierson, Sir George.*—Pahari languages and Gujuri. 1916.

Vol. X. *Grierson, Sir George.*—Languages of Eranian family. 1921.

Vol. XI. *Konow, Dr. Sten.*—Gipsy Languages. 1922. D 2170.

*Grierson, Sir George*—The Linguistic Survey of India and the Census of 1911. Calcutta 1919. D 2170(a).

*Taylor, L. F.*—Linguistic survey of Burma, preparatory stage or Linguistic census. Calcutta. 1917. D 2171.

*Grierson, Sir George. Comp.*—Index of Language names. Calcutta. 1920. (Linguistic Survey of India). D 2172.

*Wilson, H. H.*—A glossary of judicial and revenue terms, and of useful words occurring in official documents relating to the administration of the Government of British India. London. 1855. D 2180.

a.—Sanskrit Grammar—

*Cāndravyākaraṇa*, die Grammatik des *Candragomin*. Sūtra, Unādi, Dhātupātha. Hrsg. von *Bruno Liebich*. Leipzig. 1902.

See A 494. B. XI. No. 4.

**D 2185.**

See **A 472**. Vol. I.

**D 2186.**

**D 2187.**

**D 2188.**

**D 2188 (a).**

**D 2189.**

**D 2195.**

See **D 2835**. No. 2, 7, 9, 12.

See **D 2940.**

See **D 2835**. No. 18, 21 22, 26, 28-30.

**See D 2950.**

**See D 2956.**

See **A 458**, T. VII.

See **A 458, T. X.**

See A 458. T. X.

See **A 494. B. IV. No. 2.**



**a.—Sanskrit Grammar—concl'd.**

*Speyer, J. S.*—Vedische- und Sanskrit-Syntax. Strassburg. 1896.

See **D 50**. B. I. H. 6.

*Vyācarana* seu locupletissima Sanscritamicae linguae institutio in usum Fidei Praeconum in India Orientali, et Virorum Literatorum in Europa adornata a P. P. A. S. Bartholomaeo carmelita discalceato. Romae. 1804. **D 2200.**

*Uhlenbeck, C. C.*—A manual of Sanskrit phonetics. In comparison with the Indogermanic mother-language, for students of German and Classical philology. London 1898. **D 2210.**

*Wackernagel, Jakob.*—Altindische Grammatik. I-II. 1. Göttingen. 1896—1905. **D 2217.**

*Whitney, William Dwight.*—A Sanskrit Grammar, including both the classical language and the older dialects of Veda and Brahmana. 3rd edition. Leipzig, 1896. Also Fourth edition of 1913. **D 2210.**

[Bibliothek indogermanischer Grammatiken. B II.]

*Macdonell, A. A.*—Vedic grammar.

See **D 50**. Band. I. Heft. 4.

*Varadarāja.*—The Laghukaumudi. A Sanskrit grammar. By *James R. Ballantyne*. Benares. 1891.

See **D 2965**.

**b.—Sanskrit Dictionaries—**

*Apte Vaman Shivram.*—The Student's English-Sanskrit dictionary. Bombay. 1893. **D 2245.**

*Apte, Vaman Shivram.*—Practical Sanskrit-English Dictionary, containing appendices on Sanskrit prosody and important Literary and geographical names in the ancient history of India. Bombay. 1912. **D 2246.**

*Sastri, Visvabandhu.*—Complete etymological dictionary of the Vedic language (as recorded in the samhitas) in Sanskrit, Hindi & English with special reference to cognate Indo-European languages, past and present. Bombay 1929. First fasciculus 1929. (In progress). **D 2247.**

*Bohtlingk, Otto, and Rudolph Roth.*—Sanskrit-Wörterbuch. Theil I—VII. St. Petersburg. 1855—1875. **D 2255.**

*Schmidt, Richard.*—Nachträge Zum Sanskrit Wörterbuch in Kürzerer Fassung Notto Böhtlingk. Leipzig. 1928. **D 2255(a).**

*Bohtlingk, Otto.*—Sanskrit Wörterbuch in Kürzerer Fassung. Theil I—VII. St. Petersburg. 1879—89. **D 2260.**

*Cappeller, Carl.*—A Sanskrit-English dictionary based upon the St. Petersburg lexicons. London. 1891. **D 2270.**

*Lanman, C. R.*—Sanskrit Reader; with vocabulary and notes. Boston. 1912. **D 2280.**

**b.—Sanskrit Dictionaries—concl'd.**

*Macdonell, Arthur A.*—A Sanskrit-English Dictionary, being a Practical handbook with transliteration, accentuation, and etymological analysis throughout. London. 1893. **D 2285.**

*Yādavaprakāsa.*—The Vaijayanti being a vocabulary of Sanskrit homonyms, edited by *G. Oppert*. Madras. 1893. **D 2288.**

*Taranatha Tarkavachaspati.*—Vachaspatya. A comprehensive Sanskrit Dictionary. (Bound in 4 vols.). Calcutta. 1873—84. **D 2292.**

*Williams, Monier Monier.*—A Sanskrit-English Dictionary etymologically and philologically arranged with special reference to cognate Indo-European languages. New edition. Oxford. 1899. **D 2300.**

*Yates, W.*—A Dictionary in Sanskrit and English, designed for the use of private students and of Indian colleges and schools. Calcutta 1846. **D 2308.**

**c.—Pali Grammar and Dictionaries—**

*Henry, Victor.*—Précis de grammaire palie accompagnée d'un choix de textes gradués. Paris. 1904.

See **A 472**. Vol. II.

*Grierson, Sir George.*—The Pisāca languages of North Western India. 1906.

See **A 348**. Vol. VII.

*Geiger, Wilhelm.*—Pali literature und Sprache. Strassburg. 1916.

See **D 50 B. I. 7 H.**

*Childers, Robert Caesar.*—A Dictionary of the Pali language. London 1875. **D 2320.**

*Childers, Robert Caesar.*—A Dictionary of the Pali language. Fourth impression. London. 1909. **D 2321.**

*Rhys-Davids, T. W.*—Pali English Dictionary Survey, 1925.

**D 2321(a).**

*Anderson, Dines & Smith, Helmer.*—Critical Pali Dictionary begun by *V. Trenckner*. Vol. I, pts. 1—6. Copenhagen. 1924—1934.

[ In progress ].

**D 2322.**

*Ducroiselle, Chas.*—Practical grammar of the Pali language. Rangoon. 1921. **D 2323.**

*Joshi, C. V.*—Manual of Pali. 1931. **D 2324.**

*Konow, Sten.*—Lexicographical notes. Words beginning with H. [ From the Journal of the Pali Text Society. ] London. 1907.

**D 2335.**

**d.—Prakrit Grammar and Dictionaries—**

*Pischel, R.*—Grammatik der Prakrit-Sprachen. Strassburg. 1900.

See **D 50. B. I. H. 8.**

*Rajendrasuri.*—Abhidhāna-rājendra-Kosh. 7 vols. Ratlam. 1913. **D 2336.**

**Prakrit—contd.**

*Hargovind Das, T. S.*—*Pāṇi-sadda-mahavanno* 4. vols. Calcutta. V. S. 1985. **D 2337.**

*Moggallana Thero.*—*Abhidhānappadipikā* or Dictionary of the Pali language with English and Sinhalese interpretations, notes and appendices by *Waskaduwe Subhuti*. Colombo. 1900. **D 2340.**

*Bhasa.*—*Bhasa's Prakrit* by *W. Prints*. Glückstadt & Hamburg. 1921. **D 2341.**

*Woolner, A. C.*—*Introduction to Prakrit*. Second edition. Calcutta. 1928. **D 2342.**

*Ātmacandraji Maharej.*—*Ardha-Magadhi Dictionary*, literary, philosophic and scientific, with Sanskrit, Gujrati, Hindi and English equivalents, references to the texts and copious quotations, with an introduction by *A. C. Woolner, M. A.* 5 Vols. Limbdi. 1923-39. **D 2343.**

*Banarsi Das Jain.*—*Ardha-Māgadhi Reader*. Lahore. 1923. **D 2344.**

**re.—Indo-Aryan vernaculars. Grammars & Dictionaries.**

*Beames, John.*—*A comparative grammar of the Modern Aryan languages of India: to wit, Hindi, Panjabi, Sindhi, Gujarati, Marathi, Oriya, and Bengali*. Vol. I—III. London. 1872—1879. **D 236.**

**Assamese—**

*Hemchandra Barua.*—*Hema Kosha* or an etymological dictionary of the Assamese language. Edited by *P. R. Gurdon*. Calcutta. 1900. **D 2375.**

**Bashgali—**

*Konow, S.*—*Bashgali Dictionary*. Calcutta. 1913.

See **A 377**. Vol. IX, extra no.

**Bengali—**

*Sen, D. C.*—*History of Bengali language and literature*. Calcutta. 1911. **D 2376.**

*Chatterji, S. K.*—*Origin and development of the Bengali language*. 2 Vols. Calcutta. 1920. **D 2378.**

*Anderson, J. D.*—*Manual of the Bengali language*. Cambridge. 1920. **D 2380.**

**Bihari—**

*Grierson, Sir George A.*—*An introduction to the Maithili language of North Bihār containing a grammar, chrestomathy and vocabulary*. Calcutta. 1882. Pt. II.—*Chrestomathy and vocabulary*. **D 2385.**

**Dardri—**

See *Pisācha*.

**Chhatisgarhi—**

*Hira Lal Kavyopadhyaya.*—*A grammar of the Chhatisgarhi dialect of Eastern Hindi*, translated by *Sir George Grierson*. Calcutta. 1921. **D 2385.**

**Gurmukhi—**

*Gurbakhsh Singh Sardar.*—Origin of the Gurmukhi characters. Amritsar. **D 2388.**

**Himalayan languages—**

*Bailey, Grahame.*—The languages of the Northern Himalayas, being studies in the grammar of twenty-six Himalayan dialects. London. 1908.

See **A 348.** Vol. XI.

**Hindi & Hindustani—**

*Fārhang-i-Āsafia.*—A Hindustani Dictionary by *Munshi Saiyad Ahmad.* (Bd. in 4 Vols.) Allahabad. 1901. **D 2390.**

*Naiyyar, Nur-ul-Hasan.*—Nūr-ul-lughāt. 4 Vols. **D 2391.**

*Majid, Abdul.*—Jāmi-ul-lughat. 6 Vols. Lahore. 1933—35. **D 2382.**

*Anjuman Taraqqi Urdu.*—Dictionary of scientific terms. **D 2393.**

*Bate, J. D.*—Dictionary of the Hindi language. Allahabad. 1918. **D 2394.**

*Platts, John T.*—A Grammar of the Hindūstāni or Urdū language. 3rd impression. London. 1898. **D 2395.**

*Syama-Sundardas.*—Hindi Sabda-sāgara. 4 Vols. Allahabad. 1916—29. **D 2396.**

*Nagarini Pracharini, Benares.*—Hindi Vajjnānika Sabdāvali. Benares. **D 2397.**

*Fallon, S. W.*—A new Hindustani-English dictionary with illustrations from Hindustani literature and folklore. Benares. 1879. **D 2405.**

*Forbes, Duncan.*—A dictionary of Hindustani & English. Second edition. London. **D 2408.**

*Forbes, Duncan.*—Smaller Hindustani and English Dictionary printed entirely in the Roman character. **D 2408 (a).**

*Mathurd Prasad Misra.*—Trilingual Dictionary. Benares. 1865. **D 2412.**

*Platts, John T.*—A Dictionary of Urdū, Classical Hindī and English. London. 1895. **D 2413.**

**Kafir—**

*Davidson, J.*—Notes on the Bashgali (Kafir) language. Calcutta. 1902.

See **A 372.** Extra number 1. 1902.

**Kashmiri—**

*Grierson, Sir George and Mukunda Rama.*—Kashmiri-English Dictionary. 2 Vols. **D 2415.**

**Kui or Kandh—**

*Letchmajee, Lingum.*—An Introduction to the Grammar of the Kui or Kandh language. Second edition, revised, etc. Calcutta. 1922.

**D 2417.**

**Kurukh—**

*Hahn, Rev. F.*—Kurukh Grammar. Calcutta. 1900. **D 2417 (a).**

*Hahn, Rev. F.*—Kurukh (Orāō) English Dictionary. Pt. 1. Calcutta. 1903. **D 2417 (b).**

**Marathi—**

*Gramatica Marastta* a mais vulgar que se pratica nos Reinos do Nizam axa', e Idalxa', offerecida aos muitos reverendos Padres Missionarie dos ditos renos. Lisboa. 1805. **D 2419.**

*Molesworth, J. T.*, assisted by *George* and *Thomas Candy*.—Dictionary, Maráthi and English. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1857. **D 2420.**

**Mundari—**

*Hoffmann, Rev. J.*—Mundari Grammar. Calcutta. 1903. **D 2422.**

**Nepali—**

*Turner, R. L.*—Comparative and etymological dictionary of the Nepali Language. London. 1931. **D 2424.**

**Oriya—**

*Sutton, Amos.*—Introductory grammar of the Oriya language. Calcutta 1831. **D 2425.**

**Pisacha—**

*Grierson, Sir George Abraham.*—The Pisāca languages of North-Western. India. London. 1906. **D 2435.**

Another copy see **A 348**. Vol. VIII.

*Leitner, G. W.*—The languages and races of Dardistan. With maps by *E. G. Ravenstein*. 3rd edition. Lahore. 1878. **D 2440.**

**Santal—**

*Bodding, P. O.*—A Santal dictionary. Vol. I—III. Oslo. 1929—35. **D 2441.**

**Sindhi—**

*Shirt, G., Udham Thavurdas* and *S. F. Mirza.*—A Sindhi-English Dictionary. Kurrachee. 1879. **D 2455.**

**Thug's language—**

*Sleeman, W. H.*—Ramaseeana, or a vocabulary of the peculiar language used by the Thugs, with an introduction and appendix, descriptive of the system pursued by that fraternity and of the measures which have been adopted by the supreme Government of India for its suppression. Calcutta. 1836. **D 2470.**

**F.—Dravidian Languages—**

*Caldwell, Robert.*—A comparative grammar of the Dravidian or South-Indian family of languages. 2nd edition. London. 1875. **D 2480.**

**Kanarese—**

*Kittel, F.*—A Grammar of the Kannada Language in English comprising the three dialects of the language (Ancient, Mediaeval and Modern). Mangalore. 1903. **D 2480.**

**Kanarese—contd.**

*Rau, A. V. & Ayyanger, H. S. eds.*—*Abhidhānavastukosha* by *Naravarma*. Madras. 1933. **D 2491.**

———, ———. *A Kannada-English Dictionary*. Mangalore 1894. **D 2495.**

**Kolurian or Munda—**

*Konow, Sten.*—Notes on the Munda family of speech in India.

See **A 556.** Vol. III (1908), No. 1.

**Malayalam—**

*Gundert, H.*—*A Malayalam and English dictionary*. Mangalore 1872. **D 2500.**

*Gundert, H.*—*A grammar of the Malayalam language*. Second edition Mangalore. 1865. **D 2501.**

**Tamil—**

*Ramanathan, P.*—*The twentieth century Tamil dictionary*. **D 2510.**

**Telugu—**

*Brown, C. P.*—*Telugu-English dictionary*. New edition, thoroughly revised and brought up to date for the use of scholars and students. Second edition by *M. V. Ratnam, W. H. Campbell* and *K. V. P. Garu*. Madras. 1903. **D 2514.**

*Campbell, A. D.*—*A Dictionary of the Teloogoo Language*, commonly termed the *Gentoo*, peculiar to the *Hindoos* of the North-Eastern provinces of the Indian Peninsula. Madras. 1821. **D 2515.**

*Sankaranarayana, P.*—*A Telugu-English dictionary*. Madras. 1900. **D 2520.**

**Baluchi & Brahui—**

*Bray, Sir Denis.*—*Brahui problem and etymological dictionary*. Pts. II & III of the Brahui language. Calcutta.

Vol. I. 1901.

Vol. II-III. Delhi. 1934.

**D 2526.**

*Bray, D. de S.*—*Brahui language: Pt. I. Introduction and grammar*. Calcutta. 1909. **D 2527.**

**G.—Tibeto-Burman languages—**

*Judson, A.*—*A dictionary of the Burman language with explanations in English*. Calcutta. 1826. **D 2530.**

*Haswell, J. M.*—*Grammatical notes and vocabulary of the Peguan language*. Second edition edited by *E. O. Stevens*. Rangoon. 1901. **D 2535.**

**Rong (Lepcha)—**

*Mairwaring, G. B.*—*A grammar of the Rong (Lepcha) language as it exists in the Darjeeling and Sikim Hills*. Calcutta. 1876. **D 2540.**

**Rong (Lepcha) - contd.**

- Das, S. C.*—Introduction to the grammar of the Tibetan language with the texts of Situhi Sum-rtags, Dag-je-Sal-Wai Me-long and Situhi Shal-Lun. Darjeeling. 1915. **D 2541.**
- Das, Sarat Chandra.*—A Tibetan-English dictionary with Sanskrit synonyms. Revised and edited by *Graham Sundberg* and *A. W. Heyde*. Calcutta. 1902. **D 2542.**
- Kazi, Dawasamdup.*—English-Tibetan Dictionary, containing a vocabulary of approximately twenty thousand words with their Tibetan equivalents. Calcutta. 1919. **D 2542 (a).**
- Bell, C. A.*—Manual of Colloquial Tibetan. Calcutta. 1905. **D 2543.**
- , ——— English-Tibetan Colloquial Dictionary. Calcutta. 1920. **D 2543 (a).**
- , ——— Grammar of Colloquial Tibetan. Calcutta. 1919. **D 2543 (b).**
- Jueschke, H. A.*—A Tibetan-English dictionary with special reference to the prevailing dialects. To which is added an English Tibetan vocabulary. London. 1881. **D 2545.**
- Francke, A. H.*—St. Mark in Tinan. Kyelang. 1908. **D 2548.**

**XIII.—LITERATURE.****A.—SANSKRIT.****1.—LITERARY HISTORY.**

- Burnell, A. C.*—On the Aindra school of Sanskrit grammarians, their place in the Sanskrit and subordinate literatures. Mangalore. 1875. **D 2552.**
- Goldstrucker, Theodor.*—Panini: his place in Sanskrit Literature. Allahabad. 1914. **D 2554.**
- Krishnamacharya, M.*—A history of the Classical Sanskrit Literature. Madras. 1906. **D 2556.**
- Lillie, A.*—Rāma and Homer. An argument that in the Indian Epics Homer found the theme of his two great poems. London. 1912. **D 2558.**
- Freunden, Setinenund Schülern.*—Festgruss an Rudolf von Roth, Zum Doktor-Jubiläum, 24 August 1893. Stuttgart. 1893. **D 2559.**
- Macdonell, Arthur.*—A history of Sanskrit literature. London. 1900. **D 2560.**
- Macdonell, A. A.*—India's Past: a survey of her literatures, religions languages, and antiquities. Oxford. 1927. **D 2560 (a).**
- Winternitz, M.*—History of Indian literature. Translated from German by Mrs. S. Ketkar. Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1927-33. **D 2561.**
- Keith, A. B.*—History of Sanskrit literature. Oxford. 1928. **D 2562.**
- Gowen, H. H.*—History of Indian literature from Vedic times to the present day. New York. & London. 1931. **D 2563.**

*Max Muller, F.*—A history of ancient Sanskrit literature so far as it illustrates the primitive religion of the Brahmans. London. 1860.

**D 2570.**

—, —, — A History of Ancient Sanskrit Literature so far as it illustrates the primitive religion of the Brahmans. Allahabad. 1912.

**D 2570 (a).**

—, —, — India. What can it teach us? London. 1882.

**D 2575.**

*Rajendralâl Mittra.*—The Sanskrit Buddhist literature of Nepal. Calcutta. 1882.

See **D 5955.**

A historical sketch of Sanskrit literature with copious bibliographical notices of Sanskrit works and translations. From the German of *Adelung*. Oxford. 1832.

**D 2578.**

*Ghose, Nagendranath.*—Indo-Aryan literature and culture. (Origins). Calcutta. 1934.

**D 2579.**

*Frazer, R. W.*—A Literary History of India. London. 1915.

**D 2580.**

*Weber, Albrecht.*—The history of Indian literature. Translated from the second German edition by *John Mann* and *Theodor Zachariae*. London. 1892.

**D 2595.**

*Williams, Monier Monier.*—Indian wisdom; or examples of the religious, philosophical, and ethical doctrines of the Hindus. With a brief history of the chief departments of Sanskrit literature. 4th edition. London. 1893.

**D 2610.**

*Winternitz, M.*—Geschichte der indischen litteratur. B. I. Leipzig. 1909.

Contents:—

Einleitung—Der Veda—Die Volkstumlichen Epen und die Puranas.

**D 2615.**

*Wilson, H. H.*—Essays analytical, critical and philological on subjects connected with Sanskrit literature. Collected and edited by *Rienhold Rost*. In three volumes. Vol. I-II. London. 1864.

See **D 125.** Vol. III-IV.

## 2.—LISTS OF SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS.

*Aufrecht, Theodor.*—Catalogus catalogorum. An alphabetical register of Sanskrit works and authors. I—III. Leipzig 1891—1903.

**D 2625.**

### Bodleian Library—

*Bodleian Library.*—Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library. Appendix to Vol. I. (The Aufrecht's Catalogue). Oxford. 1909.

Vol. II by *M. Winternitz* and *A. B. Keith*, with a preface by *E. W. B. Nicholson*. Oxford. 1905.

**D 2630.**

*Poussin, L. de la Vallee.*—Documents sanskrits de la seconde collection de M. A. Stein. London. 1913.

See **A 345.** July 1913.



**British Museum—**

*Barnett, L. W.*—Supplementary Catalogue of Sanskrit, Pali & Prakrit books in the library of the British Museum 1906. 1928. London. D 2632.

**Cambridge University—**

*Bendall, Cecil.*—Catalogue of the Buddhist Sanskrit manuscripts in the University Library Cambridge, with introductory notices and illustrations of the Palaeography and Chronology of Nepal and Bengal. Cambridge. 1883. D 2634.

**India Office—**

Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the library of the India Office. Pts. I—VII. London. 1887.

P. I. Vedic manuscripts. By *Julius Eggeling*.

P. II—VII. \*Sanskrit Literature. P. II—V. A Scientific and Technical Literature.

P. II. A. I. Grammar, Lexicography, Prosody, Music. By *Julius Eggeling*.

P. III. A. II. Rhetoric and Law. By *Julius Eggeling*.

P. IV. A. VII and VIII. Philosophy and Tantra. By *Ernst Windisch* and *Julius Eggeling*.

P. V. A. IX-XI. Medicine, Astronomy and Mathematics, Architecture and technical science. Edited by *Julius Eggeling*.

P. VI-VII. B. Poetical Literature.

P. VI. B. I-II. Epic literature. Pauranik literature. By *Julius Eggeling*.

P. VII. B. III-IV. Poetic compositions in verse and prose, Dramatic literature. By *Julius Eggeling*. D 2635.

*Keith, A. B.*—Catalogue of the Sanskrit & Prakrit manuscripts in the Library of the India Office Vol. II—Brahmanical and Jain manuscripts. With a supplement—Buddhist manuscripts by *F. W. Thomas*. 2 vols. Oxford. 1935. D 2635 (a).

*Tawney, C. H.* and *Thomas, F. W.*—Catalogue of two Collections of Sanskrit Mss. preserved in the India Office Library. London. 1903. D 2640.

**Royal Asiatic Society—**

*Winternitz, M.*—A catalogue of South Indian Sanskrit manuscripts (especially those of the Whish collection) belonging to the Royal Asiatic Society. With an appendix by *F. W. Thomas*. London. 1902.

See A 348. Vol. II.

**Bengal Presidency—**

*Rajendralāl Mitra.*—Notices of Sanskrit Mss. Vol. I—XI. Calcutta. 1871—1884. [Bd. in 9 vols.]. **D 2650.**

Notices of Sanskrit MSS. [Extra number.] A Catalogue of palm leaf and selected paper MSS. belonging to the Durbar Library, Nepal. By Mahāmahopādhyāya Hara Prasād Sāstri. To which has been added a historical introduction by Cecil Bendall. Calcutta. 1905. **D 2652.**

*Rajendralāl Mitra.*—A descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit Mss. in the library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Pt. I. Grammar. Calcutta. 1877. **D 2660.**

*Hrishikesa Sāstri* and *Siva Chandra Gu.*—A descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the library of the Calcutta Sanskrit College. Vols. I—X. Calcutta. 1895—1906. [Bd. in 7 Vols.] **D 2665.**

*Hrishikesa Sāstri* and *Nilamani Chakravarti.*—A descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the library of the Calcutta Sanskrit College. Nos. 26—28. Calcutta. 1909—1911. **D 2665 (a).**

**Bombay Presidency—**

Report on the search for Sanskrit Mss. in the Bombay Presidency 1880—87, 91—95.

1880-81 by *F. Kielhorn*; 1882—87 by *R. G. Bhandarkar*; 1891—95 by (*Abaji Vishnu Kathavate*). Bombay. 1881—1901. (5 Vols.) **D 2675.**

*Peterson, Peter.*—Report of operations in search of Sanskrit Mss. in the Bombay circle. V. VI Bombay. 1896-99. **D 2680.**

For Vol. I, See **A 350**. XVI Vol. and Vols. II—IV See **A 351**; 1884; 1887; 1894.

Lists of Sanskrit manuscripts in private libraries in the Bombay Presidency. Compiled under the superintendence of *R. G. Bhandarkar*. Pt. I. Bombay. 1893. **D 2690.**

*Peterson, Peter.*—Catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts in the library of His Highness the Maharaja of Alwar. Bombay. 1892. **D 2700.**

*Velankar, H. D.*—Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit and Prakrit manuscripts in the library of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. 2 Vols. Bombay. 1926—28. **D 2708.**

*Government MSS. Library, Poona.*—Lists of manuscripts collected by the Professors of Sanskrit at the Deccan and Elphinstone Colleges since 1895 and 1899. Poona. 1925. **D 2709.**

*Bhandarkar, R.*—A catalogue of the collections of manuscripts deposited in the Deccan College. With an index. Bombay. 1888—**D 2710.**

**Bombay Presidency—contd.**

*Deccan College, Poona. Pub.*—Descriptive catalogue of the Government collections of manuscripts deposited at the Deccan College—Poona. Vol. I Part I. Samhitas and Brahmanas. Bombay. 1916.  
D 2711.

**Central Provinces—**

*Kielhorn, F.*—A catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. existing in the Central Provinces. Nagpur. 1874.  
D 2725.

*Hiralal.*—Catalogue of Sanskrit and Prakrit MSS. in the Central Provinces and Berar. Nagpur. 1926. Cop. 2.  
D 2726.

**Madras Presidency—**

*Oppert, Gustav.*—Lists of Sanskrit manuscripts in private libraries of Southern India. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1880—85.  
D 2750.

*Hultzsch, E.*—Reports on Sanskrit manuscripts in Southern India No. I—III. Madras. 1895-96.—1905.  
D 2755.

*Seshagiri Sastri, M.*—Report on a Search Sanskrit and Tamil Manuscripts for the years 1893-94 and 1896-97. Nos. 1 & 2. Madras. 1898-99.  
D 2760.

*Sastri, S. K.*—Descriptive catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras. 1901—27. 24 Vols.

**Contents :—**

V. 1. Parts 1-3. Vedic literature.

V. 2. Vedic literature.

V. 3. Grammar, Lexicography and Prosody.

V. 4. Part 1. Itahāsa & Purāna.

V. 4. Part 2. Upapurānas and Sthalamāhatmyas.

V. 5. Dharm Shāstra.

V. 6. Dharm Shāstra.

V. 7. Dharm Shāstra.

V. 8. Arthashastra, Kāmashastra and systems of Indian philosophy.

V. 9. Vaisesika, Yoga mīmāṃsā and Vedānta Advaita philosophy.

V. 10. Dvaita Vedānta; Viśiṣṭādvaita-Vedānta; and Śaiva-Vedānta.

V. 11. Systems of Indian Philosophy.

V. 12. Religion.

V. 13. Religion.

**Madras Presidency—contd.**

- V. 14. Religion.
- V. 15. Religion.
- V. 16. Religion. Vrata & Puja.
- V. 17. Stotras.
- V. 18. Stotras—2 Prasansā-Stotras.
- V. 19. Stotras.—2 Prasansā-Stotras.
- V. 20. Kāvya.
- V. 21. Kāvya.
- V. 22. Rhetoric and Poetics; music & dancing & Silpāsāstra.
- V. 23. Medicine.
- V. 24. Jyotisha.
- V. 25. } Supplement.
- V. 26. }

D 2770.

(In progress).

*Rangacharya, M. & Sastri, S. K.*—A triennial catalogue of manuscripts collected for the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras. Madras. 1913—32.

- V. 1. Part 1. Sanskrit A. }
- V. 1. Part 1. Sanskrit B. } For the years 1910-11 to 1912-13.
- V. 1. Part 1. Sanskrit C. }
- V. 2. Parts 1-3. Sanskrit A-C. For the years 1913-14 to 1915-16.
- V. 3 Parts 1-3. Sanskrit A. C. (duplicate). For the years 1916-17 to 1918-19.
- V. 4. Parts 1-3. Sanskrit A. C. For the years 1919-20 to 1921-22.
- V. 5. Parts. 1-3. Sanskrit A. C. For the years 1922-23 to 1924-25.

D 2775.

*Opert, Gustav.*—Index to sixty-two volumes deposited in the Government Oriental Manuscript Library. Madras. 1878. D 2780.

*Taylor, William.*—Examination and analysis of the Mackenzie manuscripts deposited in the Madras College Library. Calcutta. 1838. D 2785.

*Wilson, H. H.*—The Mackenzie Collection. A descriptive catalogue of the Oriental manuscripts and other articles illustrative of the literature, history, statistics and antiquities of the South of India; collected by *Colin Mackenzie*. 2nd edition. Calcutta. 1882. D 2790.

**Mysore—**

*Rice, Lewis.*—Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in Mysore and Coorg. Bangalore. 1884. D 2800.

**Rajputana<sup>2</sup>—**

*Mitra, Rājendralāla.*—A catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the library of His Highness the Mahārājā of Bikaner, published under orders of the Government of India. Calcutta. 1880. **D 2800(a).**

**Tanjore—**

*Sastri, P. P. S.*—Descriptive catalogue of the Sanskrit MSS. in the Tanjore Maharaja Sarfoji's Sarasvati Mahal Library, Tanjore. Srirangam. 1928—1931.

V. I. Vedas.

V. II. Vedas.

V. III. Vedas and Vedāngas.

V. IV. Vedāngas and Kalpa Sūtras.

V. V. Kalpa Sūtras.

V. VI. Kāvya.

V. VII. Kāvya.

V. VIII. Nātakas.

V. IX. Kosa, Chandas & Alankāra.

V. X. Vyākaraṇa.

V. XI. Vaisesika, Nyaya, Sankhya and Yoga.

V. XII. Pūrva-mīmāṃsā and Uttara-mīmāṃsā.

**D 2801.**

*Pillay, L. O.*—Descriptive catalogue of the Tamil manuscripts the Tanjore Maharaja's Mahal Library, Tanjore. 3 Vols. Srirangam. 1929. **D 2802.**

**United Provinces—**

List of Sanskrit, Jaina and Hindi MSS. purchased by orders of Government and deposited in the Sanskrit College, Benares, during 1911-12, 1912-13, 1913-14, 1914-15, 1917-18 and 1918-19. Allahabad. 1912-19. **D 2805.**

*Gopinatha.*—Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts acquired for the Government Sanskrit Library, Benares, during the years 1916-17; 1917-18. Allahabad. 1918-19. **D 2806.**

*Mitra Rajendralal.* Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts existing in Oudh, prepared by *J. C. Nesfield* and *Pandit Deviprasad*. Fasc. X. Calcutta. 1878. **D 2807.**

**(3) COLLECTIONS.**

*Anecdota Oxoniensia.*—Texts, documents and extracts chiefly from the manuscripts in the Bodleian and other Oxford Libraries. Oxford. 1883—

V. I. Sukhāvati Vyāha, description of Sukhāvati the Land of Bliss edited by *F. Max Muller* and *Bunjin Nanjio*. 1883.

- V. 2. The Mantrapāṭha or the prayer book of the 'Ājīṣṭhī' edited with the commentary of Haradatta and translated by *M. Winternitz*. First part—Introduction, Sanskrit text Varietas lectionis and appendices. 1897.
- V. 3. The Buddha-Karita of Asvaghosha edited by *E. B. Cowell*. 1893.
- V. 4. Buddhist texts from Japan edited by *F. Max Muller* 1881.
- V. 5. Kātyāyana's Sarvānukramani, etc., edited by *A. A. Macdonell*. 1886.
- V. 6. The Dharma-Samgraha, an ancient collection of Buddhist technical terms prepared for publication by Kanjiu Kasawara and after his death edited by *F. Max Muller & H. Wenzel*. 1885.
- V. 7. The ancient Palm-leaves containing the Pragnā-Pāramitā-Hridaya-Sutra and the Ushnisha-Vigayadharani edited by *F. Max Muller & Bunjin Nanjio*. 1884.
- V. 8. Yusuf and Zalikha by Firdausi of Tus edited by *Hermann Ethé Fasciculus primus*. 1908.
- V. 9. The Aitareya Āraṇyaka. 1909. **D 2808.**
- Blan, August*.—Index zu Otto Böhtlingks Indischen Sprüchen Leipzig. 1893.

See **A 494**. B. IX. No. 4.

*Muller, F. Max*.—Textes Sanscrits découverts au Japon. Traduits par *M. de Milloué*. 1881.

See **A 458**. T. II.

*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. Biblio theca Indica. Calcutta 1856—

See **A 384**.

*Basu, B. D. ed.*—The Sacred Books of the Hindus translated by various Sanskrit Scholars. 1911—1919.

- V. I. Īśa, Kena, Katha, Praśna, Mundaka and Māndūka Upanisads, translated by *Sriśa Chandra Vidyarnava*.
- V. II. Yājñavalkya Smṛiti with the Mitākṣarā of Vijnānesvara and the gloss of Bālabhattacharya, being the sources of Hindu Law and duties of a student translated by *Sriśa Chandra Vasu*.
- V. III. The Chhāndogya Upanisad with Mādhava's Bhasya translated by *Sriśa Chandra Vidyarnava*.
- V. IV. Patanjali's Yoga Sūtras translated by *Rama Prasada*.
- V. V. The Vedānta Sūtras of Bādarāyaṇa translated by *Sriśa Chandra Vasu*.
- V. VI. The Vaiśeṣika Sūtras of Kaṇāda translated by *Nandlal Sinha*. Parts I, II & IV. (Part III wanting).
- V. VII. The Bhakti Sāstra translated by a Professor.
- Contents:—

- V. VIII. The Nyāya Sūtras of Gotama translated by *Satis Chandra Vidyabhusana*.
- V. IX. The Garuda Purāṇa (Saroddhara) translated by *Ernest Wood* and *S. F. Subrahmanyam*.
- V. X. The Pūrva Mīmāṃsa Sūtras of Jaimini, Chapters I—III translated by *Ganganatha Jha*.
- V. XI. The Sāṃkhya Philosophy, containing Sāṃkhya-Pravachana sutram, The Vritti of Anirudha, the Bhasya of Vijñān-Bhikṣu, Tatva Samāsa, Sāṃkhya Kārikā and Panchasikṣā Sūtram, translated by *Nandlal Sinha*.
- V. XII. The Brihajjātakam of Varāha Mihira translated by *Swami Vijnanananda* alias *Hari Prasanna Chatterjee*.
- V. XIII. The Sukranīti translated by *Benoy Kumar Sarkar*.
- V. XIV. The Brihadāranyaka Upanisad translated by *Srisa Chandra Vidyarnava*.
- V. XV. The Siva Samhitā translated by *Srisa Chandra Vasu*.
- V. XVI. The Positive Background of Hindu Sociology, Book I Non-Political by *Benoy Kumar Sarkar*.
- V. XVII. The Matsya Purāṇam translated by a Taluqdar of Oudh.
- V. XVIII. The Svetāsvatara Upanisad and the Brahmapanisad Sāra-Sangraha with Dīpikā, translated by *Sidhhesvar Varma Shastri*.
- V. XIX. Devatā translated by a Recluse of Vindhyachaja.
- V. XX. The Daily Practice of the Hindus containing the morning and mid-day duties by *Srisa Chandra Vidyarnava*.
- V. XXI. Yājñavalkya Smṛiti, Mitāksarā and Bālabhāṭṭi. Book I—Āchāra-Adhyāya translated by *Srisa Chandra Vidyarnava* Book III. Prayas chittadhyaya.
- V. XXII. Studies in the first six Upanisads and the Isa & Kena Upanisads, translated by *Srisa Chandra Vidyarnava*. Parts I-II.
- V. XXIII. Sri Nārada Pancharātram.—The Jñānamṛita Sāra Samhitā translated by *Swami Vijnanananda* alias *Hari Prasanna Chatterji*.
- V. XXIV. Part I Brahma Vaivarta Purāṇam. Brahma & Prakrit Khandas translated by *R. N. Sen*.
- V. XXV. Positive Background of Hindu Sociology, Book II, Part I, Political by *B. K. Sarkar*.
- V. XXVI. The Devi Bhagvatam, translated by *Swami Vijnananada*.
- V. XXVII. The Mīmāṃsā Sūtras of Jaimini, translated by *Mohan Lal Sandal*. Pts. 1-6. (Bound together).

## Extra Vols.—

The Adhyatma Ramayana translated by *Baij Nath*.

The Aitareya Brāhmanam of the Rig-Veda translated by *Martin Haugh*. Parts I—II.

A Catechism of Hindu Dharma by *S. C. Vidyarnava*. **D 2810.**

*Muir, J.*—Original Sanskrit texts on the origin and history of the people of India, their religion and institutions. Collected, translated, and illustrated. 2nd edition. Vols. I—V. London. 1868—1870. **D 2815.**

*Lanman, C. R.*—A Sanskrit reader with vocabulary and notes. Boston 1912. **D 2816.**

*Lanman, R. C. and others.* eds Harvard Oriental Series. Vols. 1-32. Cambridge.

Vol. 1. *Kern*. Jātaka malā.

Vol. 2. *Garbe*. Sāṅkhya.

Vol. 3. *Warren*. Buddhism.

Vol. 4. *Konow & Lanman*. Karpūra-manjarī.

Vol. 5. *Macdonell*. Brihad-devatā. Text.

Vol. 6. *Macdonell*. Brihad-devatā. Translation.

Vol. 7. *Whitney*. Atharva-Veda, Books 1-7.

Vol. 8. *Whitney*. Atharva-Veda. Books 8-19.

Vol. 9. *Ryder*. Little Clay Cart.

Vol. 10. *Bloomfield*.—Vedic Concordance.

Vol. 11. *Hertel*.—Purnabhadra's Panchatantra. Text.

Vol. 12. *Hertel*.—Critical Introduction to Purnabhadra's Panchatantra.

Vol. 13. *Hertel*.—Parallel Specimens to Panchatantra.

Vol. 14. *Hertel*.—Kashmirian Panchatantra.

Vol. 15. *Cappeller*.—Kirātārjunīya.

Vol. 17. *Woods*.—The Yoga System of Patanjali.

Vol. 18 & 19. *Keith*.—The Veda of the Black Yajus School entitled Taittiriya Samhitā.

Vol. 20. *Bloomfield*.—Rig-Veda Repetitions. Parts 2-3.

Vol. 21. *Belvalkar*.—Uttar-Rāma Charita. Part I.

Vol. 24. *Bloomfield*.—Rig-Veda Repetitions. Parts 2-3.

Vol. 25. *Keith*.—Rig-Veda Brāhmanas.

Vol. 26. *Edgerton*.—Vikrama's adventures. Text.

Vol. 27. *Edgerton*.—Vikrama's adventures. Translation.

Vol. 28. *Burlingame*.—Buddhist Legends. Books 1-2.

Vol. 29. *Burlingame*.—Buddhist Legends. Books 3-12.

Vol. 30. *Burlingame*.—Buddhist Legends. Books 13-26.



Vol. 31. *Keith*.—Religion and Philosophy of Veda.

Vol. 32. *Keith*.—Religion and Philosophy of the Veda.

Also Selected pages from Whitney's Atharva Veda translation & Notes edited by *C. R. Lanman*. 1905. **D 2825.**

Bombay Sanskrit Series Nos. 1—64. Bombay. 1868 to 1906 :—

No. 1. ~~Pancha~~-pancha-tantra IV & V, edited by *G. Bühler*.

No. 2. Pari-bhāshendu-shekharā of Nāgoji-bhatta. Part I edited by *F. Kielhorn*.

No. 3. Pancha-tantra II & III edited by *G. Bühler*.

No. 4. The same Part I, edited by *F. Kielhorn*.

No. 6. Mālavikāgni-mitra with the commentary of Kāṭayavema. edited by *Sankara Pandurang Pandit*.

Nos. 7, 9 & 12. Pari-bhāshendu-Sekhara Pt. I. Translation and Notes by *F. Kielhorn*.

Nos. 5, 8 & 13. Raghuvansha with the commentary of Mallināth edited by *Shankar P. Pandit*, Pts. I—III, Cantos I—XIX.

No. 15. Mālati-mādhava with the Commentary of Jagaddhara edited *Rama Krishna Gopal Bhandārkar*.

No. 16. Vikramorvasīyam edited by *Sankara Panduranga*.

Nos. 18, 21, 22 & 26, 28, & 30. Vākarana-Mahābhāshya of Patanjali edited by *F. Kielhorn*. Vols. I—III.

No. 23. Vāsistha-dharma-shāstra edited by *Rev. A. A. Führer*.

No. 24. Kādambari of Bānabhatta edited by *Peter Peterson*. Pts. I—II. Text & Notes.

No. 27. Mudrārākshasa of Vishākhadutta edited by *K. T. Telang*.

No. 28. Hitopadesha of Nārāyana edited by *Peter Peterson*.

No. 31. Subhāshitāvali of Vallabhadeva edited by *Peter Peterson and Durga-prasad*.

No. 34. Gaūḍa-vaho, an historical poem in Prākṛit by Vākpati edited by *Shankar Pandurang Pandit*.

No. 35. Mahānārāyana-Upanishad of the Atharva-veda with the Dipikā of Nārāyana edited by *G. A. Jacob*.

No. 36. Hymns from the Rigveda edited with Sāyana's commentary by *Peter Peterson*. First Selection.

No. 37. Shārnga-dhara-paddhati of Shārngadhara edited by *Peter Peterson*.

No. 38. The Naishkarinya-Siddhi of Suresvarāchārya with the Chandrikā of Jñānottama edited by *G. A. Jacob*.

No. 39. Upanishad-Vākya Kosh or a concordance to the Principal Upanishads and Bhagavad gita by *G. A. Jacob*.

No. 40. Eleven Atharvan Upanishads with Dipikas edited with notes by *G. A. Jacob*.

- No. 41 & No. 43. Handbook to the Study of the Rigveda by *Peter Peterson*. Pt. I. Introductory. Pt. II. The seventh Mandala of the Rigveda.
- No. 42. 'Dasha-Kumāra-Charita' of Dandin edited by *Peter Peterson*. Pt. II.
- No. 44. Āpastambīya dharma-sūtra edited by *G. Bühler*. Part I text.
- Nos. 45, 51 & 54. Rāja-tarangini of Kalhana edited by *Durga-Prasad and Peter Peterson*. Vols. I—III.
- No. 46. Pātanjala-sūtra with the Bhāṣhya of Vyāsa and Commentary of Vāchaspati edited by *Raja Ram Shāstri*.
- No. 47, 48, 59, & 64. Parāshara-dharma-samhita with the commentary of Sāyana Mādhārāchārya edited by *Vāmana Śāstri Islampurkar*. Vol. I. Pts. I—II. Vol. II. Pts. I—II & Index Vol.
- No. 49. Nyāya-Kosha; a dictionary of the technical terms of Nyāya philosophy by *Bhimā-Jhala Kikar*.
- No. 50. Āpastambīya-dharma-sūtra Part II. Extracts from the Commentary Ujjvalā by Haradutt edited by *G. Bühler*.
- No. 52. Mrichchakatika or Toy-cart, a Prakaraṇa containing two commentaries and various readings edited by *Narāyana Bal krishna Godabole*.
- No. 53. Nava-sāhasānka-Charita edited by *Vāmana Shastri Islampurkar*. Part I only.
- Nos. 56, 57. Bhattikāvya of Shri-Bhatti with the commentary of Malli-Nāth edited by *Kamalashankara*. Vols. I—II.
- No. 58. Hymns from the Rigveda edited with Sayana's Commentary and Notes by *Peter Peterson*. Vol. II. Second Selection.
- No. 60. Kumāra-pala-charitā (Prākṛita-dvyāsraya-kāvya) by Hema Chandra with the commentary of Pūrṇa-Kalasha-gani edited by *Sankara Pandurang*.
- No. 61, 62. Rekḥāganita of Jagannāth edited by *K. P. Trivedi*. Vol. I—II.
- No. 63. Ekāvali of Vidyādhara with the commentary Tarala of Mallināth edited by *K. P. Trivedi*.

D 2835.

*Chatterji, J. C. and Madhusudan Kaul*.—The Kashmir Series of Texts and Studies. Vols. I—XL. 1911-1924.

Vol. I. The Shiva Sūtra Vimarśiṇī being the Sūtras of Vasu Gupta. With the Commentary called Vimarśiṇī by *Kshemarāja*. 1911.

Vol. II. Kashmir Shaivism by *J. C. Chatterjee*. 1914.

Vol. III. The Pratyabhijñā Hridaya being a summary of the Doctrines of the Advaita Philosophy of Kashmir by *Kshemarāja*. 1911.

- Vol. IV. The Hindu Realism in English, being an introduction to the Metaphysics of the Nyāya-Vaiśeṣika System of Philosophy by *J. C. Chatterji*.
- Vol. V. The Spanda Kārikās with the Vivṛiti of Rāmakaṇṭha
- Vol. VI. The Shiva Sūtra Vārttika by *Bhāskara*. 1916.
- Vol. VII. The Spanda Kārikās with the Vṛitti by *Kallata*.
- Vol. VIII. The Paramārtha-Sāra by *Abhinava Gupta* with the commentary of Yogarāja.
- Vol. IX. Lalleshvari-Vākyaṇi with Sanskrit gloss.
- Vol. X. The Vijāñāna-Bhairava with commentary partly by Kṣemarāja and partly by *Shivopādhyāya*.
- Vol. XI. The Stava-Chintāmaṇi of Bhaṭṭa Nārāyaṇa with Commentary by *Kṣemarāja*.
- Vol. XII. The Mahārtha-Manjarī of Maheshvarananda with commentary of the author.
- Vol. XIII. The Kāma Kalā Vilāsa of Pūṇya Nanda with Commentary.
- Vol. XIV. The Shat-trimśat-tattva-Sandoha with Commentary by *Rājānaka Ananda*.
- Vol. XIX. The Spanda Sandoha of Kṣemarāja.
- Vol. XX. The Tantrasāra of Abhinavagupta.
- Vol. XXI. The Parā Trimśikā with commentary of Abhinavagupta.
- Vol. XXII. The Janma-Marāṇa-Vichāra of Bhaṭṭa Vamadeva.
- Vol. XXV. The Mahānaya-Prakāśha of Rājānaka Shīti-Kaṇṭha.
- Vol. XXVI. The Īshvara-Pratyabhijñā-Vimarśinī of Utpaladeva. Vol. I.
- Vol. XXVII. The Tantrāloka of Abhinavagupta. Vol. I.
- Vol. XXVIII. The Tantrāloka of Abhinavagupta. Vol. II.
- Vol. XXIX. The Tantrāloka of Abhinavagupta. Vol. III.
- Vol. XXX. The Tantrāloka of Abhinavagupta. Vol. IV.
- Vol. XXXI. The Svacchanda-Tantra with Commentary by Kṣemarāja. Vol. I.
- Vol. XXXII. Śrī-Mālinī-Vijaya-Vārttikam of Abhinavagupta.
- Vol. XXXIII. The Īśvarapratyabhijñā of Utpaladeva with the Vimarśinī by Abhinavagupta.
- Vol. XXXIV. Siddhitrayī and the Pratyabhijñā-Kārikā Vṛitti of Rājānaka Utpaladeva.
- Vol. XXXV. The Tantrāloka of Abhinavagupta. Vol. V.
- Vol. XXXVI. The Tantrāloka of Abhinavagupta. Vol. VI.
- Vol. XXXVII. Śrī-Mālinīvijayottara-Tantram.

- Vol. XXXVIII. The Svacchanda-Tantram with Commentary by Kshemarāja. Vol. II. 1923.
- Vol. XXXIX. The Vatulanātha-Sūtras with the Vritti of Ananta's Aktipada.
- Vol. XL. Desopadesa and Narmamālā of Kshemendra. D 2838.

Sastri, T. Gunpatī. ed. Trivandrum Sanskrit Series. 1906-1919.

- V. 1. Daiva of Deva.
- V. 2. Abhinava-kaustubha-mālā & Dakshināmūrtistava.
- V. 3. Nalābhyudaya of Vāmana Bhatta Bāna.
- V. 4. Śiva-līlārnava of Nilakanṭha Dīkshita.
- V. 5. Vyakti-viveka of Rājānaka Mahim Bhatta.
- V. 6. Durghata-vṛtti of Sāranadeva.
- V. 7. Brahma-tatva-prakāśikā by Sadāshivendra Sarasvatī.
- V. 8. Pradyumnābhyudaya of Ravi-Varmabhūpa.
- V. 9. Virūpāksha-panchāsikā of Virūpakshanāthapāda.
- V. 10. Mātangalīlā of Nilakanṭha.
- V. 11. Tapatīsamvarāṇa of Kulasekhara-Varma.
- V. 12. Paramārtha-sāra of Bhagvad Ādisesha.
- V. 13. Subhadrā-dhananjaya of Kulasekhara Varma.
- V. 14. Nītisāra of Kāmandaka.
- V. 15. Svapna-vāsavadattā of Bhāsa.
- V. 16. Pratijñāyugandha rāyaṇa of Bhāsa.
- V. 17. Pancha-rātra of Bhāsa.
- V. 18. Nārāyaṇīya of Nārāyaṇa Bhatta.
- V. 19. Mānameyodaya of Nārāyaṇa Bhatta.
- V. 20. Avimāraka of Bhāsa.
- V. 21. Bāla-charita of Bhāsa.
- V. 22. Madhyama-vyāyoga, Dūtavākya, Dūta-ghaṭotkacha Karnabhāra & Urubhanga of Bhāsa.
- V. 23. Nānārthārnava-samkshepa of Kesavasvamin. Pt. I.
- V. 24. Jānaki-pariṇaya of Chakrakavi.
- V. 25. Kanāda-siddhānta-chandrikā of Gangādhara Sūri.
- V. 26. Abhisheka-nāṭaka of Bhāsa.
- V. 27. Kumāra-sambhava of Kālidāsa. Pt. I.
- V. 28. Vaikhānasa-dharmaprashna of Vikhānasa.
- V. 29. Nānārthārnava-samkshepa of Kesavasvamin. Pt. II.
- V. 30. Vāstu-vidyā.
- V. 31. Nānārthārnava-samkshepa of Kesavasvamin. Pt. III.
- V. 32. Kumāra-sambhava of Kālidāsa. Pt. II.

- V. 36. Vārarucha-saṅgraha of Vararuchi.
- V. 34. Maṇi-darpaṇa (Sabdaparichheda) of Rājachudāmaṇi.
- V. 35. Maṇisāra (Ānumānā-khaṇḍa) of Gopinātha.
- V. 36. Kumārasambhava of Kālidāsa. Pt. III.
- V. 37. Aśhauchāṣṭaka of Vararuchi.
- V. 38. Nāma-lingānūsāsana of Amarasimha. Pt. I.
- V. 39. Chārūdatta of Bhāsa.
- V. 40. Alankāra-sūtra of Rājānaka Sri Ruyyaka.
- V. 41. Adhyātma-pāṭala of the Āpastamba-dharma with Vivarana of Sri Sankara Bhāgavatapāda.
- V. 42. Pratimā-Nāṭaka of Bhāsa.
- V. 43. Nāma-lingānūsāsana of Amarasimha. Pt. II.
- V. 44. Tantra-shuddhaprakarana of Bhaṭṭāraka Sri Vedottama.
- V. 45. Prapañcha-hridaya.
- V. 46. Paribhāṣhā-vṛitti of Nīlakaṇṭha Dikshita.
- V. 47. Siddhānta-siddhānjana by Kṛishṇānanda Saraswatī. Pt. I.
- V. 48. Siddhānta-siddhānjana by Kṛishṇānanda Saraswatī. Pt. II.
- V. 49. Goladīpikā by Sri Parameśvara.
- V. 50. Rasārṇava-sudhākara by Sri Sinha Bhupāla.
- V. 51. Nāma-lingānūsāsana of Amarasimha. Pt. III.
- V. 52. Nāma-lingānūsāsana of Amarasimha. Pt. IV.
- V. 53. Sābda-nirṇaya by Prakāśhatm-yatīndra.
- V. 54. Sphota-siddhinyāya Vichāra.
- V. 55. Matta-vilāsa-prahasana of Mahendra-vikrama-varman.
- V. 56. Manushyālaya-chandrikā.
- V. 57. Raghu-vīra-charita.
- V. 58. Siddhānta-siddhānjana by *Kṛishṇānanda Sarasvatī*.  
Pt. III.
- V. 59. Nāgānanda of *Harsha Deva*.
- V. 60. Laghu-stuti of *Laghubhattāraka*.
- V. 61. Siddhānta-siddhānjana by *Kṛishṇānanda Sarasvatī*  
Pt. IV.
- V. 62. Sarva-mata-saṅgraha.
- V. 63. ratārjunīya of *Bhāravi*.
- V. 64. Megha-sandesa of *Kālidāsa*.
- V. 65. Mayamata of *Mayamuni*.
- V. 66. Mahārtha-manjarī with the commentary Parimalā of  
*Mahesvarananda*.

- V. 67. Tantra-samuchchaya of Nārāyaṇa with the commentary Vimarśinī of *Sankara*. Part I.
- V. 68. Tattvāprakāśa of Śrī-Bhojadeva with the commentary Tātparya-dīpikā of *Sri-Kumāra*.
- V. 69. Īshāna-siva-guru-deva-paddhati by *Īśānasiva-guru-deva-misra*. Part I.
- V. 70. Ārya-Manjūśrī-Mūlakalpa. Part I.
- V. 71. Tantra-samuchchaya of Nārāyaṇa with the commentary Vimarśinī of *Sankara*. Part II.
- V. 72. Īshāna-shiva-guru-deva paddhati by *Īshāna-shiva-guru-deva-misra*. Part II.
- V. 73. Īsvara-pratipatti-prakāśa by *Madhusūdana Sarasvatī*.
- V. 74. Yājñavalkya-smṛiti with the commentary Bālakṛidā of Viśva-rūpāchārya. Pt. I. Āchāra and Vyāvahāra. adhyāyas.
- V. 75. The Silpa-ratna of *Sri Kumāra*. Pt. I.
- V. 76. Ārya-Manjūśrī-mūla Kalpa. Part II.
- V. 77. Īshāna-shiva-guru-deva-paddhati by *Īshāna-shiva-guru-deva*. Pt. III.
- V. 78. Āshvalāyana-grihya-sūtra with the commentary Anāvīlā by *Sri Hara-dattā-charya-misra*.
- V. 79. Artha-shāstra of Kautilya with the commentary Sri-mulā of *Mahamahopadhyaya T. Ganapati Sastri*. Part I. Adhikaranas 1 and 2.
- V. 80. The same. Part II. Adhikaranas 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7.
- V. 81. Yājñavalkya-smṛiti with the commentary Bālakṛidā of Viśvarupa. Pt. II. Prāyaschittādhyāya.
- V. 82. Arthashāstra of Kautilya with the commentary of *Sri-Mula*. Pt. III.
- V. 83. Īshāna-guru-deva-paddhati of *Īshāna-guru-deva-misra* Pt. IV.
- V. 84. Ārya-Manjūśrī-mūlakalpa. Pt. III.
- V. 85. Vishnusamhitā.
- V. 86. Bharata-charita of *Srikrishna Kavi*.
- V. 87. Sangita-samaya-sāra by *Sangitākara Sri-pārsadeva*.
- V. 88. Kāvya-prakāśh of Mammata-bhatta with two commentaries the Sampradāya Prakāśini of Sri-vidyā-chakravartin and the Sāhitya Chūdā-maṇi of *Bhatta Gopāla*. Pt. I.

- V. 89. Sphota-siddhi of *Bharata-misra*.
- V. 90. Mīmāṃsā-sloka-vārtika with the commentary *Kāśikā* of *Sucarita-misra*. Part I.
- V. 91. Horā-shāstram of Sri-Vārāha-mihirācharya with the Vivarana by *Sri-Rudra*.
- V. 92. Rasopanishat.
- V. 93. Vedānta-paribhāṣhā of *Dharmarāja*.
- V. 94. Vrihaddesi of *Mātangamuni*.
- V. 95. Raṇadīpikā of *Kumārāganaṇaka*.
- V. 96. Rik-samhitā with the Bhāṣya of *Skanda Swāmi*. First Adhyaya, first Astaka.
- V. 97. Nārādīya-Manu-samhitā with the Bhāṣya of *Bhavaswāmi*.
- V. 98. Shilpā-ratna of *Srikumāra*. Part II.
- V. 99. Mīmāṃsā-sloka-vārtika with the commentary of *Sucharita Misra*. Pt. II.
- V. 100. Kāvya-prakāsha of *Mammata*. Pt. II. 1930.
- V. 101. Āryabhattīya of Arya-bhattā-charya with the Bhāṣya of *Nīla-kantha*. Part I. Ganita-pāda. 1930.
- V. 102. Dattila of *Dattila Muni*. 1930.
- V. 103. Hansa-sandesha with commentary. 1930.
- V. 104. Sāmba-pañchāsikā. 1930.
- V. 105. Nidhi-pradīpa of *Siddha-sri-Kantha Sambhu*.
- V. 106. Prakriyā-sarvasvam with commentary. Part I.
- V. 107. Kāvya-ratna of *Arhaddāsa*.
- V. 108. Bāla-Mārtānda-vijaya of *Deva-raja Kavi*.
- V. 109. Nyāya-sāra of Bhāsarvajña with the commentary of *Vāsu-deva-sūrin*.
- V. 110. Ārya-bhattīya. Pt. II.
- V. 111. Hridaya-priya by *Paramesvara*.
- V. 112. Kuchelopākhyāna and Ajāmilopākhyāna.
- V. 113. Sangīta-Kritis.

D 2842.

**A** *Souvenir* of the Silver Jubilee celebrations of the Department for the publication of Oriental Manuscripts. Trivandrum. **D 2842 (a).**

**Bhattacharya, B.**, edr.—Gaekward's Oriental series: published under the authority of the Government of His Highness the Maharaja of Baroda.

Vol. 1. Kāvya-mīmāṃsā: a work on poetics by Rājasékhara (880—920 A.D.). Edited by C. D. Dalal and R. Anantakrishna Sāstry. 1924.

Vols. 2 & 3. (Out of print.)

- Vol. 4. Pārthaparākrama by Prahādanadeva edited by C. D. Dalal. 1917.
- Vol. 5. Rāstraudha-vamsa by Rudra Kavi. Edited by Pandit Embar Krishnamacharya with Introduction by C. D. Dalal. 1917.
- Vol. 6. Lingānushāshana by Vāmana. Edited by C. D. Dalal. 1918.
- Vol. 7. Vasanta-vilāsa by Bāla-chandra-sūri. Edited by C. D. Dalal. 1917.
- Vol. 8. Rūpaka-satakam by Vasantarāja. Edited by C. D. Dalal. 1918.
- Vol. 9. Moha-parājaya by Yasahpāla. Edited by Muni Chaturvijayaḥ with introduction and appendices by C. D. Dalal. 1918.
- Vol. 10. Hammīra-mada-mardana by Jayasimhasūri. Edited by C. D. Dalal. 1920.
- Vol. 11. Udaya-sundarī-kathā by Soddhala. Edited by C. D. Dalal and Embar Krishnamacharya. 1920.
- Vol. 12. Mahā-vidyā-vidambana by Bhatta Vāindra. Edited by M. R. Telang. 1920.
- Vol. 13. Prāchīna Gurjara Kāvya Samgraha. Edited by C. D. Dalal. 1920.
- Vol. 14. Kumāra-pāla-pratibodha by Somaprabhāchārya. Edited by Muni Jinavijayaḥ. 1920.
- Vol. 15. Ganakārikā by Bhāsarvajña. Edited by C. D. Dalal. 1921.
- Vol. 16. Sangīta-makaranda by Narada. Edited by M. R. Telang. 1920.
- Vol. 17. Kavindrāchārya List. Edited by R. Ananta Krishna Shastry with a foreword by Gangānāth Jhā. 1921.
- Vol. 18. Vārāha-grhyasūtra. Edited by R. Shamasāstry. 1920.
- Vol. 19. Lekhapaddhati. Edited by C. D. Dalal and Shri-gondekar. 1925.
- Vol. 20. Bhavi-sayatta-kahā or Pañcamikaha by Dhanapala. Edited by C. D. Dalal and P. D. Gune. 1923.
- Vol. 21. Descriptive catalogue of the Palm leaf MSS. and important papers in the Bhandaras at Jessalmere compiled by C. D. Dalal and Edited by L. B. Gandhi. 1923.
- Vol. 22. (Out of print.)
- Vol. 23. Nityotsava. Edited by Mahadeva Sastry. 1923.
- Vol. 24. Tantrarahasya by Rāmānujā-chārya. Edited by R. Shamasāstry. 1923.



- Vols. 25 & 32. *Samarāṅgana* by King Bhoja of Dhara. Edited by *T. Ganapati-Sastry*. 1924—1925. 2 Vols.
- Vols. 26 & 41. *Sādhnamālā*. Edited by *B. Bhattachārya*. Illus. 2 Vols. 1925—28.
- Vol. 27. Descriptive catalogue of MSS. in the Central Library, Baroda, compiled by *G. K. Shrigondekar* and *S.K. Ramaswami Shastri* with preface by *B. Bhattacharyya* in 12 vols. Vol. I: *Veda, Vedālakṣana* and *Upanisads*. 1925.
- Vol. 28. *Mānasollāsa* or *Abhilasitartha-cintamāni* by *Someśvara-deva*. Edited by *G. K. Shrigondekar* in 3 vols. Vol. 1. 1925.
- Vol. 29. *Nalavilāsa* by *Ramachandrasūri*. Edited by *G. K. Shrigondekar* and *L. B. Gandhi*. 1926.
- Vol. 30 & 31. *Tatvasaṅgraha* by *Śāntaraksita*. Edited by *Embar Krishnamāchārya* with a foreword by *B. Bhattacharya*. 2 Vols. 1926.
- Vol. 32. See under Vol. 25.
- Vols. 33 & 34. *Mirat-i-Ahmadi* by *Alī Mahammad Khan*. Edited by *Nawab Ali*. Illus. 2 Vols. 1926—28.
- Vol. 35. *Mānavagrihyasūtra* with the *Bhāṣya* of *Astāvakra*. Edited by *Ramakrishna Harshaji Shāstri* with a preface by *B. C. Lele*. 1926.
- Vol. 36. *Nāṭyasāstra* of *Bharata* with the commentary of *Abhinavagupta* of *Kashmir*. Edited by *M. Ramakrishna Kavi* in 4 vols. Illus. 1926. Vol. I only.
- Vol. 37. *Apabhraṅsakāvya-trayi* by *Jina-dutta-suri*. Edited by *L. B. Gandhi*. 1927.
- Vol. 38. *Nyāyapraveśa* pt. 1 with commentaries of *Haribhadra-sūri* and *Parāvadeva*. Edited by *A. B. Dhruva*. 1930.
- Vol. 39. *Nyāyapraveśa* pt. 2 (Tibetan text). Edited by *Vidhusekhara Bhattacharya*. 1927.
- Vol. 40. *Advayavajrasaṅgraha* by *Advayavajra*. Edited by *Haraprasad Sastri*. 1927.
- Vol. 41. See under Vol. 26.
- Vols. 42 & 60. *Kalpadrūkosa* by *Kesava*. Edited by the late *Ramavatara Sharma* and *Shrikanta Sharma*. 2 Vols. 1928—32.
- Vol. 43. *Mirat-i-Ahmadi* supplement by *Alī Muḥammad Khan*. Translated into English from the original Persian by *C. N. Seddon* and *Syed Nawab Ali*. Illus. 1928.
- Vol. 44. Two *Vajrayāna* works. Edited by *B. Bhattacharya*. 1929.
- Vol. 45. *Bhāvaprakāśana* of *Sāradātanaya*. Edited by *Swami Ramaswami Sasiri*. 1929.

- Vol. 46. *Rāmacarita* of Abhinanda. Edited by *S. K. Ramaswami Sastri*. 1928.
- Vol. 47. *Nañjarājayashobhāsana* by Nrisinhakavi *alias* Abhinava Kālidāsa. Edited by *E. Krishnamacharya*. 1930.
- Vol. 48. *Nātyadarpana* by *Ramachandrasuri*. Edited by *L. B. Gāndhi* and *G. K. Shrigondekar*. 2 Vols. Vol. I. 1929.
- Vol. 49. *Pre-Dinnāga Buddhist Texts* on logic from Chinese sources containing the English translation of *Sata-sāstra* of Aryadeva, Tibetan text and English translation of *Vigraha-vyāvartana* of *Nāgārjuna* and the re-translation into Sanskrit from Chinese of *Upāya-hridaya* and *Tarkasāstra*. Edited by *Giuseppe Tucci*. 1930.
- Vol. 50. *Mirat-i-Ahmadi* supplement by Ali Muhammad Khan. Edited by *Nawab Ali*. 1930.
- Vol. 51. *Tri-sastishalākā-purusa-caritra* of Hemacandra translated into English with copious notes by *Helen. M. Johnson* : in 4 Vols : Vol. I *Adisvaracaritra*. Illus. 1931.
- Vol. 52. *Danda-viveka*. Edited by *Kamala Krisna Smriti-tirtha*. 1931.
- Vol. 53. *Tathāgata-guhyaka* or *Guhyasamāja*. Edited by *B. Bhattacharya*. 1931.
- Vol. 54. *Jayākhyasamhitā*. Edited by *E. Krishnamacharyya* with a foreword by *B. Bhattacharyya*. 1931.
- Vol. 55. *Kāvya-lankāra-samgraha* of Udbhata with the commentary of *Rājānaka Tilaka*. Edited by *K. S. Ramaswami Sastri*. 1931.
- Vol. 56. *Pārānanda-sūtra*. Edited by *Swami Trivikrama Tirtha* with a foreword by *B. Bhattacharyya*. 1931.
- Vol. 57. *Ahsan-ut-Tawarikh* by *Hasan-i-Rumlu*. Edited by *C. N. Seddon* in 2 vols. Vol. I (text). 1932.
- Vol. 58. *Padmānanda Mahākavya* by *Amarachandra Kavi*. Edited by *H. R. Kapadia*. 1932.
- Vol. 59. *Sabdaratnasamanvaya* by *King Sahaji* of Tanjore. Edited by *Vitthala Sāstri* with a foreword by *B. Bhattacharyya*. 1932.
- Vol. 60. See under Vol. 42.
- Vol. 61. *Saktisamgama Tantra*. Edited by *B. Bhattacharyya* in 4 Vols. Vol. I *Kālikhanda*. 1932.
- Vol. 62. *Prajñāpāramitas*. Edited by *Giuseppe Tucci* in 2 vols. Vol. I. 1932.

- Vol. 63. The Tārīkh-i-Mubārak Shāhi by Yahūya Bin Ahmad bin Abdullah Sirhindi. Translated into English by K. K. Basu. 1932.
- Vol. 64. Siddhanta-bindu of Madhusūdana with the commentary of Purushottama. Edited and translated into English by Prahlād Chandrashekhar Divanji. 1933.
- Vol. 65. Ista-Siddhi of Vimuktatman with extracts from Vivarana of Jñānottama. Edited by M. Hiriyāṇa-1933.
- Vol. 66. Shabara-Bhāṣya translated into English by Ganganath Jha, in three volumes. Vol. I. Adhyayas 1—III. 1933.
- Vol. 67. Sanskrit texts from Bali. Edited by Sylvain Levi. 1933.
- Vol. 69. Aḥsan-ut-Tawārīkh of Ḥasan-i-Rumlu. Vol. II. English translation by C. N. Seddon. 1934.

D 2843.

Indian Thought. A quarterly devoted to Sanskrit literature. Edited by G. Thibaut and Ganganatha Jha. Allahabad. 1907 ff.

See A 428.

Jha, Ganganath and Kavirāja Gopinath.—The Prince of Wales Sarasvati Bhavan Studies. Benares. 1922—1934. Vols. I (Pt. 1) IX. (In progress).

D 2844.

Edrs.—The Prince of Wales Sarasvati Bhavan Texts. Benares. 1920.

- V. 1. Kiranāvali Bhaskara of Padmanābha Misra. Edited by Gopinath Kavirāja. 1920.
- V. 2. Advaita-Chintāmani of Rangoji Bhatta. Edited by Narayana Sastri Khiste. 1920.
- V. 3. Vedānta-Kalpalatikā of Madhusudana Sarasvati. Edited by Ramajna Pandeya. 1920.
- V. 4. Kusumāñjali Bodhinī of Varadarāja-Misra. Edited by Gopinatha Kavirāja. 1922.
- V. 5. Rasa-sāra of Bhatta Vādindra. Edited by Gopinath Kavirāja. 1922.
- V. 6. Bhāvana-viveka of Mandana Misra with the commentary of Bhatta Umbeka. Edited by M. M. Ganganath Jha. 2 Vols. 1922.
- V. 7. Yoginī-Hridaya-dīpikā (with text) of Amritananda Natha. Edited by Gopinath Kavirāja. 2 Vols. 1923—24.
- V. 8. Kāvya-dākiṇī of Ganganand Kavindra. Edited by P. Jagannath Shastri and Atmaram Shastri. 1924.

- V. 9. Pt. I. Bhakti-Chandrikā a commentary on Shāṇḍilya sūtras by Nārāyaṇa. Tirth. Edited by *Gopinath Kaviraja*. 1924. Part I.
- V. 10. Pts. I—II. Siddhānta-Ratna with commentary by Baladeva Vidyabhusan. Edited by *Gopinath Kaviraja*. 2 Vols. 1924—27.
- V. 11. Sri Vidyā-ratna Sūtras of Sri-Gaṇḍa-pāda-chārya with the commentary Dipikā of Sri Sankarāranya. Edited by *Narayana Sastri Khiste*. 1924.
- V. 12. Rasa-pradīpa of Sri Prabhākara Bhaṭṭa. Edited by *Narayana Sastri Khiste*. 1925.
- V. 13. Siddha-Siddhānta Samgraha of Balabhadra. Edited by *Gopinath Kaviraja*. 1925.
- V. 14. Trivenikā of Āśā-dhara Bhaṭṭa. Edited by *Batukanath Sharma*. 1925.
- V. 15. Pts. I, II, III, and IV. Tripurā-Rahasya. Edited by *Gopinath Kaviraja*. 4 Vols. 1925—33.
- V. 16. Kāvya-Vilāsa of Chiranjīva Bhaṭṭāchārya. Edited by *Batukanath Sharma* and *Jagannath Shastri*. 1925.
- V. 17. Nyāya Kalikā of Jayanta. Edited by *M. M. Gangannath Jha*. 1925.
- V. 18. Goraksha-siddhānta-saṁgraha. Edited by *Gopinath Kaviraja*. 1925.
- V. 19. Prakṛita prakāśha of Vararuchi with the commentary Sanjivini by *Vasantarāja* and the commentary Subodhini by *Sadananda*. Edited by *Batukanath Sharma* and *Baladeva Upadhyaya*. 2 Vols. 1927.
- V. 20. Mānasa-tattva-viveka of Visvanātha. Edited by *Jagannath Sastri*. 1927.
- V. 21. 2 Pts. Nyāya-Siddhānta-mālā of Jaya. Edited by *Mangal Deva Shastri*. 2 Vols. 1927-28.
- V. 22. Dharmā nubandhi-sloka Chaturdaśī of Sri Sesa-Krishna with the commentary of Sesarama. Edited by *Narayana Sastri Khiste*. 1927.
- V. 23. Navarātra-pradīpa by Nanda *alias* Vināyaka Pandita. Edited by *Vaidya Nātha Sāstri*. 1928.
- V. 24. Rāma-tāpinīyopnisat with the commentary by Anandavāna. Edited by *Anantarama Sastri*. 1927.
- V. 25. Sāpindya Kalpa-latikā of Sadāshiva with the commentary of Narayanadeva. Edited by *Jagannath Sastri*. 1927.
- V. 26. Mrigāṅka-lekha Natikā of Sri Visvanāth-deva. Edited by *Narayana Sastri Khiste*. 1929.
- V. 27. Vidvach-charita-panchakam by *Narayana Sastri Khiste*. 1928.

- V. 28. *Vrata-Kosa* by *Jagannatha Sastri*. Part I. 1929.
- V. 29. *Vritti-dīpikā* by *Mauni Sri Krishna Bhatta*. Edited by *Gangadhara Sastri*. 1930.
- V. 30. *Padārtha-mandanam* by *Sri Veni-datta*. Edited by *Pandit Gopala Sastri*. 1930.
- V. 31. Pt. I. *Tantra-ratna* by *Pārthasārathi Misra*. Edited by *Ganganath Jha*. 1930. Part I.
- V. 32. *Tattva-sāra* of *Rakhaldasa*. Edited by *Hari Har Sastri*. 1930.
- V. 33. Pt. I. *Nyāya-Kaustubha* of *Mahadeva Punatāmākara*. Edited by *Unesa Misra*. 1930. Part I.
- V. 34. Pt. I. *Advaita-Vidyā Tilakam* by *Sri Samara Pungava Dikshita* with a commentary by *Sri Dharmayya Dikshita*. Edited by *Ganapati Lal Jha*. 1930.
- V. 35. *Dharmavijaya-Nāṭaka* by *Bhudeva Sukla*. Edited by *Narayana Sastri Khiste*. 1930.
- V. 36. *Ānanda-Kanda Champu* by *Mitra Misra*. Edited by *Nanda Kishore Sharma*. 1931.
- V. 37. *Upanidāna-Sūtra* or *Sāmagānām Chandah*. Edited by *Mangal Deva Shastri*. 1931.
- V. 38. *Kiranāvalī-prakāśh-dīdhiti* by *Raghunath Siromani*. Edited by *Badri-nath Shastri*. 1932.
- V. 39. *Rāma-vijaya Mahākāvya* by *Rūpanāth Upādhyāya*. Edited by *Narayana Shastri Khiste*. 1932.
- V. 40. Pts. I—II. *Kāla-tattva Vivechanā* by *Raghunatha Bhatta*. Edited by *Nanda Kishore Sharma*. 1932-33. (Part I—II).
- V. 41. Pts. 1—2. *Siddhānta Sārva-bhauma* by *Sri Munisvara*. Edited by *Murali dhara Thakkura*. 2 Parts. 1932.
- V. 42. *Bheda Siddhi* by *Visvanatha*. Edited by *Surya Narayana Sukla*.
- V. 43. Pts. 1—2. *Smārttolāsa* by *Sri Siva-prasāda*. Edited by *Bhavadprasad Sharma*. 2 Parts. 1933.
- V. 44. Pt. I. *Shūdrāchāra-Siromani* by *Sri Sesa Krisna*. Edited by *Narayana Sastri Khiste*. Part I. 1933.
- V. 45. Pt. I. *Kiranāvalīprākāśh* by *Vardhamāna Upādhyāya*. Edited by *Badrinath Sastri*. Part I. 1933.
- V. 46. Pt. I. *Kāvya-prakāśha* of *Mammatacharya* with the commentary *Dīpikā* of *Chandi-dāsa*. Edited by *Sivā-prasada Bhattacharya*. Part I. 1933.
- V. 47. *Bheda Jaya-sri* by *Sri Tarka-vāgiśa Bhatta*. Edited by *Tribhuvanprasad Upadhyaya*. 1933.
- V. 48. *Pratimā-laksanam* with the commentary. Edited by *Haridas Mitra*. 1933.

- V. 49. *Bheda-ratna* by Sankara Misra. Edited by *Sri Surya Narayana Sukla*. 1933.
- V. 50. *Matrikā-Chakra Viveka* by Svatantrānand natha. Edited by *Lalita prosad Dabral*. 1934.
- V. 51 & 52. *Advaita-siddhānta Vidyotana* of Sri Gauda. *Brahmānanda Sarasvati*. Edited by *Surya Narayana Sukla*. 1934.
- V. 53. *Nrisimha-prasāda Vyavahāra-sāra* of Sri Dalapatiraja. Edited by *Sri Vinayaka Sastri Tillu*. 1934.
- V. 54. *Nri-simha Prasāda Prayaschitta-sāra* of Maharaja Dalapatiraja. Edited by *Nanda Kishore Sharma* and *Nanda Kumara Sarma*. 1934.
- V. 55. *Nrisimha-prasāda Srāddhasāra* of Sri Dalapatiraja. Edited by *Vidyadhara Sharma*. 1934.
- V. 56. *Bhagavan-nāma Māhātmya-samgraha* of Paramahansa Paribrajaka Raghunāthendra Yati. Edited by *Ananta Shastri*. **D 2845.**
- Vizianagram Sanskrit Series No. 12. The Brihat Samhitā. Vol. X. Parts 1 and 2. Benares. 1895—97. D 2846.*

*Goldstucker, Theodore*.—Literary Remains. 2 vols. 1879.

See **D 5457.**

*Arnold, Edwin*.—Indian poetry containing “the Indian song of Songs” from the Sanskrit of the *Gīta Govinda* of Jayadeva, two books from “the Iliad of India” (*Mahābhārata*), “Proverbial Wisdom” from the Shlokas of the *Hitopadesa*, and other oriental poems. 7th edition. London. 1895. **D 2855.**

*Bacon, Thomas*.—A series of Tales, Legends, and Historical Romance. With engravings by *W. and E. Finden*, from sketches by the author and Captain *Meadows Taylor*. London. 1839—40.

See **A 388.**

*Sacred Books of the East*. Oxford.

See **C 230.**

*Gover, Charles E.*—The folk-songs of Southern India. Madras. 1871. **D 2868.**

*Buddhist Mahāyāna texts*. P. I—II. Oxford. 1894.

See **C 230. Vol. XLIX.**

*Griffith, Ralph T. H.*—Idylls from the Sanskrit. Allahabad. 1912. **D 2870.**

- Mukharji, Ram Satya*.—Indian folklore. Calcutta. 1904. **D 2880.**  
*Wilson, Horace Hayman*.—Select specimens of the theatre of the Hindus translated from the original Sanskrit. 3rd edition. Vol. I—II. London. 1871.

See **D 125.** Vol. XI—XII.

#### 4. VEDAS.

- Bloomfield, Maurice*.—A Vedic Concordance being an alphabetic Index to every line of every stanza of the published vedic literature and to the liturgical formulas thereof, that is an Index to the Vedic Mantras, together with an account of their variations in the different Vedic books. Cambridge, Mass. 1906.

See **D 2825.** Vol. X.

- Goldstucker, Theodore*.—Literary Remains. 2 Vols. 1879.

Contents:—

Vol. I. The Veda : Knight's Encyclopaedia metropolitana. Contributions to Chamber's Encyclopaedia. Vols. IV—X.

See **D 5457.**

- Macdonell, A. A. and Keith, A. B.*—Vedic Index of Names and Subjects Vols. I—II. London. 1912. **D 2890.**

[Indian Texts Series.]

- Arnold, E. V.*—Vedic metre in its historical development. Cambridge 1905. **D 2891.**

- Hamsaraja*.—Vedic Kosa, with an elaborate Introduction on the History of the Brahmana Literature by *Bhagavad Datta*. Vol. I. Lahore. 1926. **D 2892.**

- Vishweshwaranand and Nityanand*.—Alphabetical index of all the words in the Atharvaveda, Rigveda, Sāmaveda and Yajurveda. 2 Vols. Bombay. 1908. **D 2893.**

- Macdonell, A. A.*—Vedic grammar for students, including a chapter on Syntax and three appendices : list of verbs, metre, accent. Oxford 1916. **D 2894.**

- Oldenberg, Hermann*.—Die Religion des Veda. Berlin. 1894. **D 2895.**

- Tilak, B. G.*—The Arctic Home in the Vedas, being also a new key to the interpretation of many Vedic Texts and Legends. Poona. 1925. **D 2896.**

- Phillips, Maurice*.—Teaching of the Vedas, what light does it throw on the origin and development of religion ? London. 1895. **D 2897.**

- Bloomfield, Maurice and Edgerton, Franklin*.—Vedic variants Philadelphia. 1930—34.

V. 1. The verb.

V. 2. Phonetics.

V. 3. Noun and Pronoun inflection.

- Venkatsubbiah, A.*—Vedic studies. Vol. I. Mysore. 1932. **D 2898.**

*Coomaraswamy, A. K.*—New approach to the Vedas : an essay in translation and exegesis. London. 1933. **D 2899.**

*Coomaraswamy, A. K.*—The Rig-Veda as Land-nāma Bok. London 1935. **D 2899 (a).**

*Chandogya Upanisad.*—Translated by *Sriśa Chandra Vasu.*

See **D 2810.**

*Fischel, Richard and Karl F. Geldner.*—Vedische Studien. B. I—III. Stuttgart. 1889—1901. **D 2900.**

*Stenzler, Adolf Friedrich.*—Indische Hausregeln. Sanskrit und Deutsch. I Ācvalāyana. II Pāraskara. Wortverzeichnis zu Ācvalāyana. Pāraskara, Cāṅkhāyana und Gobhila. Leipzig. 1864—86.

See **A 494.** B. III No. 4 ; B. IV No. 1 ; B. VI Nos. 2 and 4 ; B. IX.

No. 1.

The *Grihya-Sūtras*.—Rules of Vedic domestic ceremonies translated by *Hermann Oldenberg.* P. I—II. Oxford. 1886—1896.

See **C 230.** Vols. XXIX and XXX.

The *Pitrmedhasūtras* of Baudhāyana, Hiranyakesin Gautama. Edited with critical notes and index of words, by *W. Caland.* Leipzig. 1896.

See **A 494.** B. X. No. 3.

*Jacob, G. A.*—A concordance to the principal Upanishads and Bhagavadgītā. Bombay. 1891.

See **D 2835.** No. 39.

The *Upanishads* translated by *F. Max Muller.* P. I—II. Oxford. 1879—1884.

See **C 230.** Vols. I and XV.

The *Upanisads* with the commentary of Madhvāchārya. Part I. *Īśa Kena, Katha, Prasna, Mundaka and Māndūkya*, translated by *Sriśa Chandra Vasu.* Allahabad. 1909.

See **D 2812.**

*Vasu, Sriśa Chandra.*—Studies in the first six Upanisads and the *Īśa* and *Kena* Upanisads with the commentary of Sankara. 1919.

See **D 2810.** Vol. XXII. Part I.

*Svetasvatara.*—The Upanisad with an English translation by *Siddhesvar Varma Sastri.* 1916.

See **D 2810.** Vol. XVIII.

*Oldenberg, Hermann.*—Die Lehre der Upanishaden und die Anfänge des Buddhismus. 1915.

See **D 5464.**



*Bṛihadāraṇyaka*.—The Upaniṣad with the commentary of Sri Madhvāchārya called also Ānandatīrtha, with an English translation by *Sriśa Chandra Vasu*. 1916.

See **D 2810**. Vol. XIV.

### **Rigveda—**

*Griswold, H. D.*—The Religion of the Rigveda. 1923. London.

**D 2910.**

*Narsimhāchārya*.—True interpretation of Vedic sacrifice. **D 2911.**

*Haug, Martin*. Ed. and tr.—Aitareya Brahmanam of the Rigveda, containing the earliest speculations of the Brahmins on the meaning of the sacrificial prayers and on the origin, performance and sense of the rites of the Vedic religion. 1863. Vol. 2. (Translation with notes).

See **D 5527**.

*Regnaud, Paul*.—Le Rig-Véda et les origines de la mythologie indo-européenne. P. I. Paris. 1892.

See **A 460**. T. I.

*Rig-Veda-Samhitā*.—The Sacred hymns of the Brāhmans together with the commentary of Sāyanākārya edited by *F. Max Muller* 2nd edition. Vols. I—IV. London. 1890—1892. **D 2915.**

*Rig-veda-samhitā*.—[Text in Nāgarī characters.] Ajmer. Samvat 1957. **D 2916.**

The Hymns of the *Rig-veda* in the Pada text reprinted from the edition princeps, by *F. Max Muller*. London. 1873. [Two copies.]

**D 2916 (a).**

Hymns from the *Rigveda*, edited with Sāyana's commentary, notes and a translation, by *Peter Peterson*. Revised and enlarged by *S. R. Bhandarkar*. 3rd edition. Bombay. 1905.

See **D 2835**. No. 36.

A second collection of hymns from the *Rigveda*, edited with Sāyana's commentary and notes by *Peter Peterson*. Bombay. 1899.

See **D 2835**. No. 58.

*Peterson, Peter*.—Handbook to the study of the Rigveda. P. I—II. Bombay. 1890—92.

See **D 2835**. Nos. 41 and 43.

[*Rigveda*.]—Vedic Hymns translated by *F. Max Müller* and *Hermann Oldenberg*. Parts I—II. Oxford. 1891—1897.

See **C 230**. Vols. XXXII and XLVI.

The *Brhad-devatā* attributed to *Saunaka*. A summary of the deities and myths of the Rig-Veda. Critically edited in the original Sanskrit with an introduction and seven appendices, and translated into English with critical and illustrative notes by *Arthur Anthony Macdonell*. P. I—II. Cambridge, Mass. 1904.

See **D 2835**. Vols. V and VI.

*Kātyāyana*.—Sarvānukramaṇī of the Rīgveda with extracts from Shadgurushishya's commentary entitled Vedārthadīpikā. Edited by A. A. Macdonell. Oxford. 1886.

See D 2808. Vol. V.

*Rajwade, V. K. and others, eds.*—Rīgveda-samhitā with the commentary of Sayanācharya. Vol. I, Mandala I. Poona. 1933.

D 2917.

*Seal, S. C. Pub.*—Indian Research Institute Publications. Vedic Series. Rīgveda Samhitā. Calcutta. 1933. Parts 1—5.

D 2918.

### Sāmaveda—

*Caland, W.*—De literatuur van den Sāmaveda en het Jaiminigrhya-sūtra. Amsterdam. 1905.

See A 93 N. R. VI. 2.

*Sāmaveda-samhitā*.—Text in Nāgarī characters. Ajmer. Samvat 1957.

D 2922.

*Caland, W. and Raghuvira*.—Vārāhasrauta-sūtra. Lahore. 1933.

D 2923.

*Caland, W. Tr.*—The Jaiminiya-grhya-sutra belonging to the Sāmaveda with extracts from the commentary edited with an Introduction and translated for the first time into English. Lahore 1922.

D 2925.

*Devapala*.—The Kāthakagrhyasutra with extracts from three commentaries; an appendix and Indexes, edited for the first time by Dr. W. Caland. Lahore. 1925.

D 2926.

*Vidyarnava, Srisa Chandra. Tr.*—The Chhāndogya Upaniṣad with Madhava's Bhasya translated into English.

See D 2810. Vol. III.

### Yajurveda—

The *Shatapatha-brāhmaṇa* according to the text of the Mādhyandina school translated by Julius Eggeling. Parts I—V. Oxford. 1882—1900.

See C 230. Vols. XII, XXVI, XLI, XLIII, and XLIV.

The *Catapatha Brāhmaṇa* of the White Yajurveda with the Commentary of Sayanacharya, edited by Acharya Satyavrata Samasrami. Vol. VII. Fasc. I—III. Calcutta. 1909.

See A 384. N. S. Nos. 1201, 1202 and 1213.

The *Mantrapāṭha* or the Prayer Book of the Āpastambins edited together with the commentary of Haradatta and translated by M. Winternitz. Part I. Introduction, Sanskrit text, varietas lectionum, and appendices. Oxford. 1897.

See D 2808. Vol. II.

The BAUDHAYANADHARMASASTRA edited by E. Hultzsch. Leipzig. 884.

See A 494. B. VIII. No. 4.

*Caland, W.*—Über das rituelle Sūtra des Baudhayana. Leipzig. 1903.

See **A 494**. B. XII. No. 1.

*Gobhiliya* Grihya Sūtra with a commentary by the editor, edited by *Chandra Kānta Tarkāṇkāra*. Vol. I. Second edition, revised and enlarged. Calcutta. 1908.

See **A 384**. N. S. No. 1161.

*Yajurveda-samhitā*.—Text in Nagari characters. Ajmer. Samvat 1956. **D 2930**.

*Raghuvīra*.—Kapisthala Kathasamhitā, a text of the black Yajurveda. Lahore. 1932. **D 2931**.

### Atharvaveda—

*Bloomfield, M.*—The Atharvaveda. Strassburg. 1899.

See **D 50**. B. II. H. 1 B.

Hymns of the *Atharvaveda* together with extracts from the ritual books and the commentaries translated by *Maurice Bloomfield*. Oxford. 1897.

See **C 230**. Vol. XLII.

*Atharvaveda Samhitā* translated with a critical and exegetical commentary by *William Dwight Whitney*. Revised and brought nearer to completion and edited by *Charles Rockwell Lanman*. Cambridge, Mass. 1905.

See **D 2825**. Vol. VII and VIII.

Eleven *Ātharvana Upanishads* with Dīpikās. Edited by *G. A. Jacob*. Bombay. 1891.

See **D 2835**. No. 40.

*Rigveda*.—Textkritische und exegetische Noten von *Hermann Oldenberg*. Berlin. 1909. Buch 1—6.

See **A 127**.

The *Sāṅkhāyana Āraṇyaka* with an Appendix on the Mahavrata by *A. Berriedale Keith*.

See **C 236**. Vol. XVIII.

The *Taittiriya Brāhmaṇa* of the Black Yajur-vēda, edited by *Rājendralāl Mitra*. Calcutta. 1854—70.

See **A 384**.

*Atharvaveda-samhitā*.—Text in Nagari characters. Ajmer. Samvat 1957. **D 2934**.

The *Mahānārāyaṇa-Upanishad* of the Atharvaveda with the Dīpikā of Nārāyaṇa. Edited by *G. A. Jacob*. Bombay. 1888.

See **D 2835**. No. 35.

## 5.—GRAMMAR.

*Burnell, A. C.*—On the Aindra school of Sanskrit grammarians. Mangalore. 1875.

See **D 2552**.

*Bhatti.*—Bhattikāvya.

See **D 3090**.

*Cāndravyākaraṇa*, die Grammatik des Candragomin. Sūtra Unādi, Dhātupātha. Herausgegeben von *Bruno Liebich*. Leipzig. 1902.

See **A 494**. B. XI No. 4.

*Deva.*—The Daiva with the commentary Purushakāra of Krishna-līla-sukamuni. Edited with notes by *T. Ganapati Śāstrī*.

See **D 2842**. No. 1.

*Saranadeva.*—The Durghatavrittī. Edited with Notes by *T. Ganapati Śāstrī*.

See **D 2842**. No. VI.

*Nāgōji Bhatta.*—Mahābhāṣyāpradīpodyota, edited by *Bahuvallabha Śāstrī*. Vol. III. Fasc. IX. Calcutta. 1909.

See **A 384**. N. S. No. 1207.

*Nāgōjibhatta.*—The Paribhāṣhendusekhara. Edited and explained by *F. Kielhorn*. P. I—II. Bombay. 1868-1874.

See **D 2835**. Nos. 2, 7, 9, 12.

*Kielhorn, F.*—Kātyāyana and Patanjali, their relation to each other and Pānini. Bombay. 1876. **D 2937**.

*Sarup, Lakshman.*—The Nighantu and the Nirukta, the oldest Indian treatise on etymology, philology and semantics. Bombay. 1927—31.

V. 1. Sanskrit text.

V. 2. Indices and appendices to the Nirukta with an introduction.

V. 3. Fragments of the commentaries of Skandasvāmin and Mahesvara on the Nirukta.

V. 4. Commentary of Skandasvāmin and Mahesvara on the Nirukta. Chapters II—VI.

**D 2938**.

*Pānini.*—Ashtādhyāyī with the commentary called Prabhā, or "The Light", edited by *Devendrakumar Vidyaratna*. Calcutta. 1912. **D 2939**.

*Śāstrī, Visvabandhu.*—Atharva-Prātisākhya. Bombay. 1923.

**D 2939 (a)**.

*Pānini.*—Grammatik. Herausgegeben übersetzt, erläutert und mit verschiedenen Indices versehen von *Otto Böhtlingk*. Leipzig. 1887. **D 2940**.

*Chakravartī, P. C.*—Philosophy of Sanskrit grammar. Calcutta. 1930. **D 2940 (a)**.

*Panini*.—The *Ashtādhyayī* translated into English by *Srīśa Chandra Vasu*. Books I—VIII. Allahabad. 1891—98. **D 2941.**

*Pūthak, Śrīdhara and Sastri, Siddhesvara*.—Word-Index to Patanjali's *Vyākaraṇa Mahābhāṣya*. Poona. 1927. **D 2941 (a).**

*Patanjali*.—Mahābhāṣya with Bhāṣyapradēpa and Vivarana. Mir-japur. 1855. **D 2941 (b).**

*Purushottamadeva*.—The Bhāṣha Vritti, a commentary on Panini's grammatical aphorisms excepting those which exclusively pertain to the Vedas. Edited with annotations by *Srīśa Chandra Chakravarti*. Rajshahi. 1918. **D 2942.**

*Patanjali*.—The *Vyākaraṇa-Mahābhāṣya*. Edited by *F. Kielhorn*. Vol. I—III. Bombay. 1892. 1906. 1885.

See **D 2835**. Nos. 18—22, 26, 28—30.

*Sāntanava*.—Phitsūtra. Mit verschiedenen indischen Commentaren, Einleitung, Uebersetzung und Anmerkungen. Hrsg. von *Franz Kielhorn*. Leipzig. 1866.

See **A 494**. B. IV. No. 2.

*Bhattoji Dīkshita*.—The *Siddhānta Kaumudī*, edited and translated into English by *S. C. Vasu* and *V. D. Vasu*. Vols. I—III. Allahabad. 1907. **D 2945.**

[Bound in 6 Vols.]

*Vāmana and Jayāditya*.—*Kāśikā*, a commentary on Pāṇini's grammatical aphorisms edited by *Bālo Sāstrī*. 2nd edition. Benares. 1898. **D 2950.**

*Jinendra Buddhi*.—The *Kāśikā Vivarana Panjika* (the *Nyāsa*), a commentary on *Vāmana-Jayāditya's Kāśikā*, edited with occasional notes by *S. C. Chakravarti*. Rajshahi. Vol. I—III. 1913.

[Vol. I duplicate.]

**D 2951.**

*Haradattamisra*.—*Kāśikā-vyākhyā*, *Padamanjari*. I—II. Kasi. 1895—98. **D 2956.**

*Chakravarti, S. C.*.—*Dhātu-pradīpa* of *Maitreya-rakshita*. Rajshahi 1919. **D 2956 (a).**

*Varadarāja*.—The *Laghukaumudī*. A Sanskrit grammar. with an English version, commentary and references. By *James R. Ballantyne*. 4th edition. Benares. 1891. **D 2965.**

## 6.—LAW.

*Chauturvarga Chintāmani*.—Vol. I. *Dānakhandā*, Vol. II. *Vratākhandā*. Parts I, II. Vol. III. *Parishesakhandā*. Parts I, II. Edited by *Bharata Chandra Siromani* and *Yogesvara Smṛitiratna*. Calcutta. 1878-79, 1881—88.

See **A 384**. Vols. 66-71.

*Jolly Julius*.—Recht und Sitte (einschliesslich der einheimischen Litteratur). Strassburg. 1896.

See **D 50**. B. II. H. 8.

The sacred *Laws* of the Āryas as taught in the schools of Āpastamba Gautama, Vāsishtha and Baudhāyana. Translated by *Georg Buhler*. P. I—II. Oxford. 1879—1882.

See **C 230**. Vols. II and XIV.

The minor *Law-books* translated by *Julius Jolly*. Pt. I. Nārada. Brihaspati. Oxford. 1889.

See **C 230**. Vol. XXXIII.

*Yājñavalkya's Smṛiti* with Mitākṣāra and Balambhatti. Translated by *Śrīśa Chandra Vasu*.

See **D 2810**. Vol. II, and XXI.

*Āpastamba*.—Aphorisms on the sacred law of the Hindus. Edited by *Georg Buhler*. With a verbal index by *Th. Bloch*. Pts. I—II. Bombay. 1894.

See **D 2835**. Nos. 44, 50.

*Āpastamba*.—The Śrauta Sūtras belonging to the black Yajurveda with the commentary of *Rudradatta*. Edited by *R. Garbe*. Calcutta. 1881-5.

See **A 384**.

The Sacred *Laws* of Āryas as taught in the school of Yājñavalkya and explained by Vijnanesvara in the well-known commentary named the Mitākṣarā. Vol. III. The Prayaschitta Adhyaya. Translated by S. N. Naraharayya. Edited by *S. C. Vasu*. Allahabad. 1913.

**D 2980**.

*Mānava-dharma-śāstra*, Institutes of Manu with the commentaries of *Mēdhātīhi*, *Sarvajña-nārāyaṇa*, *Kūllūka*, *Rāghavānanda*, *Nandana*, and *Rāmachanda*, and an appendix, by *Vishvanāth Nārāyaṇ Mandlik*. B. II—I and Supplement. Bombay. 1886.

[Supplement : The commentary of *Govindarāja*, on *Mānava-dharma-śāstra*].

**D 2985**.

[3 Vols. in all].

*Jha, Ganganath*.—Manu smṛiti, the laws of Manu with the Bhāṣya of Mēdhātīhi. Vols. I—IV each in 2 pts. Vol. V in one part. Index to Vols. I—II separate. Vols. I—III of notes textual explanatory and comparative. Calcutta. 1924.

**D 2986**.

[12 Vols. in all].

The laws of *Manu* translated with extracts from seven commentaries by *G. Buhler*. Oxford. 1886.

See **C 230**. Vol. XXV.

Les lois de *Manu* traduites du Sanskrit par *G. Strehly*. Paris. 1893.

See **A 460**. T. II.

*Karmapradīpa* or Chandōga-parisista with the commentary called Parisista-prakāsa of Nārāyanōpadhyaya, edited by *Chandrakānta Tarkālankāra*. Fasc. I. Calcutta. 1909.

See **A 384**.

*Narasimha Vājupeyī*.—Nityācārapradīpah, edited by *Vinoda Vihāri Bhattācāryya*. Calcutta. 1909.

See **A 384**.

The *Parāsara Dharmā Samhitā* or Parāsara Smṛiti, with the commentary of *Sāyana Mādhavāchārya*. Edited by *Vāman Sāstri Islāmpurkar*. Vol. I. P. I. II., Vol. II, P. I. II., Bombay. 1893-1906.

• See **D 2835**. Nos. 47, 48, 59, 64.

*Sri Vāsishthadharmasāstram*.—Aphorisms on the sacred laws of the Āryas, as taught in the school of Vasishtha. Edited by *Alois Anton Führer*. Bombay. 1883.

See **D 2835**. No. 23.

The Institutes of *Vishnu* translated by *Julius Jolly*. Oxford. 1880.

See **C 230**. Vol. VII.

*Vidhāna-pārijāta*, edited by *Tārāprasanna Vidyāratna*. Vol. II. Fasc. III. Calcutta. 1909.

See **A 384**. N. S. No. 1212.

*Aiyangar, S. K.*—Social legislation under Hindu governments. Madras. 1915. **D 2989**.

*Viswanatha, S. V.*—International Law of Ancient India. London. 1925. **D 2990**.

*Yājñavalkya*.—Smṛiti with the mitākṣarā of Vijnānesvara and the gloss of Balambhatta. Part I. Translated into English by *Srisa Chandra Vasu*.

See **D 2810**. Vol. II.

*Ghosh, B. K.* trans.—Greater India Society publication No. 2. Hindu law and custom by *Julius Jolly*. Calcutta. 1928. **D 2991**.

*Jayaswal, K. P.*—Manu and Yājñavalkya: a comparison and a contrast: a treatise on the basic Hindu Law. Calcutta. 1930. **D 2992**.

*Vedānt-birth, G. C.*—Prāyāschitta prakaranam of Bhatta Bhava-deva. Rajshahi. 1927. **D 2993**.

# 7.—LEXICON.

*Zachariae, Theodor.*—Die indischen Wörterbücher (Kosa). Strassburg. 1897.

See D 50. B. I. H. 3 B.

The *Ābhidhāna-sangraha*.—A collection of Sanskrit Ancient Lexicons. Edited by *Durgāprasād, Kāsināth Pāndurang Parab* and *Sivadatta*. No. 1—2. Bombay. 1889—96. D 3010.

*Amarasimha* edited by *H. T. Colebrooke*. Calcutta. 1807.

[Title-page missing.]

A 3016.

*Amarasinha*.—The *Nāmaṅgānusāsana* (Amarakosha). With the commentary (*Vyākhyāsudhā* or *Rāmāsrāmī*) of *Bhānuji Dikshit*. Edited with notes by *Pandit Sivadatta*. 3rd edition by *Vāsudeo, Lakṣman Sāstri Pansikar*. Bombay. 1905. D 3020.

# 8.—MATHEMATICS, MEDICINE, AND SCIENCE ETC.

*Bentley, John*.—A historical view of the Hindu astronomy from the earliest dawn of that science in India to the present time. In two parts.

Part I.—The Ancient astronomy.

Part II.—The modern astronomy, with an explanation of the apparent cause of its introduction, and the various impositions that followed, to which are added—

I. Hindu tables of equations.

II. Remarks of the Chinese astronomy.

III. Translations of certain Hieroglyphics, called the Zodiacs of Dendera. London. 1825.

D 3023.

*Ramadaivajna*.—*Muhūrta-chintāmaṇi* with the commentary called *Piyushādhārā*. Bombay. 1925. D 3023 (a).

*Dvivedi, Girijāprasād*.—*Siddhānta siromani* of *Bhaskarāchārya* : *Ganitādhya*. Lucknow. 1926. D 3023 (b).

*Kritikar, K. R., Basu, B. D., and another*.—Indian medicinal plants. Text and plates in 6 Vols. Allahabad. 1918. D 3024.

*Varāhamihira*.—*Bṛihat Samhita* with the commentary of *Bhaṭṭot-pala*. Ed. by *M. M. Sudhākara Dvivedi*. Benares. 1895—97.

See D 2846.

*Hoernle, A. F. Rudolf*.—Studies in the medicine of ancient India.

P. I. Osteology, or the bones of the human body. Oxford. 1907.

D 3026.

*Kaye, G. R.*—Indian Mathematics. Calcutta. 1915.

D 3026 (a).

*Mahāvīracārya*.—The *Ganita-Sāra-Sangraha* of *Mahavīracārya* with English translation and notes by *M. Rangacarya*. Madras. 1912.

D 3026 (b).



*Parimāna-Manjarī* or *Kāstha Mapa Samgraha*. Bombay. 1913.  
D 3026 (c).

*Seal, Brajendranath*.—Positive Sciences of the ancient Hindus  
London. 1915. D 3026 (d).

*Rājvallabha* or the *Silpacastra* of *Mandana* Bombay. 1911. D 3026 (e).

*Ramanucharia, N. and Kaye, G. R.*—The *Trisatikā* of *Sridharā-cārya*.  
Leipzig. 1913. D 3026 (f).

*Mukhopadhyaya, G. N.*—Surgical instruments of the Hindus.  
2 Vols. Calcutta. 1913. D 3026 (g).

—————, —————.—History of Indian medicine. 2 Vols.  
Calcutta. 1923. D 3026 (h).

*Ray, P. C.*—History of the Hindu chemistry. 2 Vols. Calcutta.  
D 3026 (i).

*Rasārnavam*, edited by *Praphulla Chandra Ray* and *Harishchandra  
Kaviratna*. Fasc. II. Calcutta. 1909.

See A 384.

*Sarkar, B. K.*—Hindu achievements in exact sciences. Calcutta.  
1918. D 3026 (j).

*Jolly, Julius*.—Medicin. Strassburg. 1901.

See D 50. B. III. H. 10.

*Thibaut, G.*—Astronomie, Astrologie und Mathematik. Strassburg.  
1899.

See D 50. B. III. H. 9.

*The Bower manuscript*, edited by *A. F. Rudolf Hoernle*. Calcutta.  
1893.

See D 160. Vol. XXII.

*Nīlakantha*.—The *Mātangalīlā*. Edited with notes by *T. Ganapati  
Sāstri*.

See D 2842. Vol. 10.

*Jagannātha, Samrād*.—The *Rekhāganita* or geometry in Sanskrit.  
Edited by *Kamalāsankara Prānasankara Trivedi*. Vol. I-II.  
Bombay. 1901-02.

See D 2835. Nos. 61, 62.

*Sewell, Robert*.—Indian Chronography. An extension of "Indian  
Calendar" with working examples. London. 1912.

D 3027.

*Pillai, L. D. Swamikannu*.—A Lecture on Indian Chronology and  
the precession of Equinoxes. 1911. (Reprint.) D 3027 (a).

*Sewell, R.*—The Siddhāntas and the Indian Calendar being a continuation of the author's Indian Chronography, with an article by the late Dr. J. F. Fleet on the mean place of the planet Saturn. Calcutta. 1924. **D 3027 (b).**

*Pillai, L. D. S.*—An Indian Ephemeris. A.D. 700 to A.D. 1799, showing the daily Solar and Lunar reckoning according to the principal systems current in India with their English equivalents, also the ending moments of Tithis and Nakshatras and the years in different Eras, A.D., Hijra, Saka, Vikrama, Kaliyuga. Kollam etc., with a perpetual Planetary Almanac and other auxiliary tables. Vols. I—VII. Madras. 1922.

[Vol. I part 2 wanting.]

**D 3027 (c).**

*Venkatasubbiah, A.*—Some Sāka dates in Inscriptions: a contribution to Indian Chronology. 1918. **D 3027(d).**

*Fleet, J. F.*—The Ancient Indian Water-Clock. London. 1915. See **A 345.** April 1915.

### 9.—PHILOSOPHY.

*Garbe, Richard.*—Sāmkhya und Yoga. Strassburg. 1896.

See **D 50.** B III. H. 4.

*Muller, F. Max.*—The six systems of Indian philosophy. London. 1899. **D 3028.**

*Khanda Deva.*—Bhāṭṭa Dīpikā, a work belonging to the Purva Mīmāṃsā School of Hindu Philosophy, edited by *Chandrakānta Tarkākāntāra*. Vol. I, fasc. VI.—Vol. II, fasc. I. Calcutta. 1909.

See **A 384.**

The *Bhagavadgītā* with the Sanatsugītā and the Anugītā translated by *Kāshināth Trimbak Telang*. Oxford. 1882.

See **C 230.** Vol. VIII.

*Bhīmāchārya Jhalakikar.*—Nyāyakosa or Dictionary of the technical terms of the Nyaya philosophy. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1893.

See **D 2835.** Vol. 49.

*Ranade, R. D.*—Indian mysticism: mysticism in Maharashtra. Poona. 1933. **D 3028 (a).**

*Deussen, Paul.*—The Philosophy of the Upanishads. Authorised English translation by Rev. A. S. Geden. Edinburgh. 1908.

**D 3028 (b).**

*Belvalkar, S. K. and Ranade, R. D.*—History of Indian Philosophy. Volume II. The Creative period. Poona. 1927. **D 3028 (c).**

*Hemachandrā, Achārya.*—The *Yogasāstra* with the commentary called Svopajnavivarana, edited by *Sri Vijaya Dharma Suri*. Fasc. II. Calcutta. 1909.

See **A 384.**

**D 3029.**

**D 3029 (a).**

**D 3029 (b).**

**D 3029 (c).**

**D 3029 (d).**

See A 384.

See **D 2810**. Vol. IV.

See **D 2842**. Vol. I.

**D 3030.**

See **D 2835**. No. 46.

**D 3031.**

**D 3031 (a).**

**D 3032.**

D 3633.

*Dasgupta, S.*—A history of Indian Philosophy. 2 vols. Cambridge. 1922—32. **D 3033 (a).**

*Roy, U. N.*—A Commentary on the Sankhya Philosophy of Kapila. Calcutta. 1911. **D 3034.**

*Sadānanda.*—A manual of Hīndu Pantheism, the Vedāntasāra. Translated by *G. A. Jacob*. 3rd Edition. London. 1891. **A 3035.**

*Chatterji, J. C.*—The Hindu Realism being an introduction to the Metaphysics of the Nyāya-vaisheshika system of philosophy. Allahabad. 1912. **D 3036.**

*Vedānta Series.*—No. 6. The Shiva Sanhita. Second and revised edition by *Srisa Chandra Vasu*. Allahabad. 1905. **D 3037.**

*Suresvarāchārya.*—The Naishkarmya-siddhi with the Chandrika of *Jñānottama*. Edited by *G. A. Jacob*. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1906.

See **D 2835**. Vol. 38.

The *Vedānta-Sūtras* with the commentary by Sankarakarya. Translated by *George Thibaut*. P. I—III. Oxford. 1890—1904.

See **C 230**. Vols. XXXIV, XXXVIII, XLVIII.

*Vijnānabhikṣu.*—The Sāmkhya-pravacana-bhāṣya or commentary on the exposition of the Sāmkhya philosophy. Edited by *Richard Garbe*. Boston. 1895.

See **D 2825**. Vol. II.

————— Commentar zu den Sāmkhyasūtras. Aus dem Sanskrit ubersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen von *Richard Garbe*. Leipzig. 1889.

See **A 494**. B. IX. No. 3.

*Vivekananda, Swami.*—Lectures on Jñāna Yoga. Almorah. 1907. **D 3038.**

————— Practical Vedānta in four parts. Revised edition. Almorah. 1907. **D 3038 (a).**

————— Two lectures on Karma Yoga, being (i) Karma in its effect on character and (ii) each is great in his own place. Revised edition. Almorah. 1907. **D 3038 (b).**

————— Bhakti Yoga or the Yoga of love and devotion. Almorah. 1908. **D 3038 (c).**

*Urquhart, W. S.*—The Vedānta and modern thought. (The Religious quest of India series). Oxford. 1928. **D 3039.**

*Sircar, M. N.*—Comparative studies in Vedāntism. 1927. **D 3040.**

*Kapila.*—Sāmkhya-Pravachana Sūtram with the Vritti of Aniruddha and the Bhāṣya of Vijnana Bhikṣu and extracts from the Vritti-Sāra of Mahādeva Vedāntin, with an English translation by *Nandal Sinha*. 1915.

See **D 2810**. Vol. XI.

*Nārada*.—Bhakti-Sūtram, with explanatory notes and English translation by *Nandal Sinha*. 1911.

See **D 2810**. Vol. VII.

*Patanjali*.—Yoga sūtras or the aphorisms of yoga translated into English by *Rama Prasada*.

See **D 2810**. Vol. IV.

*Sinha. Pancham*. Tr.—The Hatha-Yoga-Pradīpikā, with an English translation. 1915.

See **D 2810**. Vol. XV.

*Vidyātīlaka*. Tr.—The Brahmopanisat-Sara-Sangraha with Dīpikā, with an English translation and Notes. 1916.

See **D 2810**. Vol. XVIII.

*Iśvarakṛishna*.—Sāṃkhya Kārikā with an English translation by *Nandal Sinha*. 1915.

See **D 2810**. Vol. XI.

*Vasu, Srisa Chandra*.—Studies in the Vedānta Sūtras of Bādarāyana 1919.

See **D 2810** Vol. XXII. Pt. 2.

*Panchasikha-Sūtram* or a few of the aphorisms of Panchasikha with an English translation. 1915.

See **D 2810**. Vol. XI.

*Jaimini*.—The Purva-mīmāṃsa-sūtras translated into English by *Ganganatha Jha*. Chapters I—III.

See **D 2810**. Vol. X.

*Kanāda*.—The Vaiśeṣika Sūtras translated into English by *Nandal Sinha*. Parts I, II and IV.

See **D 2810**. Vol. VI.

*Bādarāyana*.—The Vedānta Sūtras translated into English by *S. C. Vasu*.

See **D 2810**. Vol. V.

*Gotama*.—The Nyāya Sūtras translated into English by *Satis Chandra Vidyaḥbhūṣana*.

See **D 2810**. Vol. VIII.

## 10.—POETICAL LITERATURE. RHETORIC AND METRIC.

*Asiatic Society of Bengal*.—Bibliotheca Indica Series. Calcutta. 1854.

See **A 384**.

*Ballala*.—The Bhojaprabandha. Edited by *Kāsināth Pāndurang Parab*. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1904. **D 3050**.

*Bāṇabhaṭṭa*.—The Harshacharita with the commentary (Saṅketa) of *Śaṅkara*. Edited by *Kāsināth Pāndurang Parab*. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1897. **D 3055**.

—The Harsa-carita. Translated by *E. B. Cowell* and *F. W. Thomas*. London. 1897.

See **C 236**. VIII.

*Bānabhatta Kādambari*. Edited by *Peter Peterson*. 3rd edition, P. I.—II. Bombay. 1900. 1899.

See **D 2835**. No. 24.

*Bānabhatta*.—Kādambari edited with a full Sanskrit commentary, introduction in English and Sanskrit comprising an epitome of the work and copious notes in English by *Moreswar Ramachandra Kale*, B.A. Bombay. 1896. **D 3066**.

—, — The Kādambari. Translated, with occasional omissions, by *C. M. Ridding*. London. 1896.

See **C 236**. VII.

*Padmagupta* alias *Parimala*.—The Navasāhasānka Charita. Edited by *Vāmana Shāstri Islāmpurkar*. P. I. Bombay. 1895.

See **D 2835**. No. 53.

*Aniruddha Bhatta*, Hāralat, edited by *Kamala Krisna Smriti-tirtha*. Calcutta. 1909.

See **A 384**.

*Bhāravi*.—The Kirātārjuniya with the commentary Ghantāpatha of *Mallinātha* and various readings. Edited by *Durgāprāsad* and *Kāsināth Pāndurang Parab*. 5th edition. Bombay. 1903.

**D 3080**.

*Bhartrihari*.—The Satakas. Translated by *B. Hale Wortham*. London. 1886. **D 3085**.

*Bhatti*.—The Bhatti-Kāvya or Rāvanavadha. Edited with the commentary of *Mallinātha* by *Kamalāsankara Prānasankara Trivedi*. Vol. I—II. Bombay. 1898.

See **D 2835**. Nos. 56, 57.

—, — The Bhattikāvya with the commentary *Jayamangala* of *Jayamangala*. Edited by *Nārāyan Shāstri Joshi*, and *Panshikar Wasudeo Laxman Shastri*. 3rd edition. Bombay. 1906.

**D 3090**.

*Bhavabhūti*.—Mahā-Vīra-Charita. The adventures of the great hero Rāma. Translated by *John Pickford*. London. 1871. **D 3100**.

—, — Mālati-Mādhava with the commentary of *Jagaddhara* edited by *Ramkrishna Gopal Bhandarkar*. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1905.

See **D 2835**. No. 15.

—, — Uttara Rāma Charita, a Sanskrit drama. Translated by *C. H. Tawney*. 2nd edition. Calcutta. 1874.

Bound with **D 3143**.

*Dandin*.—The Dasakumāracharita. Edited by *Peter Peterson*. P. II. Bombay. 1891.

See **D 2835**. No. 42.

*Nārāyaṇī*.—Hitopadesa. Edited by *Peter Peterson*. Bombay. 1887.

See **D 2835**. No. 33.

[*Vishnsarman*].—The Panchatantra-Text of Purnabhadra. Critical introduction and list of variants by *Dr. J. Hertel*. Cambridge, Mass. 1912.

See **D 2825**. Vol. XII.

[*Vishnusarman*].—The Panchatantra-Text of Purnabhadra and its relation to Texts of allied recensions as shown in parallel specimens by *Dr. J. Hertel*. Cambridge, Mass. 1912.

See **D 2825**. Vol. XIII.

The *Panchatantra*.—A collection of ancient Hindu tales in the recension called Panchākhyānaka, and dated 1199 A.D. of the Jaina monk, *Pūrnabhadra*, critically edited in the original Sanskrit by *Dr. Johannes Hertel*. Cambridge, Massachusetts. 1908.

See **D 2825**. Vol. XI.

[Originally printed as No. 27 in the Bombay Sanskrit Series.]

*Regnaud, Paul*.—Le Pancha-tantra ou le grand recueil des fables de l'Inde ancienne considéré au point de vue de son origine de sa rédaction de son expansion et de la littérature à laquelle il a donné naissance. 1882.

See **A 458**. T. IV.

[*Vishnusarman*] Panchatantra II and III. Edited, with notes, by *G. Buhler*. 4th edition. Bombay. 1891.

See **D 2835**. No. 3.

—, — *Panchatantra*. IV and V. Edited, with notes, by *G. Buhler*. 4th edition. Bombay. 1891.

See **D 2835**. No. 1.

[*Vishnusarman*].—Panchatantrum sive quinquepartitum de moribus. exponens. Edidit *Io. Godofr Ludov Kosegarten*. Part I. Textus Simplicior. Bonnae. 1848. **D 3100 (a)**.

—, — *Panchatantra* I. Edited, with notes by *F. Kielhorn*. 6th edition. Bombay. 1896.

See **D 2835**. No. 4.

*Quackenbos, G. P.*—The Sanskrit poems of Mayūra together with the text and translation of Bana's Cand-shataka New York. 1917. (Columbia University Indo-Iranian series. Vol. I).

**D 3101**.

*Collins, Mark*.—The geographical data of the Raghuvansa and Dasa kumaracarita (Inaugural Dissertation). Leipzig. 1907.

**D 3105**

*Fadake, B. N. Edr.*—Sri—Sankara-digvijayah by Srimat Vidyāraṇya with the commentary of Dhanapatisuri and extracts from the commentary of Achyutarava Modaka Poona. 1891. (Ananda-srama Series, No. 22). **D 3106**.

- Sec D 2835. No. 6.

- See **D 2835.** No. 37.

- See **A 494.** B. II. No. 5, B. IV. No. 5.

- Sriharsha*.—*Naishadhyacharita* with the commentary (*Naishadiya-prakāśa*) of *Nārāyaṇa*. Edited by *Siṅgadatta*. Bombay, 1902. D 3130.



*Subandū. Vasavttā.*—A Sanskrit romance, translated, with an introduction and notes, by L. H. Gray, Ph.D. New York. 1913.  
D 3131.

*Bhasa.*—Vasavdattā, being a translation of an anonymous Sanskrit drama Svapanavasavadatta attributed to Bhasa by V. S. Sukthankar. London. 1923.  
D 3132.

*Lakshman Sarup.*—Vision of Vāsavaduttā. Lahore.  
D 3133.

*Shudraka.*—Mricchhakatikā id est curriculum figlinum Sanskritē edidit Adolphus Fridericus Stenzler. Bonnæ. 1847. D 3134.

—, ——— The Mricchhakatika or toy cart. A prakarana containing two commentaries and various readings. Edited by Nārāyana Bālakrishna Godabole. Bombay. 1896.

See D 2835. No. 52.

*Shūdraka.*—The little clay cart [Mricchakatika]. A Hindu Drama. Translated into English prose and verse by Arthur William Ryder. Cambridge, Mass. 1905.

See D 2825. Vol. IX.

[*Sūdraka*].—Het leemen Wagentje. Indisch tooneelspel uit Sanskrit en Prākṛit in het Nederlandsch vertaald door J. Ph. Vogel. Amsterdā. 1897. D 3135.

*Suka-rambhā-samvāda.*—Dialogue de Cuka et de Rambha sur l'amour et la science suprême publié par J. M. Grandjean, 1887.

See A 458. T. X.

*Die Cukasaptati* Textus simplicior. Hrsg. von Richard Schmidt. Leipzig. 1893.

See A 494. B. X No. 1.

*Die Vetālapancavincatikā* in den Recensionen des Civadāsa und eines Ungenannten, mit Kritischem. Commentar hrsg. von Heinrich Uhle. Leipzig. 1881.

See A 494. Vol. III, No. 1.

*Vallabhadeva.*—The Subhāshitāvali. Edited by Peter Peterson and Pandit Durgāprasāda. Bombay. 1886.

See D 2835. No. 31.

*Todar Mall.*—Mahavira-caritam of Bhavabhūti critically edited with introduction and notes. (Punjab Univ. Oriental publications). London. 1928. D 3136.

*Viśākhadatta.*—Mudrārākshasa, with the commentary of Dhruv-dhirāja. Edited by Kāshināth Trimbak Telang. 3rd Edition. Bombay. 1900. D 3137.

*Bidyabinod.*—Kadambari-panatakā. Calcutta. 1928. D 3138.

- Woolner, A. C. and Sarup, L.*—Thirteen Trivandrum plays attributed to Bhāsa translated into English. 2 Vols. London. 1930. (Pub. Univ. Oriental publications). **D 3139.**
- Kālidāsa.*—The Méghadūta with the commentary, Sanjivini of Mallinātha. Edited by Wāsudev Laxman Shāstri Fansikar. 6th edition. Bombay. 1906. **D 3140.**
- Kālidāsa.*—Meghaduta ; edited from manuscripts with the commentary of Vallabhadeva and provided with a complete Sanskrit English vocabulary by E. Hultsch. London. 1911. **D 3141.**
- , —, —Méghadūta ; or, Cloud Messenger. Translated into English verse with annotations by H. H. Wilson. Calcutta. 1872. **D 3143.**
- Johnston, E. H.*—The Saundarānanda of Asvaghosha critically edited with notes and translated from the original Sanskrit of Asvaghosh. 2 vols. London. 1932. (Punjab University Oriental publications). **D 3144.**
- Shastri, Y. M.*—Kinkinīmālā. Madras. 1934. **D 3145.**
- Hillebrandt, Alfred.*—Mudrā-Rāksasa by Visākhadatta. Part I. Text. Breslau. 1912. **D 3146.**
- Kālidāsa.*—The Raghuvamśa, with the commentary of Mallinātha. Edited with notes by Shankar P. Pandit. Pts. I—III. Bombay. 1897. 1872. 1874.
- See **D 2835.** Nos. 5, 8, 13.
- Kālidāsa.*—The Raghuvamśa, with the commentary of Mallinātha. Edited by Wāsudev Laxman Shastri Fansikar. 5th edition. Bombay. 1905. **D 3150.**
- , —, — The Ritusamhāra with the commentary of Chandrikā of Manirāma and the Sringāratilake. Edited by Wāsudev Laxman Shāstri Fansikar. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1900. **D 3165.**
- Kreyenborg, Hermann.*—The seasons : a descriptive poem by Kālidās in the original Sanskrit. Hannover. 1924. **D 3166.**
- Bhartrihari.*—The Śatakas, or Wise Sayings of Bhartrihari. Translated from the Sanskrit, with notes, and an introductory preface on Indian philosophy, by J. M. Kennedy. London. 1913. **D 3167.**
- Kālidāsa.*—Ritusamhāra or an account of the Seasons. Translated into English. Calcutta. 1901. **D 3170.**
- , —, — The Vikramorvasīyam, edited by Shankar Pāndurang Pandit. Revised and improved by Bhāskar Ramchandra Arte. 3rd edition. Bombay. 1901.

The *Kathākōsha* ; or, treasury of stories. Translated from Sanskrit manuscripts by C. H. Tawney. With Appendix, containing notes, by Ernst Leumann. London. 1895.

See C 236. VI.

*Māgha*.—The *Sisupālavadha* with the commentary (*Sarvankashā*) of *Mallinātha*. Edited by *Durgāprasād* and *Sivadatta*. 4th edition. Revised by *Wāsudev Larman Shāstri Fansikar*. Bombay. 1905.  
D 3180.

*Rājānaka Mahimabhāṭṭa*.—The *Vyaktiviveka* and its commentary of *Rājānaka Ruyyaka*. Edited with notes by *T. Ganapati Śāstri*.  
See D 2842. No. V.

*Bhattacharya, Sivaprasad*. Edr.—*Alamkāra Kaustubha* of *Kavi-Karna-pura* with commentary. Parts I—II. Rajshahi. 1926—34.  
D 3185.

*Kāvya-prakāśa*.—A treatise on poetics by *Mammata*. Edited with his own commentary the *Bālabodhini* by *Bhāṭṭa Vāmanāchārya* *Bin Rāmabhāṭṭa Jhalakikara*. Second edition. Bombay. 1901.  
D 3186.

*Appayyadīkshita*.—*Kuvalayānandah sachandralōkah*. *Alamkarachandrikakhyavyakhyayā pāthāntarair varnakōśēna cha sahita*. Bombay. 1907.  
D 3187.

*Bharata*.—La métrique. Texte sanscrit de deux chapitres du *Nāṭya cāstra* publié par *Paul Regnaud*. 1881.

See A 458. T. II.

*Bhāratiya-nāṭya-cāstra*.—Le dix-septième chapitre, intitulé *Vāg-abhinaya*. Par *Paul Regnaud*. 1880.

See A 458. T. I.

*Vidyādhara*.—The *Ekāvali* with the commentary, *Tarala*, of *Mallinātha* by *Kamalāsankara Prānasankara Trivedī*. Bombay. 1903.

See D 2835. No. 63.

# 11.—MUSIC, THEATRE, etc —

*Clements, E*.—Introduction to the study of Indian music ; an attempt to reconcile modern Hindustani music with ancient musical theory and to propound an accurate and comprehensive method of treatment of the subject of Indian Musical intonation. London. 1913.  
D 3188.

*Strangways, A. H. Fox*.—The Music of Hindustan. Oxford. 1914.  
D 3188 (a).

*Hörwitz, E. P*.—The Indian Theatre. A brief survey of the Sanskrit drama. London. 1912.  
D 3188 (b).

*Coomaraswamy Ananda* and *Duggirala, G. K.* Tr.—Mirror of gesture being the *Abhinaya Darpana* of *Nandikesvara* done into English. Illustrated. Cambridge.  
D 3189.

# 12.—EPICS.

*Hopkins, E. Washburn*.—The great epic of India, its character and origin. New York. 1901.  
D 3190.

- Griffith, Ralph T. H.*—Scenes from the Ramayana. Panini Office. Allahabad. 1912. **D 3102.**
- Dahlmann, Joseph.*—Das Mahābhārata als Epos und Rechtsbuch. Berlin. 1895. **D 3193.**
- Sørensen, S.*—Index to the names in the Mahābhārata with short explanations, and a concordance to the Bombay and Calcutta editions and P. C. Roy's translation. 1904-25. Vols. I—XIII. London. 1904—25. **D 3196.**
- Vaidya, C. V.*—Epic India, or India as described in the Mahābhārata and the Ramayana. Bombay, 1907. **D 3197.**
- Aiyer, K. N.*—Permanent History of Bharatavarsha. Trivandrum. 1915. **D 3198.**
- Aiyer, K. N.*—Mahabharat or Karmayoga. Trivandrum. 1918. **D 3198 (a).**
- Sri-Mahābhārata* sa-tikam. Mumbai. 1901. **D 3204.**
- [Pages 24—26 of the Bhishmaparvam are missing. Bd. in 6 vols.]
- Mullick, P. N.*—Mahābhārata as it was, is and shall ever be. Calcutta. 1934. **D 3205.**
- Srīman-Mahābhārata*.—A new edition mainly based on the South-Indian texts. With footnotes and readings. Edited by T. R. Krishnacharya and T. R. Vyasacharya 17 vols. Bombay. 1906. **D 3206.**
- [Vol. 4 of Virāt parva-wanting.]
- Srīman Mahābhārata*.—A Preface (Sanskrit and English) of Sri-man Mahabharatam—based on the South Indian Texts. Published by T. R. Krishnacharia. Bombay. 1914. **D 3206 (a).**
- Krishnacharya, T. R.*—Alphabetical index of Sri Mahābhārata. Bombay. 1914. **D 3206 (b).**
- Bhandarkar Oriental Institute.*—Mahābhārata edited by V. S. Sukthankar and others. Ādiparvan. Fasc. 1—7. 1927—33. **D 3207.**
- The *Mahābhārata* of Krishna-Dvaipāyana Vyāsa. Translated into English prose, published and distributed gratis by Proatp Chandra Roy.
1. Adi; 2. Sabhā; 3. Vana; 4. Virata; 5. Udyoga; 6. Bhishma; 7. Drona; 8. Karna; 9. Shalya; 10. Sautika; 11. Stree; 12. Shanti; 13. Anucasana; 14. Ashwamedha; 15. Ashramavasika; 16. Mausala; 17. Mahaprasthanika; 18. Svargarohanika. [19 Vols.] Calcutta. 1883—1896. **D 3208.**
- Nobin Chandradas.*—A note on the antiquity of the Ramayana. Calcutta. 1899. **D 3209.**

*Nobin Chandradas.*—A note on the ancient geography of Asia compiled from Valmiki-Ramayana. Calcutta. 1896.

See **D 5770**. Vol. IV, P. II.

*Schoebel, Charles.*—Le Rāmāyana au point de vue religieux, philosophique et moral. 1888.

See **A 458**. T. XIII.

*Vālmiki.*—The Rāmāyana with the commentary, Tilaka of Rāma. Edited by Kāsināth Pāndurang Parab. 2nd Edition. Bombay. 1902. **D 3210**.

—, —. *The Rāmāyana.* Translated into English verse by Ralph T. H. Griffith. Vol. I—V. London. 1870—74. **D 3210 (a)**.

*Krishnacharya, T. R.*—Srimad Vālmiki Rāmāyanā, a critical edition with the commentary of Sri Govindaraja. 7 vols. Bombay. 1913. **D 3210 (b)**.

*Jacobi, Hermann.*—Das Ramayana. Bonn. 1893. **D 3210 (c)**.

### 13.—PURANAS.

*Lakshmanāchārya.*—Harivansha with a commentary. Bombay. **D 3211**.

*Robinson, W. H.*—Golden legend of India or story of India's Gods given Cynosure (Sunasepha-Devarata). London. 1911. **D 3212**.

*Waterfield, W.*—Indian Ballads. Panini Office. Allahabad. 1913. **D 3215**.

‘*A Taluqdar of Oudh*’. Tr.—The Matsya Purānam, translated into English. 1916.

See **D 2810**. Vol. XVII.

*Agnipurānam.*—Hari Nārāyana Aptē ity anena prakāsitam. Punya. 1900. **D 3220**.

*Vāyupurānam.*—Anandāsrama-stha-panditaih samsodhitam. Punya Saka. 1827.

See **D 2840**. No. 49.

*Srimad-Bhāgavatam.* Phanasiṅkar-opāhva-Lakshman-ātmajēna Vāsu-dēvasarmanā samsōdhitam. Mumbai. 1905. **D 3230**.

*Kṛishnāchārya, T. R.*—Index to Srimad Bhagavatam. Madras. 1932. **D 3230 (a)**.

*Ramanujachari, V. K.*—Sri Bhagavatam. 3 Vols. Kumbakonam. 1933. **D 3230 (b)**.

*Vedavyāsa.*—Vishnudharmottaramahāpurāna. Bombay. **D 3231**.

*Khemraj Sri Krishan Das.*—Pub. Bhavishya Purāna. Bombay. **D 3232.**

*Brahmapurāṇam. Hari Nārāyaṇa Aptē* ity anena prakāśitam. *Punya.* 1895. **D 3235.**

*Srīman-Mārkandēyapurānam.*—Bombay. Samvat. 1959. **D 3240.**

*The Padmapurāna*, edited from several MSS. by the late *Vishwanāth Nārāyaṇa Maṇḍlika.* Vol. I—IV. Poona. 1893-94. **D 3250.**

*The Purāna Text of the Dynasties of the Kali Yuga.* With introduction and notes, edited by *F. E. Pargiter.* Oxford. 1913. **D 3255.**

*Dikshitar, V. R. R.*—*Matsya Purāna : a study.* Madras. 1935. **D 3256.**

*Navanidhirama.*—The *Garuda Purāna Sāroddhāra*—with English translation by *Ernest Wood* and *S. V. Subrahmanyam.*

See **D 2810.** Vol. IX.

*Saurapurāṇam. Lele Kāsinātha-sāstribhiḥ* samsōdhitam. *Punya.* Sak. 1811. **D 3265.**

*Sri-Sivamahāpurānam.*—Mumbai. 1896. **D 3275.**

*Sivarahasyakhanda* of the *Skandapurāna.* Tiruvadi. 1893. **D 3280.**

*Srīmat-Vārāhāmihapurānam.*—Bombay Samvat. 1959. **D 3290.**

*Apte, H. N.*—edr. *Vāyu-Purāna.* (Anandasrama series). Bombay. 1905. **D 3291.**

*Srimad-Vishnupurānam.*—Mumbai. Saka. 1811. **D 3300.**

*The Vishnu Purāna*, a system of Hindu mythology and tradition. Translated from the original Sanscrit and illustrated by notes, derived chiefly from other Purānas by *H. H. Wilson.* London. 1840. **D 3310.**

*Dikshitar, V. R. R.*—Some aspects of the *Vāyu-purāna.* 1933. **D 3311.**

See **D 125.** Vol. VII—VIII.

*The Vishnu Purāna : an abridgment from the English Translation ; with an examination of the book in the light of the present day.* Madras. 1895. **D 3320.**

*Wilson H. H.*—trans. *The Vishnu Purāna : a system of Hindu mythology and tradition translated from the original Sanskrit and illustrated by notes derived chiefly from other Puranas* edited by *Fitzedward Hall.* 5 Vols. and Index. London. 1865. **D 3321.**

[For another copy of Vols. II—III see **D 125** Vol. VII—VIII.]

**B.—Pali literature—**See **D 5780** ff.**C. Prakrit literature—**cfr. **D 6170** ff.

*Hāla*.—Ueber das Saptacatakam des Hāla. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Prakrit. Von *Albrecht Weber*. Leipzig, 1870.

See **A 494**. B. V. No. 3.

———,———Das Saptacatakam. Hrsg. von *Albrecht Weber*. Leipzig, 1881.

See **A 494**. V. VII. No. 4.

*Hemachandra*.—The Kumārapālacharita, Prākṛita dyvāśraya kavya being a Prākṛita poem intended to illustrate the eighth adhyāya of his own grammar, with a commentary by *Pūrṇa-kāśa-gaṇi*. Edited by *Shankar Pāndurang Pandit*. Bombay, 1900.

See **D 2835**. No. 60.

*Rāja-cekhara*.—Karpūra-manjarī. A drama. Critically edited in the original Prākṛit, with a glossarial index, and an essay on the life and writings of the poet by *Sten Konow* and translated into English with notes by *Charles Rockwell Lanman*. Cambridge, Mass. 1906.

See **D 2825**. Vol. IV.

*Vākpati*.—The Gaṇḍavaho, a historical poem in Prākṛit. Edited by *Shankar Pāndurang Pandit*. Bombay, 1887.

See **D 2835**. No. 34.

*Samaraicca Kakhā*, edited by *H. Jacobi*. Fasc. II. Calcutta, 1909.

See **A 384**.**D.—Literature in Indo-Aryan vernaculars—**

*Blumhardt, J. F.*—Catalogue of the Marathi, Gujarati, Bengali Assamese, Oriya, Pushtu and Sindhi manuscripts in the library of the British Museum. London, 1905. **D 3400**.

**Balochi—**

*Dames, M. Longworth*.—Popular poetry of the Balochs. Vol. I-II. London, 1907.

See **A 348**. Vol. IX-X.**Bengali—**

*Laha, N. N.* and *Chatterji, S. K.*—Haraprasād-samvardhana-lekhnā, 2 Vols. Calcutta. B. S. 1339. **D 3405**.

*Rāga-sāgar, Krishnanand*.—Sangītakalpadruma. 3 vols. (Sahitya parishad series No. 45). Calcutta. **D 3406**.

*Dutta, Harendranath*.—Gitāya Īśvara-vāda. Calcutta. B. S. 1333. **D 3407**.

## Vernaculars.

## Bengali—contd.

- Bhattacharya, Tārāprasanna*.—Shrikrishna-mangala of Krishnadasa. Calcutta. **D 3408.**
- Abdulkarim, Munshi* and others.—Bānglā prāchīna pūthir vivaraṇa. 3 Vols. Calcutta. **D 3409.**
- Vidyābhusana, Amulya-charana*.—Shri-shri-samkīrtan-amrita. Calcutta. **D 3410.**
- Bhattacharya, Tarkeswara* and *Chatto padhyaya, Ashutosh*.—Rasa-Kadamba. Calcutta. **D 3411.**
- Basu, Girishachandra*.—Udbhidjñāna. 2 Vols. Calcutta. **D 3412.**
- Sen, Rajakumāra*.—Grahaganita. Calcutta. **D 3413.**
- Ghosh, Ravindranārāyana*.—Europiya sabhyatār itihāsa. Calcutta. 1333. **D 3414.**
- Bhattacharya, Nalināksha*.—Manovijnāna. Calcutta. **D 3415.**
- Vedanta-Vāgisa, Kalivara*.—Shankara o' Shākyaṃuni. Calcutta. **D 3416.**
- Ghosh, Vasudev*.—Vaishnava-pada-vali. Calcutta. **D 3417.**
- Thakur, Satyendranāth*.—Bauddha-dharma. Calcutta. **D 3418.**
- Dutt, Apurwa chandra*.—Jyotisha-darpana. Calcutta. **D 3419.**
- Das, Vanamali*.—Jayadeva-Charitra. Calcutta. **D 3420.**
- Ray, V. R.* and *Ghosh, A. R.*.—Sādhaka-ranjana of Kamalakanta. Calcutta. **D 3421.**
- Phanibhūsana*.—Nyāya-darshana or Gautamasūtra with the commentary of Vatsyāyana. Translation in Bengali and notes, etc. (Sahityaparishad Series No. 63) 5 vols. **D 3422.**
- Durgācharana*.—Brahmasūtra or Vedanta-darshana with the Shribhasya of Ramanujācharya. 5 vols. Calcutta. **D 3423.**
- Das, Rāmalochana*.—Shrikalkipurana. Calcutta. **D 3424.**
- Vidyābhusana, Amūlyacharana*.—Shri-krishna-viṣāsa. Calcutta. **D 3425.**
- Bandyopādhyāya, Rākhāldas*.—Lekha-malānukramanikā. Vol. I: Pt. 1. Calcutta. **D 3426.**
- Ray, P. C.*.—Navya rāsāyani vidya o tākār utpatti. Calcutta. **D 3427.**
- Vidyāvinoda, V. V.*.—Vishnumūrti-parichyaa. Calcutta. **D 3428.**
- Trivedi, Ramendra-sundara*.—Mayapuri. Calcutta. **D 3429.**
- Bandyopādhyāya, Noniṇopal*.—Dharmapuja-vidhana. Calcutta. **D 3430.**
- Sarkar, Binoyakumāra*.—Sikhya-vijnana, part 1. Sikhypaddhati. Vol. I. Prachina Griser Jatiya sikhya. Calcutta. **D 3431.**



**Bengali—concl'd.**

*Das, Kasirāma.*—Mahabharata, adiparva. Calcutta. B. S. 1335.  
D 3432.

*Satisuchandra.*—Kaula-mārga-rahasya. Calcutta. B. S. 1335. D 3433.

**Hindi—**

Reports on the search of Hindi manuscripts. Allahabad. 1912—  
Vol. 1. The first triennial report for the years 1906—1908 by *Syam Sundar Das*.

Vol. 3. The third triennial report for the years 1912—1914<sup>1</sup> by  
*Shyam Behari Misra* and *Shukdeo Behari Misra*.

Vol. 4. The tenth triennial report for the years 1917—19 by *Rai Bahadur Hira Lal*.

Vol. 5. The eleventh triennial report for the years 1920—22 by  
*Rai Bahadur Hira Lal*. D 3445.

List of Sanskrit, Jaina and Hindi Mss., purchased by orders of Government and deposited in the Sanskrit College, Benares, during 1911-12 and 1912-13. Allahabad. 1912-13.

See D 2806.

*Lulloo Lal.*—The Prem Sagur or the history of Krishnu according to the tenth chapter of the Bhaguvut of Vyasudevū, translated into Hindee from the Bruj Bhasha of *Chutoorbhooj Misra*. Edited by *Yogadhyān Misra*. Calcutta. 1842.

D 3450.

*Vichnou Das.*—Tableau du Kali-young ou age de fer. Traduction posthume de l'Hindoue par *Garcin de Tassy*. 1880.

See A 458. T. I.

*Vidyapati.*—Maithil Kokil, edited by *Braja Nandan Sahay*. Ban kipurē. 1909. D 3466.

*Rājendra.*—The Taking of Toll: being the Dana Lila of Rajendra. Translated into English by *Ananda Coomaraswamy*. With an introduction and notes by *E. Gill*. London. 1915. D 3468.

*Tulsī Das.*—The Ramayana. Translated from the original Hindi by *F. S. Growse*. Fifth edition. Revised and corrected. Vols. I—III. Cawnpore. 1891. D 3470.

**Marathi—**

*Sukabāhattarī.*—Die Marathī-Uebersetzung der Sukasaptati. Marathi und Deutsch von *Richard Schmidt*. Leipzig 1897.

See A 494. B. X. No. 4.

*Ranade, R. D.*—Adhyatma-granthamala. 4 vols. Poona. D 3475.

*Goswami, R. R. B.*—Descriptive catalogue of the Marathi manuscripts and books in the Tanjore Maharaja Sarfoji's Sarasvati Mahal library, Tanjore. Vol. I. Tanjore 1927. D 3476.

## Vernaculars.

## Singhalese—

*Geiger, Wilhelm.*—Litteratur und Sprache der Singhalesen. Strassburg. 1900.

See **D 50.** B. I. H. 10.

## Urdu—

*Asadul-lah-Khān (Ghālīb).*—Urdū-i-mualla. A collection of Urdū letters by the Poet Ghālīb. Delhi. 1908. **D 3478.**

*Nazir Ahmad.*—The Bride's Mirror. A tale of domestic life in Delhi forty years ago. Translated by *G. E. Ward.* London. 1903. **D 3479.**

*Sri Ram.*—Khurkhana i-Jawaid being the biographies of Urdu Poets of India with selections from their works. Vols. I -IV. 1908—1917. Lahore. **D 3480.**

*Fazl Ahmad.*—Adkar-i-Abrar. (Biographical Notices of the Muhammadan Saints). Agra. 1326 H. **D 3481.**

*Sprenger, Dr. A.*—A Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and Hindustani Mss. of the libraries of the King of Oudh. Vol. I. Calcutta, 1854. **D 3482.**

*Jain, B. D.*—Muqbal's Hīr Ranjha. Lahore. 1921. **D 3483.**

**E.—Dravidian literature—**

*S. Krishnaswami Aiyangar.*—The Augustan age of Tamil literature. [Reprint.]. **D 3490.**

*Jensen, Herman.*—A classified collection of Tamil proverbs with translations, explanations and indices. London. 1897. **D 3500.**

*Kindersley, N. E.*—Specimens of Hindoo literature: consisting of translations from the Tamil language, of some Hindoo works of morality and imagination, with explanatory notes. London. 1794. **D 3515.**

**F.—Burmese literature—**

*Gray, James.*—Ancient proverbs and maxims from Burmese sources; or the Nīti literature of Burma. London. 1886. **D 3525.**

*Fausboll, Prof. V.*—Catalogue of the Mandalay Mss. in the India Office Library. Woking and London. 1897.

See **D 5774.**

*Government of Burma.* Pub.—Myamma min Okchokpon Sadan with appendix to King Bodaw Phayaz Yazathat Hkaw Amcin daw Tangyi. Part I. Rangoon. 1931. **D 3526.**

**XIV.—HISTORY.****A.—ANCIENT AND HINDU PERIOD.****a.—Chronology—**

*Acharya, M. K.*—The basic blunder in the Orientalist's reconstruction of Indian Chronology. Madras. 1919. (Vidvan Mano Ranjani series No. 23). **D 3538.**

**a.—Chronology—contd.**

*Brown, Charles Philip.*—Carnatic Chronology. The Hindu and Mahomedan methods of reckoning time explained. London. 1863.  
D 3540.

*Burgess, James.*—The Chronology of Modern India for four hundred years from the close of the fifteenth century. A. D. 1494-1894. Edinburgh. 1913.  
D 3542.

*Chronological Tables.*—1900, 1902, 1903. Calcutta. 1899—1902.  
D 3543.

*Cunningham, Alexander.*—Book of Indian Eras, with tables for calculating Indian dates. Calcutta. 1883.  
D 3548.

*Duff, C. Mabel* (Mrs. W. R. Rickmers).—The Chronology of India from the earliest times to the beginning of the sixteenth century. Westminster. 1899.  
D 3556.

*Mukherji, C. P.*—Indian Chronology, Early Buddhist period.  
D 3564.

[Unfinished reprint.]

*Pillai, L. D. S.*—Indian Chronology; (Solar, lunar and planetary.) A practical guide to the interpretation and verification of tithis nakshatras, horoscopes and other Indian time-records. Madras. 1911.  
D 3566.

*Prinsep, James.*—Useful tables of Indian Metrology and Chronology. Calcutta. 1834.  
D 3569.

*Keith, A. B.*—The Vedic Calendar. London. 1914.

See A 345. July 1914.

*Shāmasastry, R.*—The Vedic Calendar. Bombay. 1912.

See A 392. Vol. XLI.

*Sajjad Husain, Syed.*—Sajjad Century Calendar (1821—1920 A. D.) Benares. 1914.  
D 3570.

*Sewell, Robert.*—Chronological tables for Southern India from the sixth century A. D. Madras. 1881.  
D 3572.

—, —, and *Sankara Bālkrishna Dikshit.*—The Indian Calendar with tables for the conversion of Hindu and Muhammadan into A. D. dates, and vice versa. With tables of eclipses visible in India by *Robert Schram.* London. 1896.  
D 3576.

*Walther, Christophorus Theodosius.*—Doctrina temporum Indica Petropoli. 1738.

See D 4005.

*Warren, John.*—Kāla Sanihitā. A collection of memoirs on the various modes according to which the nations of the Southern parts of India divide time; to which are added three general tables. Madras. 1825.  
D 3584.

**Mahler, Eduard.**—Fortsetzung der Wüstenfeld'schen Vergleichungstabellen der Muhammedanischen und Christlichen Zeitrechnung (von 1300 bis 1500 der Hedschra). Leipzig. 1887.

See **B 521**.

**Wüstenfeld, Ferdinand.**—Vergleichungs-Tabellen der Muhammadanischen und Christlichen Zeitrechnung nach dem ersten Tage jedes Muhammedanischen Monats berechnet. Leipzig. 1854.

See **B 520**.

**b.—Historical sources—**

**Manucci, Niccolao.**—Storia do Mogor or Mogul India 1653—1708. Translated with introduction and notes by *William Irvine*. Vol. I—IV. London. 1907—08. **D 3595.**

(1) *Classical Authors.*

**Robertson, William.**—An historical disquisition concerning the knowledge which the Ancients had of India; and the progress of trade with that country prior to the discovery of the passage to it by the Cape of Good Hope. With an Appendix containing observations on the Civil Policy—the Laws and Judicial Proceedings—the Arts—the Sciences—and Religious Institutions, of the Indians. London. 1791. **D 3605.**

*Ancient India* as described in Classical literature being a collection of Greek and Latin texts relating to India extracted from Herodotus, Strabo, Diodorus Siculus, Pliny, Aelian, Philostratus, Dion Chrysostom, Porphyry, Stobaeus, the itinerary of Alexander the Great, the Periêgêsis of Dionysius, the Dionysiaka of Nonnus, the Romance history of Alexander and other works. Translated and copiously annotated by *J. W. McCrindle*. Westminster. 1901. **D 3615.**

*The Invasion of India* by Alexander the Great as described by Arrian, Q. Curtius, Diodorus, Plutarch and Justin. Translated and annotated by *J. W. McCrindle*. New edition. Westminster. 1896. **D 3625.**

**Stein, Sir Aurel.**—Site of Alexander's passage of the Hydaspes and the battle with Porus. 1932. **D 3626.**

**Arrian.**—The Indica. Translated and annotated by *J. Watson McCrindle*. Bombay. 1876. [From the Indian Antiquary.] **D 3635.**

*Ancient India* as described by *Ktésias* the Knidian: being a translation of the abridgment of his "Indika" by Phôtios, and of the fragments of that work preserved in other writers. By *J. W. McCrindle*. Calcutta, Bombay, London. 1882. [From the Indian Antiquary.] **D 3645.**

**Megasthenes.**—Indica. Fragmenta collegit *E. A. Schwanbeck*. Bonnæ. 1846. **D 3655.**

Ancient India as described by *Megasthenès* and *Arrian*; being a translation of the fragments of the *Indika* of Megasthenès collected by Dr. Schwanbeck, and of the first part of the *Indika* of Arrian, by *J. W. McCrindle*. [From the *Indian Antiquary*.] Calcutta, Bombay, London. 1877. **D 3658.**

Anonymi vulgo Scylacis Caryandensis *periplum* maris interni cum appendice iterum recensuit *B. Fabricius*. Lipsiæ. 1878. **D 3668.**

The commerce and navigation of the Erythræan Sea; being a translation of the *Periplus* maris Erythræi, by an anonymous writer, and of Arrian's account of the voyage of Nearkhos from the mouth of the Indus to the head of the Persian Gulf. With introductions, commentary notes and index. By *J. W. McCrindle*. Calcutta, Bombay, London. 1879. [From the *Indian Antiquary*.] **D 3670.**

(2) *Chinese Authors.*

*Priaulx, Osmond de Beauvoir*.—The Indian travels of *Appolonius of Tyana* and the Indian embassies to Rome from the reign of Augustus to the death of Justinian. London. 1873. **D 3680.**

*Foe Koue Ki* ou relation des royaumes bouddhiques. Voyage dans la Tartarie, dans l'Afghanistan et dans l'Inde, exécuté à la fin du IV<sup>e</sup> siècle par Chy Fa Hian. Traduit du chinois et commenté par *Abel Rémusat*. Ouvrage posthume revu, complété et augmenté d'éclaircissements nouveaux par MM. *Klaproth* et *Landresse*. Paris. 1836. **D 3689.**

*Fa Hian*.—The Pilgrimage. From the French edition of the *Foe Koue Ki* of MM. *Rémusat*, *Klaproth*, and *Landress*. With additional notes and illustrations. Calcutta, 1848. **D 3690.**

—, —, — Record of the Buddhistic kingdoms: translated from the Chinese by *Herbert A. Giles*. London. **D 3693.**

*Giles, H. A.*—The travels of Fa-hsien (399-414 A. D.), or Record of the Buddhistic kingdoms. Re-translated. Cambridge. 1923. **D 3694.**

*Fah-Hian and Sung-Yun*.—Travels of Fah-Hian and Sung-Yun Buddhist pilgrims from China to India. Translated from the Chinese by *Samuel Beal*. London. 1869. **D 3695.**

—, —, — A record of Buddhistic kingdoms being an account of his travels in India and Ceylon (A. D. 399-414) in search of the Buddhist books of discipline. Translated and annotated by *James Legge*. Oxford. 1886. **D 3696.**

*Hoei-Li et Yen Thsong*.—Histoire de la vie de Hiouen-Thsang et de ses voyages dans l'Inde, depuis l'an 629 jusqu'en 645; suivie de documents et d'éclaircissements géographiques tirés de la relation originale de Hiouen-Thsang; traduite du Chinois par *Stanislas Julien*. Paris. 1853. **D 3705.**

*Hiouen-Tsang*.—Mémoires sur les contrées occidentales, traduits du Sanscrit en Chinois, en l'an 648, et de Chinois en Français par Stanislas Julien. T. I. II. Paris 1857-58. [Voyages des pèlerins Bouddhistes II and III.] D 3706.

*Muller, Max*.—Buddhism and Buddhist Pilgrims. A Review of Stanislas Julien's "Voyages des pèlerins Bouddhistes." With a letter on the original meaning of "Nirvana". London. 1857. D 3707.

*Reinoud, M*.—Question scientifique et personnelle, sur la géographie et l'histoire de l'Inde. Nouvelle édition. Paris. 1859. D 3708.

*Hwui Li and Yen Tsung*.—The life of Hsien-Tsiang. With a preface containing an account of the works of I-Tsing. By Samuel Beal. London. 1888. D 3709.

*Hsien-Tsiang*.—Si-Yu-Ki Buddhist records of the Western world. Translated from the Chinese by Samuel Beal. Volumes I—II. London. 1884. also Popular edition in one volume (2 copies). D 3710.

*Watters, Thomas*.—On Yuan Chwang's travels in India 629—645 A. D. Edited by T. W. Rhys Davids and S. W. Bushell. Vol. I. I—II. London. 1904-05.

See C 236. XIV—XV.

*Chavannes, M. E*.—Voyage de Song yun dans l'Udyâna et le Gandhara. Hanoi. 1903.

See A 470. Tome III.

*I-tsing*.—A record of the Buddhist religion as practised in India and the Malay archipelago (A. D. 671—695). Translated by J. Takakusu. Oxford. 1896. D 3725.

*I-tsing*.—Voyages des Pèlerins Bouddhistes les Religieux Éminents dans les Pays D'Occident. Part I. done into French. Paris. 1894. D 3726.

(3) *Muhammadan Authors*.

See also D 4175 and ff.

*Alberuni*.—India. An account of the religion, philosophy, literature, chronology, astronomy, customs, laws and astrology of India about A. D. 1030. Edited by Edward Sachau. London. 1887. D 3740.

*Sachau, E*.—Al-Bèruni's India edited in the Arabic original. Leipzig. 1925. D 3741.

*Alberuni*.—India. An account of the religion, philosophy, literature geography, chronology, astronomy, customs, laws and astrology of India about A. D. 1030. An English edition with notes and indices. By Edward C. Sachau. Vol. I—II. London. 1888. D 3742.

*Renaudot, Eusebius.*—Ancient accounts of India and China by two Mohammadan travellers, who went to those parts in the 9th Century. Translated from the Arabic. London. 1733. D 3743.

*Gildemeister, Joannes.*—Scriptorum arabum de rebus indicis loci et opuscula inedita. Fasciculus primus. Bonnae. 1838. D 3744.

*Reinaud, M.*—Fragments arabes et persans, relatifs à l'Inde. Paris. 1845. D 3745.

(4) *Bardic Chronicles.*

*Shastri, Haraprasad.*—Operations in search of Mss. of Bardic Chronicles, being a preliminary report. 1913. D 3745(a)

[Title page wanting.]

**c.—General History. Pre-Muhammadian India. Aryan Civilisation.—**

*Barnett, L. D.*—Antiquities of India. An account of the history and culture of Ancient Hindustan. With illustrations and a map. London. 1913. D 3748.

*Ayyanger, P. T. S.*—Stone age in India, being Sir S. Subrahmanya. Ayyer lecture delivered on December 10, 1925. Madras. 1926. D 3749.

*Blagden, Francis William.*—A brief history of Ancient and Modern India, from the earliest periods of antiquity to the termination of the late Mahratta war. London. 1805. D 3750.

[Portfolio.]

*Bhandarkar, Sir R. G.*—A peep into the early history of India, from the foundation of the Maurya Dynasty to the downfall of the Imperial Gupta Dynasty with a preface by H. G. Rawlinson. Bombay. 1920. D 3751.

*Chatfield, Robert.*—Historical review of the commercial, political and moral state of Hindoostan, from the earliest period to the present time, with an introduction and map illustrating the relative situation of the British empire in the East. London. 1808. D 3752.

*Rangacharya, V.*—History of pre-Musalman India (in nine volumes). Vol. 1.—Prehistoric India. Madras. 1929. D 3753.

*Waley.*—The Pageant of India. D 3755.

*Dutt, N. K.*—The Aryanisation of India. Calcutta. 1925. D 3759.

*DuPerron. Anquetil.*—Recherches historiques et géographiques sur l'Inde. Berlin. 1787.

See D 6300. T. II f.

*Dutt, Ramesh Chandra.*—A history of civilisation in ancient India based on Sanskrit literature. Revised edition. Vol. I—II. London. 1893. D 3760.

*Sarkar, Jadunath, Sir William Meyer* lectures 1928. India through the ages : a survey of the growth of Indian life and thought. Calcutta. 1928. D 3761.

**c.—General History. Pre-Muhammadian India. Arney Civilisation.—**  
*contd.*

*Dutt, Shoshoc Chunder.*—India, past and present ; with minor essays on cognate subjects. London. 1880. **D 3765.**

*Elphinstone, Mountstuart.*—The History of India. Vol. I—II. London. 1841. **D 3775.**

[Title-page and first 48 pages of Vol. I wanting].

*Guyon, l'abbé.*—Histoire des Indes orientales anciennes et modernes. Tome I—III. Paris. 1744. **D 3785.**

*Hutton, W. H.*—The Teaching of Indian History. Oxford. 1914. **D 3785(a).**

*Joppen, Charles.*—Historical Atlas of India for the use of High Schools, Colleges, and private students. London. 1923. **D 3786.**

*Hoernle, A. F. R. and Stark, H. A.*—A history of India. Fourth edition. Cuttack. 1908. **D 3790.**

*Mitra, K. P.*—Indian history for matriculation. Calcutta. 1933. **D 3791.**

*Kini, K. S.*—A source-book of Indian history. Mangalore. 1933. **D 3792.**

*Allen, J. and others.*—Cambridge shorter history of India. Cambridge. 1934. **D 3793.**

*Basak, R. G.*—History of north-eastern India. Calcutta. 1934. **D 3794.**

*Lassen, Christian.*—Indische Alterthumskunde. B. I.—IV und Anhang. Leipzig. 1867, 1874, 1858, 1861, 1862. **D 3795.**

[B I and II, second edition].

*Le Bon Gustave.*—Les civilisations de l'Inde. Paris. 1887. **D 3805.**

*Manning, Mrs.*—Ancient and mediaeval India. Vol. I—II. London. 1869. **D 3815.**

*Pargiter, F. E.*—Earliest Indian Traditional History. London. 1914. **See A 345.** April 1914.

*Maurice, Thomas.*—The modern history of Hindostan, comprehending that of the Greek Empire of Bactria and other great Asiatic kingdoms, bordering on its Western frontier commencing at the period of the death of Alexander and intended to be brought down to the close of the eighteenth century. Vols. I—II. London. 1802-03. **D 3820.**

*Mozumdar, Akshoykumar.*—Hindu History (B. C. 300 to A. D. 1200). Dacca. 1920. **D 3821.**

The Purāna Text of the Dynasties of the Kali Yuga. Edited by *F. E. Pargiter.* Oxford. 1913.

**See D 3255.**

*Rājendralāl Mitra.*—Indo-Aryans : contributions towards the elucidation of their ancient and mediaeval history. Vol. I—II. London. 1881. **D 3825.**



**c.—General History. Pre-Muhammadan India. Aryan Civilisation. —**  
*contd.*

*Rawlinson, H. G.*—Intercourse between India and the Western World, from earliest times to the fall of Rome. Cambridge. 1916.

**D 3826.**

*Banerjee, Dr. Gauranganath.*—India as Known to the ancient world, or India's intercourse in ancient times with her neighbours, Egypt, Western Asia, Greece, Rome, Central Asia, China, Further India and Indonesia. London. 1921.

**D 3826(a).**

*Rulers of India Series.* Oxford.

Vol. I. *Aichison, Sir C.*—Lord Lawrence. 1892.

Vol. II. *Boulger, D. C.*—Lord William Bentinck. 1892.

Vol. III. *Bowring, L. B.*—Haidar Ali and Tipu Sultan. 1893.

Vol. IV. *Brads'aw, J.*—Sir Thomas Munro. 1894.

Vol. V. *Burne, Maj.-Genl. Sir O. T.*—Clyde and Strathnairn. 1891.

Vol. VI. *Colvin, Sir A.*—John Russell Colvin. 1895.

Vol. VII. *Cotton, J. S.*—Mountstuart Elphinstone. 1892.

Vol. VIII. *Cunningham, Sir, H. S.*—Earl Canning. 1891.

Vol. IX. *Griffin, Sir L.*—Ranjit Singh. 1892.

Vol. X. *Hardinge, Viscount Charles.*—Viscount Hardinge. 1891.

Vol. XI. *Hunter, Sir W. W.*—Marquess of Dalhousie. 1890.

Vol. XII. ————, ———— Earl of Mayo. 1891.

Vol. XIII. *Hutton, Rev. W. H.*—Marquess of Wellesley. 1893.

Vol. XIV. *Keene, H. G.*—Mádhava Ráo Sindhia. 1891.

Vol. XV. *Lane-Poole, S.*—Aurangzib. 1893.

Vol. XVI. ————, ———— Bábar. 1899.

Vol. XVII. *Malleson, Col. G. B.*—Akbar. 1899.

Vol. XVIII. ————, ———— Lord Clive. 1893.

Vol. XIX. ————, ———— Dupleix. 1890.

Vol. XX. *Ritchie, Anne T. and Evans, R.*—Lord Amherst. 1894.

Vol. XXI. *Ross-of-Bladenburg, Maj.*—Marquess of Hastings. 1893.

Vol. XXII. *Seton-Karr, W. S.*—Marquess of Cornwallis. 1890.

Vol. XXIII. *Smith, Vincent.*—Asoka.

Vol. XXIV. *Stephens, H. M.*—Albuquerque. 1892.

Vol. XXV. *Temple, Sir R.*—James Thomason. 1893.

Vol. XXVI. *Trotter, Capt. L. J.*—Earl of Auckland. 1893.

Vol. XXVII. ————, ———— Warren Hastings. 1890.

Vol. XXVIII. *Innes, J. J. Mcleod*—Sir Henry Lawrence—the Pacificator. 1898.

Vol. XXIX. *Mookerji, R.*—Harsha. 1926.

**D 3830.**

**c.—General History. Pre-Muhammadan India. Aryan Civilisation.—*contd.***

*Codrington, K. de B.*—Ancient India from the earliest times to the Guptas with notes on the Architecture and Sculpture of the Mediaeval period. With a prefatory Essay on Indian Sculpture by *William Rothenstein*. London. 1926. **D 3833.**

*Smith, Vincent A.*—The early history of India from 600 B. C. to the Muhammadan conquest including the invasion of Alexander the Great. Oxford. 1904. **D 3835.**

[1st edition 3 cops.].

—————, ————The early history of India from 600 B. C. to the Muhammadan conquest including the invasion of Alexander the Great. Second edition, revised and enlarged. Oxford. 1908. **D 3836.**

[1 copy only.].

—————, ————Early History of India from 600 B. C. to the Muhammadan Conquest including the invasion of Alexander the Great. Third edition, . . . enlarged. Oxford. 1914. **D 3837.**

[4 cops.].

—————, ————The Early History of India, from 600 B. C. to the Muhammadan Conquest including the invasion of Alexander the Great. Fourth edition revised by *S. M. Edwards*. Oxford. 1924. **D 3837(a).**

[2 cops.]

*Smith, V. A.*—The Oxford history of India, from the earliest times to the end of 1911. Oxford. 1919. 3 Vols. **D 3838.**

*Edward, S. M.* edr.—Oxford history of India from the earliest times to the end of 1911 by *Vincent A. Smith*. Second revised edition. Oxford. 1923. **D 3838(a).**

*Rapson, E. J.* and Others.—The Cambridge History of India. Vol. I. Ancient India. Cambridge. 1922.

*Haig, Sir Wolsely* and others.—The Cambridge History of India Vol III. Turks and Afgans. Cambridge. 1928.

*Dodwell, H. H.*—Cambridge history of India Vol. V. British India 1497—1858. Cambridge. 1929.

*Dodwell, H. H.*—Cambridge history of India Vol. VI. The Indian empire 1858—1918 with chapters on the development of administration 1818—1858. Cambridge. 1932. **D 3839.**

*Shah, Kt. T.*—The Splendour that was Ind.' A survey of Indian culture and civilization. Bombay. 1930. **D 3839(a).**

*Masson-Oursel, P.* and Others.—L'Inde antique et la civilisation Indienne. Paris. 1933. **D 3839(b).**

**c.—General History. Pre-Mohammadan India. Aryan Civilisation—concl'd.**

*Masson-Oursel* and others.—Ancient India and Indian civilization. London. 1934. D 3839(c).

*Grousset, René*.—Civilization of the East series. Vol. II. India. London. 1932. D 3839(d).

*Rapson, E. J.*—Ancient India; from the earliest times to the first century A. D. Cambridge. 1916. D 3839(e).

*Speir, Mrs.*—Life in ancient India. With a map, and illustrations drawn on wood by *George Scharf*. London. 1856. D 3840.

*Ball, U. N.*—Ancient India. Calcutta and Patna. 1921. D 3841.

*Pargiter, F. E.*—Ancient Indian Historical tradition. London. 1922. D 3842.

*Mazumdar, Dr. R. C.*—Outline of ancient Indian History and civilisation. Calcutta. 1927. D 3843.

*Jayaswall, K. P.*—Imperial history of India in a Sanskrit text. 3700. B. C. and C770 A. D. Lahore. 1934. D 3843(a).

*Jayaswal, K. P.*—History of India 150 A. D. to 350 A. D. Lahore. 1934. D 3843(b).

*Raychaudhuri, H. C.*—Political history of ancient India. Calcutta. 1927. D 3844.

*Wheeler, J. Talboys*.—The history of India from the earliest ages. Vol. I—IV. P. I.—II. London. 1867—1881. D 3845.

[5 Vols.].

*Steel, F. A.*—India through the ages, a popular and picturesque history of Hindustan. London. 1911. D 3846.

**d.—Constitutional History—**

*Mookerji, Radhakumud*.—Local government in Ancient India, with foreword by the Marquess of Crew. Oxford. 1919. D 3847.

*Majumdar, R. C.*—Corporate life in Ancient India. Calcutta. 1922. D 3847(a).

*Jayaswal, K. P.*—Hindu Polity being a constitutional history of India in Hindu times. Calcutta. 1924. D 3847(b).

*Dikshitar, V. R. R.*—Hindu administrative institutions. Madras. 1929. D 3847(c).

*Shamasastri, R.*—Kautilya's Arthasastra, with an introductory note by *J. F. Fleet*. Bangalore. 1915. D 3847(d).

*Jolly, J* and *Schmidt, Dr. R.*—Arthasastra of Kautilya. 2 Vols. Lahore. 1923. D 3847(e).

*Banerjee, Pramathanath*.—Public administration in Ancient India. A thesis approved by the University of London. London. 1916. D 3847(f).

**d.—Constitutional History—contd.**

*Law, N. N.*—Studies in Ancient Hindu polity, based on the Arthashastra of Kautilya with an introductory essay on the age and authenticity of the arthashastra of Kautilya by *Radhakumud Mookerji*. London. 1914. V. I. **D 3847(g).**

*Ghoshal, U.*—A history of Hindu Political theories from the earliest times to the end of the first quarter of the 17th century A. D. London. 1923. **D 3847(h).**

*Sastri, R. Shama.*—Evolution of Indian polity. Calcutta. 1920. **D 3847(i).**

*Dikshitar, V. R. R.*—Mauryan polity. Madras. 1932. **D 3847(j).**

*Aiyengar, K. V. R.*—Considerations on some aspects of ancient Indian polity: *Sir Subrahmanya Aiyer* lecture 1914. 2nd ed. Madras. 1934. **D 3847(k).**

*Ayyer, R. S. V.*—Manu's land and trade laws (their Summerian origin and evolution upto the beginning of christian era). Madras. 1927. **D 3847(l).**

**e.—Economical History—**

*Ghoshal, U. N.*—Contributions to the history of the Hindu revenue system. Calcutta. 1929. **D 3848.**

*Das, S. K.*—The Economic History of ancient India. Calcutta. 1925. **D 3848(a).**

*Sumaddar, J. N.*—Lectures on economic condition of ancient India. Calcutta. 1922. **D 3848(b).**

*Prannath, Dr.*—A study in the economic condition of ancient India. London. 1929. **D 3848(c).**

*Gopal, M. H.*—Mauryan Public Finance. London. 1935. **D 3848(d).**

*Mookerji, Radhakumud.*—Indian Shipping. A History of the Seaborne Trade and Maritime Activity of the Indians from the earliest times. With an introductory note by Brajendranath Seal. London. 1912. **D 3848(e).**

**f.—Social History—**

*Chakladar, H. C.*—Greater India society publication No. 3. Social life in ancient India studies in Vatsyayana's Kamasutra. Calcutta. **D 3849.**

*Sarkar, Prof. Benoy Kumar.*—The Positive Background of Hindu Sociology. Book I.—Non-Political. Allahabad. 1914. **D 3849 (a).**

*Sarkar S. C.*—A glimpse of Indian Society in the first centuries B. C. and A.D. (Reprint). **D 3849 (b).**

**g.—Cultural History—**

*Venkata-subbiah.*—Kalas: an augural dissertation presented to the Philosophical faculty of the University of Bern for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. 1911. **D 3850.**

**g.—Cultural History—contd.**

*Altekar, A. S.*—Education in ancient India. Benares. 1934.  
D 3850(a).

*Das S. K.*—Educational system of the Hindus. Calcutta. 1930.  
D 3850(b).

**h.—Prehistoric India—**

*Mitra, P.*—Prehistoric India ; its place in the World's cultures. London. 1923.  
D 3851.

*Mitra, Panchanana.*—Prehistoric India ; its place in the world's culture. 2nd ed. 1927.  
D 3851(a).

*Banerji, Sastri, A.*—Asura India. Patna. 1926.  
D 3851(b).

**i.—Dravidian India—**

*Iyengar, T. R. Sessa.*—Dravidian India, with a foreword by C. Ramalinga Reddy. Madras. 1925.  
D 3853.

**j.—Vedic India—**

*Jouveau-Dubreuil, G.*—Vedic antiquities. Pondicherry. 1922.  
D 3854.

*Fontane, Marinus.*—Histoire universelle. Inde Védique (de 1800 à 800 avant J.-C.) Paris. 1881.  
D 3855.

*Pradhan, Sitanath.*—Chronology of ancient India from the time of Rigvedic King Divodasa to Chandragupta Maurya. Calcutta. 1927.  
D 3864.

*Ragozin, Zenaide A.*—Vedic India as embodied principally in the Rigveda. 3rd edition. London. 1895.  
D 3865.

[The story of the nations series Vol. 41.]

*Das, A. C.*—Rigvedic India. Calcutta. 1927.  
D 3866.

*Das, A. C.*—Rigvedic Culture. Calcutta. 1925.  
D 3867.

*Basu, Prophulla Chandra.*—Indo-Aryan Polity, being a study of the economic and political condition of India as depicted in the Rig-Veda. 2nd edition. 1925.  
D 3870.

*Ramachandra Ghosha.*—A peep into the Vaidik age ; or a brief survey of ancient Sanskrit literature, so far as it illustrates the dawn of Aryan civilisation in India. Madras. 1879.  
D 3875.

*Wilson, John.*—India three thousand years ago, or the social state of the Aryas on the banks of the Indus in the times of the Vedas. Bombay. 1858.  
D 3885.

*Zimmer, H.*—Altindisches Leben, die cultur der Vedischen Arier nach den Samhita Dargestellt. Berlin. 1879.  
D 3887

**k.—Buddhist India—**

*Dauids, T. W. Rhys.*—Buddhist India. London. 1903.

See D 5720.

**l.—Alexander, the Great—**

- Arrianus*.—*Anabasis*. *Recognovit Carolus Abicht*. Lipsiae. 1895.  
D 3889.
- Arrianus*.—*Anabasis*. *Recognovit Carolus Abicht*. Lipsiae. 1899.  
D 3890.
- Ausfeld, Adolf*.—Zur Kritik des griechischen Alexanderromans.  
Untersuchungen über die unechten Teile der ältesten Überlieferung.  
Karlsruhe. 1894. D 3895.
- Becker, Heinrich*.—Zur Alexandersage. Königsberg. 1894. D 3905.
- Carraroli, Dario*.—La leggenda di Alessandro Magno. Studio  
storico-critico. Mondovi. 1892. D 3916.
- Cauer, Friedrich*.—Philotas, Kleitos, Kallisthenes. Beiträge Zu  
Geschichte Alexanders des Grossen. Leipzig. 1893. D 3920.
- Christensen, Heinrich*.—Beitrage zur Alexandersage. Hamburg.  
1883. D 3930.
- Curtius Rufus, Q.*—*Historiarum Alexandri Magni Macedonis libri  
qui supersunt*. *Recognovit Theodorus Vogel*. Lipsiae. 1882.  
D 3935.
- Curtius, R. Q.*—History of the life and reign of Alexander, the Great.  
2 Vols. London. 1809. D 3936.
- Fessler, Dr.*—Alexander der Eroberer. Berlin. 1800. D 3940.
- Geier, Robertus*.—*Alexandri M. historiarum scriptores aetate suppres.*  
Lipsiae. 1844. D 3950.
- Hogarth, David G.*—Philip and Alexander of Macedon. Two essays  
in biography. London. 1897. D 3960.
- Itinerarum Alexandri* edidit *Didericis Volkmann*. Naumburg.  
1874. D 3970.
- Volkmann, Didericus*.—*Ad itinerarium Alexandri adnotationes  
criticae*. Pforta. 1893. D 3974.
- Iustinus, M. Iunianus*.—*Epitoma historiarum Philippicarum Pompei  
Trogii ex recensione Francisci Ruehl*. Lipsiae. 1886. D 3980.
- McCrindle, J. W.*—The invasion of India by Alexander the Great as  
described by Arrian, Q. Curtius, Diodorus, Plutarch and Justin.  
Westminster. 1896.

See D 3625.

- Meissner, Bruno*.—Alexander und Gilgames. D 3985.
- Zacher, Julius*.—Pseudocallisthenes. Forschungen zur Kritik und  
Geschichte der ältesten Aufzeichnung der Alexandersage Halle.  
1867. D 3995.

**m.—Alexander's Successors—**

- Bayer, Theophil Sigefrid*.—*Historia regni Graecorum Bactriani in  
qua simul Graecarum in India coloniarum vetus memoria explicatur.*  
*Accedit Christophori Theodosii Waltheri doctrina temporum Indiae  
cuius paralipomenis*. Petropoli. 1738. D 4005.

**m.—Alexander's Successor's—contd.**

*Droysen, Joh. Gust.*—Geschichte des Hellenismus. Gotha.

T. I.—Geschichte Alexanders des Grossen. 2. Auflage 1877.

T. II.—Geschichte der Diadochen. 2. Auflage 1878.

T. III.—Geschichte der Epigonen. Mit einem Anhang: Ueber die hellenischen Städtegründungen. 2. Auflage. 1877—78. **D 4015.**

*Kaerst, Julius.*—Geschichte des Hellenistischen Zeitalters. B. 1.—Die Grundlegung des Hellenismus. Leipzig. 1901. **D 4025.**

*Kaerst, Julius.*—Geschichte des Hellenistischen Zeitalters. Bd. II, erste Hälfte. Das Wesen des Hellenismus. Leipzig und Berlin. 1909. **D 4025.**

*Lassen, Christian.*—Zur Geschichte der Griechischen und Indoskythischen Könige. Bonn. 1838. **D 4030.**

*Rawlinson, H. G.*—Bactria. London. 1912. **D 4033.**

*Sallet, Alfred von.*—Die Nachfolger Alexanders des Grossen in Baktrien und Indien. Berlin. 1879. **D 4035.**

**n.—Asoka—**

*Hultzsch, E.*—The Date of Asoka. London. 1914.

See **A 345.** October 1914.

*Jayaswal, K. P.*—The Date of Asoka's Coronation. Calcutta. 1913.

See **A 377.** Vol. IX.

*Thomas, F. W.*—Notes on the Edicts of Asoka. London. 1914.

See **A 345.** January and April 1914.

*Smith, Vincent A.*—Asoka the Buddhist emperor of India. Oxford 1901.

See **D 3830.** Vol. XXIII.

*Bhandarkar, D. R.*—Asoka; being Carnichael Lectures for 1923, delivered at the Calcutta University. Calcutta. 1925. **D 4040.**

*Mookerji, R. K.*—Asoka (Gaekwad lectures). London. 1928. **D 4041.**

*Thomas, Edward.*—Jainism or the early faith of Asoka; with illustrations of the ancient religions of the East, from the Pantheon of the Indo-Scythians. To which is prefixed a notice on Bactrian coins and Indian dates. London. 1877. **D 4070.**

**o.—Kanishka.—**

*Marshall, Sir John.*—The Date of Kaniska. London. 1914—15.

See **A 345.** October 1914.

*Vogel, J. Ph.*—Een Beeld van Koning Kaniska den Kusan. (Reprint). **D 4080.**

**p.—Guptas—Earlier and Later—**

*Thomas, Edward.*—Records of the Gupta dynasty. Illustrated by inscriptions, written history, local traditions, and coins. To which is added a chapter on the Arabs in Sind. London. 1876.

D 4090.

*Shastri, Raghunandan.*—Guptavanisha ka Itihasa. Lahore. 1932.

D 4091.

*Banerji, R. D.*—Age of the Imperial Guptas. Benares. 1933.

D 4092.

*Panna Lal.*—Dates of Skandagupta and his successors. (Reprinted from the Hindustan Review for January 1918). 1918. D 4100.  
Reprint.

*Smith, Vincent A.*—The conquests of Samudra Gupta. London. 1887. [From the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society.] D 4115.

**q.—Maukharis—**

*Pires, E. A.*—The Maukharis. Madras. 1934.

D 4120.

**r.—Harsha—**

*Ettinghausen, Maurice L.*—Harsa Vardhana empereur et poète de l'Inde septentrionale (606-648 A. D.) Étude sur sa vie et son temps. Thèse pour le doctorat. Paris, Londres, Louvain. 1906.

D 4125.

**s.—Mediaeval Hindu India—**

*Vaidya, C. V.*—History of Mediaeval Hindu India, being a history of India from 600 to 1200 A. D. Vol. I (Circa 600—800 A. D.) 1921. Vol. II 'Early History of Rajputs (750—1000 A. D.) 1924. Poona. 1921-24.

D 4130.

*Ganguly, D. C.*—History of the Paramāra dynasty. 1933. Dacca.

D 4131.

*Ray, H. C.*—Dynastic history of northern India (Early mediaeval period). Vol. I. 1931. Calcutta.

D 4132.

**t.—Southern India—**

*Aiyangar, S. K.*—South India and her Muhammadan Invaders. London. 1921.

D 4135.

*Aiyanger.*—Beginnings of South Indian History.

D 4135(a).

*Aiyer, K. V. S.*—Historical sketches of ancient Deccan. Vol. I. Madras. 1917.

D 4136.

*Jouveau-Dubreuil, G.*—Ancient history of the Deccan, translated from French by V. S. Swaminadha Dikshitar. Pondicherry. 1920.

D 4137.

*Aiyanger, S. K.*—Some contributions of South India to Indian culture. Calcutta. 1923.

D 4138.



**t.—Southern India—contd.**

- Aravamuthan, T. G.*—Kaveri, the Maukharis and the sangam age. Madras. 1925. **D 4138(a).**
- Aiyanger, S. K.*—Hindu administrative institutions in South India. Madras. **D 4138(b).**
- Slaetore, B. A.*—Social and political life in the Vijayanagara empire. 2 Vols. Madras. 1934. **D 4138(c).**
- Gupta, K. M.*—Land-system in South-India between C. 800 A. D. and 1200 A. D. Lahore. 1933. **D 4138(d).**
- Heras, Henry.*—Aravidu dynasty of Vijayanagara. Madras. 1927. **D 4138(e).**
- Shastri, K. A. N.*—The Cōlas to the accession of Kulōttunga I. Vol. I. Madras University Historical series No. 9. Madras. 1935. **D 4139.**
- Venkayya, V.*—A page in South Indian History [From the Indian Review, November 1900.] **D 4140.**
- Shastri, K. A. N.*—Studies in Cōla history and administration. Madras. 1932. **D 4141.**
- Aiyanger, S. K.* edr.—Historical inscriptions of southern India collected till 1923 and outlines of political history by *Robert Sewell*. Madras. 1932. **D 4142.**
- Altekar, A. S.*—Rāstrakūtas and their times. Poona. 1934. **D 4145.**
- Reu, B. N.*—History of the Rāshtrakūtas (Rathodas) from the beginning to the migration of *Rao Siha* towards Marwar). Jodhpur. 1933. **D 4146.**
- Venkayya, V.*—The Pallavas. Presidential address delivered to the South-Indian Association at the annual meeting held on the 27th January, 1907. Madras. **D 4150.**
- Heras, H. Rev.*—Pallava geneology. Bombay. 1931. **D 4150(a).**
- Jouvean-Dubreuil, G.*—The Pallavas translated from French by *V. S. Swaminadha Dikshitar*. Pondicherry. 1917. **D 4150 (b).**
- D 4151.**
- Gopalan, R.*—History of the Pallavas of Kānchi. Madras. 1928.
- Ramanayya, N. V.*—Trilochana Pallava and Karikala Chōla. Madras. 1929. **D 4152.**

**B.—MOHAMMADAN PERIOD.****a.—General History Mohammadan Period—**

*Alberuni.*—India. Edited by *Edward Sachau*. London. 1887.

See **D 3740.**

*Bernier, Francois.*—Travels in the Mogul Empire.

See **D 6530**.

*Counter, Hobart.*—Lives of two Moghul Emperors. With twenty-two engravings from drawings by *William Daniell*. London. 1837.

See **A 388**.

*Elliot, H. M.*—The history of India as told by its own historians. The Muhammadan period. Edited by *John Dawson*. Vol. I—VIII. London. 1867—1877. **D 4175**.

——— Bibliographical index to the historians of Muhammadan India. Vol. I. Calcutta. 1850. **D 4178**.

*Ferishta*, see *Muhammad Kazim Ferishta*.

*Ghulām 'Alī Khan.*—‘Amadu-s-Sa’adat. Lucknow. 1897.

**D 4190**.

*Ghulām Husain.*—Siyaru-i-Mutakhkhirin. Lucknow. 1897.

**D 4200**.

*Shāh Nawuz Khān, Nawab Samsamud-daula.*—The Maāsir-ul-umara. Edited by Maulvi *Abdur-Rahīm*. Vols. I and II. Vol. III edited by Maulavi *Mirza Ashraf 'Alī*. Calcutta. 1888—91.

See **A 384**.

*Aboo 'Omar Minhaj-al-Din, 'Othmān, ibn. Sirāj-al-Din al-Jawjani* The Tabqāt-i-Nasiri. Edited by Captain *Nassau Lees* and Maulavi. *Khadim Hosain* and *Abdal-Hai*. Calcutta. 1863—64.

See **A 384**.

——— The séir Mutaqherin; or Review of modern times being an history of India from the year 1118 to the year 1194, of the Hedjrah. (English translation.) Vols. I—IV. Calcutta. 1902 ff. **D 4205**.

*Holden, Edward S.*—The Moghul emperors of Hindustan A. D. 1398 A. D.—1707. Westminster. 1895. **D 4215**.

*Iswari Prasad.*—History of Mediæval India, from 647 A. D. to the Mughal conquest with a foreword by *Prof. L. F. Rushbrook Williams*, B.A., B.Litt., etc. Allahabad. 1925. **D 4217**.

*Ishwariyasad.* History of mediæval India; 3rd ed. Allahabad. 1933. **D 4217(a)**.

*Ishwariyasad.*—Short history of Muslim rule in India from the conquest of Islam to the death of Aurangzeb. Allahabad. **D 4218**.

*Shaikh, G. A.*—History of India (Islamic period). 1932. **D 4219**.

[Title page wanting.]

*Invasions of India from Central Asia.* London. 1879. **D 4220.**

*Keene, Henry George.*—The fall of the Moghul Empire ; an historical essay, being a new edition of the Moghul Empire from the death of Aurungzeb. London. 1876. **D 4225.**

*Sarkar, Sir Jadunath.*—Fall of the Mogul empire. 2 vols. Calcutta. 1932. **D 4225 (α).**

*Keene, H. G.*—A sketch of the history of Hindustan, from the first Muslim conquest to the fall of the Moghul empire. London. 1885. **D 4226.**

———, ——— The Turks in India. Critical chapters on the administration of that country by the Chughtai Bábar and his descendants. London. 1879. **D 4227.**

*Keenedy, Pringle.*—A history of the Great Moghuls or a history of the Badshahate of Delhi from 1398 A. D. to 1739 with an introduction concerning the Mongols and Moghuls of Central Asia. Calcutta. 1905. **D 4235.**

*Laet, Joannes de.*—De imperio Magni Mogolis sive India vera commentarius evarius auctoribus congestus. Ludguni Batavorum [Leyden]. 1631. **D 4242.**

*Hoyland, J. S.* trans.—De Laet's the Empire of the great Mogul. Bombay. 1928. **D 4242(α).**

*Lane-Poole Stanley.*—The Mohammadan Dynasties. Chronological and genealogical tables with historical introductions. Westminster. 1894. **D 4245.**

———, ——— The history of the Moghul Emperors of Hindustan. illustrated by their coins. Westminster. 1892. **D 4250.**

———, ——— Mediaeval India under Mohammedan rule (A. D. 712—1764). London. 1903. **D 4255.**

———, ——— Mediaeval India under Muhammadan rule (A. D. 712—1764). (The Story of the nations series). London. 1926. **D 4255(α).**

*M., M. L. L.*—Histoire de la derniere révolution des indes orientales. Tom I—II. Paris. 1757. **D 4260.**

*Muhammad Kazim Ferishta.*—The history of Hindostan ; translated from the Persian. To which are prefixed two dissertations. By Alexander Dow. New edition. Vol. I and III. London. 1812. (Beginning of Vol. I and the whole Vol. II wanting.) **D 4265.**

*Mahomed Kasim Ferishta.*—History of the rise of the Mohamedan power in India, till the year A. D. 1612. Translated from the original Persian by John Briggs. Vols. I—IV. London. 1829. **D 4270.**

*Mohammad Saeed Ahmad.*—Omara-i-Honood being historical notices of Hindu chiefs holding offices of trust and responsibility under the Moguls. 1910. **D 4272.**

*Orme, Robert.*—Historical fragments of the Moghul empire, of the Morattoes, and of the English concerns, in Indostan, from the year 1659. London. 1782. **D 4280.**

—, — Historical fragments of the Moghul Empire, of the Morattoes, and of the English concerns in Indostan ; from the year 1659. Origin of the English establishment, and of the Company's trade at Broach and Surat ; and a general idea of the Government and people of Indostan. London. 1805. **D 4282.**

*Scott, Jonathan.*—Ferishta's history of Dekkan from the first Muhammadan conquests : with a continuation from other native writers, of the events in that part of India, to the reduction of its last monarchs by the emperor Alumeer Aurungzebe ; also the reigns of his successors in the empire of Hindoostan to the present day : and the history of Bengal from the accession of Aliverdee Khan to the year 1780. Vol. I—II. Shrewsbury. 1794. **D 4290.**

*Haig, T. W.*—Historic Landmarks of the Deccan. Allahabad. 1919. **D 4292.**

*Sujan Rai Bhandari.*—Khulāsatu-t-twārikh, edited by *M. Zafar Hassan*. Moradabad. 1918. **D 4295.**

*Sullivan, Edward.*—The conquerors, warriors, and statesmen of India : an historical narrative of the principal events from the invasion of Mahmud of Ghizni to that of Nader Shah. London. 1866. **D 4300.**

*Tārik-i-Firishtah.*—(History of Muhammadan India). Nawal Kishore Press. Lucknow. 1322 H. **D 4305.**

*Thomas, Edward.*—The chronicles of the Pathán kings of Delhi illustrated by coins, inscriptions, and other antiquarian remains. London. 1871. **D 4310.**

—, — The Revenue resources of the Mughal Empire in India from A. D. 1593 to A. D. 1707. A supplement to the chronicles of the Pathán kings of Delhi. London. 1871. **D 4312.**

*Sundaram, Lanl.*—Mughal land revenue system. 1929. **D 4313.**

## b.—Mongols—

*Howorth, Henry, H.*—History of the Mongols from the 9th to the 19th century. Pts. I—IV. London. 1876—1888 & 1927. **D 4325.**

*Habib, Muhammad.*—Campaigns of Alá-ud-din Khilji being the Khazá in ul Fatuh (Treasures of Victory) of Hazrat Amir Khusran. 1931. **D 4328.**

*Muhammad Haider Dughlát.*—The Tārikh-i-Rashidi a history of the Moghuls of Central Asia. An English version edited, with commentary notes, and map by *N. Elias*. The translation by *E. Denison Ross*. London. 1895. **D 4330.**

**b.—Mongols—contd.**

Die *Thaten* Bodga Gesser Chan's des Vertilgers der Wurzel der Zehn Uebel in den zehn Gegenden. Eine Ostasiatische Heldensage aus dem Mongolischen übersetzt von *T. J. Schmidt*. St. Petersburg und Leipzig. 1839. **D 4332.**

**c.—Mahmud—**

*Al Utbi*.—The *Kitāb-i-Yāmini*, historical memoirs of the Amir Sabaktagin, and the Sultān Mahmūd of Ghazna, early conquerors of Hindustan, and founders of the Ghaznavide dynasty. Translated from the Persian version of the contemporary Arabic chronicle by *James Reynolds*. London. 1858. (Oriental translation fund). **D 4335.**

*Nazim, Dr. Muhammad*.—Life and times of Sultan Mahmud of Ghazna. Cambridge. 1931. **D 4336.**

*Habib Mohammad*.—Sultān Mahmud of Ghaznin. Bombay. 1927. **D 4337.**

**d.—Feroz Shah—**

*Ziaa al-Din Barni*.—The *Tārīkh-i Feroz-Shāhī*. Edited by Saiyid Ahmad Khan, under the superintendence of *W. Nassau Lees* and *Kabir al-Din*. Calcutta. 1862. **D 4350.**

*Shams-i-Sirāj Afif*.—*Tarikh-i-Firozshāhī*. Edited by Maulavi Vilayat Husain. Fasc. I—IV. Calcutta. 1888—91.

See 384.

**e.—Timur—**

*Cherefeddin Ali*.—Histoire de Timur-Bec, connu sur le nom du Grand Tamerlan. Traduite par feu *M. Petit de la Croix*. Tome I—IV. Paris. 1722. **D 4365.**

—, —, — The history of Timur-Bec, known by the name of Tamerlain the Great. Translated into French by *Petit de la Croix*. Now faithfully rendered into English. Vol. I—II. London. 1723. **D 4366.**

*Clavijo Ruy Gonzalez de*.—Narrative of the Embassy to the Court of Timour, at Samarcand, A. D. 1403—6. Translated by *Clements R. Markham*. London. 1859. **D 4368.**

(Works issued by the Hakluyt Society.)

*Instituts politiques et militaires de Tamerlan* proprement appelé Timour, écrits par lui-même en Mogol, et traduits en Francois, sur la version Persane d'Abou-taleb-al-Hosseini, avec la Vie de ce Conquerant, d'après les meilleurs Auteurs Orientaux, des Notes et des Tables historique, géographique, etc. par *L. Langlès*. Paris. 1787. **D 4370.**

*Timūr*.—The *Mulfuzāt Timūry*, or auto-biographical memoirs, written in the Jagtay Tūrkey language, turned into Persian by *Abu Talib Hussyny* and translated by *Charles Stewart*. London. 1830. **D 4375.**

## f.—Babar—

*Beveridge, A. S.*—The Babar-nama; being the autobiography of the emperor Babar, the founder of the Moghul dynasty in India written in Chaghatay Turkish; now reproduced in facsimile from a manuscript belonging to the late Sir Salar Jang of Hyderabad. 1905. (Gibb memorial).

See C 58. Vol. I.

*Beveridge Annette, S.*—tr. The memoirs of Babur being a new translation of the Bábur náma incorporating Leyden and Erskines of 1826 A. D. 4 Vols. London. 1921. D 4385.

*Malak, M. M.*—Babar-namah. Persian text. n.d. D 4386.

*Baber, Lehir-ed-din Muhammed.*—Memoirs, written by himself in the Joghatai Turki, and translated, partly by *John Leyden*, partly by *William Erskine*. Together with a map of the countries between the Oxus and Jaxartes and a Memoir regarding its construction, by *Charles Waddington*. London. 1826. D 4390.

*Leyden, J. Erskine, W.*—Memoirs of Zehīr-ed-Dine Muhammed Bábur, emperor of Hindustan, written by himself in the Chaghatai Túrki, translated into English. Annotated and revised by *Sir Lucas King*. 2 Vols. London. 1921. D 4391.

*Erskine, William.*—History of India under the two first sovereigns of the house of Taimur, Baber and Humáyun. Vol. I-II. London. 1854. D 4400.

*Talbot, F. G.*—Memoirs of Babar, emperor of India, first of the great Moghuls. London. 1909. D 4405.

## g.—Humayun—

*Gul-Badan Begam.*—The history of Humáyūn (Humáyūn-náma). Translated by *Annette S. Beveridge*. London. 1892.

See C 236. Vol. I.

———,———,———Translated, with introduction, notes, illustrations and biographical Appendix, and reproduced in the Persian from the only known MS. of the British Museum by *Annette S. Beveridge*. London. 1902.

See C 236. XIII.

*Jouher.*—The Tezkereh al Vakiát, or private memoirs of the Mughal emperor Humáyūn. Translated by *Charles Stewart*. London. 1832. D 4415.

## h.—Sher Shah—

*Qanungo, Kal karanjan.*—Sher Shah: A critical study based on original sources. Calcutta. 1921. D 4420.

*Roy, N. B.*—The successors of Sher Shah. Dacca. 1935. D 4421.

*Abul Fazl. Mubárakí' Allámí.*—The Allamámah. Edited by Maulawi Abd-ur-Rahim. Vols. I-III. Calcutta, 1877-1886.

—, — Akbarnáma. Translated by *H. Beveridge*. Vols. I-II.  
Calcutta. D 4435.

See A 384.

The Ain-i-Akbari, translated from the original Persian by *H. Blochmann* and *H. S. Jarrett*. Vols. I—III. Calcutta. 1873—1894. D 4450.

*Al Badaoni, Abdal Qadir.*—The Muntakhab-al-tawarikh. Edited by Captain *W. Nassau Lees* and *Maulavis Kabi-al-Din Ahmad* and *Ahmad Ali*. Vols. I—III. Calcutta. 1864—69.

See A 384.

*Azad, Muhammad Hussain.*—Durbar-i-Akbari, being a history in Urdu of Akbar the Great and his Court. 1921. D 4455.

*Frederick Augustus, Count of Noer.*—The emperor Akbar, a contrilution towards the history of India in the 16th century. Translated by *Annette S. Beveridge*. Vols. I-II. Calcutta. 1890.

*Goldie, Francis.*—The first Christian mission to the Great Mogul or the story of Blessed Rudolf Acquaviva, and of his four companions in martyrdom. Dublin. 1897.

**See D 6225.**

*Muhammad Latif*.—Account of Akbar and his court. Calcutta.  
1896.

See D 8325.

*Smith, V. A.*—Akbar the Great Mogul. 1542—1605. Oxford. 1917. D 4461.

*Ghulam-us Saqalain.*—Life of Abul Fazal. 1902. (Urdu). D 4463.

*Monserate, Fr.*—The commentary of Father Monserate, S. J. on his journey to the Court of Akbar, translated from the original Latin by *S. J. Hoyland*, and annotated by *S. N. Banerjee*. London. 1922. D 4484.

*Pinyon, Lawrence.*—Akbar. London. 1932. D 4465.

*MacLagan, Sir Ed.*—Jesuits and the Great Moghul. London. 1932. D 4466.

**i.—Akbar—contd.**

*Nizām-ud-dīn Ahmad.*—*Tabaqāt-i-Akbari*. [Lucknow]. 1875. **D 4470**

*Smith, Vincent A.*—*The Treasure of Akbar*. London. 1915.  
See **A 345**. April 1915.

*Peruschi, Gioanni Battista.*—*Informatione del Regno et Stato del Gran Re di Mogor*. Roma. 1597. **D 4472**.

**j.—Jahāṅgīr—**

*Motamad Khān.*—*Iqbāl Nāmah-i-Jahāṅgīrī*. Edited by Maulavis *Abdul Hai*, and *Ahmad 'Alī*. Calcutta. 1865.

See **A 384**.

*Tūzūk-i-Jahāṅgīrī*, or *Memoirs of Jahāṅgīr*. From the first to the twelfth year of his reign. Translated by *A. Rogers*. Edited by *H. Beveridge*. Vols. I-II. London. 1909—14.

See **C 236**. XIX and XXII.

*Abu-l-Hasan.*—*Jahāṅgīr Nāmah*. Lucknow. 1898. **D 4485**.

*Beni Prasad.*—*History of Jahāṅgīr*, being Vol. I of Allahabad University Studies in History with foreword by *Shafaat Ahmad Khan*, Litt. D. London. 1922. **D 4486**.

*Gladwin, Francis.*—*The History of Hindostan*, during the reign of *Jehāṅgīr*, *Shāh-jehān*, and *Aurangzeb*. Vol. I. Calcutta. 1788. **D 4495**.

(Annexed to Gladwin's edition of the *Ulfaz Udwiyyeh*. Calcutta. 1793.)

*Aiyanger, K. V. R.*—*History of Jahāṅgīr by Francis Gladwin*. **D 4495 (a)**.

*Jahangueir.*—*Memoirs*, translated from a Persian manuscript by *David Price*. London. 1829. **D 4505**.

*Roe, Thomas.*—*Journal to Jehan Guire*, the emperor of India. Commonly called the Great Mogul. London.

See **D 6830**.

**k.—Shahjahan—**

*Abd al-Hamid Lāhawri.*—*The Bādshāh Nāmah*. Edited by *Kabir Al-Din Ahmad* and *Abd Al-Rahim*. Vols. I-II. Calcutta. 1867—1868. **D 4520**.

*Saksena, B. P.*—*History of Shāh Jahān of Dihli*. Allahabad. 1932. **D 4521**.

*Yazdani, G.*—*Jahānārā*. Calcutta. 1914.

See **A 610**. Vol. II, No. 2.

*Butenschon, Andrea.*—*The life of a Moghul princess Jahānārā Begum*, daughter of *Shah Jahan* with an introduction by *Lawrence Binyon*. London. 1931. **D 4522**.

*Mohammad Sāed Ahmad.*—*Hayat-i-Saleh* or the life of *Nawab Sādulah Khan*, Prime Minister of *Shāh-jehān*. 1909. (Urdu). **D 4523**.



**1.—Aurangzeb—**

*Alamgir.*—Fatāwa-i' Alamgiri. Vols. I—IV. **D 4530.**

[ Vol. III in 2 pts.]

*Muhammad Kāzim ibn-i Muhammad Amin, Munshi.*—The Alamgīr Nāmāh. Edited by Mawlawis Khadim Hussain and Abdul Hai. Calcutta. 1865—73.

See **A 384.**

*Muhammad Sāqī Mustaid Khān.*—Maāsir-i' Alamgiri. Edited in the original Persian, by Maulavi Agha Ahmad' Ali, Calcutta. 1870-71.

See **384.**

*Khāfi Khān.*—The Muntakhab-al-lubāb. Edited by Maulavi Kabīr-al Dīn Ahmad. Calcutta. 1869—74.

See **A 384.**

*Ni'mat Khān.*—Waqāie Ni'mat Khān 'Ali. Cawnpur. 1901. **D 4540.**

*Sarkar, Jadunath.*—History of Aurangzeb, mainly based on Persian sources. Vols. I—V. Calcutta. 1912—1925. **D 4543.**

*Nemani, Shibli.*—Mazāmin Ālamgir. **D 4544.**

*Syed, N. A.*—Muqadina ruqaat-i-Alamgir. **D 4545.**

*Nadir, N. A. S.*—Ruqaat-i-Ālamgir. **D 4546.**

**m.—Dara Shukoh—**

*Qanungo, Kalika-Ranjan.*—Dārā Shukoh. Vol. I. Biography with a foreword by Dr. R. C. Majumdar. Calcutta. **D 4547.**

**n.—Akbar II and Bahadur Shah—**

*Irvine, W.*—Later Mughals, 1707—1739. 2 Vols. Calcutta. 1922. **D 4548.**

*Faizu-ud-Dīn.*—Bazm-i-ākhir or the last Assembly, containing an account of the Public and Private life of the last two Moghal Kings of Delhi, their Durbars and Processions, fairs and amusements. Delhi. 1885. **D 4550.**

**o.—Nadir Shah—**

*Fraser, James.*—The history of Nadir Shah, formerly called Thomas Kuli Khan the present emperor of Persia. To which is prefixed a short history of the Moghal emperors. 2nd Edition. London. 1742. **D 4570.**

**p.—Mahrattas—**

*Duff, J. Grant.*—History of the Mahrattas. Vols. I—III. Calcutta. 1912. **D 4580.**

*Kincaid, C. A. and Parasins, D. B.*—A history of the Maratha People. Vols. I—III. London. 1925. **D 4581.**

*Rawlinson, H. G.*—Shivaji the Mahratta : His life and times. Oxford. 1915. **D 4585.**

*Padumjee, B. D.*—Notes on the subjects of Shivaji's sword, Shivaji's portrait and Shivaji's residence called Javhair Khana on Sinbhaghad hill. Bombay. 1929. **D 4585 (a).**

*Bal-Krishna.*—Shivaji, the great. Vols. I-II. Bombay. 1932. **D 4586.**

*Wheeler, J. Talboys.*—Summary of affairs in the Mahratta States. 1627 to 1856. Calcutta. 1878. **D 4590.**

### C. POST-MOHAMMADAN PERIOD.

#### a.—Portuguese in India—

The *Commentaries* of the Great *Afonso Dalboquerque*, second Viceroy of India. Translated from the Portuguese edition of 1774 with notes and an introduction by *Walter de Gray Birch*. Vols. I—IV. London. 1875—84. **D 4610.**

*Correa, Gasper.*—*Lendas da India*. Tomo I—IV. Lisboa. 1858—64. **D 4615.**

[ Each Vol. in 2 parts, 8 Vols. in all.]

*Danvers, Frederick Charles.*—The Portuguese in India being a history of the rise and decline of their Eastern empire. Vols. I-II. London. 1894. **D 4620.**

————— Report to the Secretary of State for India on the Portuguese records relating to the East Indies, contained in the *Arquivo da Torre do Tombo* and the public libraries at Lisbon and Evora. [London.] 1892. **D 4625.**

*Faria, Manuel de.*—*Asia Portuguesa*. Tomo I—III. Lisbon. 1666, '74, '75. **D 4626.**

*Pannikkar, K. M.*—Malabar and the Portuguese. Bombay. 1929. **D 4627.**

*Goes, Damianus a.*—*Commentarii rerum gestarum in Gangem a Lusitanis*. Louanii [Leuven]. 1539. **D 4628.**

*Gracias, J. A. Ismael.*—*Uma dona Portugueza na corte do Grao-Mogol*. Documentos de 1710 à 1719 precedidos dum esboço historico das relacoes politicos e diplomaticas entre o estado da Indica do Grao-Mogol. Nova Goa. 1907. **D 4628 (a).**

*Lopes, Fernando.*—*Historia dell' Indie Orientali, scoperte, & conquistate da Portoghesi, di commissione dell' Inuittissimo Re Don Manuell & nuouamente di Lingua Portoghese in Italiana tradotti dal Signor' Alfonso Villosa*. 2 pts. (The title page of Pt. 1 is missing). 2 Vols. Venetia. 1777. **D 4628 (b).**

*Martins, J. F. Ferreira.*—*Historia da Misericordia de Goa*. (1520—1620). Vol. I. Nova Goa. 1910. **D 4628 (c).**

*Andrada, J. F. and Wyche, P.*—The life of Dom John de Castro, the fourth Viceroy of India. London. 1664. **D 4628 (d).**

*Osorius, Hieronymus.*—*De rebus Emmanuelis Lusitaniae Regis. Colonia Agrippinae* [Cologne]. 1580. **D 4629.**

*Whiteway, R. S.*—The rise of Portuguese power in India. 1497—1550. Westminster. 1899. **D 4630.**

**b.—French in India—**

*Malleson, Major G. B.*—History of the French in India from the founding of Pondichery in 1674 to the capture of that place in 1761. London. 1868. **D 4635.**

*Malleson, G. B.*—History of the French in India from the founding of Pondichery in 1674 to the capture of that place in 1761. Edinburgh. 1909. **D 4635 (a).**

**c.—Dutch in India—**

*Selections from the Records of the Madras Government, Dutch Records, Nos. 1—15.* Madras. 1908.

(1) Memoir on the Malabar Coast by *J. V. Stein van Gollennesse*.

(2) Memoir written in the year 1781 A. D. by *A. Moens*.

(3) Memoir of Commander F. Cunes delivered to his successor Caspar de Jong.

(4) Memoir of *Johann Gerard van Angelbeek*.

(5) Historical Account of Nawab Hyder Ali Khan.

(6) List of Dutch Manuscripts, Letters and Official Documents.

(7) Memoir of the departing Commander Cornelius Breckpot delivered to his successor the . . Governor and Director-Elect Christian Lodewijk Senff.

(8) Diary kept during the expedition against the Zamorin from 4th December 1716 to 25th April 1717.

(9) Extracts from General Inventories and Establishment Lists of the years 1743, 1761 and 1780.

(10) Diary of Capt. Hackert written during the Campaign against the King of Travancore, 1739-40.

(11) Memoir of Commander Caspar de Jong delivered to his successor Godefridus Weijerman, dated 7th March 1761.

(12) Memoir of Commander Godefridus Weijerman delivered to his successor Cornelius Breckpot on the 22nd February 1765.

(13) The Dutch in Malabar. Translation of Selections Nos. 1 and 2. by *A. Galletti*, Rev. *A. J. Van der Burg* and Rev. *P. Groot*.

(14) Memoir written in 1677 A. D. by *Hendrik Adriaan van Rheede*. Commander of the Malabar, Canara and Wingurla coast for his successor.

(15) Accompaniments to Letters from Negapatam (1748—50 and 1757—8). **D 4640.**

*Terpstra, H.*—De Vestiging van de Nederlanders aan de Kust van Koromandel. Groningen. 1911. **D 4641.**

## d.—British in India—

Historical and descriptive account of British India, from the most remote period to the present day. By *Hugh Murray, James Wilson, R. K. Greville, Professor Jameson, Whitelaw Ainslie, William Rhind, Professor Wallace, and Clarence Dalrymple*. Vols. I—III. Edinburgh. 1832. **D 4645.**

*Anderson, Philip*.—The English in Western India, being the history of the factory of Surat, of Bombay, and the subordinate factories on the western coast. Second edition. London. 1856. **D 4655.**

*Arbuthnot, Alexander John*.—Lord Clive. The foundation of British rule in India. London. 1899. **D 4660.**

*Dodwell, H.*—Duplex and Clive; the beginning of empire. London. 1920. **D 4661.**

*Beveridge, Henry*.—A comprehensive history of India, Civil, Military, and Social from the first landing of the English, to the suppression of the Sepoy revolts, including an outline of the early history of Hindustan. Vols. I and III. London. **D 4665.**

[ Vol. II Wanting. ]

*Capper, John*.—The three presidencies of India: a history of the rise and progress of the British Indian Possessions. London. 1853. **D 4675.**

*Basu, Major B. D.*—Rise of the Christian power in India. Second edition. Calcutta. 1931. **D 4676.**

*Basu, B. D., Bose, P. N.* and others.—India under the British Crown. Calcutta. 1933. **D 4677.**

*Carey, W. H.*—The good old days of the Honourable John Company, being curious reminiscences illustrating manners and customs of the British in India during the rule of the East India Company. Vols. I-II. Calcutta. 1906—1907. **D 4685.**

*Roberts, P. E.*—A history of British India, Pts. I—II. 1926. **D 4686.**

*Marriot, Sir John A. R.*—The English in India: A problem of politics. 1932. **D 4686 (a).**

*Cope, Captain*.—A new history of the East Indies. With brief observations on the religion, customs, manners and trade of the inhabitants. London. 1754. **D 4695.**

———, ———. A new history of the East-Indies. With brief observations on the religion, customs, manners and trade of the inhabitants, with a Map. London. 1758. **D 4696.**

*Curzon, Marquis*.—British Government in India; the story of the Viceroy and Government Houses. London. 2 Vols. London. 1925. **D 4696 (a).**

*Dufferin and Ava, Marchioness of*.—Our Viceregal Life in India. 1884—1888. 2 Vols. London. 1889. **D 4697.**

## d.—British in India—contd.

*East Indies*.—Returns and papers relative to the Affairs of the East India Company. London. 1852. **D 4697 (a).**

*Hannah, I. C.*—Cambridge University Local Lectures.—Syllabus of course of twelve lectures on the British in India. Cambridge, 1909. **D 4697 (b).**

*Flotte, M. de la*.—Essais historiques sur l'Inde. Paris. 1769. **D 4698.**

*Firminger, W. K.* ed.—Fifth report from the Select Committee of the House of Commons on the affairs of the East India Company dated 28th July 1812, edited with notes and introduction. 3 Vols. Calcutta. 1917.

## Contents :

V. 1.—Introduction and text of the Report.

V. 2.—Introduction and Bengal appendices.

V. 3.—British acquisitions in the Presidency of Fort St. George, Madras appendices, Wilkin's glossary and index.

*Foster William*.—The English Factories in India. 1624—1629, 1630—1633, 1634—1636, 1637—1641, 1642—1645, 1646—1650, 1651—1654, 1655—1660. 8 Vols. 1909—1921. Oxford. **D 4700.**

*Forrest, Sir George*.—The Life of Lord Clive. 2 Vols. London. 1918. **D 4701.**

*Gleig, G. R.*—The life of Major-General Sir Thomas Munro, late Governor of Madras. Vols. I-II. London. 1831. **D 4702.**

*Hastings, Warren*.—The private journal of the Marquess of Hastings. Edited by his daughter the Marchioness of Bute. Vol. I. London. 1858. **D 4705.**

The private journal of the Marquess of *Hastings*, K.G., Governor-General and Commander-in-Chief in India. Edited by his daughter, the Marchioness of *Bute*. Reprinted from the second edition. Allahabad. 1907. **D 4706.**

*Hedges, William*.—Diary during his agency in Bengal (1681—1687). Transcribed by *R. Barlow* and illustrated by *Henry Yule*. London. 1887—1889.

See **D 6645.**

*Hill, S. C.*—The life of Claud Martin, Major-General in the army of the Honourable East India Company. Calcutta. 1901. **D 4710.**

*Holwell, J. L.*—Interesting historical events relative to the provinces of Bengal, and the empire of Indostan. With a seasonable hint and perswasive to the Honourable the Court of Directors of the East India Company. As also the Mythology and Cosmogony, Fasts and Festivals of the Gentoo's, followers of the Shahstah. And a dissertation on the Metempsychosis commonly, though erroneously, called the Pythagorean doctrine, Part I. London. 1765. **D 4715.**

## d.—British in India—contd.

*Holwell, M.*—India tracts. London. 1764. **D 4720.**

*Hough, William.*—Political and military events in British India, from the years 1756 to 1849. Vols. I-II. London. 1853.  
**D 4728.**

*Hunter, William Wilson.*—A history of British India. Vols. I, II. London. New York and Bombay. 1899. **D 4729.**

*Letters* received by the East India Company from its servants in the East transcribed from the "original correspondence" series of the India Office Records. (Edited by *F. C. Danvers* and *W. Foster*). Vols. I—VI. London. 1896—1902. **D 4729 (a).**

*Lee-Warner, W.*—The Citizen of India. London. 1897.  
**D 4729 (b).**

*Lyall, Alfred.*—The rise of the British dominion in India. Second edition. London. 1893. **D 4730.**

*Government of India, Department of Education.*—Proceedings of the first meeting of the Indian Historical Records Commission, held in Simla in June 1919. Simla. 1919. **D 4731.**

*Mill, James.*—The history of British India. Vols. I-III. London. 1817. **D 4735.**

*Murray, John.*—Historical Record of the Imperial visit to India 1911; compiled from the Official Records under the orders of the Viceroy and Governor General of India. London. 1914.  
**D 4736.**

*Minto, Countess of.*—Lord Minto in India. Life and letters of Gilbert Elliot, first Earl of Minto, from 1807 to 1814 while Governor-General of India. Being a sequel to his "Life and letters" published in India. Edited by his great-niece the Countess of Minto. London. 1880. **D 4737.**

*Muir Ramsay.*—Making of British India 1756—1858, described in a series of despatches, treaties and statutes and other documents selected and edited with introductions and notes. Manchester. 1915. **D 4738.**

*Law, N. N.*—Promotion of learning in India by early European settlers upto about 1800 A. D. with an introduction by the Venerable *W. K. Firminger*. London. 1915. **D 4740.**

*O'Dwyer, Sir Michael.*—India as I knew it—1885—1925, with two maps. London. 1925. **D 4744.**

*Orme, Robert.*—A history of the military transactions of the British nation in Hindustan, from the year 1745. To which is prefixed a dissertation on the establishments made by Mahomedan conquerors in Indostan. Vols. I-II and maps. Madras. 1861—1862. [ Vol. I in 4th, Vol II in new edition. ] **D 4745.**

[ In 3 parts. ]

**d.—British in India—contd.**

*Rawlinson, H. G.*—British beginnings in Western India 1579—1657. being an account of the early days of the British factory of Surat. Oxford. 1920. **D 4748.**

*Pearse, George Godfray.*—Historical record of F. Battery, 20 Brigade Royal Artillery. Woolwich. 1868. **D 4750.**

—————, ———— A few remarks on the Artillery of the late Sikh nation. 1849. **D 4751.**

*Rait, Robert, S.*—The Life and Campaigns of Hugh, First Viscount Gough, Field-Marshal. With maps and other illustrations. 2 vols. Westminster. 1903. **D 4752.**

*Relics of the Honourable East India Company.* A series of fifty plates by W. Griggs with letterpress by *Sir George Birdwood* and *William Foster*. London. 1909. **D 4753.**

*Temple, Sir Richard.*—India in 1880. London. 1881. **D 4754.**

*Thomas, George.*—Military Memoirs. Compiled and arranged by *William Francklin*. London. 1805. **D 4755.**

*Thornton, Edward.*—The history of the British Empire in India, Vol. I—VI. London. 1841—1845. **D 4765.**

*Verelst, Harry.*—A view of the rise, progress and present state of the English Government in Bengal. London. 1772. **D 4775.**

*Wheeler, J. Talboys.*—Early records of British India. A history of the English settlements in India. Calcutta. 1878. **D 4785.**

*Yule, Henry and Burnell, A. C.*—Hobson-Jobson. A glossary of colloquial Anglo-Indian words and phrases, and of kindred terms, etymological, historical, geographical and discursive. New edition edited by *William Crooke*. London. 1903. **D 4790.**

*Beatson, Alexander.*—A view of the origin and conduct of the war with Tippoo Sultan; comprising a narrative of the operations of the army under the command of Lieutenant-General George Harris. London. 1800. **D 4800.**

*Dirom Major.*—A narrative of the campaign in India which terminated the war with Tippoo Sultan in 1792. London. 1793. **D 4810.**

*Moor, Edward.*—A narrative of the operations of Captain Little's detachment. **D 4820.**

[ Title-page missing.]

*Salmond, James.*—Review of the origin, progress and result of the decisive war with the late Tippoo Sultan in Mysore. London. 1800. **D 4830.**

*Blacker, Valentine.*—Memoir of the operations of the British army in India during the Mahratta War of 1817, 1818 and 1819. London. 1821. **D 4840.**

d.—**British in India**—*contd.*

*Broughton, Thomas Duer.*—Letters written in a Mahratta camp during the year 1809, descriptive of the character, manners domestic habits, and religious ceremonies of the Mahrattas. London. 1813. **D 4844.**

----- A new edition by *M. E. Grant Duff*, Westminster. 1892. **D 4845.**

[Constable's Oriental Miscellany, Vol. IV.]

e.—**Mutiny**—

*East Indies.*—Papers relative to the Mutinies in the East Indies Nos. 4—9. London. 1857—58. **D 4855.**

[3 Vols.]

*Hodson, George H.*—Twelve years of a soldier's life in India being extracts from the letters of the late *Major W. S. R. Hodson* including a personal narrative of the siege of Delhi and capture of the King and Princes. London. 1859. **D 4859.**

*Holmes, T. R. E.*—A history of the Indian Mutiny, and of the disturbances which accompanied it among the civil populations. London. 1883. **D 4860.**

*Jwala Sahai.*—The loyal Rajputana or a description of the services of the Rajputana princes to the British Government during the Mutiny of 1857. Allahabad. 1902. **D 4880.**

Two native *narratives* of the Mutiny in Delhi. Translated from the originals by the late *C. T. Metcalfe*. Westminster. 1898. **D 4885.**

*Selections* from the letters, despatches, and other State papers preserved in the Military Department of the Government of India, 1857—58, edited by *G. Forrest*. Vols. I—IV. Calcutta. 1893—1902—12. **D 4890.**

*Taylor, A. Cameron.*—General Sir Alex. Taylor, G.C.B., R.E., his times, his friends, and his work. Vols. I—II. London. 1913. **D 4895.**

f.—**Indian Chiefs & Princes**—

*Lethbridge, Roper.*—The golden book of India. A genealogical and biographical dictionary of the ruling princes, chiefs, nobles, and other personages, titled or decorated of the Indian Empire, London. 1893. **D 4900.**

*Rousselet, Louis.*—India and its native princes; travels in Central India and in the Presidencies of Bombay and Bengal, revised and edited by *Lieut.-Col. Buckle*. London. 1876. **D 4905.**

An historical *sketch* of the princes of India, stipendiary, subsidiary, protected, tributary, and feudatory, with a sketch of the origin and progress of British power in India. Edinburgh, 1833. **D 4910.**



**Central India—**

*Luard, C. Eckford.*—A bibliography of the literature dealing with the Central India Agency to which is added a series of chronological tables. London. 1908.

See **D 25.**

*Mackay, G. R. Aberigh.*—The Chiefs of Central India. Vol. I. Calcutta. 1879. **D 4925.**

**Punjab—**

*Griffin, Lepel H.*—The Punjab Chiefs. Historical and biographical notices of the principal families in the Lahore and Rawalpindi divisions of the Punjab. New edition by *Charles Francis Massy* Vol. I—II. Lahore. 1890. **D 4940.**

—————The Rajas of the Punjab being the history of the principal states in the Punjab and their political relations with the British Government. Lahore. 1870. **D 4945.**

**United Provinces—**

*Benett, W. C.*—A report on the family history of the chief clans of the Roy Bareilly District. Lucknow. 1870. **D 4960.**

**g.—Treaties—**

*Papers* respecting Gwalior. Ordered to be printed, 12th March 1844. **D 4970.**

A collection of *treaties*, engagements, and sanads relating to India and neighbouring countries. Compiled by *C. W. Aitchison*. Revised. Vol. I—XI. Calcutta. 1892. **D 4975.**

A collection of *treaties*, engagements and sanads, relating to India and neighbouring countries. Compiled by *C. U. Aitchison*. Vols. I—XIII. Fourth edition. Calcutta. 1909. **D 4976.**

**h.—History of different Provinces and States.**

See **D 7020.** ff.

**.XV.—ANTHROPOLOGY.**

*Annandale, N.*—Miscellanea Ethnographica, I. Calcutta. 1906.

See **A 380.** Vol. I. Supplement.

*Punjab* notes and queries. A monthly periodical. Vol. I—IV. **D 4980.**

*Baden-Powell, B. H.*—The Indian village community. London. New York, and Bombay. 1896. **D 4985.**

*Guha, B. S. and Basu, P. C.*—Anthropological bulletins of the Zoological Survey of India.

No. 1.—A report on the human relics recovered by the Naga hills (Burma) Expedition for the abolition of Human sacrifice during 1926-27. 1931. **D 4986.**

*Chanda, R.*—Indo-Aryan races ; a study of the origin of Indo-Aryan people and Institutions. Part I. Rajshahi. 1916. **D 4988.**

*Bacon, Thomas.*—The orientalist, containing a series of tales, legends and historical romances. Series I and II. 2 Vols. London. 1842. **D 4989.**

**a.—Tribes and castes.**

*Crooke, D.*—Natives of Northern India. London. 1907. **D 4990.**

*Law, B. C.*—Ancient mid-Indian Ksatriya Tribes ; with a Foreword by *Dr. L. D. Barnett, M. A., D. Litt.* Vol. I. Calcutta. 1924. **D 4995.**

On the *Ethnology* and *Archæology* of India. (From the quarterly *Ethnological Journal* ; Meeting of the *Ethnological Society*, March 9, 1869, with papers by *W. Elliott, G. Campbell*, etc.) **D 5000.**

*Manual* of ethnography for India. General instructions, definitions and ethnographic questions. Calcutta. 1903. **D 5004.**

*Risley, Herbert.*—The people of India. With twenty-five illustrations. Calcutta. 1908. **D 5005.**

*Oppert, Gustav.*—The original inhabitants of Bhâratavarsha or India. Westminster. 1893. **D 5006.**

*Shaikh Chilli.*—Folk-tales of Hindustan. Allahabad. **D 5008.**

*Aanaryan.*—A group of Hindoo stories, collected and collated London. 1881. **D 5009.**

*Risley, H. H.*—Ethnographic Appendices. Calcutta. 1903.

See **D 9460.** Vol. I.

*Sherring, M. A.*—Hindu tribes and castes. Vol. I—III. London. Calcutta. 1872—1881. **D 5010.**

*Thurston, Edgar and Rangacheri, K.*—Castes and tribes of Southern India. Vol. I—VII. Madras. 1909. **D 5015.**

*Wilson, John.*—Indian Caste. Vol. I. London. 1877. **D 5020.**

*Viswanatha, S. V.*—Racial synthesis in Hindu culture. London. 1928. **D 5021.**

**Abors—**

*Dunbar, George, D. S.*—Abors and Galongs : notes on certain hill tribes of the Indo-Tibetan border. Calcutta. 1915.

See **A 380.** Vol. V, Extra No. 4.

**Armenian—**

*Seth, Mesrobo J.*—History of the Armenians in India from the earliest times to the present day. London. 1897. **D 5040.**

**Balochi—**

*Dames, M. Longworth.*—The Baloch race. A historical and ethnological sketch. London. 1904.

See **A 348.** Vol. IV.

*Bray, Denis.*—Ethnographic survey of Baluchistan. 1913. Vol. 1—2. **D 5044.**

**Bhils—**

*Simcox, A. L. A.*—A Memoir of the Khandesh Bhil Corps. 1825—1891. With a preface by Lt.-Col. R. M. Betham. Bombay. 1913. **D 5050.**

**Bhotias—**

*Sherring, G. A.*—Notes on the Bhotias of Almora and British Garhwal. Calcutta. 1906.

See **A 380.** Vol. I, No. 8.

**Brahmans —**

*Bingley, A. H. and A. Nicholls.*—Brahmans. Simla. 1897. **D 5060.**

**Brahuis—**

*Bray, Denys.*—The Life history of a Brahui. 1913. London. **D 5070.**

**Dards—**

*Francke, A. H.*—The Dards at Khalatse in Western Tibet. Calcutta. 1906.

See **A 380.** Vol. I, No. 19.

**Gurkhas—**

*Northley, Brooke, and Morris, C. J.*—The Gurkhas; their manners, customs and country. London. 1928. **D 5073.**

**Jats—**

*Qanungo, K.*—History of the Jats, a contribution to the History of Northern India. With a foreword by *Jadunath Sarkar, M.A.* Vol. I. 1925. Calcutta. **D 5075.**

**Muhammadans—**

*Babu Lal.*—Waqa'-i-Shah Mu'ayyanu-d-din Chishti. Lucknow. 1904. **D 5080.**

*Gilani, S. G. M. Shah.*—Brief history of Gilani Sayyads of Multan. Lahore. n. d. **D 5084.**

*Hassan Ali, Mrs. Meer.*—Observations on the Mussulmans of India; descriptive of their manners, customs, habits, and religious opinions. Made during a twelve years' residence in their immediate society. Vol. I—II. London. 1832. **D 5100.**

(Title-page of Vol. II missing.)

**Muhammadans—contd.**

*Jafar Sharif.*—Islam in India on the Qanūn-i-Islam being the custom of the Musalmāns of India, translated by *G. A. Herklots* revised and rearranged by *W. Crooke*. London. 1921. **D 5110.**

*Muhammad Adris.*—Tazkaratu-l-Ula'ma-i-Hal. Lucknow. 1897. **D 5120.**

*Muhammad Ghulam Sarwar.*—Ganjina-Sarwarī. Lucknow. 1899. **D 5130.**

—————, —————Hadigatu-l-Auliya Cawnpur. 1899. **D 5135.**

—————, —————Khazinatul-sfiya. Vol. I—II. Cawnpur. 1894. **D 5140.**

*Rahmān 'Alī.*—Tazkaratu-l-Ulama-i-Hind. Lucknow. 1899. **D 5150.**

**Orans—**

*Roy, Sarat Chandra.*—The Oraons of Chota Nagpur. With illustrations and a map and an introduction by *A. C. Haddon*. Ranchi 1915. **D 5165.**

**Parsis—**

*Framjee, Dasabhoj.*—The Parsis: their history, manners, customs, and religion. London. 1858. **D 5170.**

*Kharsedji Nasarvanji Seervai and Bamanji Béhranji Patel.*—Gujarat Population. Pārsis. Bombay 1899.

See **D 8560.** Vol. IX, Part II.

*Murzhan, M. M.*—The Parsis in India; being an enlarged and copiously annotated upto date English edition of Mlle. Delphine Menants Les Parsis. Illustrated. 2 V. Bombay. 1917. **D 5175.**

Contents:—

Vol. 1.—The exodus: Zoroastrians in Persia; population.

Vol. 2.—Costumes; usages; Fetes.

**Rajputs—**

*Seesodia, Th. Shri Jessrajsinghji.*—The Rajputs: a fighting race. London. 1915. **D 5180.**

*Chandail, Munālāl.*—Ethnographic accounts of the Dhangar Rajputs known as Roomavanshi Bhaghelas. Agra. 1927. **D 5181.**

**Sikhs—**

The *Adi Granth* or the holy scriptures of the Sikhs, translated from the original Gurmukhī, with introductory essays, by *Ernest Trumpp*. London. 1877. **D 5190.**

**Sikhs—contd.**

*Attar Singh, Sirdar.*—Travels of Guru Tegh Bahadur and Guru Gobind Singh. Lahore. 1876. **D 5200.**

*Cunningham, Joseph Davey.*—A history of the Sikhs, from the origin of the nation to the battles of the Sutlej. London. 1849. Also new revised edition, edited by *H. L. O. Garrett*. London. 1918. **D 5210.**

*Gordon, John J. H.*—The Sikhs. Edinburgh. 1904. **D 5220.**

*History of the Punjab and of the rise, progress, and present condition of the sect and nation of the Sikhs.* London. 1846.

See **D 8015.**

*Hugel, Charles.*—Particular account of the government and character of the Sikhs. London. 1845.

See **D 7768.**

*Kohli, Sita Ram.* Catalogue of Khalsa Darbar Records.—Vol. I. Lahore. 1919. **D 5225.**

*Macauliffe, M.*—A lecture on the Sikh religion and its advantage to the State. Simla. 1903. **D 5230.**

——— „ ————A lecture on how the Sikhs became a militant race. Simla. 1903. **D 5234.**

——— „ ————The Sikh religion, its gurus, sacred writings and authors. Six volumes. Oxford. 1909. **D 5235.**

*Osborne.*—Court and camp of Runjeet Sing. **D 5240.**

[Title-page missing.]

*Kohli, Sitaram.*—Záfar-nama-i-Ranjit Singh of Diwan Amarnath edited with notes and introduction. Lahore. 1928. **D 5241.**

*Prinsep, Henry T.*—Origin of the Sikh power in the Punjab, and political life of Maharaja Runjeet Sing, with an account of the present condition, religion, laws and customs of the Sikhs. Calcutta. 1834. **D 5248.**

*Steinbach.*—The Punjaub, being a brief account of the country of the Sikhs. London. 1845.

See **D 8070.**

**Thags—**

*Hutton, James.*—A popular account of the Thugs and Dacoits, the hereditary garotters and gangrobbers of India. London. 1857. **D 5260.**

*Illustrations of the history and practices of the Thugs.* London. 1837. **D 5270.**

**SINGLE PROVINCES.****ANDAMANS.**

*Man, Edward Horace.*—On the aboriginal inhabitants of the Andaman islands. With report of researches into the language of the South Andaman islands. By *A. J. Ellis*. London. **D 5280.**

BIHAR AND ORISSA.

- Roy, S. C.*—Mundas and their country, with an introduction by *E. A. Gait*, I.C.S. Calcutta. 1912. **D 5282.**
- Mazumdar, S. N.*—Ao Nagas. Calcutta. 1925. **D 5283.**
- Grierson, George A.*—Bihar peasant life. being a discursive catalogue of the surroundings of the people of that province, with many illustrations from photographs taken by the author. Prepared under orders of the Government of Bengal. Calcutta. 1885. **D 5285.**

BENGAL PRESIDENCY.

- Lewin, T. H.*—Wild races of South-Eastern India. London. 1870. **D 5290.**
- Dalton, E. T.*—Descriptive Ethnography of Bengal. Calcutta. 1872. **D 5292.**
- Majumdar, D. M.*—Thān-didir thāle. Bangalar Braṭa Katha. B. S. 1333. Calcutta. 1923 A. D. **D 5293.**
- Risley, H. H.*—The tribes and castes of Bengal. Vol. I—II. Calcutta. 1891. **D 5300.**

Oraon—

- Dehon, P.*—Religion and customs of the Oraons. Calcutta. 1906. See **A 380.** Vol. I, No. 9.

Saoria—

- Bainbridge, R. B.*—The Saorias of the Rajmahal Hills. Calcutta. 1907.

See **A 380.** Vol. II. No. 4.

BOMBAY PRESIDENCY.

- Bhimbhái Kirpárám.*—Gujarat Population: Hindus. Bombay. 1901.

See **D 8560.** Vol. IX. Part I.

- Fazállullah, Lutfalla Faridi.*—Gujarat Population: Musalmáns, Bombay. 1899.

See **D 8560.** Vol. IX. Part II.

- Kharsedji Nasarvanji Seervai and Bamanji Behramji Patel.*—Gujarat Population: Pársis. Bombay. 1899.

See **D 8560.** Vol. IX. Part II.

- Enthoven, R. E.*—The castes and tribes of Bombay. 3 Vols. Bombay. 1920—22. **D 5304.**

BURMA.

- Cochrane, W. W.*—The Shans. Vol. I. Rangoon. 1915. **D 5308.**
- Halliday, R.*—The Talaings. Rangoon. 1917. **D 5309.**
- Shway, Yoe.*—The Burman, his life and nations. Vol. I—II. London. 1882. **D 5310.**

## CENTRAL INDIA.

*Mazumdar, B. C.*—Aborigines of the Highlands of Central India. Calcutta. 1927. **D 5316.**

## Birhors—

*Roy, Sarat Chandra.*—The Birhors, little-known jungle tribe of Chota Nagpur, with numerous illustrations. Ranchi. 1925.

**D 5317.**

## CENTRAL PROVINCES.

*Russel, R. V. and Hira Lal.*—Tribes and castes of the Central Provinces of India. 4 Vols. London. 1916. **D 5318.**

[Vol. III duplicate.]

## CEYLON.

*Parker, H.*—Ancient Ceylon. An Account of the Aborigines and part of the early civilisation. With illustrations. London. 1909.

**D 5319.**

*Virchow, R.*—The Veddás of Ceylon, and their relation to the neighbouring tribes. Translated for the Ceylon Asiatic Society. Colombo. 1888.

**D 5320.**

*Seligmann, C. G. and Seligmann, B. Z.*—The Veddas, with a Chapter by *C. S. Myers* and an appendix by *A. Mendis Gynasekara, Mudaliar*. Cambridge. 1911.

**D 5321.**

## FRONTIER PROVINCE.

## Afghanistan—

*Pennell, T. L.*—Among the wild tribes of the Afghan Frontier. A record of 16 years close intercourse with the natives of the Indian Marches. London. 1909.

**D 5325.**

## Baluchistan—

*Bray, Denys.*—Ethnographic survey of Baluchistan. Vol. I. Bombay. 1913.

**D 5326.**

## GILGIT.

*Ghulam Muhammad.*—Festivals and folklore of Gilgit. Calcutta. 1905.

See **A 380.** Vol. I. No. 7.

## KASHMIR.

*Stein, Sir Aurel and Grierson, Sir George.*—Hatim's tales. Kashmir stories and songs recorded with the assistance of Pandit Govind Kaul and edited with a translation, linguistic analysis, vocabulary, indexes etc., by *Sir George A. Grierson*, with a note on the folklore of the tales by *W. Crooke, C.I.E.* London. 1923.

**D 5330.**

MADRAS PRESIDENCY.

*Brecks, James Wilkinson.*—An account of the primitive tribes and monuments of the Nilgiris. London. 1873. **D 5340.**

*Thurston, Edgar.*—Ethnographic notes in Southern India. Madras 1907. **D 5341.**

Todas—

*Havkness, Henry.*—A description of a singular aboriginal race inhabiting the summit of the Neilgherry Hills or Blue Mountains of Coimbatore. London. 1832. **D 5350.**

*Marshall, William E.*—A phrenologist amongst the Todas or the study of a primitive tribe in South India, history, character, customs, religion, infanticide, polyandry, language. London. 1873. **D 5355.**

*Richards, F. J.*—Side lights on the 'Dravidian Problem', some suggestions in the study of South Indian ethnology. **D 5357.**

*Slater, Gilbert.*—The Dravidian Element in Indian Culture, with a foreword by *H. J. Fleure*. London. 1924. **D 5358.**

*Rivers, W. H. R.*—The Todas. London. 1906. **D 5360.**

PANJAB.

*Punjab notes and queries.* Vols. I—IV.

See **D 4980.**

*Ibbetson, Denzil Charles Jelf.*—The races, castes, and tribes of the people of the Punjab.

See **D 9450.** Vol. I.

*Ibbetson, Denzil.*—Memorandum on Punjab ethnology. Lahore 1882. **D 5365.**

*A Glossary of the Tribes and Castes of the Punjab and North-West Frontier Province.* Based on the Census Report of the Punjab. 1883, by the late *Sir Denzil Ibbetson*, and the Census Report of the Punjab, 1892, by the *Hon. Sir E. D. Maclagan* and compiled by *H. A. Rose*. Vols. I—III with appendices. A—L. Lahore. 1911—14. **D 5366.**

*Ibbetson, Sir Denzil.*—Punjab castes being a reprint of the Chapter in the Races, castes and Tribes of the People in the report on the Census of the Punjab published in 1883. Lahore. 1916. **D 5366 (a).**

*Rose, H. A.*—Miscellaneous papers, notes and monographs relating to the Punjab Ethnography by different authors. Lahore. 1900. **D 5368.**

*Swynnerton, Charles.*—Romantic tales from the Punjab. Westminster. 1903. **D 5370.**



## UNITED PROVINCES.

*Crooke, William*.—An Ethnographical Hand-book for the North Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1890. D 5380.

*Crooke, W.*—Religion and Folklore of Northern India, prepared for the Press by *R. E. Enthoven, C.I.E.* London. 1926.

D 5380 (a).

———, ——— The tribes and castes of the North-Western Province and Oudh. Vols. I—IV. Calcutta. 1896. D 5381.

*Elliot, Henry M.*—Memoirs on the history folklore, and distribution of the races of the North Western Provinces of India; being an amplified edition of the original supplemental glossary of Indian terms. Edited by *John Beames*, Vol. I—II. London. 1869.

D 5390.

## b.—Manners and customs.

*Bose, Shib Chander*.—The Hindoos as they are. A description of the manners, customs and inner life of Hindoo society in Bengal. With a prefatory note by *U. Hastie*. Calcutta. 1881. D 5410.

*Bader, Clarisse*.—Women in Ancient India: Moral and literary studies. London. 1925. D 5413.

*Clemons, Mrs. Major*.—The manners and customs of society in India; including scenes in the Mofussil stations; interspersed with characteristic tales and anecdotes, and reminiscences of the late Burmese war. London. 1841. D 5420.

*Dass, Ishuree*.—Domestic manners and customs of the Hindoos of Northern India, or more strictly speaking, of the North-West Provinces of India. Benares. 1860. D 5425.

*Dubois, J. A.*—Description of the character, manners, and customs of the people of India, and of their institutions, religious and civil. London. 1817. D 5430.

———, ——— Hindu manners, customs, and ceremonies. Translated and edited by *Henryk Beauchamp*. Vol. I—II. Oxford. 1897. D 5435.

*Gupte, B. A.*—Hindu holidays and ceremonials with dissertations on origin, folklore and symbols. Calcutta. 1919. D 5436.

*Stevenson (Mrs.) Sinclair*.—The Rites of the Twice-born, with a foreword by *A. A. Macdonell*. London. 1920. (Religious Quest of India Series). D 5437.

*Thurston, Edgar*.—Omens and superstitions of Southern India. London. 1912. D 5438.

*Underhill, M. M.*—The Hindu Religious Year. London. 1921.

D 5439.

*Kincaid, C. A.*—The tale of the Tulsi plant and other studies. Bombay. 1908. D 5440.

**d.—Manners and customs—contd.**

*Hooper, David, and Harold H. Mann.*—Earth-eating and the earth-eating habit in India. Calcutta. 1906.

See **A 380**. Vol. I. No. 12.

*Moberly, A. N.*—Amulets as agents in the prevention of diseases in Bengal. Calcutta. 1906.

See **A 380**. Vol. I. No. 11.

*Iyer, L. K. A. K.*—A Comparative Study of the Marriage Customs of the Cochin Castes. Calcutta. 1915.

See **A 377**. Vol. X. No. 9.

**e.—Religions.**

*Meyr, J. J.*—Das Weib im altindischen Epos, ein Beitrag zur indischen und zur vergleichenden Kulturgeschichte. Leipzig. 1915.

**D 5445.**

*Barth, A.*—The religions of India. Authorised translation by J. Wood. London. 1882.

**D 5450.**

*Hendley, Col. T. H.*—Sectarial Seals and other religious objects. London. 1915.

See **A 300**. Vol. XVII, No. 129.

*Barth, A.*—Œuvres de Auguste Barth. Tomes I—II and IV. Paris. 1914—18.

**D 5450 (a).**

[Tomes I—II duplicate; 5 Vols. in all.]

*Glaserapp, Helmuth V.*—Der Hinduismus, religion und gesellschaft im heutigen Indien. München. 1922.

**D 5450 (b).**

*Hopkins, E. W.*—The Religions of India. Boston. 1895.

**D 5451.**

*Nivedita, the Sister and Coomaraswamy Ananda.*—Myths of the Hindus and Buddhists. 1913. Illustrated under the supervision of Abanindra Nath Tagore, C.I.E. London. 1913.

**D 5452.**

*Crooke, W.*—The popular religion and folklore of Northern India. Vols. I—II. Westminster. 1896.

**D 5455.**

*Sarkar, B. K.*—Folk-element in Hindu culture: a contribution to socio-religious studies in Hindu folk-institutions. London. 1917.

**D 5455 (a).**

*Dabistan-i-Madaeile.*—Religious Systems of India. In Urdu. Lucknow. 1321-H.

**D 5455 (b).**

*Farquhar, J. N.*—Modern Religions. Movements in India. New York. 1915.

**D 5456.**

*Frazer, R. W.*—Indian thought past and present. London. 1915.

**D 5456 (a).**

*Farquhar, J. N.*—An outline of the Religious Literature of India. London. 1920.

**D 5456 (b).**

## c.—Religions—contd.

*Goldstucker, Theodore.*—Literary Remains. London. 1879. 2 Vols.

Contents :—

Vol. 1.—The Veda : Knights Encyclopaedia Metropolitana. Contributions to Chamber's Encyclopaedia. Vols. IV—X.

Vol. 2.—Religious difficulties of India. Inspired writings of Hinduism. Hindu epic poetry : The Mahabhartta. On the difficulties in the present administration of Hindu Law. Opinions on Privy Council law cases. On the question whether the law of Bengal favours or discountenances the principle of perpetuity as applicable to the right of inheritance the etymology of Jesur, Stereus, etc. **D 5457.**

*Kennedy, Vans.*—Researches into the nature and affinity of Ancient and Hindu mythology. London. 1831. **D 5458.**

*Locard, Arnaud.*—Les coquilles sacrées dans les religions indones. 1884.

See **A 458.** T. VII.

*Nathubhai, Tribhovandas Mangaldas.*—Hindu caste, law and custom. Bombay. 1903. **D 5460.**

*Ross, Sir, E. D. trans.*—Caste in India : the facts and the system by Emile Senart London. 1930. **D 5460 (a).**

*Ghurye, G. S.*—Caste and race in India. (History of civilizations series). London. 1932. **D 5460 (b).**

*Oldenberg, Hermann.*—Die Lehre der Upanishaden und die anfangen des Buddhismus. Gottingen. 1915. **D 5464.**

*Oman, John Campbell.*—The Brahmans, Theists and Muslims of India. Studies of Goddess-worship in Bengal, Caste, Brahmanism and Social Reform, with descriptive sketches of curious festivals, ceremonies, and faquirs. London. 1907. **D 5465.**

—, ————The mystics, ascetics, and saints of India. A study of Sadhuism, with an account of the Yogis, Sanyasis, Bairagis, and other strange Hindu sectarians. London. 1903. **D 5470.**

*Grierson, Sir George and Barnett, L. D.*—Latta-Vākyāni, or the wise sayings of Lal Ded a mystic poetess of Ancient Kashmir, edited with translation, notes and a vocabulary.

See **A 348.** Vol. XVII.

*Phillips, Mr.*—An account of the religion, manners and learning of the people of Malabar in the East Indies. In several letters written by some of the most learned men of that country to the Danish missionaries. London. **D 5480.**

*Rhode, J. G.*—Ueber religiöse Bildung, Mythologie und Philosophie der Hindus mit Rücksicht auf ihre älteste Geschichte. Band 1—2. Leipzig. 1827. **D 5490**

**c.—Religions—contd.**

*Ronaldshay*.—The Heart of Āryāvarta, a study of the psychology of Indian unrest. London. 1925. **D 5491.**

*Schroeder, Leopold, von*.—Arische Religion. 2 Bands. Leipzig. 1914—1916.

Contents:—

B. I.—Einleitung. Der Altarische Himmels-gott das Höchste gute weren.

B. II.—Naturverehrung und Lebensfeste.

**D 5492.**

*Weber, Albrecht*.—On the history of religion in India ; a brief review. Translated from the original German by G. A. G. (Reprinted from the Indian Antiquary Vol. XXX—1901). 1901. **D 5495.**

*Williams, Monier*.—Religious thought and life in India. An account of the religions of the Indian peoples, based on a life's study of their literature and on personal investigations in their own country.

P. I. Vedism, Brāhmanism, and Hinduism. London. 1883.

**D 5500.**

*Wilson, H. H*.—Essays and lectures on the religions of the Hindus. Edited by *Reinhold Rost*. London. 1861—2.

Vol. I.—Sketch on the religious sects of the Hindus. A new edition.

Vol. II.—Miscellaneous essays and lectures.

See **D 125**. Vol. I—II.

*Williams, Monier*.—Indian Wisdom or Examples of the Religious, Philosophical and Ethical Doctrines of the Hindus with a brief history of the chief departments of Sanskrit literature and some account of the past and present condition of India, moral and intellectual. London. 1876. **D 5501.**

**d.—Brahmanism Including Vedic Religion.**

*Shastri, Visvabandhu*.—Vedāsāra. Lahore. S. 1988. **D 5502.**

————— „ ————— Veda-sandesh. 4 vols. Lahore. D. S. 102. **D 5503.**

————— „ ————— Āryodaya. Lahore. S. 1984. **D 5504.**

————— „ ————— Veda-Yajnapradipika. Lahore. D. S. 102. **D 5505.**

*Deshmukh, P. S*.—Origin and development of religion in Vedic literature. London. 1933. **D 5509.**

*Ziegenbalg, Bartholomæus*.—Genealogy of the South Indian gods. A manual of the mythology and religion of the people of Southern India. Including a description of popular Hinduism. Translated by G. J. Metzger. Madras. 1869. **D 5510.**

## d. —Brahmanism—

*Bidyabinoda, Binode Behari.*—An illustrated note on an Indian deity called Revanta.

See **A 377**. Vol. V.

*Hillebrandt, Alfred.*—Ritual-Litteratur. Vedische Opfer und Zauber. Strassburg. 1897.

See **D 50**. B. III. H. 2.

*Hemādri.*—Chaturvarga Chintāmani, edited by *Pandita Bharata-chandra Siromani*. Vols. I—II. Calcutta. 1873—78.

See **A 384**.

*Bloomfield, Maurice.*—The religion of the Veda. The ancient religion of the Veda (From Rig-Veda to Upanishads). New York and London. 1908. **D 5525**.

*Teape, W. M.*—Secret lore of India and the one Perfect Life for all. 2 Vols. Cambridge. 1934. **D 5525 (a)**.

*Narasimh Iengar, M. T.*—The Brahmanical Systems of Religion and Philosophy. Madras. 1911. **D 5526**.

*Holmes, Edmond.*—Headquarters of reality. London. 1933. **D 5526 (a)**.

*Racdonell, A. A.*—Vedic Mythology. Strassburg. 1897.

See **D 50**. B. III. H. 1 A.

*Regnaud, Paul.*—Le pessimisme brahmanique. 1880.

See **A 458**. T. I.

*Brahmakarma* ou rites sacrés des Brahmanes. Traduit par *A. Bourguin*. 1884.

See **A 458**. T. VII.

*Barnett, L. D.*—Wisdom of the East. Brahma-knowledge. An outline of the philosophy of the Vedānta as set forth by the Upanishads and by Sankara. London. 1907.

See **C 244**.

*Kāshinātha.*—Dharmasindhu ou océan des rites religieux. Traduit par *A. Bourguin*. 1884.

See **A 458**. T. VII

*Haug, Martin.*—Aitereya Brahmanam of the Rigveda, containing the earliest speculations of the Brahmins on the meaning of the sacrificial prayers and on the origin, performance, and sense of the rites of the Vedic religion. Vol. 2. (translation with notes). Bombay. 1863. **D 5527**.

d.—**Brahmanism**—concl'd.

*Roger, Abraham.*—La porte ouverte pour parvenir à la connoissance du paganisme caché ou lavraye representation de la vie, des mœurs, de la Religion, et du service divin des Bramines, qui demeurent sur les Costes de Chormandel et aux Pays circonvoisins. Traduite en Francois par le Sieur *Thomas la Grue*. Amsterdam. 1670. **D 5528.**

*Mc Kenzie, John.*—Hindu ethics, being a historical and critical essay. London. 1922. **D 5529.**

e.—**Buddhism**—

*Arnold, Edwin.*—The Light of Asia or The Great Renunciation (*Mahābhinishkramana*) being The life and teaching of Gautama, Prince of India and founder of Buddhism, as told in verse by an Indian Buddhist. London. 1906. **D 5530.**

*Beal, S.*—Buddhism in China. London. 1884. **D 5540.**

— „ — The Romantic Legend of Sākya Buddha : from the Chinese. San krit. London. 1875. **D 5542.**

*Krom, N. J.*—Life of Buddha on the Stupa of Barabudur according to the Lalitavistara text. The Hague. 1926. **D 5547.**

*Bigandet, P.*—The life or legend of Gaudama, the Buddha of the Burmese, with annotations. The ways to Neibban, and notice on the Phongyes, or Burmese monks. Rangoon. 1866. **D 5550.**

— „ — Third edition. Vol. I—II. London. 1880. **D 5552.**

*Chowdry, Jagatbandhu.*—Sidhārta Charita, being the life of Buddha in Bengali. Calcutta. 1913. **D 5553.**

*Gaur, Sir H. S.*—The Spirit of Buddhism. Calcutta. 1929. **D 5553(a).**

*Aiyer, V. Gopala.*—The date of Buddha. Bombay. 1909.

See **A 392.** Vol. XXXVII.

The Creed of *Buddha* by the author of "The Creed of Christ." London and New York. 1908. **D 5554.**

*Dauids, Rhys.*—Outlines of Buddhism. London. **D 5554(a).**

*Bunsen, Ernest de.*—The Angel-Messiah of Buddhists, Essenes, and Christians. London. 1880. **D 5555.**

*Grimm, George.*—Doctrine of the Buddha. Leipzig. 1926. **D 5556.**

*Burnouf, E.*—Introduction à l'histoire du Buddhism indien. 2<sup>e</sup> édition, précédée d'une notice de M. *Barthélemy St. Hilaire*. Paris. 1876. **D 5557.**

*Copleston, Reginald Stephen.*—Buddhism primitive and present in Magadha and in Ceylon. London. 1892. **D 5560.**

## e.—Buddhism—contd.

*Cupha, J. G. Da.*—Memoir on the history of the tooth relic of Ceylon, with a preliminary essay on the life and system of Gautama Buddha. 1875. D 5562.

*Dahlke, Paul.*—Buddhist essays by Bhikkhu Silacara. London. 1908. D 5568.

*David, T. W. Rhys.*—Lectures on the origin and growth of religion as illustrated by some points in the History of Indian Buddhism. (ed. 2. London. 1891. Hibbert. Lectures). D 5569.

—, ————Buddhism, its history and literature. New York. 1896. (American Lectures on the history of religions. First series.) D 5570.

—, ————Early Buddhism. (Religions, ancient and modern.) London. 1908. D 5571.

*Dharmapala, Rev. Anagarika.*—Buddhism in its relationship with Hinduism. Calcutta. 1918. D 5572.

—, ————Ārya Dharma of Sakya Muni, Gautama Buddha or the ethics of self-discipline. Calcutta. 1917. D 5573.

*Das, Nobin Chandra.* Legends and miracles of Buddha Sakya Sinha, translated from the Avadan Kalpalata of Bodhi-Sattwas of the great Sanskrit poet Kshemendra. 1895. Calcutta. Part I. D 5574.

*Edmunds, A. J.*—Buddhist and Christian gospels, now first compared from the original; being "Gospel parallels from Pali Texts" reprinted with additions. ed. 4., edited with English notes on Chinese versions dating from the early christian centuries by Masaharu-Anesaki. 2 v. Philadelphia. 1914. D 5576.

*Edkins, Joseph.*—Chinese Buddhism: a volume of sketches, historical, descriptive, and critical. 2nd edition. London. 1893. D 5580.

*Egoroff, Sophie.*—Bouddha-Cakya-Mouni, personnage historique qui a vécu vers 390-320 avant Jésus-Christ, premier sublime socialiste-Sa vie et ses prédications. Son influence bienfaisante sur la civilisation du monde entier. Deuxième édition, revue et augmentée Paris. 1907. D 5581.

*Egoroff, Sophia.*—Buddha-Sakya-Muni, a historical personage who lived towards B. C. 390-320, the divine socialist. His life and preachings. His salutary influence on the civilisation of the whole world. Ceylon. 1910. D 5581(a).

*David, Mrs. Rhys.* Sakya or Buddhist origins London 1931. D 5581(b).

*Eitel, Ernest J.*—Buddhism: its historical-theoretical and popular aspects. In three lectures. 2nd edition. London. 1873. D 5582.

**e.—Buddhism—contd.**

- Huth, Georg.*—Geschichte des Buddhismus in der Mongolei. Ausden  
Tibetischen des *Jigs-med-nam-mk'a* übersetzt und erläutert. T.  
I. II. Strassburg. 1893—96. D 5601.



The Indian religions or results of the mysterious Buddhism. London. 1858. **D 5603.**

*Keith, A. B.*—Buddhist Philosophy in India and Ceylon. Oxford. 1923. **D 5604.**

*Kern, Heinrich.*—Der Buddhismus und seine Geschichte in Indien Eine Darstellung der Lehren und Geschichte der Buddhistischen Kirche. Vom Verfasser autorisirte Uebersetzung von *Hergmann Jacobi*. B. I—II. Leipzig. 1882—1884. **D 5605.**

—, —, — Manual of Indian Buddhism. Strassburg. 1896.  
See **D 50. B III H 8.**

*Koeppen, Carl Friedrich.*—Die Religion des Buddha und ihre Entstehung. 2. Auflage. B. I—II. Berlin. 1906.  
[B. II. Die lamaistische Hierarchie und Kirche.] **D 5607.**

*Lloyd, A.*—The wheat among the Tares. Studies of Buddhism in Japan. A collection of essays and lectures, giving an unsystematic exposition of certain missionary problems of the Far East, with a plea for more systematic research. London. 1908. **D 5608.**

*Lille Arthur.*—India in primitive Christianity. London. 1909. **D 5609.**

*Mahasthavir, the Revd : Ganalanakar and Sami Samana Punnananda.*—Jt. authors. Ratanamala a handbook of Buddhist Laity. Calcutta. 1912. (Bengali). **D 5609(a).**

*Milloue, L. de.*—Le Bouddhisme dans le monde, origine-dogmes. histoire. Avec une preface par *Paul Regnaud*. Paris. 1893. **D 5610.**

*Muller, Max.*—Buddhism and Buddhist Pilgrims. London. 1857  
See **D 3707.**

*McGovern, W. M.*—An introduction to Mahayana Buddhism with especial reference to Chinese and Japanese phases. London. 1922. **D 5611.**

—, —, — A manual of Buddhist Philosophy. Vol. I. London. 1923. **D 5612.**

*Rhys-Davids, Mrs.*—Manual of Buddhism for advanced students. London. 1932. **D 5613.**

*Oldenberg, Hermann.*—Buddha : sein Leben, seine Lehre, seine Gemeinde. Berlin. 1890. **D 5614.**

*Oldenberg Hermann.*—Buddha : his life, his doctrine, his order. Translated by *William Hoey*. London. 1882. **D 5615.**

*Coomaraswamy, A.*—Buddha and the gospel of Buddhism. 1928. **D 5616.**

## e.—Buddhism—contd.

*Rhys, Davids, Mrs.*—Gautama, the man. London. 1928. **D 5617.**

*Pag sam jon Zang.*—History of the rise, progress and downfall of Buddhism in India by *Sumpa Khan-po Yeshe Pal Jor*, the great historiographer, and chronologist of Tibet. Edited with a list of contents and an analytical index in English by *Shri Sarat Chandra Das*. Calcutta. 1908. [2 Vols.]. **D 5618.**

*Thomas, E. J.*—The life of Buddha as legend and history. London. 1927. **D 5618(a).**

*Pleyte, C. M.*—Die Buddhalegende in den Skulpturen des Tempels von Bôrô-Budur. Amsterdam. 1901. **D 5620.**

*Poussin, Louis de la Vallée.*—Bouddhisme. Etudes et matériaux *Ādi-Karmapradīpa. Bodhicaryāvatāratika.* London. 1898. **D 5625.**

*Rockhill, W. Woodville.*—The life of the Buddha and the early history of his order. Derived from Tibetan works in the *Bkaḥ-hgyur* and *Bstan-hgyur*. Followed by notices on the early history of Tibet and Khoten. London. 1884. **D 5630.**

*Saint-Hilaire, J. Barthélemy.*—Le Bouddha et sa religion. Nouvelle édition. Paris. 1862. **D 5633.**

*Schlagintweit, Emil.*—Buddhism in Tibet illustrated by literary documents and objects of religious worship. With an account of the Buddhist systems preceding it in India. Leipzig, London. 1863. **D 5635.**

*Seidenstücker, K.*—Die Buddha-legende in den Skulpturen des *Ānanda-Tempels* zu Pagan. 1916. [Without title page]. **D 5637.**

*Barua, Benimadhuh.*—Grihi Binaya, being an account of the Buddha's teachings to Sigalaka. Calcutta. 1913. (Bengali). **D 5538.**

*Schlagintweit, Emil.*—Le Bouddhisme au Tibet précède d'un résumé des précédents systèmes bouddhiques dans l'Inde. Traduit de *L. de Milloué*. 1881.

See **A 458.** T. III.

*Senart, E.*—Essai sur la légende du Buddha, son caractère et ses origines. 2nd edition. Paris. 1882. **D 5645.**

*So-sor-thar-pa*; or, a Code of Buddhist Monastic Laws: being the Tibetan version of *Pratimokṣa* of the *Mulasarvastivāda* School. Edited and translated by *S. C. Vidyaratna*. Calcutta. 1915.

See **A 377.** Vol. XI, Nos. 3 and 4.

**e.—Buddhism—concl'd.**

*Shāstri, Haraprasād.*—The Modern Buddhism and its followers in Orissa. Calcutta. 1911. **D 5645(a).**

*Subusinha, D. J.*—Buddhist Rules for the Laity being a translation of the Sigalowada and Vyaggapajja Suttas. Madras. 1908. **D 5646.**

*Simpson, William.*—The Buddhist praying-wheel. A collection of material bearing upon the symbolism of the wheel and circular monuments in custom and religious ritual. London. 1896. **D 5650.**

*Tarkabhusana, Premathanath.*—Dukul and Parika. (A Bengali novel illustrative of the time of Buddha). Calcutta. 1913. **D 5653.**

*Obermiller, Dr. E.*—Materialien zur Kunde des Buddhismus heft 18. History of Buddhism (Cheshbyung) by *Bu-stone*.

Part I. The Jewelry of scripture translated from Tibetan. 1931.  
Part II. The History of Buddhism in India and Tibet. Heibelberg. 1932. **D 5654.**

*Tisdall, W. St. Clair.*—The noble eightfold path being the James Long lectures on Buddhism for 1900—1902. London. 1903. **D 5655.**

*Vidyabhusana, Satis Chandra.*—Revival of Buddhism, a report read at a meeting held in Calcutta to congratulate Sir Asutosh Mukerji on his being invested with the title of Sambuddhagama-Chakravarti. 1917. **D 5660.**

*Weiger, L.*—Bouddhisme Chinois, extraits du Tripitaka, des commentaires, tracts, etc. Tomes I-II. 1910—1913. **D 5670.**

*Pratt, J. B.*—The Pilgrimage of Buddhism, and a Buddhist pilgrimage. London. 1928. **D 5671.**

*Williams, Monier Monier.*—Buddhism in its connexion with Bruhmanism and Hindāism, and in its contrast with Christianity. London. 1889. **D 5675.**

*Eliot, Sir Charles.*—Hinduism and Buddhism an historical sketch. 3 Vols. London. 1921. **D 5676.**

*Windisch, Ernst.*—Māra und Buddha. Leipzig. 1895. **D 5680.**

**f.—Buddhist Art—**

—, —, — Les Débuts de l'art bouddhique. Extrait de "Journal Asiatique", Jan.-Feb. 1911. Paris. 1911. **D 5681.**

*Thomas, L. A. and Thomas F. W.*—The Beginnings of Buddhist art and other essays in Indian and Central Asian Archaeology. translated from the French of Mon. A. Foucher, into English. Paris. 1917. **D 5681(a).**

**f.—Buddhist Art—contd.**

*Foucher, A.*—Sur la frontière Indo-Afghane. Paris. 1901.

**D 5681(b).**

*Foucher, A.*—L'art gréco-bouddhique du Gandhâra. Étude sur les origines de l'influence classique dans l'art bouddhique de l'Inde et de l'Extrême Orient. T. I. Paris. 1905.

See **A 475**. Vol. V.

———,———L'art Greco-Bouddhique du Gandhara, etude sur les origines de l'influence classique dans l'art Bouddhique de l'Inde et de l'Extrême-Orient. Paris. 1918. Tome II. in 2 Fascicula. [Tome II Fasc I duplicate].

**D 5681(c).**

*Vogel, J. Ph.*—A Foucher, L'art gréco-bouddhique du Gandhâra. T. I. [Review]. 1906.

**D 5682.**

———,———Études de Sculpture Bouddhique. (Reprint.)

**D 5682(a).**

*Foucher, A.*—Catalogue des peintures népalaises et tibétaines de la collection *B. H. Hodgson* à la bibliothèque de l'Institut de France. (Extrait des mémoires présentés par divers savants à l'Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. 3<sup>e</sup> Série. Tome XI, 1<sup>re</sup> partie.

**D 5683.**

*Anesaki, M.*—Buddhist art in its relation to Buddhist ideals with special reference to Buddhism, in Japan. London. 1916.

**D 5684.**

*Foucher, A.*—Étude sur l'iconographie bouddhique de l'Inde d'après des documents nouveaux. Paris. 1900.

**D 5685.**

———,———Étude sur l'iconographie bouddhique de l'Inde d'après des textes inédits. Paris. 1905.

**D 5686.**

———,———Le "Grand Miracle" du Buddha à Cravasti. Paris. 1909.

**D 5686(a).**

———,———Notes d'Archeologie Bouddhique. Hanoi.

**D 5686(b).**

*Coomaraswamy, A. K.*—Elements of Buddhist iconography. Cambridge Mass. 1935.

**D 5687.**

*Bhattacharyya, B.*—The Indian Buddhist Iconography mainly based on the Sādhnamālā and other cognate Tantric texts of rituals. London. 1924.

**D 5688.**

*Griffiths, John.*—The paintings in the Buddhist cave-temples of Ajantā. London. 1896—97.

See **D 952**.

*Grunwedel, Albert.*—Buddhistische Kunst in Indien. 2. Auflage. Berlin. 1900.

**D 5690.**

f.—**Buddhist Art**—*contd.*

*Grunwedel Albert.*—Buddhist Art in India. Translated by *Agnes C. Gibson*. Revised and enlarged by *Jas. Burgess*. London. 1901. **D 5692.**

—, —, —Die archäologischen Ergebnisse der dritten Turfan-Expedition. Aus der Zeitschrift für Ethnologie. Heft 6. 1909. **D 5693.**

*Hankin, J.*—Guide-catalogue du musée guimet. Les collections, Bouddhiques (exposé historique et iconographique). Inde Centrale et Gandhāra Turkestan, Chine Septentrionale, Tibet. Paris et Bruxells. 1923. **D 5694.**

*Hankin, J.*—La sculpture Indienne et Tibetaine au musée Guimet 1931. **D 5695.**

*Seidenstucker, K.*—Die Buddha-legende in den Skulpturen des Ānanda-Tempels zu Pagan. 1916.

See **D 5637.**

*Grunwedel Albert.* Führer durch die lamaistische Sammlung des Fürsten E. Uchtomskij. Leipzig. 1900.

See **D 5585.**

—, —, —Buddhistische Studien. Berlin. 1897

See **A 592.** B. V.

*Hargreaves, H.*—The Buddhist Story in Stone. An interpretation of thirty-four Græco-Buddhist sculptures in the Lahore Museum. Calcutta. 1914.

See **D 461.**

*Mainwaring, F. G. L., James Burgess, H. Colley March, and Kakam-Okakura.*—The Gāndhāra Sculptures. A Symposium. Dorchester. 1903. (From Proceedings, Dorset Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club, Vol. XXIV, 1903, p. 93.) **D 5698.**

*Oldenburg, S. F.*—Sbornik izobazhenij 300 burchanov. Po albon aziatskago muzeja. I. Sanktpeterburg. 1903.

See **D 5960.** V.

*Pander, Eugen.*—Das Pantheon des Tchangtscha Hutuktu. Ein Beitrag zur Iconographie des Lamaismus. Hsrg. von *Albert Grünwedel*. Berlin. 1890.

See **A 592.** B. I. H. 2-3.

*Pleyte, C. M.*—Die Buddhalegende in den Skulpturen des Tempels von Bôrô-Budur. Amsterdam. 1901.

*Satis Chandra Vidyābhūṣana*.—On certain Tibetan scrolls and images lately brought from Gyantse. Calcutta. 1905.

*Vogel, J.*—Note sur une statue du Gandhara conservée au musée de Lahore. Hanoi. 1903. [Extrait.] **D 5712.**

*Blonay, Godefroy de.*—Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire de la déesse  
Buddhique Tārā. Paris. 1895. D 5716.

*Dauids, T. W. Rhys.*—**Buddhist India.** London. 1903. (The story of the Nations Series.) **D 5720.**

—, —Ksatriya clans in Buddhist India with a foreword by *Sir Asutosh Mookerjee*. Calcutta. 1922. **D 5728.**

—, —The Social Organization in North-East India in Buddha's time, translated by *Shishir Kumar Maitra*. Calcutta. 1920.

-Record of the Buddhistic kingdoms: translated from the Chinese by *Herbert A. Giles*. London.

**See D 3693.**

g.—**Buddhist India—concl'd.**

*Hiouen-Tsang*.—Mémoires sur les contrées occidentales, traduits par *Stanislas Julien*. T. I-II. Paris. 1857-58.

See **D 3706**.

—, —, — *Si-yu-ki*. Buddhist records of the Western world. Translated by *Samuel Beal*. Vol. I-II. London. 1884.

See **D 3710**.

*Hoei-Li et Yen-Tsang*.—Histoire de la vie de *Hiouen-Tsang* et de ses voyages dans l'Inde, depuis l'an 629 jusqu'en 645, traduite par *Stanislas Julien*. Paris. 1853.

See **D 3705**.

*Hwui Li and Yen Tsung*.—The life of *Hiuen Tsiang*. With a preface containing an account of the works of *I-Tsing*. By *Samuel Beal*. London. 1888.

See **D 3709**.

*Watters, Thomas*.—On *Yuan Chwang's* travels in India. Vol. I-II. London. 1904-05.

See **C 236**. Vol. XV.

*I-Tsing*.—A record of the Buddhist religion as practised in India and the Malay archipelago (A. D. 671—695). Translated by *J. Takakusu*. Oxford. 1896.

See **D 3725**.

*Acavaghosha*.—Discourse on the awakening of faith in the *Mahāyana*. Translated for the first time from the Chinese version by *Teilaro Suzuki*. Chicago. 1900.

**D 5750**.

*Samaddar, J. N.*—The glories of *Magadha*, with a foreword by *Dr. A. B. Keith*. 1924.

**D 5754**.

—, —, — The Glories of *Magadha*. 2nd edition. Calcutta. 1927.

**D 5754(a)**.

h.—**Buddhist Literature—**

*Muller, F. Max and Davids, T. W. Rhys* eds..—Sacred Books of the Buddhists. London. 1895-1924.

Contents :—

Vol. I. *Gātakamālā* by *Ārya Sūra*, translated by *Speyer*.

Vols. II-IV. Dialogues of the Buddha, parts 1-3, translated by *T. W. Rhys Davids* and *C. A. F. Rhys Davids*.

Vol. V. & VI. Further Dialogues of the Buddha translated from the Pāli of the *Majjhima nikāya* by *Lord Ehalmsers*. 2 Vols.

Vol. VII. Minor anthologies of the Pali Cannon Pt. I. *Dhamma pada* verses on *Dhamma* and *Khuddakapāṭh*: the text of the minor sayings.

**D 5760**

**h.—Buddhist Literature—contd.**

*Law, B. C.*—Study of Mahāvastu. Calcutta. 1930. **D 5760(a).**

—, —, —Buddhist studies. Calcutta. 1931. **D 5760(b).**

*Foucher, A.*—Essai de classement chronologique des diverses versions du Saddanta-Jātaka. **D 5761.**

*Nariman, G. K.*—Literary history of Sanskrit Buddhism (from Winternitz, Sylvain Levi, Huber). Bombay. 1920. **D 5762.**

—, —, —Literary History of Sanskrit Buddhism (from Winternitz, Sylvain Levi, Huber). Revised and enlarged. Bombay. 1923. **D 5762(a).**

*Hoernle, A. F. R. and others.* ed.—Manuscript remains of Buddhist literature found in Eastern Turkestan, facsimiles with transcripts translations and notes. 1916. V. 1. **D 5765.**

*Davids, Mrs. Rhys.*—Buddhist psychology; an enquiry into the analysis and theory of mind in Pāli literature. London. 1914. **D 5766.**

*Mahasthavir, Revd. Kripāsharan.*—Comp. Report of the Bengal Buddhist Association. 1914—15 to 1918—19. Calcutta. 1919—20 and 1920-21. 4 Vols. **D 5768.**

*Journal and text of the Buddhist text society of India.* Edited by *Sarat Chandra Das.* Vol. I. Part 2-VII P. 4. Calcutta 1893—1906.

Vol. III-IV with title Journal of the Buddhist Text Society of India.  
Vol. V-VI, Journal of the Buddhist Text and Anthropological Society; Vol. VII. Journal of the Buddhist Text and Research Society.

Vol. I, pts. 2-4.

Vol. II, pts. 1-3.

Vol. III, pts. 1-3.

Vol. IV and V together.

Vol. VI, pts. 1-4.

Vol. VII, pts. 1-4.

**D 5770.**

*Bode, M. H.*—Pāli literature of Burma. London. 1909. **D 5772.**

*Law, B. C.*—History of Pāli literature. 2 vols. London. 1933. **D 5773.**

Pāli Text Society.—Catalogue of Mandalay Mss. in the India Office Library. By Prof. V. *Fausbøll.* Woking and London. 1897. **D 5774.**

—, —, —Catalogue of Pāli Mss. in the India Office Library, being Appendix to the Journal of the Pāli Text Society for 1882. By H. Oldenberg. London. 1882. **D 5775.**

**1.—Pāli Texts—Collections.**

*Lanman, Charles R.*—Pāli book-titles and their brief designations.

See **A 106.**



## h.—Buddhist Literature—contd.

- Pāli Text Society. Journal of the Pāli Text Society.* Edited by T. W. Rhys Davids. 1882—1905. 14 Vols. London. 1882—1905. **D 5780.**
- , —, —The Buddhavam. sa and the Cariyā-pitaka. Edited by Richard Morris. Part I. London. 1882. **D 5782.**
- , —, —The Āyāramga Sutta of the Cvetāmbara Jains. Edited by Hermann Jacobi. Part I. Text. London. 1882. **D 5783.**
- , —, —The Thera-and-Theri-gāthā: (stanzas ascribed to elders of the Buddhist order of recluses). Edited by Hermann Oldenberg and Richard Pischel. London. 1883. **D 5784.**
- , —, —The Puggala-panniatt. Edited by Richard Morris. Part I. Text. London. 1883. **D 5785.**
- , —, —The Samyutta-Nikāya. Edited by Léon Feer. Part I—VI. London. 1884—1904. (Vol. VI. Indices by Mrs. Rhys Davids). **D 5786.**
- , —, —The Sutta-nipāta, being a collection of some of Gotama Buddha's dialogues and discourses. Edited by V. Fausboll. Part II. Glossary. London. 1894. **D 5787.**
- , —, —The Anguttara-Nikāya. Edited by Richard Morris and E. Hardy. Part I—V. London. 1885—1900. **D 5788.**
- , —, —The Anguttara Nikaya of the Sutta Pitaka, Eka Duka and Tika Nipata. Translated by E. R. J. Gooneratne. Galle. 1913. **D 5788(a).**
- , —, —The Dhammasangani. Edited by Edward Müller. London. 1885. **D 5789.**
- , —, —Udānam. Edited by Paul Steinthal. London. 1885. **D 5790.**
- , —, —The Sumangala-vilisinā, Buddhaghosa's commentary on the Dīgha Nikāya. Edited by T. W. Rhys Davids and J. Estlin Carpenter. Part I. London. 1886. **D 5791.**
- , —, —The Vimāna-vatthu of the Khuddhaka Nikāya, Sutta Pitaka, edited by Edmund Rawland Gooneratne. London. **D 5792.**
- , —, —The Majjhima-nikāya. Edited by V. Trenckner and Robert Chalmers. Vol. I-III. London. 1888.—1899. **D 5793.**
- , —, —The Dīgha Nikāya. Edited by T. W. Rhys Davids and J. Estlin Carpenter. Vol. I-II. London. 1890-1903. **D 5794.**
- Dīghanikāya.* Das Buch der langen Texte des buddhistischen Kanons in Auswahl übersetzt von Dr. R. O. Franke. Göttingen. 1913. **D 5794(a).**
- Pāli Text Society.* Die Reden Gotamo Buddhos aus der längeren Sammlung Dīghanikāyo des Pāli-Kanons, übersetzt von K. E. Neumann. II. Bd. München. 1912. **D 5794(b).**

**h.—Buddhist Literature—contd.**

*Pāli Text Society.*—*Petavatthu*. Edited by Prof. *Minayeff*.  
London. 1888. **D 5795.**

—, —, — *Iti-vuttaka*. Edited by *Ernst Windisch*. London. 1889.  
**D 5796.**

—, —, — *The Mahā-bodhi-vamsa*. Edited by *S. Arthur Strong*.  
London. 1891. **D 5797.**

—, —, — *The Dhātu Kathā Pakarana* and its commentary. Edited  
by *Edmund Rowland Gooneratne*. London. 1892. **D 5798.**

—, —, — *Paramatthadīpanī*. *Dhammapāla's* commentary on the  
*Therī-gāthā*. Edited by *E. Müller*. London. 1893.  
[Pt. V. only.] **D 5799.**

*Paramattha-Dīpini*, or the commentary of the Thera-gatha *Atthakatha*  
(in Siamese). **D 5799(a).**

*Pāli Text Society.*—*Dhammapāla's* *Paramatthadīpani*, Part III, being  
the commentary on the *Peta-Vatthu*, edited by *E. Hardy*.  
London. 1895. **D 5800.**

—, —, — *Kathāvatthu*. Edited by *Arnold C. Taylor*. Vol. I-II.  
1894—1897. **D 5801.**

—, —, — *The Mahāvamsa* or the Great Chronicle of Ceylon. Trans-  
lated into English by *W. Geiger* assisted by *Mabel H. Bode*. London  
1912. **D 5801(a).**

—, —, — *The Yogāvacara's* manual of Indian mysticism as practised  
by Buddhists. Edited by *T. W. Rhys. Davids*. London. 1896.  
**D 5802.**

—, —, — *The Atthasālinī*, *Buddhaghosa's* commentary on the *Dham-*  
*masangani*. Edited by *Edward Müller*. London. 1897.  
**D 5803.**

—, —, — *Sāsana-vamsa* edited by *Mabel Bode*. London. 1897.  
**D 5804.**

—, —, — *Dhammapāla's* *Paramattha-dīpanī*. Part IV, being the  
commentary on the *Vimāna-Vatthu*, edited by *E. Hardy*. London.  
1901. **D 5805.**

—, —, — *The Netti-pakarana* with extracts from *Dhammapāla's*  
commentary edited by *E. Hardy*. London. 1902. **D 5806**

—, —, — *The Vibhanga* being the second book of the *Abhidhamma*  
*Pitaka*. Edited by *Mrs. Rhys. Davids*. London. 1904.  
**D 5807.**

—, —, — *Patisambhidāmagga*. Edited by *Arnold C. Taylor*. Vol.  
I-II. London. 1905-07. **D 5808.**

—, —, — *Dukapattana*. Being part of the *Abhidhamma Pitaka*.  
Edited by *Mrs. Rhys. Davids*. Vol. I. London. 1906. **D 5809.**

—, —, — *The commentary on the Dhammapada*. Edited by *H. C.*  
*Norman*. Vol. I. London. 1906. **D 5810.**

h.—**Buddhist Literature—contd.**

Dialogues of the *Buddha* translated from the Pāli by *T. W. Rhys Davs.* London. 1899.

See **D 5760.** Vol. II.

*Buddhist Suttas* translated from Pāli by *T. W. Rhys Davids.* Oxford. 1881.

See **C 230.** Vol. XI.

*Warren, Henry Clarke.*—Buddhism in translations. 4th issue. Cambridge, Mass. 1906.

See **D 2825.** Vol. III.

*Rhys. Davids, (Mrs.).*—ed. Pāli Text Society, translati<sup>c</sup> series. London. 1909—1935.

V. 1. *Mrs. Rhys Davids.*—Psalms of the early Buddhists being Part I.—Psalms of the Sisters. 1909.

V. 2. *Shwe Zan Aung.*—Compendium of Philosophy translated from the Pāli of Abhidhammattha—Sangaha. 1910.

V. 3. *Wilhelm Geiger.*—The Mahāvamsa or the great Chronicle of Ceylon. 1912.

V. 4. *Mrs. Rhys Davids.*—Psalms of the Buddhists being Part II.—Psalms of the Brethren. 1913.

V. 5. *Shwe Zan Aung, & Mrs. Rhys Davids.*—Points of Controversy or subjects of Discourse. 1915.

V. 7. *F. L. Woodward.*—Manual of a Mystic. 1916.

V. 6. *Mrs. Rhys Davids.*—Kindred Sayings with verses. (Sagatha-Vagga). 1917.

V. 8. *Maung-Tin.*—The Expositor. Part I (Aṭṭhasālini). 1920.

V. 9. *Maung-Tin.*—The Expositor Part II. (Aṭṭhasālini). 1921.

V. 10. *Mrs. Rhys Davids* and *F. L. Woodward.*—Kindred sayings or the Nidāna Book. Part II. 1922.

V. 11. *Maung-Tin.*—The Path of Purity, Part I (Visuddhimagga).

V. 12. *Bimala Charan Law.*—Designation of Human types. (Puggala-Pannatti).

V. 13. *F. L. Woodward* and *Mrs. Rhys Davids.*—The book of Kindred sayings. (Saniyutta-Nikāya or Grouped Suttas.) Pt. III.

V. 14. The same pt. IV.

V. 15. *Lord Chalmers.*—Further dialogues of the Buddha Vol. II. 1927.

V. 16. *F. L. Woodward.*—The book of Kindred sayings (Saniyuttanikāya) or Grouped Suttas. Pt. V. 1930.

## h.—Buddhist Literature—contd.

V. 17. *Pe Maung Tin*.—The Path of Purity, Pt. II (Visuddhi-magga). 1928.

V. 20. *Rick Mers. Mrs. C. Mabel*.—Cūlavāṃsa being a more recent part of the Mahāvāṃsa. Pt. II. 1930.

V. 21. *Pe Maung Tin*.—The Path of Purity, Pt. III. (Visuddhi-magga.) 1931.

V. 22. *F. L. Woodward and Mrs. Rhys, Davids*.—The book of the gradual sayings (Anguttara nikāya or more-numbered suttas) Vol. I. 1932.

V. 24. The book of gradual sayings (Anguttara Nikāya or more numbered suttas) Vol. II. 1933.

V. 25. The same Vol. III. 1934.

V. 26. The same Vol. IV. 1935.

*Buddhaghōsa*.—Vinayapitaka. I-II.  
Rangun.

D 5811.

## 2.—Single texts.

I. Pārajikan—aṭṭhakathā-path [Part I. 2.] 1902.

II. Pāchittiya—aṭṭhakathā-path [Part I.] 1903.

D 5818.

—, —, —Suttantāpitaka I-III.

Rangun.

I. Silakkhan—aṭṭhakathā-path. 1903.

II. Mahāpā.—aṭṭhakathā-path. 1903.

III. Patheyya—atthakathā-path. 1903.

D 5819.

—, —, —Abhidhammapitaka. I-III.

Rangun.

I. Atthasālinīpath. 1902.

II. Sammōhavinōdanīpath. 1902.

III. Panchapakrūpāth. 1902.

D 5820.

The *Anguttara-nikāya*. Edited by *Richard Morris* and *E. Hardy*.  
P. I—V. London. 1885—1900.

See D 5788.

*Buddhagōṣācārya*.—Pādyacūdāmani edited by *M. Ranga Achary*  
and *S. Kuppusuami Sastri* with a commentary by *K. Venkatesvara*  
*Sastri* and *D. S. Satakopa Acharya*. Madras. 1921. D 5839.

## h.—Buddhist Literature—contd.

*Buddhaghosapattī* or the historical romance of the rise and career of Buddhaghosa. Edited by *James Gray*. London. 1892.

D 5835.

*Buddharakkhita*.—Jināṅkārā or “Embellishments of Buddha.”

Edited, with introduction, notes, and translation by *James Gray*. London. 1894.

D 5840.

The *Buddhavaṃsa*. Edited by *Richard Morris*. London. 1882.

See D 5782.

The *Cariyā-piṭaka*. Edited by *Richard Morris*. London. 1882.

See D 5782.

*Dhammakūṭi*.—Le Dāthāvaṇṇa ou histoire de la dent-relique du Buddha Gotama. Traduit d'après la version de Sir *Mutu Coomārā Swāmy* par *L. de Milloue*. 1884.

See A 458. T. VII.

*Gerson da Cunha, J.*—Mémoire sur l'histoire de la dent-relique de Ceylan précédé d'un essai sur la vie et la religion de Gautama Buddha. Traduit par *L. de Milloué*. 1884.

See A 458. T. VII.

*Dhammapada*. Translated by *F. Max Muller*. London. 1870.

See D 5940.

The *Dhammapada*. Translated from Pali by *F. Max Muller*. Oxford. 1881.

See C 230. Vol. X.

Cf. D 6100.

The Commentary on the *Dhammapada*. Edited by *H. C. Norman*. Vol. I. London. 1906.

See D 5810.

The *Dhammasangani*. Edited by *Edward Muller*. London. 1885.

• See D 5789.

A Buddhist manual of psychological ethics of the fourth century B. C. Being a translation of the first book in the Abhidhamma Piṭaka. With introductory essays and notes by *Caroline A. F. Rhys Davids*. London. 1900.

See C 236. Vol. XII.

*Buddhaghosa*. The Atthasālini. Commentary on the Dhammasangani. Edited by *Edward Müller*. London. 1897.

See D 5803.

The *Dhātu-Kathā-Pakarana* and its commentary edited by *Edmund Rowland Goonaratne*. London. 1892.

See D 5798.

## h.—Buddhist Literature—contd.

The *Dīgha Nikāya*. Edited by T. W. Rhys Davids and J. Estlin Carpenter. Vols. I-II. London. 1890—1903.

See **D 5794**.

*Buddhaghosa*.—The *Sumangala-vilāsinī*, commentary on the *Dīgha Nikāya*. Edited by T. W. Rhys Davids and J. Estlin Carpenter. Part I. London. 1886.

See **D 5791**.

*Dukapathāna*. Edited by Mrs. Rhys Davids. Vol. I. London. 1906.

See **D 5809**.

*Iti-vuttaka*. Edited by Ernst Windisch. London. 1889.

See **D 5796**.

*Oldenberg, Hermann*.—The *Dīpavamsa*, an ancient Buddhist historical record, transliterated and translated. Edinburgh. 1879. **D 5850**.

The *Jātaka* together with its commentary being tales of the anterior births of Gotama Buddha. Edited by V. Fausboll. Vols. I-VII. London. 1877.

(Vol. VII contains Index by Dines Anderson.)

**D 5860**.

*Francis, H. T.* and *Thomas, E. G.*—*Jātaka* tales selected and edited with introduction and notes. Cambridge. 1916. **D 5861**.

Buddhist Birth Stories, or *Jātaka* tales. The oldest collection of folk-lore extant: being the *Jātakatthavannanā*. Translated by T. W. Rhys Davids. Vol. I. London. 1880.

**D 5862**.

The *Jātaka* or stories of the Buddha's former births. Translated under the editorship of E. B. Cowell. Cambridge.

Vol. I. By Robert Chalmers. 1895.

Vol. II. By W. H. D. Rouse. 1895.

Vol. III. By H. T. Francis and R. A. Neil. 1897.

Vol. IV. By W. H. D. Rouse. 1901.

Vol. V. By H. T. Francis. 1905.

Vol. VI. By W. H. D. Rouse.

And Index 1913.

**D 5864**.

*Kathāvattha*. Edited by Arnold C. Taylor. Vols. I-II. London. 1894—97.

See **D 5801**.

The *Mahā-bodhi-vamsa*. Edited by S. Arthur Strong. London. 1891

See **D 5797**.

*Dutoit, Julius*.—*Jātakam*, des buch der erzählungen aus früheren existenzen Buddhas. 7 Bände Leipzig. 1908—21. **D 5870**.

## h.—Buddhist Literature—contd.

The *Mahāvamsa* in Roman characters with the translation subjoined and an introductory essay on Pali Buddhistical literature. By George Turnour. Vol. I. Ceylon. 1837. **D 5875.**

The *Mahāvamsa*, Part II. Translated by L. C. Wijesinha. To which is prefixed the translation of the first part (published in 1837) by George Turnour. Colombo. 1889. **D 5877.**

The *Majjhima-nikāya*. Edited by V. Trenckner and Robert Chalmers. Vol. I-III. London. 1888—1899.

See **D 5793.**

*Mahavamsa*. History of Ceylon in Siamese characters. Translated by Phya Dhammaparohit. Bangkok. **D 5879.**

The *Mahosatha Jātaka*. Printed with a preface by His Royal Highness the Crown Prince. B. E. 2452. **D 5880.**

The *Milindapanha*, being dialogues between King Milinda and the Buddhist sage Nagasena. The Pali text edited by V. Trenckner. London. 1880. **D 5895.**

The *Questions of King Milinda*. Translated from the Pāli by T. W. Rhys Davids. P. I-II. Oxford. 1890-1894.

See **C 230.** Vols. XXXV & XXXVI.

The *Netti-pakarana* with extracts from Dhammapāla's Commentary Edited by E. Hardy. London. 1902.

See **D 5806.**

*Paṭisambhidāmagga*. Edited by Arnold C. Taylor. London. 1905.

See **D 5808.**

*Paṭṭhāna*. Edited by Mrs. Rhys Davids. London. 1906.

See **D 5809.**

*Petavatthu*. Edited by Minayeff. London. 1888.

See **D 5795.**

*Phra Bhikkhu Patimoka*. Translation of the Pāli words in alphabetical order. Text by Spmdet Phra Sangaraj of Wat Rachapradit. Printed by Huang Damrong for the Cremation of Chao Khun Chom Manda Picm. Bangkok R. S. 129. **D 5900.**

*Dhammapāla*. Paramattha-dipani. Part III. Being the Commentary on the Peta-vatthu. Edited by E. Hardy. London. 1894

See **D 5800.**

The *Puggala-pannatti*. Edited by Richard Morris. London. 1883

See **D 5785.**

The *Samyutta Nikāya*. Edited by Leon Feer. London. 1884-1904.

See **D 5786.**

*Sāsana-vamsa*. Edited by Mabel Bode. London. 1897.

See **D 5804.**

## h.—Buddhist Literature—contd.

*Chalmers, Lord.*—Buddha's Teachings being the Suttanipata or Discourse collection edited in the original Pāli text with an English version facing it. Cambridge Mass. 1932. (Harvard Oriental series, Vol. 37). **D 5901.**

The *Sutta-Nipāta*. Edited by *V. Fausboll*. P. II. London. 1894.  
See **D 5787.**

The *Sutta-nipāta*. Translated from Pāli by *V. Fausboll*. Oxford. 1881.

See **C 230**. Vol. X.

The *Thera-gāthā*. Edited by *Hermann Oldenberg*. London. 1883.  
See **D 5784.**

The *Theri-gāthā*. Edited by *Richard Pischel*. London. 1883.  
See **D 5784.**

*Dhammapāla*. Paramatthadipani. Part V. Commentary on the Therigāthā. Edited by *E. Muller*. London. 1893.  
See **D 5799.**

*Udānam*. Edited by *Paul Steinthal*. London. 1885.  
See **D 5790.**

The *Udāna* or the solemn utterances of the Buddha. Translated from the Pāli by *D. M. Strong*. London. 1902. **D 5910.**

The *Vibhanga*. Edited by Mrs. *Rhys Davids*. London. 1904.  
See **D 5807.**

The *Vimāna-vatthu*. Edited by *Edmund Rowland Gooneratne*. London.  
See **D 5792.**

*Dhammapāla*. Paramattha-dipani. Part IV. Being the commentary on the Vimana-vatthu. Edited by *E. Hardy*. London. 1901.

See **D 5805.**

The *Vinaya Pitakam*. One of the principal Buddhist holy scriptures in the Pāli language. Edited by *Hermann Oldenberg*. Vol. I-V. London. 1879—1883. **D 5930.**

*Vinaya texts*. Translated from the Pāli by *T. W. Rhys Davids* and *Hermann Oldenberg*. Part I-III. Oxford. 1881—1885.

See **C 230**. Vol. XIII, XVII, XX.

## 3.—Burmese Texts—

*Buddhaghosha's* parables : translated from Burmese by *T. Rogers*—With an introduction, containing Buddha's Dhammapada, or "Path of Virtue", translated from Pāli by *F. Max Muller*. London. 1870. **D 5940.**

*Finot, Louis.*—Un Nouveau document sur le Bouddhisme Birman. (Extrait du Journal Asiatique). Paris. 1912. **D 5942.**



## h.—Buddhist Literature—contd.

## 4.—Sinhalese Texts—

*Alwis, C.*—Visites des Bouddhas dans l'île de Lanka extraits du Pūjavaliya et du Sarvajnagounalankaraya. Traduit de l'Anglais par *L. de Milloué*. 1880.

See **A 458**. T. I.

The *Yogāvacara's manual* of Indian mysticism as practised by Buddhists. Edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids*. London. 1896.

See **D 5802**.

## 5.—Sanskrit Texts—

*Hodgson, B. H.*—Essays on the languages, literature and religion of Nepal and Tibet : together with further papers on the Geography, Ethnology and Commerce of those Countries. London. 1874.

**D 5950**.

*Rājendralāla Mitra*.—The Sanskrit Buddhist literature of Nepal Calcutta. 1882.

**D 5955**.

*Bibliotheca Buddhica*. I-XIII and XV. St. Petersburg. 1897—1910.

[Vols. VI and VII wanting].

**D 5960**.

*Açvaghosa*.—Sutrālamkāra, traduit en Français sur la version Chinoise de Kumarajiva par Edouard Huber. Paris. 1908.

**D 5965**.

Buddhist *Mahāyāna texts*. Part I-II. Oxford. 1894.

See **C 230**. Vol. XLIX.

Buddhist *texts* from Japan. Edited by *F. Max Müller*. Oxford. 1881.

See **D 2808**. Vol. 4.

*Ādikarmapradīpa*. London. 1898.

See **D 5625**.

The *Amitāyur-dhyāna-sūtra*. Translated by *J. Takakusu*. Oxford. 1894.

See **C 230**. Vol. XLIX. P. II.

*Arya-Cūra*. The Jātaka-Mālā or Bodhisattvavādāna-Mālā. Edited by *Hendrik Kern*. Boston. 1891.

See **D 2825**. Vol. I.

—, —, —. The Gātakamālā or garland of birth-stories. Translated from the Sanskrit by *J. S. Speyer*. London. 1895.

See **D 5760**. Vol. I.

*Asanga*. Mahāyāna-sūtrālamkāra. Exposé de la doctrine du grand véhicule selon le système Yogācāra. Édité et traduit par *Sylvain Lévi*. Tome I. Texte. Paris. 1907.

**D 5980**.

*Asvaghosha*. The Buddha-Karita. Edited from three MSS. by *E. B. Cowell*. Oxford. 1893.

See **D 2808**. Vol. 3.

## h.—Buddhist Literature—contd.

*Asvaghosha*.—The Buddha-Karita. Translated from the Sanskrit by J. B. Cowell. Oxford. 1894.

See C 230. Vol. XLIX. P. I.

*Asvaghosha*.—Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king translated by S. Beal. Oxford. 1883.

See C 230. Vol. XIX.

*Avadānaśataka*.—A century of edifying tales belonging to the Hinayāna. Edited by J. S. Speyer. St. Petersburg. 1902—06.

See D 5960. III.

*Avadāna-śataka*.—Cent légendes (Bouddhiques) traduites du Sanskrit par Leon Feer. 1891.

See A 458. T. XVIII.

*Bodhicaryāvatāraṭīkā*.—London. 1898.

See D 5625.

*Dharmakīrti*.—Nyāyabindu i tolkavanie na nego Nyayabindutika socinenie Darmottary. Tibetskij perevod izdal svyedeniem prime caniami Th. J. Sherbatskoj. Sanktpeterburg. 1904.

See D 5960. VIII.

The *Dharma-Samgraha*. An ancient collection of Buddhist technical terms prepared for publication by Kenjin Kasawara and after his death edited by F. Max Muller and H. Wenzel. Oxford. 1888.

See D 2808. Vol. 6.

*Dharmatrāta*.—Udānavarga : A collection of verses from the Buddhist Canon. Being the Northern Buddhist version of the Dhammapada. Translated from Tibetan by W. Woodville Rockhill. London. 1883.

See D 6100.

The *Divyāvadāna*. A collection of early Buddhist legends now first edited from the Nepalese Sanskrit MSS. in Cambridge and Paris by E. B. Cowell and R. A. Neil. Cambridge. 1886. D 6010.

*Lalitā Vistara*.—Leben und Lehre des Cākya-Buddha. Textausgabe mit Varianten-, Metren und Wörterverzeichnis von S. Lefmann. Teil I-II. Halle a/S. 1902—08. D 6030.

Le *Lalitā vistara*.—Développement des jeux contenant l'histoire du Bouddha Çakya-muni depuis sa naissance jusqu'à sa prédication. Traduit par Ph. Ed. Foucaux. I. II. 1884. 1892.

See A 458. T. VI and XIX.

Le *Mahāvastu*.—Texte Sanscrit publié pour la première fois et accompagné d'introductions et d'un commentaire par E. Senart. Tomes I-III. Paris. 1882—1897. D 6050.

## h.—Buddhist Literature—contd.

*Luders, Heinrich*.—Bruchstücke der Kalpanamanditika des Kaccāyana. Leipzig. 1926. **D 6051.**

*Bhattacharya, Benoytosh*.—Sādhana-mālā (Gackwad's Oriental series No. XXVI). 2 vols. Baroda. 1928. **D 6052.**

*Bhattacharya, Benoytosh*.—Introduction to Buddhist esoterism. Calcutta. 1932. **D 6053.**

*Mahāvīryūtpatti*. Edited by *I. P. Minayeff*. Second edition with index. Prepared for press by *N. D. Mironoff*. [Duplicate.]

See **D 5960**. XIII.

*Le Mandara*. 1880.

See **A 458**. Vol. I.

*Nāgārjuna*.—Mūlamadhyamakakārikas (Madhyamika-sūtras) avec la Prasannapada, commentaire de Candrakīrti. Publié par *Louis de la Vallée Poussin*. St. Pétersbourg. 1903—04.

See **D 5960**. IV.

*Nāgāyabindutīkātippani*.—Commentary on the work of Dharmottara, *Nāgāyabindutīkā*. Sanskrit text with notes. Edited by *P. I. Tcherbatskoi*.

See **D 5960**. XI.

The ancient palm-leaves containing the *Prajñā-pāramitā-hridaya-sūtra* and the *Uśnīṣa-Vijaya-dhāraṇī* edited by *F. Max Muller* and *Bunjiu Nanjio*. With an appendix by *G. Buhler*. Oxford. 1884.

See **D 2808**. Vol. 7.

*Prajñā-pāramitā-hridaya-sūtra*, the larger and smaller. Translated by *F. Max Muller*. Oxford. 1894.

See **C 230**. Vol. XLIX. P. II.

*Rāṣṭrapālāpariprecha*.—Sūtra du Mahayana publié par *L. Finot*. St. Petersburg. 1907.

See **D 5960**. II.

*Saddharmapundarīka*.—Edited by *H. Kern* and *Bunjiu Nanjio*.

See **D 5960**. X.

*Saddharmapundarīka*.—Le lotus de la bonne loi, traduit du Sanscrit et accompagné d'un commentaire et de vingt-et-un mémoires relatifs au Bouddhisme. Par *E. Burnouf*. Paris. 1852. **D 6065.**

## h.—Buddhist Literature—contd.

The *Saddharma-pundarīka* or the lotus of the true law. Translated by H. Kern. Oxford. 1884.

See **C 230**. Vol. XXI.

*Sastri, T. G.*—*Ārya-manjūsri-Mūla Kalpa*. 3 parts. 1922.

**D 6666.**

*Sāntideva*.—*Sikshā-Samuccaya*, a compendium of Buddhist doctrine translated from the Sanskrit by Cecil Bendall M. A. and W. H. D. Rouse, M. A., Litt. D. London. 1922.

**D 6068.**

*Shidda*.—Résumé historique de la transmission des quatre explications données sur le Sanscrit. Traduction française par Ymaizoumi er Yamata. 1880.

See **A 458**. Vol. I.

*Sukhāvatī-vyūha*, description of Sukhāvatī the land of bliss. Edited by F. Max Müller and Bunyiu Nanjio. With two appendices. 1. Text and translation of Saūghavarman's Chinese version of the poetical portions of Sukhāvatī-vyūha. 2. Sanskrit text of the smaller Sukhāvatī-vyūha. Oxford. 1883.

See **D 2808**. Vol. I.

*Sukhāvatīvyūha*. 1880.

See **A 458**. T. II.

*Sukhāvatīvyūha*, the larger and smaller. Translated by F. Max Müller. Oxford. 1894.

See **C 230**. Vol. XLIX. P. II.

## 6.—Chinese Texts—

*Beal, Samuel*.—Abstract of four lectures on Buddhist literature in China delivered at University College, London. London. 1882.

**D 6080.**

———A catena of Buddhist scriptures from the Chinese. London. 1871.

**D 6085.**

*Suzuki, D. T.*—Studies in Lankāvatāras-ūtra. London. 1930.

**D 6086.**

*Bunyiu Nanjio*.—A catalogue of the Chinese translation of the Buddhist Tripitaka, the sacred Canon of the Buddhists in China and Japan. Oxford. 1883.

**D 6090.**

*Jokiwa, Daijo*, and others.—Japanese alphabetical Index of Nanjio's catalogue of the Buddhist Tripitaka with supplements and corrections. Japan. 1930.

**D 6090(a).**

## h. — Buddhist Literature—contd.

The *Fo-sho-king-tsun-king*. A life of Buddha by *As'vaghaśa* Bodhisattva. Translated from Sanskrit into Chinese by *Dharmarakṣa*. A. D. 420, and from Chinese into English by *Samuel Leal*. Oxford. 1883.

See **C 230**. Vol. XIX.

*O-mi-to-king* ou Soukhavati-vyôuha-soutra. D'après la version chinoise de *Koumarajiva*. Traduit par *Imaizumi* et *Yamata*. 1880.

See **A 458**. T. II.

## 7.—Tibetan Texts—

*Candrakīrti*—Madhyamakāvatāra.

See **D 5960**. IX.

*Csoma de Kőrös*. *Alexandre*.—Analyse du Kandjour, recueil de livres sacrés du Tibet. Traduite par *Léon Feér*.

See **A 458**. T. II.

*Dharmakīrti*.—Nyāyabindu Buddijskij ucevník logiki sočinienie Darmakīrti i tólkovanie na nego Nyayabindutikā sočinienie Darmotary. Tibetskij perevod izdal s vvedanien i primečaniami *Th. I. Sherbatskoj*. Sanktpeterburg. 1904.

See **D 5960**. VIII.

The *Diamond Sutra*.—(Chin-kang-ching) or Prajñā-Pāramitā. Translated from the Chinese with an introduction and notes by *W. Gemmel*. London. 1912. **D 6092**.

*Chavannes*, *Edouard*.—Cinq cents contes et Apologues, extraits du Tripitaka Chinois, et traduits en Français. 3 Tomes. Paris. 1910. **D 6093**.

—, —, —.—Contes et legendes du Bouddhisme Chinois translated from Chinese, with a preface and vocabulary by *Sylvain Lévi*. Paris. 1921. **D 6093(a)**.

*Weller*, *Friedrich*.—Der Chinesische Dharmasaṅgraha, mit einem anhang über das Lakṣhanasūtranta des Dīghanikāya. Leipzig. 1923. **D 6094**.

*Ross*, *B. Denison*.—Alphabetical list of the titles of works in the Chinese Buddhist Tripitaka being an index to Bunyiu Nanjio's Catalogue and to the 1905 Kioto reprint of the Buddhist Canon. Calcutta. 1910. **D 6095**.

*Pelliot*, *Mission*.—Le Sūtra des causes et des effets.

Tome I. Textes Sogdien, et Chinois. Paris. 1920.

Tome II. Fase I-II. Transcription traduction commentaire et Index. Paris. 1926—28. **D 6095(a)**.

h.—**Buddhist Literature**—*concl'd.*

*Waldschmidt, Ernst.*—Bruchstücke des Bhikkhuni-Pratimoksa de Sarvāstivādino. 1926. **D 6096.**

*De Visser, Dr. M. W.*—Ancient Buddhism in Japan. Sūtras and ceremonies in use in the seventh and eighth centuries A. D. and their history in later times. 2 vols. Leiden. 1935. **D 6097.**

*Dharmatrāta.*—Udānavarga: A collection of verses from the Buddhist Canon. Being the Northern Buddhist version of Dhammapada. Translated from the Tibetan of the Bkabhgyur. With notes and extracts from the commentary of Pradjnavarman. By W. Woodville Rockhill. London. 1883. **D 6100.**

*Francke, A. H.*—Tibetische Hochzeitslieder, übersetzt nach handschriften von Tag-ma-cig mit einer einleitung über die mythologie der Tibetischen sagenwelt und bildern, meist nach aufnahmen des verfassers. Hagen. 1923. **D 6101.**

*Schiefner, F. A. Von.*—Tibetan tales derived from Indian sources. Translated from the Tibetan of the Bkabhgyur done into English. from the German with an introduction by W. R. S. Ralston. London. 1906. **D 6102.**

Fragments extraits du *Kundjour*. Traduits par *Léon Feer*. 1883.

See **A 458.** T. V.

8.—**Turkish texts**—

*Tisastvustik* ein in Türkischer Sprache bearbeitetes Buddhistisches sūtra. I Transcription und Übersetzung von W. Radloff. II Bemerkungen zu den Brāhméglossen des Tisastvustik manuscripts von Baron A. von Stael-Holstein.

See **D 5960.** XII.

i.—**Hinduism.**

*Birdwood, George C. M.*—Hindu Pantheon. London. 1880.

See **D 1370.**

*Aiyangar, S. K.*—Early History of Vaishnavism in South India. London. 1920.

**D 6163.**

*Avalon, Arthur and Ellen.*—Hymns to the Goddess. Translated from the Sanskrit. London. 1913.

**D 6104.**

*Avalon, Arthur.*—Principles of Tantra. The Tantratāva of Shriyukta Shiva Chandra Vidyānava. Edited with introduction and commentary by A. Avalon. 2 Vols. London. 1914–16.

**D 6104(a).**

—, —, —.—Tantra of the Great Liberation (Māhanirvāna Tantra). A translation . . . with introduction and commentary by A. Avalon. London. 1913. **D 6104(b).**

*Tantrik Order.*—International Journal of Tantrik Order. External Issue, Vol. V. No. 1. **D 6104(c).**

## i.—Hinduism—contd.

*Avalon, A.*—The Serpent Power being the Shat-Chakra-Nirupana and Pādukā-Panchaka two works on Laya Yoga. Translated from the Sanskrit, with Introduction and Commentary. Madras. 1924. **D 6104(d).**

*Bhattacharya, Ramatoshana.*—Prāpatoshinī. Calcutta. **D 6104(e).**

*Woodroffe, Sir John.*—Shakti and Shākta : essays and addresses on the Shākta Tantra Shastra. London. 1929. **D 6104(f).**

*Sadasiva-misra.*—Tantra-rāja Tantra 2 pts. Calcutta. 1926. **D 6104(g).**

*Mantra-Mahodadhi.* with commentary. Bombay. **D 6104(h).**

*Mailra, A. K.*—Tārā-Tantram with an Introduction. Calcutta. 1913. **D 6105.**

*Bhandarkar, Sir R. G.*—Vaisnavism, Saivism and minor religious systems. Strassburg. 1913. **D 6107.**

*Mallik, G. N.*—The Philosophy of Vaisnava religion. Vol. 1. Lahore. 1927. **D 6107(a).**

*Rao, T. A. G.*—On the history of Sri Vaisnavas, being Sir S. Subrahmaniya Ayyer lectures delivered on the 17th and 18th December 1917. 1923. **D 6107(b)**

*Coleman, Charles.*—The mythology of the Hindus with notices of various mountain and island tribes inhabiting the two peninsulas of India and the neighbouring islands and an appendix comprising the minor avatars, and the mythological and religious terms, etc., etc., of the Hindus. London. 1832. **D 6110.**

*Elmore, W. T.*—Dravidian gods in modern Hinduism, a study of the local and village deities of Southern India. Madras. 1925. **D 6110(a).**

*'A Recluse of Vindhyachala.'*—Devatā ; being a succinct treatise on Hindu Mythology. 1917.

See **D 2810.** Vo. XIX.

*Vogel, J. Ph.*—Indian Serpent-lore : or the Nagas in Hindu legend and art. 1926. **D 6111.**

*Stein, Sir Aurel.*—On the Ephedra, the Stum plant and the Soma. 1931. (Reprint from the Bulletin of Oriental studies 1931). **D 6111(a).**

*Dowson, John.*—A classical dictionary of Hindu mythology and religion, geography, history and literature. London. 1879. **D 6112.**

*Martin, E. O.*—The Gods of India, being a brief description of their history, character and worship. Illustrated. London. 1914. **D 6112(a).**

*Majumdar, Jnanendralal.*—Eagle and the Captive Sun ; a study in Comparative mythology. 1909. **D 6113.**

*Farquhar, J. N.*—Crown of Hinduism. Oxford. 1913. **D 6114**

## i.—Hinduism—contd.

*Farquhar, J. N.*—Primer of Hinduism. London. 1912. D 6115.

*Macdonell, A. A.*—Vedic mythology. Strassburg. 1897. D 6116.

*Hillebrandt, Alfred.*—Vedische mythologie. 3 Bands. Breslaw. 1891. D 6117.

*Moor, Edward.*—Sri-sarvvadevasabhā, the Hindu Pantheon. London 1810. D 6120.

*Weber, Albrecht.*—On the history of religion in India. A brief review. Translated from the original German by G. A. G., Bombay. 1901.

See A 392. Vol. XXX, p. 268 ff.

*Rose, H. A.*—Hinduism in the Himalayas. Bombay. 1908

See A 392. Vol. XXXVII.

*History of the sect of Mahārājas or Vallabhāchāryas of Western India.* London. 1865. D 6130.

*Sénāthi-Rāja, E. S. W.*—Quelques remarques sur la secte Civaite chez les Indous de l'Inde meridionale. 1884.

See A 458. T. VII.

*Howells, George.*—The Soul of India. An introduction to the study of Hinduism, in its historical setting and development, and in its internal and historical relations to Christianity. London. 1913.

D 6131.

*Rāma Krishna Paramahamsadeva.*—Samkshipta jivan charitra aur upadēsa. Translated from Bengali. Benares. 1904. D 6132.

*Pal, Dharendra Nath.*—Srikrishna, his life and teachings. 4th edition. Calcutta. 1923. D 6132(a).

*Sen, Guru Prosad.*—An introduction to the study of Hinduism. Calcutta. 1893. D 6133.

*O'Malley, L. S. S.*—Popular Hinduism, the religion of the masses. London. 1935. D 6133(a).

*Rajā Rām Mohan Rāy.*—Sanskrit ô Bangla granthavālī. Edited by Raja Narayana Basu and Ananda Chandra. Calcutta. 1795. Saka. D 6134.

The English works of *Raja Rammohun Roy* with an English translation of "Tuhfatul Muwahhiddin." Allahabad. 1906. D 6135.

*Reed, Mrs. Elizabeth.*—Hinduism in Europe and America. New York and London. 1914. D 6136.

*St. Bartholomaeo, Paulinus a.*—Darstellung der Brahmanisch-Indischen Götterlehre, nach dem Lateinischen. Gotha. 1797. D 6137.

*Tagore, Sourindro Mohun.*—The ten principal Avatāras of the Hindus, a short history of each incarnation and directions for the representation of the mūrttis as tableaux vivants. Calcutta. 1880. D 6138.



## i.—Hinduism—conclld.

*Sen D. C.*—Chaitanya and his age, being Ramtana Lahiri Fellowship lectures for the year 1919 and 1921. Calcutta. 1922. D 6139.

*Vasu, Srisa Chandra.*—A Catechism of Hindu Dharma. 1919.

See D 2810. Extra Vol.

*Ward, W.*—A view of the history, literature, and religion of the Hindoos, including a minute description of their manners and customs, and translations from their principal work. The fifth edition. Madras. 1863. D 6146.

*Wilkins, W. J.*—Hindu Mythology, Vedic and Purānic. Illustrated. Second edition. Calcutta and Simla. D 6148.

*Fausboll, F.*—Indian Mythology according to the Mahabharata in outline. London. 1902. D 6149.

## j.—Jainism—

*Burgess, J.*—Notes on the Jainas. 8.

See A 392.

*Shri Ajita Prabhācārya.*—Shri Cantinatha Caritra. Edited by *Muni Indrabhijaya*. Fasciculus I. Calcutta. 1909.

See A 384.

*Francklin, William.*—Researches on the tenets and doctrines of the Jeynes and Boodhists; conjectured to be the Brachmanes of Ancient India. In which is introduced a discussion of the worship of the serpent in various countries of the world. London. 1827. D 6150.

*Bloomfield, Maurice.*—The Life and stories of the Jaina Savior. *Parçvanātha*. Baltimore. 1919. D 6151.

*Benarsi Dass.*—Lecture on Jainism delivered before the Dharma maha-mahotsava or Great Religious Assemblage at Muttra on 29th December 1901. Agra. 1902. (Jain Itihas Series No. 1). D 6152.

*Champat Rai Jain.*—The Practical Path. Arrah. 1916. D 6153.

*Guérinot, A.*—Essai de bibliographie Jaina. Répertoire analytique et méthodique de travaux relatifs au Jainisme. Paris. 1906. D 6160.

*Milloué, L. de.*—Etude sur le mythe de Vrisabha le premier Tirtham-kara des Jains. 1887.

See A 458. T. X.

## j.—Jainism—contd.

Warren, Sybrandus Johannes.—Les idées philosophiques et religieuses des Jaines. Traduit par J. Pointet.

See A 458. T. X.

Miles, William.—Jainas of Gujerat and Marwar. 1832. [Title page missing.] D 6162.

Jagmanderlal Jaini.—Outlines of Jainism.—Edited (with preliminary note) by F. W. Thomas. Cambridge. 1916. D 6163.

Nahar, P. C.—Epitome of Jainism being a critical study of its metaphysics, ethics and history etc., etc., in relation to modern thought Calcutta. 1917. D 6163(a).

Shah Motilal Muljibhai—Light of the Soul, "Hridaya-Pradīpa". Sanskrit text with Gujrati and English translation. Bhavanagar. 1917. D 6164.

Manak Chand Jaini.—Life of Mahāvīr. Allahabad. 1908. D 6165.

Stevenson, Mrs. S.—The Heart of Jainism. With an introduction by Rev. G. P. Taylor. London. 1915. D 6166.

Amulya Charan and Jain, B. D.—Jain Jatakas or Lord Rishabha's Purvabhavas : being an English translation of Book I, Canto I of Hemachandra's Trishastisalākāpurushacharitra. Lahore. 1925. D 6166 (a).

Warren, Herbert.—Jainism in Western garb, as a solution to life's great problems ; chiefly from notes of talks and lectures by Virchand R. Gandhi. Arrah. 1916. D 6168.

Shah, C. J.—Jainism in northern India. 800 B. C.—A. D. 526. London. 1932. D 6169.

Jaina Sūtras.—Translated from Prākṛit by Hermann Jacobi. Parts I-II. Oxford. 1884—1895.

See C 230. Vol. XXII and XLV.

## k.—Jain Literature.—

Sanātana-Jaina-grantha-mālā. Pannālāla Vānimsādhara ity ābhyām samgrihitā samśodhitā cha. Guchchhakai. Bombay. 1905. D 6170.

Acharya, Sri Yogindra.—The Paramātma Prakash. Translated into English with critical notes by Rickhab Dass Jain, with an introduction by Champat Rai Jaini. Arrah. 1915. D 6171.

Acharya, Sri Samanta Bhadra.—Ratna-Karanda-Srāvākachāra or the Householder's Dharma. Translated into English with an introduction by Champat Rai Jain. Arrah. 1917. D 6172.

Champat Rai Jain.—Peep behind the veil of Karma. Allahabad 1917. (The Jaina Scripture gift Series No. 3). D 6172 (a).

Immortality and joy. Hardoi. 1919. D 6172 (b).

The *Antagada-dasáo* and *ánuttaravardíya-dasáo*. Translated from the Prakrit by *L. D. Barnett*. London. 1907.

See **C 236**. Vol. XVII.

The *Ayâramga Sutta* of the Cvetâmbara Jains. Edited by *Hermann Jacobi*. London. 1882.

See **D 5783**.

*Âchârâriānga Sūtra* translated by *H. Jacobi*. Oxford. 1884.

See **C 230**. Vol. XXII.

Das *Aupapâtika Sūtra*, erstes Upānga der Jaina. I. Einleitung Text und Glossar. Von *Ernst Leumann*. Leipzig. 1883.

See **A 494**. Vol. VIII. No. 2.

\*Di *Avasyaka-Erzählungen* herausgegeben von *Ernst Leumann*. 1. Leipzig. 1897.

See **A 494**. B. X. No. 2.

*Bhadrabâhu*.—The Kalpasūtra, edited with an introduction, notes and a Prākṛit-Samskrit, glossary by *Hermann Jacobi*. Leipzig. 1879.

See **A 494**. B. VII. No. 1.

—, — translated by *H. Jacobi*. Oxford. 1884.

See **C 230**. Vol. XXII.

*Hema-hamsa-gani*.—Nyāya-samgraha. Benares. 1911. **D 6175**.

*Sri Jain- Yasô-vijaya-granthmala*. Benares.—

V. 1. Pramāna-nayatattvālokāṅkāra of *Vadi Deva-suri*. 1904.

V. 2. Commentary of the above called Ratnākara-vārtika by *Sri-Ratna-prabhācharya*. (Title page wanting).

V. 4. Gunāvali of *Sri-muni-Sundar-Suri*.

V. 8. Mudrita-Kumuda-Chandra-Prakaranam of *Sri-Yasas-Chandṛa*

V. 10. Kriyā-ratna-samuchchaya of *Sri-Guna-ratna-suri*.

V. 11. Haima-lingānusāsanaṁ (Title page wanting).

V. Index to Siddha Hema-sutra-Patha.

V. 15. Sri-Sāli-bhadra-caritaṁ of *Sri-Dharma-Kumara*.

Vol 20.—Shri-Shāntinath-Mahākavya of *Muni Bhadra-Suri*.

V. 21 & 22. Pramāna-naya-tattvālokāṅkāra with the commentary entitled Ratnāvatārikā.

V. 23. Vijaya-prasāsti-mahākāvyaṁ of *Hema-vijaya-gani* with the commentary called Vijayapradipika by *Guna-vijaya-gani*.

V. 29. Malli-nātha-Charitra of *Srvinaya-chandra-suri*.

V. 30. Anya-yoga-vyāvachheda-dvātrinsika of *Sri-Hema-chandra* with the commentary called *Syādvada-manjari* of *Malli-sena-suri*.

V. 36. Sri-śabda-ratnākara of *Sadhu-Sundara-gani*.

V. 25. Visessā-vāsyaka-bhāṣyam of *Jina-bhadra-gani* with the commentary *Sisya-hita* by *Hema-Chandra Suri*.

V. 32. Pārsva-nāth-caritram of *Bhava-deva-suri*.

**D 6175 (a).**

*Ratnamandiragani*.—Upadecatarangini. Benares. 1911.

**D 6175 (b).**

The *Satrunjaya Māhatmyam* and pilgrimage to Parsvanath in 1820. Edited by *James Burgess*. Bombay. 1902.

[From the Indian Antiquary.]

**D 6180.**

*Coomaraswamy, Ananda K.*—Notes on Jaina Art. Illustrated. London. 1914.

**See A 300.** Vol. XVI, No. 127.

List of sanskrit, Jaina and Hindi MSS. purchased by orders of Government and deposited in the Sanskrit College, Benares, during 1911-12 and 1912-13. Allahabad. 1912-13.

**See D 2806.**

*Manikya Nandi*.—Pariksāmukha-sūtram, Digambara Jaina work on Logic, together with the Commentary called *Pariksāmukha-laghuvirtti* by *Ananta Virya*. Edited by *Mahamahopadhyaya Satis Chandra Vidyabhūṣana*. Calcutta. 1909.

**See A 384.** N. S. No. 1209.

*Weber, Albrecht*.—Ueber des Catrunjaya Māhātmyam. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Jaina. Leipzig. 1858.

**See A 494.** B. I. No. 4.

*Stevenson, the Rev. J.*, The Kalpa Sutra and Nava Tatva; two works illustrative of the Jain religion and philosophy translated from the Māgadhi, with an appendix containing remarks on the language of the original. London. 1848. **D 6182.**

*Brown, W. N.*—Story of Kālaka, texts, history, legends, and miniature paintings of the Svetambara Jain hagiographical work, the Kālkāchāryakathā. Washington. 1933. **D 6183.**

#### **L.—Christian Missions—**

The Bible in the Punjab. Forty-second report of the British and Foreign Bible Society (Punjab Auxiliary) for the year 1909 with a list of subscribers, etc. Lahore. 1909. **D 6200.**

- Campbell, William.*—British India in its relation to the decline of Hindooism and the progress of Christianity : containing remarks on the manners, customs, and literature of the people. London. 1839. **D 6210.**
- Dahlmann, Joseph.*—Die Thomas-Legende und die ältesten historischen Beziehungen des Christentums zu ferner Osten im Lichte der indischen Altertumskunde. Freiburg. 1912. **D 6215.**
- Goldie, Francis.*—The first Christian mission to the great Mogul : or the story of Blessed Rudolf Acquaviva, and of his four companions in Martyrdom, of the Society of Jesus. Dublin. 1897. **D 6225.**
- Medlycott, A. E.*—India and the Apostle Thomas. An inquiry : With a critical analysis of the Acta Thomæ. London. 1905. **D 6240.**
- Rae, George Milne.*—The Syrian Church in India. Edinburgh and London. 1892. **D 6245.**
- Vita et cultus sancti Francisci Xaverii.* Moguntiae. 1714. **D 6250.**
- Tomba, Marco della.*—Gli scritti del Padre Marco della Tomba, missionario nelle Indie orientali, raccolti ordinati ed illustrati sopra gli autografi del Museo Borgiano de Angelo de Gubernatis. Firenze. 1878. **D 6251.**
- M.—Arya Samaj—**
- Lajpat Rai.*—The Arya Samaj. An account of its origin, doctrines and activities, with a biographical sketch of the founder. With a preface by Prof. S. Webb. With illustrations. London. 1915. **6260.**
- Sarda, H. B.*—Homage to Swami Dayanand Saraswati from India and the world. Ajmer. 1933. **D 6261.**

## XVI. GEOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY.

- Noti, S.*—Joseph Tieffenthaler, S. J., a forgotten geographer of India. Bombay. 1906. **D 6265.**
- D'Anville.*—Antiquité géographique de l'Inde et de plusieurs autres contrées de la Haute Asie. Paris. 1775. **D 6263.**
- Baldaeus, Philippus.*—Naauwkeurige Beschryvinge van Malabar en Choromandel, derzelver aangrenzende Byken en het machtige eyland Ceylon. Nevens een omstandige en grondigh doorzochte ontdekking en wederlegginge van de Afgoderye der Oost-Indische Heydenen Zynde hier by gevoeght een Malabaarsche spraak-konst. Amsterdam. 1672. **D 6269.**
- Schlagintweit, Hermann, Adolphe and Robert de.*—Results of a scientific mission to India and High Asia undertaken between the years 1854 and 1858, by order of the Court of Directors of the Honourable East India Company. Vols. I—IV with an atlas of panoramas, views and maps. Leipzig. London. 1861-66.

See **C 587.**

a.—General handbooks.

- Baness, Frederick*.—Index geographicus Indicus, being a list alphabetically arranged, of the Principal Places in Her Imperial Majesty's Indian Empire, with notes and statements, statistical, political, and descriptive. Calcutta. D 6270.
- Björnstjerna, Count*.—The British Empire in the East. London. 1840. D 6275.
- Caine, W. S.*—Picturesque India. A handbook for European travellers London. 1890. D 6280.
- Cunningham, Alexander*.—The Ancient Geography of India. I. The Buddhist period, including the campaigns of Alexander and the travels of Hwen Thsang. London. 1871. D 6290.
- Cunningham, Alexander*.—The Ancient Geography of India ; The Buddhist Period including the campaigns of Alexander the Great and the travels of Hwen Thsang, edited with introduction and notes by *Surendranath Majumdar Sastri*, M.A. Calcutta. 1924. D 6291.
- Das, Amarnath*.—India and Jambu Island, showing changes in boundaries and river courses of India and Burma from Pauranic, Greek, Buddhist, Chinese and Western traveller's accounts. Calcutta. 1931. D 6292.
- Description historique et géographique de l'Inde*. par *Joseph Tieffenthaler*, *Anquetil du Perron*, and *Jacques Rennell*. Le tout publié par *Jean Bernoulli*. T. I—III. Berlin. 1786-1788. D 6300.
- Recherches historiques et géographiques sur l'Inde* par *M. Anquetil du Perron*. Parts I et II. Berlin. 1786-7. D 6301.
- Pullé, F. L.*—La Cartografia Antica dell'India. 2 Parts with maps. Firenze. 1901—1905. D 6302.
- Dey, Nundo Lal*.—The geographical Dictionary of Ancient and Mediæval India. Calcutta. 1899. D 6305.
- Dey, N. L.*—Geographical dictionary of ancient and mediæval India, 2nd revised edition. Calcutta. 1927. D 6305 (a).
- Dunn, Samuel*.—A new directory for the East Indies, the whole being a work originally begun upon the plan of the Oriental Neptune augmented and improved by *Messrs. W. Herbert and Nicholson* and others now further enlarged. London. 1770. D 6307.

*Du Perron, Anquetil.*—Recherches historiques et géographiques sur l'Inde. Berlin. 1787.

See **D 6300**. T. II. f.

*Hamilton, Alexander.*—A new account of the East Indies. Vol. I-II. Endinburgh. 1727. **D 6312**.

*Hamilton, Walter.*—A geographical, statistical, and historical description of Hindoostan, and adjacent countries. Vol. I-II. London. 1820. **D 6315**.

*Cf. also* **D 8450**.

*Holdich, Thomas Hungerford.*—India. London. 1907. **D 6335**.

*Hunter, W. W.*—The Indian Empire : its people, history, and products. 2nd edition. London. 1886. **D 6345**.

*Martin, Montgomery.*—The history, antiquities, topography and statistics of Eastern India ; comprising the districts of Behar, Shahabad, Bhagulpoor, Goruckpoor, Dinajepoor, Puraniya, Rungpoor, and Assam. Vol. I, II, III. London. 1838. **D 6360**.

[ Vol. I duplicate ].

*Nobin Chandra Das.*—A note on the ancient Geography of Asia, compiled from Valmiki-Ramayana. Calcutta. 1896.

See **D 5770**. Vol. IV. P. II.

*Risley, H. H., and E. A. Gait.*—India. Calcutta. 1903.

See **D 9460**. Vol. I.

*Murray, John, publisher.*—A Handbook for travellers in India, Burma and Ceylon. London—

Eighth ed. of—. 1 copy.

Ninth ed. of 1913. 1 copy.

Tenth ed. of 1911. 2 copies.

Twelfth ed. of 1926. 1 copy.

Fourteenth ed. of 1933. 1 copy.

**D 365**.

*Mehra, C. M.*—The sight-seeing cities in India with their histories. Delhi. 1928. **D 6366**.

*Stoequeler, J. H.*—The hand-book of India, a guide to the stranger and the traveller. London. 1844. **D 6375**.

—, —. The oriental interpreter and treasury of East India knowledge. A companion to " the hand-book of British India." London. 1848. **D 6377**.

*Twist, Johan van.*—Generale beschrijvinge van Indien ende in 't besonder kort verhael van de Regering, ceremonien, handel, vruchten en geleghentheydt van 't Koninckrijk van Gusratten, staende onder de beheerschinghe van den Groot-Machtighen Koninck Cajahan, anders genaemt den grooten Mogor. Amstelredam. 1648. **D 6380.**

*Tieffenthaler, Joseph.*—Géographie de l'Indoustan. Berlin. 1786.

See **D 6300.** Vol. I.

*Wallace, R. G.*—Memoirs of India : comprising a brief geographical account of the East Indies ; a succinct history of Hindostan, from the most early ages, to the end of the Marquis of Hastings' administration in 1823. London. 1824. **D 6390.**

*White Arnold. Pub.*—The Indian Guide and Directory. Calcutta. 1920. **D 6392.**

*Zitelmann, Katharina.*—Indien. Ein Buch für Reisende und Nichtreisende. Leipzig. **D 6395.**

### **b.—Natural Conditions.**

*Kipling, John Lockwood.*—Beast and man in India ; a popular sketch of Indian animals in their relations with the people. London. 1891. **D 6400.**

*Medlicott, H. B. and W. T. Blanford.*—A manual of the Geology of India. Calcutta.

Part I.—Stratigraphical and structural Geology. 2nd edition. revised and largely rewritten by *R. D. Oldhazm.* 1893.

Part II.—Extra-peninsular Area.

Part III.—Economic Geology, by *V. Ball.* 1881.

Part IV.—Minerology (mainly non-economic). By *F. R. Mallet* 1887.

[Parts I and IV duplicate.] **D 6410.**

### **c.—Scenery.**

*Daniell, Thomas.*—Oriental Scenery. Twenty-four views in Hindoostan. First Series. London. 1795.

[ Portfolio ]. **D 6425.**

*Daniell, Thomas and William.*—Oriental Scenery. Twenty-four views in Hindoostan. Second Series. London. 1797.

[ Portfolio ]. **D 6430.**

—, —, — Twenty-four landscapes, views in Hindoostan. Third Series. London. 1801.

[ Portfolio. ] **D 6435.**



*Daniell, Thomas.*—Twenty-four landscape, views in Hindoostan. Fourth Series. London. 1807.

[Portfolio.]

D 6435 (α).

*Daniell, William.*—Scenes in India comprising engravings. And a descriptive account by *Hobart Caunter.* London. 1834-1836; 1838.

See A 368.

*Doyley, Charles.*—The European in India; from a collection of drawings. Engraved by *J. H. Clark* and *C. Dubourg*; with preface and copious descriptions, by *Thomas Williamson*; accompanied with a brief history of ancient and modern India, from the earliest periods of antiquity to the termination of the late Mahratta war, by *F. W. Blagdon.* London. 1813. D 6445.

*Hardinge, C. S.*—Recollections of India drawn on stone by *J. W. Harding* from the original drawings by the Hon'ble Charles Stewart Harding. Parts I-II together with coloured plates. 1847.

[Portfolio.]

D 6446.

*Grindlay, Robert Melville.*—Scenery, costumes and architecture chiefly on the western side of India. London. 1830.

[Portfolio.]

D 6450.

*Ellhott, Robert.*—Views in India, China, and on the shores of the Red Sea. With descriptions by *Emma Roberts.* Vol. I-II. London.

See C 385.

#### d.—Maps.

*Konow, Sten.*—Indien. (Lande og folk. II). D 6455.

*Pope, T. A.*—The reproduction of maps and drawings. Calcutta. 1905. D 6460.

*d'Anville, M.*—Eclaircissement géographiques sur la carte de l'Inde. Paris. 1753. D 6470.

*Bartholomew, J. G.*—Constable's hand atlas of India. A new series of sixty maps and plans prepared from ordnance and other surveys. Westminster. 1893. D 6495.

*Pullé, Francesco L.*—La cartografia antica dell'India. P. I. Firenze. 1901.

See A 515. Vol. IV.

Portfolio containing old maps—

1. A Map of Hindostan, or the Mogul Empire. By *J. Rennell*. London. 1788.
2. The Peninsula of India from the Kistnah River to Cape Comorin. By *J. Rennell*. London. 1800.
3. A map of the East Indies and the adjacent countries. By *H. Moll*.
4. A map of Bengal, Behar, Oude and Allahabad. By *James Rennell*. London. 1786.
5. A large Chart of part of the Coast of Coremandell from Point Pedro to Armegon. By *John Thornton*. London.
6. A New Chart of Part of the Coast of Coremandell from Armegon to Bimlepatam. By *John Thornton*. London.
7. A New and Correct Chart shewing the going over the Braces with the Sands Shoals Depth of water and Anchorage from Point Palmiras to Hughley in the Bay of Bengal. By *John Thornton*. London. **D 6505.**

[ Portfolio. ]

*Rennell, Jacques*.—La Carte générale de l'Inde, celles du cours du Brahmapoutre, et de la navigation intérieure du Bengale avec des mémoires relatifs à ces cartes. Berlin. 1788.

See **D 6300**. T. III.

*Rennell, James*.—Mémorial of a map of Hindoostan or the Mogul's Empire: with an Examination of some Positions in the former System of Indian Geography; and some illustrations of the present one: and a complete Index of Names to the Map. London. 1783. **D 6514.**

—, —. —. Mémorial of a map of Hindoostan; or the Mogul Empire; with an introduction, illustrative of the geography and present division of that country; and a map of the countries situated between the heads of the Indian rivers, and the Caspian Sea; also, a supplementary map, containing the improved geography of the countries contiguous to the heads of the Indus. London. 1793. **D 6515.**

[For old and new Survey of India maps of India and the adjacent countries see maps card catalogue.]

### *e.—Travels.*

*Addison, G. A.*—Original familiar correspondence between residents in India, including sketches of Java. Edinburgh. 1846. **D 6518.**

*d'Après de Manneville*.—Routier des côtes des Indes orientales et de la Chine. Paris 1745. **D 6520**

*Bernier, Francois.*—Voyages Contenant la Description des Etats du Grand Mogol de l'Hindoustan, du Royaume de Kachemire, etc. Tome I-II. Amsterdam. 1711. **D 6528.**

[ One Vol.]

—, —, —Travels in the Mogul Empire. Translated from the French by *Irving Brock*.—Vol. I-II. London. 1826. **D 6530.**

—, —, —Travels in the Mogul Empire. A revised and improved edition based upon *Irving Brocks'* translation by *Archibald Constable*. Westminster. 1891. **D 6535.**

[ Constable's Oriental Miscellany. Vol. I.]

*Bevan, H.*—Thirty years in India: or a soldier's reminiscences of native and European life in the presidencies, from 1808 to 1838. Vol. II. London. 1839. **D 6548.**

*Balanauth Chunder.*—The travels of a Hindoo to various parts of Bengal and Upper India. With an introduction by *J. Talboys Wheeler*. Vol. I. London. 1869. **D 6550.**

*Bonvalot, Gabriel.*—Through the heart of Asia over the Pamir to India. London. 1889.

See **C 350.**

*Buyers, William.*—Recollections for Northern India; with observations on the origin customs, and moral sentiments of the Hindoos London. 1848. **D 6555.**

*Carreri, Gio Francesco Gemelli.*—Cose più ragguardevoli vedute nell'Indostan. Napoli. 1700.

See **C 358.** Part III.

*Clavijo, Ruy Gonzalez de.*—Narrative of the Embassy to the Court of Timour at Samarcand, A. D. 1403-6. Translated by *Clements R. Markham*. London. 1859.

See **D 4368.**

*Conolly, Arthur.*—Journey to the north of India, overland from England through Russia, Persia and Afghanistan. 2 Vols. London. 1834. **D 6568.**

*Darmesteter, J.*—Letters sur l'Inde, a la frontière Afghane. Paris 1888. **6570.**

*Davidson, C. J. C.*—Diary of travels and adventures in Upper India, from Barielly, in Rohilcund, to Hurdwar, and Nahun, in the Himalaya mountains, with a tour in Bundelcund, a sporting excursion in the kingdom of Oude, and a voyage down the Ganges. Vol. I-II. London. 1843. **D 6575.**

*Della Valle, Pietro.*—Travels into East-India and Arabia Deserta. In familiar letters to his friends Mario Schipano. Whereunto is added a relation of Sir *Thomas Roe's* voyage into the East-Indies. London. 1665. **D 6585.**

*Della, Valle, Pietro.*—Travels in India. From the old English translation of 1664, by *G. Havers*. Edited, with a life of the author, by *Edward Grey*. Vol. I-II. London 1892. (Works issued by the Hakluyt Society. No. LXXXIV f.) **D 6588.**

*Dellon, Mr.*—Nouvelle relation d'un voyage fait aux Indes Orientals. Amsterdam. 1699. **D 6605.**

*Duff, Mountstuart E. Grant.*—Notes of an Indian journey. London. 1876. **D 6615.**

*Dunn Sara H.*—Sunny Memories of an Indian Winter. London. 1898. **6616.**

*Forster, George.*—A Journal from Bengal to England. London. 1798.

See **C 390.**

*Fraser, David.*—The Marches of Hindustan. Edinburgh and London. 1907.

See **C 394.**

*Fryer, John.*—A new account of East India and Persia. London. 1698.

See **C 398.**

*Goldie, Francis.*—The first Christian mission to the great Mogul; or the story of Blessed Rudolf Acquaviva, and of his four companies in martyrdom. Dublin. 1897.

See **D 6225.**

*Griffith, William.*—Journals of travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan Afghanistan and neighbouring countries. Calcutta. 1847.

See **C 416.**

*Grandpré, L. de.*—Voyage dans l'Inde et au Bengale 1789 et 1790 Vols. I and II. Paris. 1801. **D 6620.**

*Forrest, Lt.-Col.*—A Picturesque tour along the rivers Ganges and Jumna in India consisting of 24 highly finished coloured views a map and vignettes with illustrations historical and descriptive. 1824. **D 6621.**

[ Portfolio.]

*Grose, Mr.*—A voyage to the East Indies; containing authentic accounts of the Mogul Government in general, the viceroalties of the Deccan and Bengal, with their several subordinate dependencies. A new edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1772.

**D 6623.**

*Haafner, J.*—Reize in eenen palanquin; of lotgevallen en merkwaardige aantekeningen op eene reize langs de kusten Orixia en Choromandel. Deel I—II. Amsterdam. 1808. **D 6630.**

*Hawkins, Richard.*—The Hawkins' voyages during the reigns of Henry VIII, Queen Elisabeth, and James I. Edited by *Clements R. Markham*. London. 1878.

See **C 420.**

*Heber, Reginald*.—Narrative of a journey through the upper provinces of India from Calcutta to Bombay, 1824-1825, (with notes upon Ceylon,) an account of a journey to Madras and the southern provinces, 1826. 3rd edition. Vol. I-III, London. 1838. **D 6635.**

*Hedges, William*.—Diary during his agency in Bengal; as well as on his voyage out and return overland (1681-1687). Transcribed for the press, with introductory notes, etc., by *R. Barlow*, and illustrated by copious extracts from unpublished records by *Henry Yule*. Vol. I-III. London. 1887-1889. (Works issued by the Hakluyt Society, LXXIV-LXVIII.) **D 6645.**

*Herbert, Tho*.—Some years travels into Africa and Asia the Great. Especially describing the famous empires of Persia and Industan. As also divers other Kingdoms in the Oriental, Indies and Iles adjacent. London. 1638.

See **C 435.**

*Hervey, Albert*.—Ten years in India; or, the life of a young officer. Vol. I-III. London. 1850. **D 6655.**

*Heyne, Benjamin*.—Tracts, historical and statistical, on India. with journals of several tours through various parts of the Peninsula. Also an account of Sumatra. London. 1814. **D 6665.**

*Hodges, William*.—Travels in India during the years 1780, 1781, 1782 and 1783. Second edition. London. 1794. **D 6675.**

*Hoffmeister, W*.—Travels in Ceylon and continental India; including Nepal and other parts of the Himalayas, to the borders of Thibet. Translated from the German. Edinburgh. 1848. **D 6680.**

*Hooker, Dr. J. D*.—Notes of a tour in the plains of India, the Himalaya, and Borneo. Extract from the private letters. Part II. Calcutta to Darjeeling. London 1849. **D 6685.**

*Hoole, Elijah*.—Personal narrative of a mission to the south of India, from 1820 to 1828. London. 1829. **D 6695.**

*Jacquemont, Victor*.—Correspondance avec sa famille et plusieurs de ses amis pendant son voyage dans l'Inde. (1828—1832). Nouvelle édition augmentée de lettres inédites et accompagnée d'une carte. Bruxelles. 1843. **D 6704.**

—, ——— Letters from India, describing a journey in the British dominions of India, Tibet, Lahore and Cashmeer 1828-1831. Second edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1835. **D 6705.**

*Jordanus, Friar*.—Mirabilia descripta. The wonders of the East. Translated by *Henry Yule*. London 1863.

See **C 465.**

*Khojeh Abdulkureem*.—Memoirs Including the history of Hindoostan from A.D. 1739 to 1749; with an account of the European settlements in Bengal, and on the coast of Coromandel. Translated by *Francis Gladwin*. Calcutta. 1788.

See **C 470.**

*Leguat, Francis.*—A new voyage to the East-Indies. London. 1708. **D 6720.**

—, —The voyage to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java, and the Cape of the Good Hope. Vol. I-II. London. 1891.

See **C 486.**

*Stray leaves* from the diary of an Indian officer, containing an account of the famous temple of Juggurnath, its daily ceremonies and annual festivals and a residence in Australia. London. 1865. **D 6730.**

*Linschoten, John Huyghen van.*—The voyage to the East Indies. From the old English translation of 1598. The first book, containing this description of the east. Edited by *Arthur Coke Burnell* and *P. A. Tiele*. Vol. I-II. London 1885.

(Works issued by the Hakluyt Society, LXX-LXXI.)

**D 6740.**

*Major, R. H.*—India in the fifteenth century. Being a collection of narratives of voyages to India in the century preceding the Portuguese discovery of the Cape of Good Hope; from Latin, Persian, Russian, and Italian sources, now first translated into English, London. 1857. **D 6750.**

Works issued by the Hakluyt Society.

*Mandelslo, John Albert de.*—Travels from Persia into the East Indies.

See **C 545** and **546.**

*Masson, Charles.*—Narrative of various journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan, and the Punjab. Vol. I-III. London. 1842.

See **C 512.**

—, —Narrative of a journey to Kalât including an account of the insurrection at that place in 1840, and a memoir of Eastern Baluchistan. London. 1843.

See **C 515.**

*Matheson, John.*—England to Delhi: a narrative of Indian travel. London. 1870. **D 6760.**

*Moses, Henry.*—Sketches of India: with notes on the seasons, scenery and society of Bombay, Elephanta, and Salsette. London. 1750. [i.e., 1850.] [Incomplete.] **D 6770.**

*Nearchus.*—Voyage from the Indus to the Euphrates. London. 1797.

See **C 640.**

*Nieuhoff, John.*—Voyages and travels into Brasil and the East-Indies. Translated from the Dutch original. London.

See **C 530.**

*Orlich, Leopold von.*—Travels in India, including Sindh and the Punjab. Translated by *H. Evans Lloyd*. Vol. I-II. London. 1845.

**D 6780.**

*Paolino da San Bartolomeo*.—A voyage to the East Indies : containing an account of the manners, customs, etc., of the natives, with a geographical description of the country. With notes and illustrations by *John Reinhold Forster*. Translated from the German by *William Johnston*. London. 1800. **D 6790.**

*Parks, Fanny*.—Wanderings of a pilgrims in search of the picturesque, during four-and-twenty years in the East ; with revelations of life in the Zénana. Vol. I-II. London. 1850. **D 6800.**

The *Periplus* of the Erythraean Sea. Travel and trade in the Indian Ocean by a merchant of the first century. Translated from the Greek and annotated by *W. H. Schoff*. London. 1912. **D 6803.**

*Prinsep, Val. C.*—Imperial India ; an artist's journals. Illustrated by numerous sketches taken at the courts of the principal chiefs in India. London. **D 6805.**

*Pyrard of Laval, Francois*.—The voyage to the East Indies, the Maldives, the Moluccas and Brazil. Translated and edited by *Albert Gray* assisted by *H. C. P. Bell*. Vol. II P. I. London. 1888. **D 6810.**

*Relation des voyages faits par les Arabes et les Persans dans l'Inde et à la Chine dans le neuvième siècle*. Paris 1845.

See **C 565.**

*Anciennes relations des Indes et de la Chine, de deux Voyageurs Mahometans, quiy allèrent dans la neuvième siècle, traduite. d'Arabe [ par Eusebe Renaudot ]*. A Paris. 1718. **D 6815.**

*Roberts, Emma*.—Scenes and characteristics of Hindostan, with sketches of Anglo-Indian society. Vol. I-III. London. 1835. **D 6820.**

*Roe, Thomas*.—Journal to Jehan Guire, the mighty Emperor of India. Commonly call'd the Great Mogul. London. [ Reprint. ] **D 6830.**

*Schillinger, Frank Kaspar*.—Perisianische und Ost-Indianische Reise, etc. Nürnberg. 1709.

See **C 588.**

*Scott, F. H.*—Routes in the peninsula of India, comprising the whole of the Madras Presidency and portions of the adjacent territories of Bengal and Bombay arranged and compiled from the latest original sources. Madras. 1853. **D 6835.**

*Selections* from the travels and journals preserved in Bombay Secretariat. Edited by *George W. Forrest*. Bombay. 1906. **D 6838.**

The East India *Sketch-book*. By a Lady. Second series. Vol. I-II. London. 1833. **D 6840.**

*Tibbits, Mrs. Walter*.—Cities seen in East and West London. 1912. **D 6841.**

*Sketches of India* : written by an officer for fire-side travellers at home. Second edition. London. 1824. **D 6850.**

*Sleeman, W. H.*—Rambles and recollections of an Indian official. Vol. I-II. London. 1844. **D 6860.**

*Sleeman, W. H.*—Rambles and recollections of an Indian official. Vol. II. Republished by *A. C. Majumdar*, Lahore. 1888. **D 6865.**

*Sonnerat, M.*—Voyage aux Indes orientales et la Chine, fait par ordre de Louis XVI, depuis 1774, jusqu, en 1781. T. I-IV. Paris. 1806. **D 6875.**

*Stavorinus, John Splinter.*—Voyages to the East-Indies. Translated from the original Dutch by *Samuel Hull Wilcocke*. Vol. I-III. London. 1798. **D 6885.**

*Struys, Jean.*—Voyage aux Indes. Amsterdam. 1681.

See **C 594.**

*Tavernier, Jean Baptiste.*—Travels in India. Translated from the original French edition of 1676 with a biographical sketch of the author, notes, appendices, etc., by *V. Ball*. Vol. I-II. London. 1889. **D 6895.**

———,———Travels in India translated from the original French edition of 1676 by *V. Ball* and edited by *William Crooke, C.I.E.* 2nd edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1925. **D 6896.**

*Taylor, John.*—Travels from England to India, in the year 1789, by the way of the Tyrol, Venice, Scanderoon, Aleppo, and over the great desert to Bussora. Vol. I-II. London. 1799. **D 6905.**

*Thevenot, Monsieur de.*—Voyages tant en Europe qu'en Asie et en Afrique. Partie. III. contenant une description exacte de l'Indostan. Paris. 1689.

See **C 609.**

*Thevenot, M. de.*—Travels into the Levant. III. The East Indies London. 1687.

See **C 610.**

*Valentia, George Viscount.*—Voyages and travels to India, Ceylon the Red Sea, Abyssinia and Egypt. London. 1811.

See **C 618.**

*Vincenzo, Maria.*—Il viaggio all' Indie orientali, Roma. 1672. **D 6914.**

*Vincenzo Maria di S. Caterina da Siema.*—Il viaggio all' Inde orientali Venetia. 1683. **D 6915.**

*W., F. F.*—From Calcutta to the Snowy Range, being the narrative of a trip through the upper provinces of India to the Himalayas containing an account of Monghyr, Benares, Allahabad, Cawnpore, Lucknow, Agra, Delhi, and Simla. By a Red-Indian. London. 1866. **D 6925.**

*White, S. Dewe.*—Indian reminiscences. London. 1880. **D 6935.**

*Williams, Monier.*—Modern India and the Indians, being a series of impressions, notes, and essays. Third edition. London. 1879.

**D 6945.**



## XVII.—HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY OF PROVINCES AND STATES.

## 1.—Himalayan Districts.

- Calvert, J.*—Vazeeri Rupi, the silver country of the Vazeers in Kulu. Its beauties, antiquities and silver mines, including a trip over the Lower Himalayan Range and glaciers. With numerous illustrations. London. 1873. **D 6950.**
- Forbes, M. C.*—To Kulu and back. Simla. 1912. **D 6951.**
- Harcourt, A. F. P.*—The Himalayan districts of Kooloo, Lahoul and Spiti. With illustrations by the author. London. 1871. **D 6952.**
- Hoffmeister, W.*—Travels in the Himalayas. Edinburg. 1848. See **D 6680.**
- Hooker, Joseph Dalton.*—Himalayan journals. Notes of a naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia mountains, etc. New Edition. Vol. I-II. [2 Sets.] London. 1855. **D 6955.**
- Lloyd, William.*—Narrative of a journey from Caumpeer to the Boorendo Pass in the Himalaya mountains. And *Alexander Gerard's* attempt to penetrate by Bekhur to Garoo and the lake Manasarowara. with a letter from the late *J. G. Gerard* detailing a visit to the Shatool and Boorendo Passes. Edited by *George Lloyd*. Vol. I-II. London. 1840. **D 6965.**
- Macintyre, Donald.*—Hindu-Koh : wanderings and wild sport on and beyond the Himalayas. New edition. London. 1891. **D 6970.**
- Moorcroft, William, and George Trebeck.*—Travels in the Himalayan provinces of Hindustan and the Punjab ; in Ladakh and Kashmir, in Peshwar, Kabul, Kundur, and Bokhara, from 1819 to 1825. Prepared for the press by *Horace Hayman Wilson*. Vol. I-II. [3 Sets.] London. 1841. **D 6975.**
- Notes of wanderings in the Himmala* containing descriptions of some of the grandest scenery of the snowy range among others of Nainee Tal, by *Pilgrim*. Agra. 1844. **D 6985.**
- Olufsen, O.*—The second Danish Pamir expedition, 1898-99, London. 1904. See **E 2740.**
- Thomson, Thomas.*—Western Himalaya and Tibet ; a narrative of a journey through the mountains of Northern India, during the year 1847-8. London. 1852. **D 6995.**
- Uffalvy, Karl Eugen von.*—Aus dem Westlichen Himalaya. Erlebnisse und Forschungen. Leipzig. 1884. **D 7000.**
- Vigne, G. T.*—Travels in Kashmir, Ladak, Iskardo, the countries adjoining the mountain-course of the Indus, and the Himalaya north of the Punjab. Vol. I-II. London. 1842. See **D 7805.**
- White, George Francis.*—Views in India, chiefly among the Himalaya mountains. Edited by *Emma Roberts*. London. 1838. **D 7005.**

## 2.—Baluchistan.

*Hughes, A. W.*—The Country of Balochistan, its geography, topography, ethnology, and history. London. 1877. **D 7020.**

*Macgregor, C. M.*—Wanderings in Balochistan. London. 1882. **D 7030.**

*Masson, Charles.*—Narrative of a journey to Kalât, including an account of the insurrection at that place in 1840; and a memoir of Eastern Balochistan. London. 1843. **D 7040.**

*Oliver, Edward E.*—Across the border or Pathân and Biloch. London. 1890.

See **E 155.**

*Rapson, E.*—Ancient silver coins from Baluchistan. London. 1904.

See **D 2050.**

## 3.—Bengal Presidency.

*Ghulam Hussain, Salim.*—Riyaz-us-Salatîn, history of Bengal. Edited by Maulavi Abdul Haq, Abid. Calcutta. 1890—98.

See **A 384.**

*Bengal—Past and Present.*—Journal of the Calcutta Historical Society. Vol. II-V and Vol. VI (S. No. 13). Calcutta. 1908-10.

See **A 560.**

*Addison, G. A.*—Indian Reminiscences or the Bengal moofussul miscellany. London. 1837. **D 7048.**

*Bolanauth Chander.*—The travels of a Hindoo to various parts of Bengal and Upper India. Vol. I. London. 1869.

See **D 6550.**

*Buckland, C. E.*—Bengal under the Lieutenant-Governors: being a narrative of the Principal events and public measures during their periods of office from 1854 to 1898. 2 Vols. Calcutta. 1901.

**D 7050.**

*Grant, Coleworthy.*—Rural life in Bengal: illustrative of anglo-Indian suburban life. London. 1860. **D 7051.**

*Hedges, William.*—Diary during his agency in Bengal (1681-1687). By R. Barlow and Henry Yule. London. 1887-1889.

See **D 6645.**

*Ghulam Hussain, Salim.*—The Riaz-us-Salatîn, a history of Bengal. Translated into English from the original Persian by Maulavi Abdus Salam. Fasciculi IV and V. Calcutta. 1904.

See **A 384.**

*Hunter, W. W.*—The annals of Rural Bengal. London. 1868. **D 7065.**

*Hyde, Henry Barry.*—Parochial Annals of Bengal: being a history of the Bengal ecclesiastical establishments of the honourable East India Company in the 17th and 18th centuries. Compiled from original sources. Calcutta. 1901. **D 7075.**

*Holmes and Co.*—The Bengal obituary ; or, a record to perpetuate the memory of departed worth : being a compilation of tablets and monumental inscriptions from various parts of the Bengal and Agra presidencies. To which is added biographical sketches and Memoirs of such as have pre-eminently distinguished themselves in the history of British India. London. Calcutta. 1851. **D 7085.**

*Khondkar Fuzli Rubbee.*—The origin of the Musalmans of Bengal : being a translation of Haqiqate Musalman-i-Bengalah. Calcutta. 1895. **D 7095.**

*Marshall, G. T.*—A guide to Bengal being a close translation of Ishwar Chandra Sharma's Bengalee version of that portion of Marshman's History of Bengal which comprises the rise and progress of the British Dominion. Calcutta. 1850. **D 7100.**

*The Indian Records Series.*—Bengal in 1756-57. A selection of public and private papers dealing with the affairs of the British in Bengal during the reign of Siraj-ud-daula. Edited by S. C. Hill. Vols. I-III. London. 1905. **D 7103.**

*The timely retreat ;* or, a year in Bengal before the mutinies. By two sisters. Vol. I, second edition; Vol. II. London. 1858. **D 7105.**

*Sarkar, Sarada Prosad.*—Student's History of Bengal. Calcutta. 1888. **D 7110.**

*Monahan, F. J.*—The early History of Bengal, with a preface by Sir John Woodroff, B.C.L. London. 1925. **D 7111.**

*Orme, Miss. Eliza. Comp.*—The trial of Shama Charan Pal, being an illustration of village life in Bengal. London. 1897. **D 7112.**

*Smith, V. A.*—The Pala dynasty of Bengal.

See **A 392.**

*Stewart, Charles.*—The history of Bengal. From the first Moham-  
medan invasion until the virtual conquest of that country by the  
English A.D. 1757. London. 1813. **D 7115.**

*Vansittart, Henry.*—A narrative of the transactions in Bengal from  
the year 1760, to the year 1764. Vol. I-III. London. 1766.  
**D 7125.**

#### **Balasore—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Balasore. London.

See **D 8490.**

Vol. XVIII.

#### **Bankura—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Bankura. London. 1876.

See **D 8490.**

Vol. IV.

#### **Bardwan—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Bardwan. London. 1876.

See **D 8490.** Vol. IV.

### Bardwan—contd.

*Oldham, W. B.*—Some historical and ethnical aspects of the Bardwan District. Calcutta. 1891. D 7140.

—, — Some historical and ethnical aspects of the Bardwan district with an explanatory index. Calcutta. 1894. D 7141.

### Bhagcipore—

*Oldham, C. E. A. W.*—Journal of Francis Buchanan kept during the survey of the district of Bhagalpur in 1810-1811. Patna. 1930. D 7142.

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Bhagalpur. London. 1877.

**See D 8490. Vol. XIV.**

## Birbhum—

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Birbhum. London. 1876.

See **D 8490**. Vol. IV.

**Calcutta—**

*Selections*—from Calcutta Gazettes. Vol. I-V. Calcutta. 1864-69.

Vol. I. 1784-88 By *W. S. Seton Karr*. 1864.

Vol. II. 1789-97. By *W. S. Seton Karr*. 1865.

Vol. III. 1798-05. By *W. S. Seton Karr*. 1868.

Vol. IV. 1806-15. By *Hugh David Sandeman*. 1868.

Vol. V. 1816-123. By *Hugh David Sandeman*, 1869. D 7155.

*Selections from Supplements, Calcutta Gazette, 1871-74.* D 7160.

[ Title-page missing.]

*Blechynden, Kathleen.*—Calcutta past and present. London. 1905.  
D 7170.

**Busteed, W. E.**—*Echoes from Old Calcutta: being chiefly reminiscences of the days of Warren Hastings, Francis, and Impey.* Calcutta. 1882. Also fourth edition of 1908. D 7180.

**Cotton, H. E. A.**—Calcutta old and new. A historical and descriptive handbook to the City Calcutta. 1907. D 7190.

**Deb, Binaya Krishna.**—The early history and growth of Calcutta.  
Calcutta. 1905. D 7191.

*D'oyly, Sir Charles.*—Views of Calcutta and its environs. London.  
1848. (folio.). D. 7192.

**Calcutta—*contd.***

*Hill, S. Charles.*—List of Europeans and others in the English factories in Bengal at the time of the Siege of Calcutta in the year 1756. Calcutta 1902. **D 7194.**

*Wilson, C. R.*—Old Fort William and the Black Hole. Calcutta. 1904. [Two copies.] **D 7195.**

List of statues, monuments and busts in Calcutta of historical interest. Calcutta. 1910. **D 7196.**

*Johnson, George D.*—The stranger in India; or, three years in Calcutta. Vol. II. London. 1843. **D 7200.**

**Champaran—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—Champaran. London. 1877.

See **D 8490.**

Vol. XIII.

**Chhota Nagpur—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—Tributary States of Chhota Nagpur. London. 1877.

See **D 8490.** Vol. XVII.

**Cuttack—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Cuttack. London. 1877.

See **D 8490.** Vol. XVIII.

**Darjiling—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Darjiling. London. 1876.

See **D 8490.** Vol. X.

**Gaya—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Gaya. London. 1877.

See **D 8490.** Vol. XII.

**Gaur—**

*Akshaya Kumar Maitra.*—Gaur Vivarana. Vol. I. Pts. I and II. Rajshahi. 1913.

Vol. I.—Pt. 1.—Gaur Rājamālā. By *Ramaprasad Chanda.*

Vol. I.—Pt. 2.—Gaurlekhamālā. Vol. I. By *Akshaya Kumar Maitra.* **D 7202.**

[ 2 Vols.]

**Hazaribagh—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Hazaribagh. London. 1877.

See **D 8490.** Vol. XVI.

**Howrah—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Howrah. London. 1876.

See **D 8490**. Vol. III.

*Old Fort William.*—A selection of official documents dealing with its history. Vols. I-II. Edited by *C. R. Wilson*. London. 1906.  
**D 7203.**

**Hugli—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Hugli. London. 1876.

See **D 8490**. Vol. III.

**Jessore—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Jessore. London. 1875.

See **D 8490**. Vol. II.

*Westland, J.*—A report on the district of Jessore : its antiquities, its history, and its commerce. Calcutta. 1871. **D 7204.**

**Kuch Behar—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—State of Kuch Behar. London. 1876.

See **D 8490**. Vol. X.

**Lohardaga—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Lohardaga. London. 1877.

See **D 8490**. Vol. XVI.

**Manbhum—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—Manbhum. London. 1877.

See **D 8490**. Vol. XVII.

**Midnapore—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Midnapur. London. 1876.

See **D 8490**. Vol. III.

**Monghyr—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Monghyr. London. 1877.

See **D 8490**. Vol. XV.

**Murshidabad—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Murshidabad. London. 1876.

See **D 8490**. Vol. IX.

**Nadiya—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Nadiya. London. 1875.

See **D 8490**. Vol. II.

**Orissa—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—Orissa. Vol. I-II. London. 1872.

D 7205.

—, —, —The Orissa Tributary States. London. 1877.

See D 8490. Vol. XIX.

*Toynbee, G.*—A sketch of the history of Orissa from 1803. 1828.  
Calcutta. 1873.

D 7215.

*Banerji, R. D.*—History of Orissa from the earliest times to the British  
period. Vols. I-II. 1930-31.

D 7216.

*Stirling, A.*—An account, Geographical, Statistical and Historical  
of Orissa proper, or Cuttack.

[ Title page missing ].

D 7225.

**Patna—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Patna. London. 1876.

See D 8490. Vol. XI.

*Buchanan, Francis.*—Journal kept during the Survey of the districts  
of Patna and Gaya in 1811-1812, edited with notes and introduction  
by V. H. Jackson. Patna. 1925.

D 7227.

**Puri—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Puri. London. 1877.

See D 8490. Vol. XIX.

**Purniah—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Purniah. London. 1877

See D 8490. Vol. XV.

*Buchanan, Francis.*—An account of the district of Purnea in 1809-10.  
Patna. 1928.

D 7228.

**Santhal Parganas—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Santhal Parganas. London. 1877.

See D 8490. Vol. XIV.

**Saran—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Saran. London. 1876.

See D 8490. Vol. XI.

**Shahabad—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Shahabad. London. 1877.

See D 8490. Vol. XII.

*Oldham, C. E. A. W.*—Journal of Francis Buchanan, kept during the  
survey of the District of Shahabad in 1812-13. Patna. 1926.

D 7228 (a).

**Singbhum—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—Singbhum District. London. 1877.

See D 8490. Vol. XVII.

### Sundarbans—

*Hunter, W. W.*—Sundarbans. London. 1875.

See **D 8490**. Vol. I.

**Tirhut—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—Tirhut. London. 1877.

See **D 8490**. Vol. XIII.

*Singh, S. N.*—History of Tirhut from the earliest times to the end of the 19th century, with a foreword by *Sir Haviland Le Mesurier*. Calcutta. 1922. D 7229.

## Twenty-four Parganas—

*Hunter, W. W.*—Twenty-four Parganas. London. 1875.

See **D 8490**. Vol. I.

#### 4.—Eastern Bengal and Assam.

*Gait, E. A.*—A history of Assam. Calcutta. 1906. D 7245.

*Gait, Sir Edward.*—A History of Assam. Second edition. Revised.  
Calcutta. 1926. **D 7245 (a).**

—, —, — Report on the progress of historical research in Assam.  
Shillong. 1897. D 7248.

*A sketch of Assam : with some account of the hill tribes.* By an officer.  
London. 1847. D 7260.

## Bakargani—

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Bākarganj. London. 1875.

See **D 8490**. Vol. V.

**Bogra—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Bogra. London. 1876.

See **D 8490**. Vol. VIII.

**Cachar—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—Cachar. London. 1879.

See **D 8520.** Vol. II.

### Chittagong—

*Pogson, Captain.*—Narrative during a tour to Chatteegaon. Serampore. 1831. D 7270.

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Chittagong. London. 1876.

See D 8490. Vol. VI.

**Dacca—**

*Bradley-Birt, T. B.*—The romance of an eastern capital. London.  
1906. D 7275.

*Hunter, W. W.*.—District of Dacca. London. 1875.

See D 8490. Vol. V.



**Darrang—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Darrang. London. 1879.

See **D 8520**. Vol. I.

**Dinajpur—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Dinajpur. London. 1876.

See **D 8490**. Vol. VII.

**Faridpur—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Faridpur. London. 1875.

See **D 8490**. Vol. V.

**Garo Hill—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—The Garo hills. London. 1879.

See **D 8520**. Vol. II.

**Goalpara—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Goalpara (including the Eastern Dwaris).  
London. 1879.

See **D 8520**. Vol. II.

**Jalpaiguri—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Jalpaiguri. London. 1876.

See **D 8490**. Vol. X.

**Kamrup—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Kamrup. London. 1879.

See **D 8520**. Vol. I.

**Khasi Hills—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—The Khasi and Jaintia Hills. London. 1879.

See **D 8520**. Vol. II.

**Lakhimpur—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Lakhimpur. London. 1879.

See **D 8520**. Vol. I.

**Maimansingh—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Maimansingh. London. 1875.

See **D 8490**. Vol. V.

**Maldah—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Maldah. London. 1876.

See **D 8490**. Vol. VII.

**Manipur—**

*Brown, R.*—Statistical Account of the Native State of Manipur  
and the hill territory under its rule. Calcutta. 1874. **D 7300**.

*Grimwood, Ethel St. Clair.*—My three years in Manipur and escape  
from the Recent Mutiny. London. 1891. **D 7310**

**Naga Hills—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—The Naga Hills. London. 1879.  
See **D 8520**. Vol. II.

**Noakhali—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Noakhali. London. 1876.  
See **D 8490**. Vol. VI.

**Nowgong—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Nowgong. London. 1879.  
See **D 8520**. Vol. I.

**Pabna—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Pabna. London. 1876.  
See **D 8490**. Vol. IX.

**Rajshahi—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Rajshahi. London. 1876.  
See **D 8490**. Vol. VIII.

**Rangpur—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Rangpur. London. 1876.  
See **D 8490**. Vol. VII.

**Sibsagar—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Sibsaagar. London. 1879.  
See **D 8520**. Vol. I.

**Sylhet—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—Sylhet. London. 1879.  
See **D 8520**. Vol. II.

**Tipperah—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—District of Tipperah. London. 1876.  
See **D 8490**. Vol. VI.

**Tipperah, Hill—**

*Hunter, W. W.*—Hill Tipperah. London. 1876.  
See **D 8490**. Vol. VI.

**5.—Bombay Presidency.**

*Berncastle, J.*—A voyage to China.; including a visit to the Bombay Presidency; the Mahratta country; the cave temples of Western India, Singapore, the Straits of Malacca and Sunda, and the Cape of Good Hope. London. 1850.

See **E 950**.

*Fleet, John Faithful.*—The dynasties of the Kanarese districts of the Bombay Presidency from the earliest historical times to the Musalman conquest. Bombay 1876.

See **D 8580**. Vol. I Part II.

**5.—Bombay Presidency—contd.**

*Lock, D. D.*—Dakhan history, Musalmān and Marātha, A. D. 1300-1818. Bombay. 1896.

See **D 8560.**

*Nairne, Alexander Kyd.*—History of the Konkan. Bombay. 1896.

See **D 8560.** Vol. I. Part II.

*Postans, Mrs.*—Western India in 1838. Vol. I-II. London. 1839.  
**D 7340.**

Compare **D 7400.**

*Rāmkrishna Gopāl Bhundārkar.*—Early history of the Dakhan down to the Mahomedan conquest. Bombay. 1896.

See **D 8560.** Vol. I. Part II.

*West, E. W.*—History of the Bombay, Karnātak, Musalmān and Marātha. A.D. 1300-1818. Bombay. 1896.

See **D 8560.** Vol. I. Part II.

Life in Bombay and the neighbouring out-stations. With illustrations. London. 1852. **D 7330.**

**Ahmadnagar—**

*Ahmadnagar.*—Bombay. 1884.

See **D 8560.** Vol. XVII.

**Ahmedabad—**

*Ahmedabad.*—Bombay. 1879.

See **D 8560.** Vol. IV.

**Baroda—**

*Baroda.*—Bombay. 1883.

See **D 8560.** Vol. VII.

The rulers of Baroda. Bombay. 1879. **D 7350.**

**Bassein—**

*Cunha, J. Garson da.*—Notes on the history and antiquities of Chaul and Bassein. Illustrated with seventeen photographs, nine lithographic plates, and a map. Bombay. 1876. **D 7353.**

**Belgaum—**

*Belgaum.*—Bombay. 1884.

See **D 8560.** Vol. XXI.

**Bijapur—**

*Bijāpur.*—Bombay. 1884.

See **D 8560.** Vol. XXIII.

*Bashir-ud-Din Ahmad.*—History of Bijapur Kingdom and buffer States. Illustrated. (Urdu). 1915. **D 7360.**

*Mirzā Ibrāhīm Zāberī.*—Basātinu-s-salatīn, or Tarikh-i-Bijapur Haidarabad. **D 7365**

**Bombay—**

*Gerson da Cunha, J.*—The Origin of Bombay. Bombay. 1900.

See **A 351**. 1900.

*Douglas, James.*—Bombay and Western India being a series of stray papers. 2 Vols. London. 1893. **D 7375**.

*Life in Bombay and the neighbouring out-stations.* London. 1852. **D 7380**.

*Materials* towards a statistical account of the town and Island of Bombay. Bombay. 1893-94.

Vol. I.—History.

Vol. II.—Trade and Fortifications.

Vol. III.—Administration.

See **D 8560**. Vol. XXVI.

**Broach—**

*Broach.*—Bombay. 1877.

See **D 8560**. Vol. II.

**Cambay—**

*Cambay.*—Bombay. 1880.

See **8560**. Vol. VI.

**Cutch—**

*Burnes, James.*—Sketch of the history of Cutch.

See **D 7495**.

*Cutch.*—Bombay. 1880.

See **D 8560**. Vol. V.

*Postans, Mrs.*—Cutch; or random sketches, taken during a residence in one of the northern provinces of Western India; interspersed with legends and traditions. London. 1839.

**D 7400**.

**Dharwar—**

*Dharwar.*—Bombay. 1884.

See **D 8560**. Vol. XXII.

**Gujarat—**

*Ashburner, L. R.*—Disturbances in Gujarât (A.D. 1857-1859). Bombay. 1896.

See **D 8560**. Vol. I. I.

*Baines, J. A.*—History of Gujarât, Marátha Period. Bombay. 1896.

See **D 8560**. Vol. I. I.

*Shaikh, G. A.*—Mirat-e-Mohammadi, or History of Gujrat

**D 7414**.

**Gujrat—contd.**

*Bayley, Edward Clive.*—The History of India as told by its own Historians. The local Muhammadan dynasties of Gujarat. Partially based on a translation by the late Professor John Dowson. London. 1886. **D 7415.**

*Ross, E. D.*—An Arabic history of Gujrat Zafar ul-Walih bi Muzaffar wa alihi by 'Abdallah Muhammad Bin 'Omar 'Al-Makki al Asafi Ulughkhanf. 3 Vols. London. 1910-28. (Indian Text Series). **D 7416.**

*Burgess, J.*—Photographs of Architecture and scenery in Gujarat and Rajputana with historical and descriptive notes. 1874.

See **D 1307.**

*Behramji M. Malabari.*—Gujarat and the Gujaratis. Pictures of Men and Manners taken from Life. London. 1882. **D 7425.**

*Forbes, Alexander Kinloch.*—Râs Mâlâ ; or, Hindoo Annals of the province of Goozerat, in Western India. New edition. London. 1878. **D 7435.**

*Gujarat Population.*—Bombay. 1899-1901.

See **D 8560.** Vol. IX.

*Jackson, A. M. T.*—Early history of Gujarat. Bombay, 1896.

See **D 8560.** Vol. I. I.

*Mîr Abû Turâb Valî.*—A History of Gujarat, edited with introduction and notes by E. Denison Ross, Ph.D. Calcutta. 1908.

See **A 384.**

*Watson, J. W.*—History of Gujarat, Musalmân Period. Bombay 1896.

See **D 8560.** Vol. I. I.

*Altekar, A. S.*—History of important ancient towns and cities Gujrat and Kathiawad from earliest times to about 1300 A.D. Bombay. 1926.

See **D 7469.**

**Janjira—**

*Janjira.*—Bombay. 1883.

See **D 8560.** Vol. XI.

**Junagadh—**

*Articles* by various authors on Girnar, Asoka inscription, Somanâthâ pattana, etc., in the Surâshtra (Junagâdha territories). **D 7450.**

**Kaira—**

*Kaira.*—Bombay. 1877.

See **D 8560.** Vol. III.

*History and Topography, Bombay 332*  
*Presidency.*

**Kanara—**

*Kanara*.—Bombay. 1883.

See **D 8560**. Vol. XV.

**Kathiawar—**

*Káthiawár*.—Bombay. 1884.

See **D 8560**. Vol. VIII.

*Albekar, A. S.*—History of important ancient towns and cities in Gujarat and Kathiawad, from earliest times to about 1300 A.D.  
Bombay. 1926. **D 7469.**

*Wilberforce-Bell, H.*—History of Kathiawad from the earliest times with a preface by the *Hon. Mr. C. H. A. Hill*. London. 1916.

**D 7470.**

*Shaikh, G. A.*—Mirat-e-Mustafabad or History of the province of Kathiawád.  
**D 7470(a).**

**Khandesh—**

*Khándesh*.—Bombay. 1880.

See **D 8560**. Vol. XII.

**Kolaba—**

*Kolaba*.—Bombay. 1883.

See **D 8560**. Vol. XI.

**Kolhapur—**

*Kolhápur*.—Bombay. 1886.

See **D 8560**. Vol. XXIV.

**Narukot—**

*Nárukot*.—Bombay. 1880.

See **D 8560**. Vol. VI.

**Nasik—**

*Nasik*.—Bombay. 1883.

See **D 8560**. Vol. XVI.

**Palanpur—**

*Pálanpur*.—Bombay. 1880.

See **D 8560**. Vol. V.

**Panch Mahal—**

*Panch Maháls*.—Bombay. 1879.

See **D 8560**. Vol. III.

**Poona—**

*Crawford, Arthur*.—Our troubles in Poona and the Deccan. With illustrations by *Horace van Ruith*. Westminster. 1897.

**D 7480.**

*Poona.*—Bombay. 1885.

See **D 8560.** Vol. XVIII.

**Porbandhar—**

*Adye, E. H.*—Economic Geology of Porbandhar State. Bombay. 1917. **D 7483.**

**Ratnagiri—**

*Ratnagiri.*—Bombay. 1880.

See **D 8560.** Vol. X.

**Rewa Kantha—**

*Rewa Kántha.*—Bombay. 1880.

See **D 8560.** Vol. VI.

**Satara—**

*Sátára.*—Bombay. 1885.

See **D 8560.** Vol. XIX.

**Savantvadi—**

*Sávantvadi.*—Bombay. 1880.

See **D 8560.** Vol. X.

**Sholapur—**

*Sholápur.*—Bombay. 1884.

See **D 8560.** Vol. XX.

**Surat—**

*Surat.*—Bombay. 1877.

See **D 8560.** Vol. II.

*Surat States.*—Bombay. 1881.

See **D 8560.** Vol. VI.

**Thana—**

*Thana.*—Bombay. 1882.

See **D 8560.** Vol. XIII and XIV.

**6.—Sind.**

*Abbott, J.*—Sind, a re-interpretation of the unhappy valley. London. 1924. **D 7492.**

*Burnes, James.*—A narrative of a visit to the court of Sinde ; a sketch of the history of Cutch, from its first connexion with the British Government in India till the conclusion of the treaty of 1819 ; and some remarks on the medical topography of Bhooj. Edinburgh. 1831. **D 7495.**

—, — Narrative of a visit to the court of Sinde at Hyderabad on the Indus ; illustrated with plates and a map ; with a sketch of the history of Cutch. Edinburgh. 1839.

**D 7497**

**Sind—contd.**

*Fredunbeg, Mirza Kalichbeg.* Trans.—The Chachnamah : an ancient history of Sind, giving the Hindu period down to the Arab conquest translated from the Persian. 2 Vols. Karachi. 1900.

**D 7504.**

*Burton, Richard F.*—Sindh and the races that inhabit the valley of the Indus ; with notices of the topography and history of the province. London. 1857.

**D 7505.**

*Thomas, R. H. Edr.*—Bombay government records No. XVII. New Series. Miscellaneous information connected with the province of Sind. 2 Pts. Bombay. 1855.

**D 7505(a).**

*Advani, Gopal.*—Etude sur la vie rurale dans le Sind. Montpellier. 1926.

**D 7506.**

*Haig, M. R.*—The Indus Delta Country. A memoir chiefly on its ancient geography and history. London. 1894.

**D 7515.**

*Hughes, A. W.*—A Gazetteer of the Province of Sindh. London. 1876.

See **D 8580.**

*Langley, Edward Archer.*—Narrative of a residence at the court of Meer Ali Moorad : with wild sports in the valley of the Indus Vol. I-II. London. 1860.

**D 7525.**

*Mahomed Masoom.*—A history of Sind, embracing the period from A.D. 710 to A.D. 1590. Translated by *George Grenville Mallet* assisted by *Peer Mahomed*. Bombay. 1855.

**D 7535.**

*Raverty, Major H. G.*—The Mihran of Sind and its tributaries : a geographical and historical study, and other papers (Reprints from the Journal of Asiatic Society, Bengal. Vol. LXI. Part I, No. 31. 1892).

**D 7536.**

*Postans, T.*—Personal observations on Sindh ; the manners and customs of its inhabitants ; and its productive capabilities : with a sketch of its history, a narrative of recent events, and an account of the connection of the British Government with that country to the present period. London. 1843.

**D 7545.**

*Edwards, William, Lt.*—Sketches in Scinde ; twelve plates with descriptive account. London. 1846.

**D 7546.**

[Portfolio].

*Ross, David.*—Sindh. London. 1883.

See **D 8065.**

**Karachi—**

*Baillie, Alexander F.*—Kurrachee : (Karachi) past : present : and future. Calcutta. 1896.

**D 7548.**



## 7.—Burma.

*Anderson, John.*—Mandalay to Momien: a narrative of the two expeditions to Western China of 1868 and 1875 under Colonel *Edward B. Sladen* and Colonel *Horace Browne*. London. 1876.

**D 7560.**

*Government of Burma.*—Selected correspondence of letters issued from and received in the office of the Commissioner Tenasserim division. 1825-26 to 1942-43. Rangoon. 1929.

**D 7561.**

*Government of Burma.*—Correspondence for the years 1825-26 to 1842-43 in the office of the Commissioner, Tenasserim division. Rangoon. 1929.

**D 7561(a).**

*Bird, George W.*—Wandering in Burma. Bournemouth and London. 1897.

**D 7565.**

*Clifford, Hugh.*—Further India. London. 1904.

See **C 370.**

*Cox, Hiram.*—Journal of a residence in the Burman Empire, and more particularly at the court of Amarapoorah. London. 1821.

**D 7570.**

*Forchhammer, Em.*—Notes on the early history and geography of British Burma. Rangoon. 1891.

See **D 820.**

*Ferrars, Max and Bertha.*—Burma an account of the life, manners, customs and history of the Burmans. London. 1900.

**D 7578.**

*Fytche, Albert.*—Burma past and present with personal reminiscences of the country. Vol. I-II. London. 1878.

**D 7580.**

*Gill, William.*—The River of Golden Sand. London. 1880.

See **E 1020.**

*Gouger, Henry.*—A personal narrative of two years' imprisonment in Burma, 1824-26. London. 1860.

**D 7590.**

*Laurie, W. F. B.*—The second Burmese war, Pegu. London. 1853. [Title page missing.]

**D 7600.**

*O'Connor, V. C. Scott.*—Mandalay and other cities of the past in Burma. London. 1907.

**D 7608.**

*O'Connor, V. C. Scott.*—The Silken East, a record of life and travel in Burma. Vol. I-II. London. 1904.

**D 7610.**

*Phayre, Arthur.*—History of Burma including Burma proper, Pegu, Taungu, Tenasserim, and Arakan. From the Earliest time to the end of the first war with British India. London. 1883.

**D 7620.**

*Sangermano.*—A description of the Burmese Empire, compiled chiefly from native documents. Translated by *William Tandy* with a preface and note by *John Jardine*. Rangoon. 1885.

[Reprint from edition, Rom 1833.]

**D 7620.**

**Burma—contd.**

*Scott, J. George.*—Burma. A Handbook of Practical Information. London. 1906. **D 7640.**

*Symes, Michael.*—Account of an Embassy to the kingdom of Ava. London. 1800. Collection of engravings. 2 Vols. London. 1800.

**D 7650.**

*Tau Sein Ko.*—Burmese Sketches. Rangoon. 1913. **D 7653.**

*Tin, Pe Maung and Luce, G. H.*—The Glass Palace Chronicle of the Kings of Burma. London. 1923. **D 7655.**

*Winston, W. R.*—Four years in Upper Burma. London. 1892. **D 7660.**

**8.—Central India.**

*Luard, Capt. C. E.*—Central India State Gazetteer Series. Vols. I-VI. Lucknow. 1907-08.

See **D 8630.**

*Mackay, G. R. Aberigh.*—The Chiefs of Central India. Vol. I. Calcutta. 1879.

See **D 4925.**

*Yule, Henry.*—A narrative of the mission sent by the Governor-General of India to the court of Ava in 1855, with notices of the country, government, and people. Calcutta. **D 7664.**

*Malcolm, John.*—A memoir of Central India, including Malwa and adjoining provinces. With the history and copious illustrations of the past and present condition of that country. Vol. I-II. London. 1823. **D 7668.**

*Sultan Jehan Begum, Her Highness Nawab.*—An account of my life, Gohur-i-Ikbal, translated by C. H. Payne. London. 1912.

**D 7671.**

**Bhopal—**

*Shahjahan, Nawab.*—The Tāj-ul Akbal Tārikh Bhopal. Translated by H. C. Barstow. Calcutta. 1876. **D 7672.**

**Bundelkhand—**

*Pogson, W. R.*—A history of the Boondelas. Calcutta. 1828.

**D 7675.**

**Dhar—**

*Luard, Maj. C. E.*—Dhar and Mandu. A sketch for the signet-~~seer~~. Allahabad. 1912.

See **D 849.**

**Dhar—contd.**

*Barnes, Ernest.*—Dhar and Mandu. A guide. Bombay. 1902.

See **D 848**.

*Papers* respecting Gwalior, ordered to be printed 12th March 1844.

See **D 4970**.

*Souvenir* of Dhar and Mandu. (With photographs.) Bombay. 1 3.

See **D 850**.

**Malwa—**

*King, L. White.*—History and coinage of Malwa. London. 1904.  
(From the Numismatic Chronicle.) **D 7680**.

*Harris, Claudius.*—The Ruins of Mandoo, the ancient Mahomedan capital of Malwah, in Central India. By *J. Guind*. London. 1860. **D 7682**.

(Portfolio.)

*Yazdani, G.*—Mandu, the city of Joy. Oxford. 1929.

See **D 866**.

**9.—Central Provinces.**

*Aiyar, V. Natesa.*—A Historical Sketch of the Central Provinces and Berar from the earliest times. Allahabad. 1914. **D 7690**.

*General Staff India.*—Routes in the Central Provinces district. Simla. 1926. **D 7691**.

*Jankins, Richard.*—Report on the territories of the Rajah of Nagpore. Calcutta. 1827. **D 7700**.

**10.—Ceylon.**

*Ballaeus, Philippus.*—Naauwkeurige beschryvinge van Malabar en Choromandel, derzelver aangrenzende Ryken, en het machtige eyland Ceylon. Amsterdam. 1673.

See **D 6269**.

*Frede, Pierre.*—La peche aux perles. Voyage en Perse et a l'île de Ceylan. Paris. 1890.

See **E 2200**.

*Hoffmeister, W.*—Travels in Ceylon. Edinburgh 1848.

See **D 6680**.

*Pieris, P. E.*—Ceylon and the Hollanders. 1658-1796. Tellippalai. 1918. **D 7705**.

*Davy, John.*—An account of the interior of Ceylon and of its inhabitants with travels in that island. London. 1821. **D 7705 (a)**.

## II.—Frontier Province.

### Bannu—

*Enriquez, C. M.*—The Pathan borderland; a consecutive account of the country and people on and beyond the Indian frontier from Chitral to Dera Ismail Khan with map. Calcutta and Simla. 1910.  
D 7712.

*Thorburn, S. S.*—Bannu; or our Afghan Frontier. London. 1876.  
D 7715.

*Foucher, A.*—Notes on the 'Ancient Geography of Gandhāra' (A commentary on a chapter of Hiuan Tsang). Translated by H. Hargreaves. Calcutta. 1915.  
D 7720.

### Dera Ismail Khan—

*Gazetteer of the Dera Ismail Khan District.* Lahore. 1884.  
See D 8675.

### Hazara—

*Gazetteer of the Hazara District* 1883-84. Lahore.  
See D 8685.

### Kohat—

*Gazetteer of the Kohat District.* 1883-84. Lahore.  
See D 8695.

### Peshawar—

*Gazetteer of the Peshawar District.* 1897-98. Lahore.  
See D 8705.

*Pennell, T. L.*—Among the Wild Tribes of the Afghan Frontier; a record of 16 years' close intercourse with the natives of the Indian marches. With an introduction by Field Marshal *Earl Roberts*, V.C., K.G. London. 1909.  
D 7722.

*Holdich, Sir Thomas.*—Gates of India: being an historical narrative with maps. London. 1910.  
D 7723.

*Holdich, Sir Thomas.*—Indian Borderland 1880-1900. London. 1901.  
D 7724.

### Surāt—

*Stein, Sir Aurel.*—On Alexander's track to the Indus. Personal narrative of explorations in the North-West Frontier of India. London. 1929.  
D 7725.

### Yusufzai—

*Bellew, H. W.*—A general report on the Yusufzais. Lahore. 1864.  
D 7730.

### Goa—

*Fonseca, Jose Nicolau da.*—An historical and archaeological sketch of the city of Goa, preceded by a short statistical account of the territory of Goa. Bombay. 1897.  
D 7745.

**12.—Hyderabad.**

*Bilgrami, Syed Hussain and Willmott, C.*—Historical and descriptive sketch of His Highness the Nizam's Dominions. 1883. Vol. I. **D 7751.**

*Briggs, Henry George.*—The Nizam, his history and relations with the British Government. Vol. I-II. London. 1861. **D 7753.**

**13.—Kashmir and Jammu.**

*Drew, Frederic.*—The Jummoo and Kashmir territories. A geographical account. London. 1875. [Map wanting.] **D 7760.**

*Duke, Joshua.*—Kashmir and Jammu. A guide for visitors. Calcutta. 1903. **D 7765.**

*Honigberger, John Martin.*—Cashmere, London. 1852.

See **D 8025.**

*Jalili, J.L.K.*—Handbook for the visitors to Kashmir. 1933 **D 7766.**

*Huy-l, Charles.*—Travels in Kashmir and the Punjab, containing a particular account of the Government and character of the Sikhs. From the German, with notes by *T. B. Jervis*. London. 1845. **D 7768.**

*Kalhana.*—The Rājataranginī. Edited by *Durgāprasāda* and *P. Peterson*. Vol. I-III. Bombay. 1892-1896.

See **D 2835.** No. 45, 51, 54.

*Kalhana, Jonarāja, Shīvara, Prājyabhatta* and *Shuka.*—Kings of Kashmir. A translation of the Sanskrita works by *Jogesh Chunder Dutt*. Vol. I—III. Calcutta. 1879-1898. **D 7770.**

*Kalhana.*—Rajatarangini, a chronicle of the kings of Kashmir. Translated, with an introduction, commentary, and appendices, by *M. A. Stein*. Vol. I-II. Westminster. 1900. **D 7775.**

*Knight, Captain.*—Diary of a pedestrian in Cashmere and Thibet. London. 1863. **D 7795.**

*Moorcraft, William and George Trebeck.*—Travels in Kashmir. London. 1841.

See **D 6975.**

*Stein, M. A.*—Mémoir on maps illustrating the ancient geography of Kasnir. Calcutta. 1899.

See **A 372.** Extra number 2. 1899.

*Sahni, Daya Ram, and Francke, A. H.*—References to the Bhottas or Bhauttas in the Rajataranginī of Kashmir with notes from the Tibetan records. Bombay. 1908.

See **A 392.** Vol. XXXVII.

*Vigne, G. T.*—Travels in Kashmir, Ladak, Iskardō, the countries adjoining the mountain course of the Indus, and the Himalaya north of the Panjab. Vol. I-II. London. 1842. **D 7805.**

**D 7806.**

**D 7809.**

See D 6975.

See **D 7805.**

**D 7809(a).**

**D 7809(b).**

**D 7809(c).**

**D 7810.**

**D 7820.**

[Reprint.]

**D 7824.**

**D 7826.**

**D 7828.**

[Vol. I duplicate.]

**D 7829.**

See **A 345**. July 1915.

**D 7830.**

1884.

**D 7832.**

D 7833.

Karikala and his times. (Reprinted from the "Indian Antiquary"; June 1912). Bombay. 1912. **D 7834.**

Koyilolugu. (Reprinted from the "Indian Antiquary"). Bombay. 1911. **D 7834(a).**

Thurston, Edgar.—The Madras Presidency with Mysore, Coorg and the associated States. Cambridge. 1913. **D 7835.**

Wheeler, J. Talboys.—Madras in the olden time : being a history of the Presidency. Vol. I-III. Madras. 1861-1862. **D 7840.**

#### **Arcot, North—**

Cox, Arthur F.—North Arcot. Revised by Harold A. Stuart. Madras. 1895, 1894.

See **D 8730.**

#### **Canara, South—**

Sturrock, J., and Harold A. Stuart.—South Canara. Madras. 1894-95.

See **D 8740.**

#### **Coimbatore—**

Nicholson, F. A.—Manual of the Coimbatore District. Madras.

See **D 8760.**

#### **Ganjam—**

Maltby, T. J.—The Ganjam District Manual. Edited by G. D. Leman. Madras. 1882.

See **D 8775.**

#### **Godavery—**

Morris, Henry.—A descriptive and historical account of the Godavery District. London. 1878.

See **D 8785.**

#### **Karnataka—**

Moraes, G. M.—Kadamba Kula : a history of ancient and mediaeval Karnataka. Bombay. 1931. **D 7850.**

#### **Kurnool—**

Narahari Gopulakristnamah Chetty.—A manual of the Kurnool District in the Presidency of Madras. Madras. 1886.

See **D 8805.**

#### **Madras—**

Letters from Madras, during the years 1836-39. By a Lady. London. 1843. **D 7855.**

Penny, Mrs. Frank.—Fort St. George, Madras, a short history of our first possession in India. London. 1900. **D 7865.**

General Staff. India.—Routes in Madras district ; (for official use only). Simla. 1922. **D 7865 (a).**

**Madura—**

*Aiyar, R. Sathyanatha.*—History of the Nayaks of Madura. Edited with Introduction and Notes by *S. Krishnaswamy Aiyangar, M.A.* (Madras University Historical Series II). London. 1924.

**D 7872.**

**Malabar—**

*Panikkar, K. M.*—Malabar and the Dutch. Bombay. 1931. **D 7874.**

*Logan, W.*—A collection of treaties, engagements and other papers of importance relating to British affairs in Malabar. 2nd edition. Madras. 1891. **D 7875.**

*Visscher, Jacobus Canter.*—Mallabaarse brieven, behelzende eene naukeurige beschrijving van de kust van Mallabaar, etc. Leeuwarden. 1743. **D 7878.**

**Nellore—**

*Boswell, John A. C.*—A manual of the Nellore District. Madras. 1873.

See **D 8845.**

**Nilgiris—**

*Baikie, R.*—The Neilgherries: including an account of their topography, climate, soil and productions, and of the effects of the climate on the European constitution. Edited by *W. H. Smoult.* 2nd edition. Calcutta. 1857. **D 7890.**

*Grigg, A. B.*—A manual of the Nilagiri District. Madras. 1880.

See **D 8855.**

**Salem—**

*Le Fanu, H.*—Manual of the Salem District. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1883.

See **D 8875.**

**Tinnevely—**

*Stuart, A. J.*—A Manual of the Tinnevely District. Madras. 1879.

See **D 8905.**

**Trichinopoly—**

*Moore, Lewis.*—A Manual of the Trichinopoly District. Madras. 1878.

See **D 8915.**

**Vellore—**

*Aiyar, T. S. Kumaraswami.*—Velapuri or a peep into the past of Vellore. Vellore. 1900. **D 7905.**

*V., E. L.*—A memoir on the history of Vellore and description of its most interesting features. **D 7915.**



**Vijayanagar—**

- Lopes, David.*—Chronica dos Reis de Bisnaga. Manuscripto inedito do seculo XVI. (Quarto centenario do descobrimento da India Contribuções da Sociedade de Geographia de Lisboa.). Lisboa. 1897. **D 7925.**
- Sewell, Robert.*—A forgotten empire (Vijayanagar). A contribution to the history of India. London. 1900. **D 7930.**
- Row, Suryanarain.*—A history of Vijayanagar, the never to be forgotten empire. Madras. 1905. **D 7931.**
- Aiyangar, S. K.*—Little known Chapter of Vijayanagar history. Madras. 1916. **D 7932.**
- Aiyangar, S. K.*—Sources of Vijayanagar history. selected and edited for the University. Madras. 1919. **D 7933.**
- Heras, Rev. H.*—Beginnings of Vijayanagara history. Bombay. 1929. **D 7934.**
- Ramanujya, N. V.*—Vijayanagara: origin of the city and the empire. 1933. **D 7935.**

**15.—Mysore.**

- Buchanan, Francis.*—A journey from Madras through the countries of Mysore, Canara and Malabar. Vol. I-II, III. London. 1807. **D 7945.**
- Colebrook, R. H.*—Twelve views of the Kingdom of Mysore. First edition. London. 1793 Second edition. London. 1805. 2 copies. [Portfolio.] **D 7947.**
- Hunter, James.*—Picturesque scenery of the Kingdom of Mysore from forty drawings. 2 vols. London. 1805. [Portfolio.] **D 7948.**
- Home, Mr.*—Select views in Mysore, the country of Tippe Sultan; from drawings taken on the spot. London. 1794. **D 7950.**
- Hussein Ali Khan Kirmni Meer.*—The history of Hyder Naik, otherwise styled Shums-ul-Moolk, Amir-ud-Dowla; Nawaub Hyder Ali Khan Bahadur, Nawaub of the Karnatic Balaghout. Translated by W. Miles. London. 1842. **D 7952.**
- Aiyangar, Krishnaswami S.*—The making of Mysore. Madras. 1905. **D 7955.**
- Rice, Lewis.*—Mysore and Coorg. Bangalore. 1877-78.

See **D 8940.****16.—Nepal.**

- Brown, Percy.*—Picturesque Nepal. London. 1912. **D 7960.**
- Hodgson, B. H.*—Essays on the languages, literature, and religion of Nepal and Tibet. London. 1874.

See **D 5950.**

**Nepal—contd.** †

*Cavenagh, Orfeur.*—Rough notes on the State of Nepal, its government, army and resources. Calcutta. 1851. **D 7965.**

*Kirkpatrick, Colonel.*—Account of the Kingdom of Nepaul, being the substance of observations made during a mission to that country in the year 1793. London. 1811. **D 7970.**

*Landon, Perceval.*—Nepal. 2 Vols. London. 1928. **D 7974.**

*Lévi, Sylvain.*—Le Népal. Etude historique d'un royaume Hindu. Vol. I-II. Paris. 1905-08.

See **A 460.** Vol. XVII, XVIII, XIX.

*Oldfield, Henry Ambrose.*—Sketches from Nipal, historical and descriptive, with anecdotes of the court life and wild sports of the country in the time of Maharaja Jang Bahadur. To which is added an essay on Nepalese Buddhism and illustrations of religious monuments, architecture, and scenery. Vol. I. London. 1880.

**D 7980.**

*Smith, Thomas.*—Narrative of a five years' residence in Nepaul. Vol. I-II. London. 1852. **D 7990.**

*Wright, Daniel.*—History of Népal, translated from the Parbatiya by Munshi Shew Shunker Singh and Pandit Shri Gunanand. With an introductory sketch of the country and people of Nepal by the editor. Cambridge. 1877. **D 8000.**

**17.—Punjab.**

*Barr, William.*—Journal of a march from Delhi to Peshâwur and from thence to Câbul, with the mission of Lieut.-Colonel Sir C. M. Wade, Kt., C.B. Including travels in the Punjâb, a visit to the City of Lahore, and a narrative of operations in the Khyber Pass undertaken in 1839. London. 1844. **D 8005.**

*Dowie, Sir James.*—Provincial geographies of India : the Panjab, North-West Frontier Province and Kashmir. Cambridge. 1916.

**D 8006.**

*Griffin, Lepel H.*—The Panjab chiefs. Lahore. 1890.

See **D 4940.**

—, — The Rajas of the Punjab. Lahore. 1870.

See **D 4945.**

*History of the Punjab and of the rise, progress, and present condition of the sect and nation of the Sikhs.* Vol. I-II. London. 1846.

**D 8015.**

*Honigberger, Johann Martin.*—Früchte aus dem Morgenlande oder Reise-Erlebnisse u. s. w. Wien. 1851. **D 8024**

*Honigberger, John Martin.*—Thirty-five years in the East. Adventures, discoveries, experiments, and historical sketches relating to the Punjab and Cashmere, in connection with medicine, botany, pharmacy, etc. Together with an original *Materia Medica* and a medical vocabulary in four European and five Eastern languages. London. 1852. **D 8025.**

*Latif, Syed Mahammad.*—History of the Panjab from the remotest antiquity to the present time. Calcutta. 1891. **D 8030.**

*Hutchison, J. and Vogel, J. Ph.*—History of the Panjab hill states. 2 vols. Lahore. 1933. **D 8031.**

*Memoirs of Alexander Gardner*, colonel of artillery in the service of Maharaja Ranjit Singh. Edited by *Major Hugh Pearse*, with an introduction by *Sir Richard Temple*. Edinburgh and London. 1898. **D 8032.**

*Hugel, Charles.*—Travels in the Panjab. London. 1845.

See **D 7768.**

*Mohan Lal.*—Travels in the Panjab, Afghanistan, and Turkisthan, to Balk, Bokhara, and Herat; and a visit to Great Britain and Germany. London. 1846. **D 8035.**

Some *passages* in the life of an adventurer in the Punjaub. Delhi. 1842. **D 8045.**

The *Punjaub* and North-West frontier of India. By an old Punjaabee. London. 1878. **D 8055.**

*Punjab Government in the P. W. D. Pub.*—Motor guide to the Punjab and Kashmir. Lahore. 1920. **D 8058.**

*Punjab Government.*—Punjab Government Records. 9 vols. Lahore. 1911. **D 8060.**

#### Contents :

V. 1. Delhi Residency and Agency. 1807-1857. [Duplicate].

V. 2. Ludhiana Agency. 1808-1815,

V. 3. Lahore political diaries. 1847-1848.

V. 4. Lahore political diaries. 1846-1849.

V. 5. Lahore political diaries. 1847-1849.

V. 6. Lahore political diaries. 1847-1849.

V. 7. Mutiny Correspondence. 2 Vols.

V. 8. Mutiny Reports. 2 Vols.

V. 9. Birch's notes.

*Ross, David.*—The land of the five rivers and Sindh. Sketches historical and descriptive. London. 1883. **D 8065.**

*Steinbach, Lieut.-Colonel.*—The Punjaub; being a brief account of the country of the Sikhs. London. 1845. **D 8070.**

**Ambala—**

*Gazetteer* of the Ambala District. Lahore.

See **D 8960.**

**Amritsar—**

*Gazetteer* of the Amritsar District. Lahore.

See **D 8970.**

**Bahawalpur—**

*Shahamet Ali.*—The history of Bahawalpur, with notices of the adjacent countries of Sindh, Afghanistan, Multan and the west of India. London. 1848. **D 8072.**

**Delhi—**

*Gazetteer* of the Delhi District. Lahore.

See **D 8980.**

All about Delhi. *G. A. Nuteson & Co.* Madras. 1912. **D 8074.**

*Sanderson, G.*—Delhi Fort. A guide to buildings and gardens. Calcutta. 1914.

See **D 1108 (a).**

*Bashir-ul-Din Ahmadi.*—History of Delhi the Imperial city. 1919. 3 Vols. (In Urdu). **D 8076.**

*Fanshawe, H. C.*—Delhi, past and present. London. 1902. **D 8080.**

*Hearn, Gordon Risley.*—The seven cities of Delhi. London. 1906. **D 8090.**

*Newell, H. A.*—Three days at Delhi, a guide to places of interest with history and map. Sixth edition. Bombay. 1923. **D 8091.**

*Hoey, William.*—Memoirs of Delhi and Faizabad being a translation of the *Tarikh Farahbaksh of Muhammad Faiz Bakhsh*. Vol. I-II. Allahabad. 1888-89. **D 8095.**

**Dera Ghazi Khan—**

*Gazetteer* of the Dera Ghazi Khan District. Lahore. 1898.

See **D 8990.**

**Ferozepore—**

*Gazetteer* of the Ferozepore District. Lahore.

See **D 9000.**

**Gujranwala—**

*Gazetteer* of the Gujranwala District. Lahore. 1895.

See **D 9010.**

**Gujrat—**

*Gazetteer* of the Gujrat District. Lahore.

See **D 9020.**

**Gurdaspur—**

*Gazetteer of the Gurdaspur District.* Lahore.

See D 9030.

**Gurgaon—**

*Gazetteer of the Gurgaon District.* Lahore. 1884.

See D 9040.

**Hissar—**

*Gazetteer of the Hissar District.* By *P. J. Fagan.* Lahore. 1893.

See D 9050.

**Hoshiarpur—**

*Gazetteer of the Hoshiarpur District.* Lahore.

See D 9060.

**Jalandar—**

*Gazetteer of the Jalandar District.* Lahore.

See D 9070.

**Jhang—**

*Gazetteer of the Jhang District.* Lahore. 1884.

See D 9080.

**Jhelam—**

*Gazetteer of the Jhelam District.* Lahore.

See D 9090.

**Kanaur—**

*Gerard, Alexander.*—Account of Koonawur in the Himal ya, etc.  
 Edited by *George Lloyd.* London. 1841. D 8100.

**Kangra—**

*Gazetteer of the Kangra District.* Lahore.

See D 9100.

**Karnal—**

*Gazetteer of the Karnal District.* Lahore.

See D 9110.

**Kulu—**

*Gazetteer of Kulu.* Lahore. 1899.

See D 9100. P. II.

---

————— The Himalayan districts of Kooloo, Lahoul  
 and Spiti. With illustrations by the author. London. 1871.

See D 6952.

**Kulu—contd.**

——— Vazeeri Rapi, the silver country of the Vazeers in Kulu: Its beauties, antiquities and silver mines including a trip over the Lower Himalayan Range and glaciers. With numerous illustrations. London. 1873.

See **D 6950.**

**Lahore—**

*Gazetteer* of the Lahore District. 1893-94. Lahore.

See **D 9120.**

**Lahul—**

*Gazetteer* of Lahul. Lahore. 1899.

See **D 9100.** P. III.

**Ludhiana—**

*Gazetteer* of the Ludhiana District. Lahore.

See **D 9130.**

**Montgomery—**

*Gazetteer* of the Montgomery District. Lahore.

See **D 9150.**

**Multan—**

*Gazetteer* of the Mooltan District. Lahore.

See **D 9160.**

**Muzaffargarh—**

*Gazetteer* of the Muzaffargarh District. Lahore. 1884.

See **D 9170.**

**Ramgarh—**

*Sundar Singh, Sirdar.*—The Annals of Ramgarhia Sirdars. Amritsar.  
1902. **D 8130.**

**Rawalpindi—**

*Gazetteer* of the Rawalpindi District. Lahore. 1895.

See **D 9180.**

**Rohtak—**

*Gazetteer* of the Rohtak District. Lahore.

See **D 9190.**

**Shahpur—**

*Gazetteer* of the Shahpur District. Lahore.

See **D 9200.**

**Sialkot—**

*Fleet, J. F.*—Sagala, Sakala the city of Milinda and Mihirakula. Paris. 1905. [Reprint.] **D 8135.**

*Gazetteer of the Sialkot District.* By Captain *J. R. Dunlop Smith*. Lahore. 1895.

See **D 9210.**

**Simla District—**

*Gazetteer of the Simla District.* 1888-89. Lahore.

See **D 9220.**

*Thacker's map of Simla.* Revised and corrected to 1903. Simla. 1903. **D 8140.**

*Buck, E. J.*—Simla: Past and Present. Bombay. 1925. **D 8141**

**Spiti—**

*Gazetteer of Spiti.* Lahore. 1899.

See **D 9100.** P. IV.

**18.—Pondichery.**

*Ananda Ranga Pillai.*—Private diary. A record of matters political, historical, social, and personal from 1736 to 1761. Translated from the Tamil by *J. Frederick Price* assisted by *K. Rangachari*. Vol. I-IX. Madras. 1904-1924. **D 8150.**

**19.—Rajputana.**

*Boileau, A. H. E.*—Personal narrative of a tour through the western States of Rajwara, in 1835. Calcutta. 1837. **D 8165.**

*Ojha, G. S. H. C.*—History of Rajputana. Fasc. III and IV. Ajmer. 1932. **D 8166.**

*Waddington, C. W.*—Indian India as seen by a guest in Rajasthan. London. 1933. **D 8167.**

*Drake-Brockman, H. E.*—A Gazetteer of Eastern Rajputana comprising the Native States of Bharatpur, Dholpur and Karaulil Ajmer.

See **D 9240.**

*Tessitori, Dr. L. P.*—A Scheme for the Bardic and Historical Survey of Rajputana. Calcutta. 1915.

See **A 377.** Vol. X, Nos. 10 and 11.

*Tod, James.*—Annals and antiquities of Rajasthan, or the Central and Western Rajput States of India. Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1877-79. **D 8175.**

—, — Annals and antiquities of Rajasthan or the Central and Western Rajput States of India, edited with an introduction and notes by *W. Crooke*, C.I.E. 1920. 3 Vols. **D 8176.**

**Ajmer-Merwar —**

*Gazetteer of Ajmer-Merwara.* By *J. D. Latouche.*

See **D 9250.**

*Irvine, Robert Hamilton.*—Some account of the general and medical topography of Ajmer. Calcutta. 1841. **D 3190.**

*Sarda, Har Bilas.*—Ajmer: historical and descriptive. With illustrations. Ajmer. 1911. **D 8195.**

*Watson, C. C.*—Ajmer-Merwara. Ajmer. 1904.

See **D 9232.** Vol. I.

**Alwar—**

*Gazetteer of Ulwar.* By *P. W. Powlett.* London. 1878.

See **D 9260.**

**Bhartpur—**

*Abbott, George.*—Views of the forts Bhurtpoore and Weiro. 1827.  
[ Portfolio. ] **D 8200.**

*Burgess, J.*—Photographs of Architecture and scenery in Gujarat and Rajputana, with historical and descriptive notes. 1874.

See **D 1307.**

*Creighton, J. N.*—Narrative of the siege and capture of Bhurtpore. London. 1830. **D 8205.**

*Priyalal, Photographer.*—Views in the Bharatpur State and neighbourhood. **D 8206.**

**Chitorgarh—**

*Shastri, Shobhalal.*—Chittorgarh. Udaipur. 1928. **D 8209.**

**Dig—**

*Devenish, J. A.*—The Bhawans or garden palaces of Dig, Bharatpur State, Rajputana. Allahabad. 1903. **D 8210.**

*Jawala Sahai.*—Dig, its history and palaces. Lahore. 1902. **D 8220.**

**Jodhpur—**

The Jodhpur fort. **D 8225.**

**Karauli—**

*Gazetteer of the Karauli State.* By *P. W. Powlett.* Calcutta. 1874.

See **D 9300.**

**Mandor—**

Mandor. **D 8228.**

**Mewar—**

*Erskine, Maj. K. D.*—Mewar Residency. Ajmer. 1908.

See **D 9232.** Vol. II (A and B).



**Merwara—**

*Dixon, C. G.*—Sketch of Mairwara, giving a brief account of the origin and habits of the Mairs; their subjugation by a British force; their civilisation, and conversion into an industrious peasantry. London. 1850. **D 8235.**

*Sarda, Har Bilas.*—Mahārānā Kumbhā: Sovereign, Soldier, Scholar. Ajmer. 1917. **D 8238.**

*Shore, R.*—Medico-topographical account of Mewar. Calcutta. 1909. **D 8240.**

**Shahpura Chiefship—**

*Condon, Maj. de Vere.*—Medico Topographical Account of the Shahpura Chiefship. Ajmer. 1910. **D 8245.**

**Western Rajputana States Residency and Bikaner Agency—**

*Erskine, Maj. K. D.*—Western Rajputana States Residency and Bikaner Agency. Allahabad. 1908-09.

See **D 9232.**

**Udaipur—**

*Ojha, G. S. H.*—Udaipur rājya kā itihāsa, 2 vols. Ajmer. 1888. V. S. **D 8246.**

*Deviparsad.*—Tārikh-i-rājaparsāsti. **D 8247.**

**20.—Sikkim.**

*Edgar, J. Ware.*—Report on a visit to Sikkim and the Thibetan frontier. Calcutta. 1874. **D 8250.**

**21.—Travancore.**

*Aiyer, S. Ramanath.*—A brief sketch of Travancore the model state of India, the country, its people and its progress under the Maharajahs. Trivandrum. 1903. **D 8265.**

*Mateer, Rev. Samuel.*—"The Land of Charity" being a descriptive account of Travancore and its people. London. 1871. **D 8273.**

*Menon, P. Shungoonny.*—History of Travancore from the earliest times. Madras. 1878. **D 8275.**

*Pillai, P. Sundaram.*—Some early sovereigns of Travancore. Madras. 1894. **D 8285.**

**22.—United Provinces.**

*Crooke, W.*—The North Western Provinces of India; their history, ethnology and administration, with illustrations and maps. London. 1897. **D 8290.**

*Moost'ujab Khan Buhadoor, Nawab.*—The life of Hafiz-ool-Moolk, Hafiz Rehmut Khan, entitled Goolistan-i-Rehmut. Abridged and translated by Charles Elliott. London. 1831. **D 8300.**

*Amoore, H. J.*—Road map of the United Provinces: scale 16 miles to an inch. **D 8300(a)**

*Sleeman, W. H.*—A journey through the kingdom of Oude, in 1849-1850. Vol. I-II. London. 1858. **D 8310.**

**Agra—**

*Atkinson, Edwin T.*—Agra Division. Allahabad. 1876.

See **D 9350**. Vol. IV.

*Conybeare, H. C.*—Agra. Allahabad. 1884.

See **D 9350**. Vol. VII.

*Guide to the Taj at Agra, Fort of Agra, Akbar's tomb at Secundra and ruins of Futtehpore Sikree.* Lahore. 1869.

See **D 1215**.

*Havell, E. B.*—A handbook to Agra and the Taj, Sikandra, Fatehpur Sikri and the neighbourhood. London. 1904.

See **D 1220**.

*Muhammad Latif.*—Agra historical and descriptive, with an account of Akbar and his court and of the modern city of Agra. Calcutta. 1896.

**D 8325**.

*Nevill, H. R.*—Agra. Allahabad. 1905.

See **D 9360**. Vol. VIII.

**Aligarh—**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Aligarh. Allahabad. 1909.

See **D 9360**. Vol. VI.

**Allahabad—**

*Steel, C. D.*—Allahabad. Edited by *F. H. Fisher* and *J. P. Hewet*. Allahabad. 1884.

See **D 9350**. Vol. VIII.

**Almora—**

*Walton, H. G.*—Almora. Allahabad. 1911.

See **D 9360**. Vol. XXXV.

**Azamgarh—**

*Fisher, F. H.*—Azamgarh. Allahabad. 1883.

See **D 9350**. Vol. XIII.

*Drake-Brockman, D. L.*—Azamgarh. Allahabad. 1911.

See **D 9360**. Vol. XXXIII.

**Bahraich—**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Bahraich. Allahabad. 1903.

See **D 9360**. Vol. XLV.

**Ballia—**

*Roberts, D. T., and A. Robinson.*—Ballia. Edited by *F. H. Fisher*. Allahabad. 1884.

See **D 9350**. Vol. XIII.

**Bara Banki—**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Bara Banki. Allahabad. 1904.

See **D 9360**. Vol. XLVIII.

**Bareilly—**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Bareilly. Allahabad. 1911.

See **D 9360**. Vol. XIII.

**Basti—**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Basti. Allahabad. 1907.

See **D 9360**. Vol. XXXII.

**Benares—**

*Fisher, F. H.* and *J. P. Hewett.*—Benares. Allahabad. 1884.

See **D 9350**. Vol. XIV.

*Havell, E. B.*—Benares, the sacred city. Sketches of Hindu life and religion. London. 1905. **D 8340**.

*Prinsep, James.*—Benares illustrated in a series of drawings. Calcutta. 1831. **D 8345**.

[ Portfolio.]

*Sherring, M. A.*—The sacred city of the Hindus: an account of Benares in ancient and modern times. With an introduction by *Fitzedward Hall*. London. 1868. **D 8350**.

**Budaun—**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Budaun. A Gazetteer. Allahabad. 1907.

See **D 9360**. Vol. XV.

**Bulandshahr—**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Bulandshahr. Allahabad. 1903.

See **D 9360**. Vol. V.

**Bundelkhand—**

*Atkinson, Edwin T.*—Bundelkhand. Allahabad. 1874.

See **D 9350**. Vol. I.

**Cawnpore—**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Cawnpore. Allahabad. 1909.

See **D 9360**. Vol. XIX.

*Wright, F. N.*—Cawnpore. Allahabad. 1881.

See **D 9350**. Vol. VI.

**Dehra Dun—**

*Walton, H. G.*—Dehra Dun. Allahabad. 1911.

See **D 9360**. Vol. I.

**Etah—**

*Neave, E. R.*—Etah. Allahabad. 1911.

See **9360**. Vol. XXIII.

**Etawah—**

*Drake-Brockman, D. L.*—Etawah. Allahabad. 1911.

See **9360**. Vol. XI.

**Farrukhabad—**

*Conybeare, H. C.*—Farrukhabad and Agra. Edited by *E. T. Atkinson* and *F. H. Fisher*. Allahabad. 1884.

See **D 9350**. Vol. VII.

*Neave, E. R.*—Farrukhabad. Allahabad. 1911.

See **D 9360**. Vol. IX.

**Fatehpur—**

*Growse, F. S.*—A supplement to the Fatehpur Gazetteer. Allahabad. 1887.

See **D 9400**.

*Hewett, J. P.*—Fatehpur. Allahabad. 1884.

See **D 9350**. Vol. VIII.

*Mohammad Saeed Ahmad*.—Athar-i-Akbari being the History of Fatehpur Sikri in Urdu. 1906. **D 8365**.

*Nevill, H. R.*—Fatehpur. Allahabad. 1906.

See **D 9360**. Vol. XX.

**Faizabad—**

*Hoey, William*.—Memoirs of Delhi and Faizabad being a translation of the Tārīkh Farahbaksh of *Muhammad Faiz Bakhsh*. Vol. I-II. Allahabad. 1888-89.

See **D 8095**.

*Nevill, H. R.*—Fyzabad. Allahabad. 1905.

See **D 9360**. Vol. XLIII.

**Garhwal—**

*Pati Ram*.—Garhwal, ancient and modern. Simla. 1916. **D 8400**.

*Walton, H. G.*—British Garhwal. Allahabad. 1910.

See **D 9360**. Vol. XXXVI.

**Ghazipur—**

*Gill, J. E.*—Ghazipur. Edited by *F. H. Fisher*. Allahabad. 1884.

See **D 9350**. Vol. XIII.

**Gonda—**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Gonda. Naini Tal. 1905.

See **D 9360**. Vol. XLIV.

**Gorakhpur—**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Gorakhpur. Allahabad. 1909.

See **D 9360**. Vol. XXXI.

*Alexander, E. B.*—Gorakhpur. Allahabad. 1881.

See **D 9350**. Vol. VI.

**Hamirpur—**

*Drake-Brockman, D. L.*—Hamirpur. Allahabad. 1909.

See **D 9360**. Vol. XXII

**Hardoi—**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Hardoi. Naini Tal. 1904.

See **D 9360**. Vol. XLI.

**Himalayan Districts—**

*Atkinson, Edwin T.*—The Himalayan Districts of the North Western Provinces of India. Vol. I-III. Allahabad. 1882-1886.

See **D 9350**. Vol. X, XI, XII.

**Jalaun—**

*Drake-Brockman, D. L.*—Jalaun. Allahabad. 1909.

See **D 9360**. Vol. XXV.

**Jaunpur—**

*Hewett, J. P.*—Jaunpur. Allahabad. 1884.

See **D 9350**. Vol. XIV.

**Jhansi—**

*Drake-Brockman, D. L.*—Jhansi. Allahabad. 1909.

See **D 9360**. Vol. XXIV.

**Kausambi—**

*Ghosh, N. N.*—Early history of Kausambi from the 6th century B. C. to the 11th century A. D. Allahabad. 1935. **D 8412**.

**Kheri—**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Kheri. Allahabad. 1905.

See **D 9360**. Vol. XLII.

**Kumaon—**

*Batten, J. H.*—Official reports on the province of Kumaon. Calcutta. 1878. **D 8420**.

**Lucknow—**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Lucknow. Allahabad. 1904.

See **D 9360**. Vol. XXXVII.

*Hilton, Edward H.*—The tourist's guide to Lucknow. Sixth edition Revised and illustrated. Lucknow. 1907. **D 8425**.

**Mainpuri—**

*Neave, E. R.*—Mainpuri. Allahabad. 1910.

See **D 9360**. Vol. X.

**Mathura—**

*Drake-Brockman, D. L.*—Muttra. Allahabad. 1911.

See **D 9360**. Vol. VII.

*Conybeare, H. C., F. H. Fisher and J. P. Hewett.*—Muttra. Allahabad. 1884.

See **D 9350**. Vol. VIII.

*Growse, F. S.*—Mathurá, a district memoir. 2nd edition. Allahabad. 1880. **D 8435**.

—, —, —. Mathurá, a district memoir. 3rd edition. Allahabad. 1883. **D 8437**.

**Meerut—**

*Atkinson, Edwin T.*—Meerut Division. Allahabad. 1875.

See **D 9350.** Vol. II-III.

*Nevill, H. R.*—Meerut. Allahabad. 1904.

See **D 9360.** Vol. IV.

**Mirzapur—**

*Jackson, W. Grierson.*—Mirzapur. Edited by *F. H. Fisher.* Allahabad. 1883.

See **D 9350.** Vol. XIV.

**Moradabad—**

*Fisher, F. H.*—Moradabad. Allahabad. 1883.

See **D 9350.** Vol. IX.

*Nevill, H. R.*—Moradabad. Allahabad. 1911.

See **D 9360.** Vol. XVI.

**Muzaffarnagar—**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Muzaffarnagar. Allahabad. 1903.

See **D 9360.** Vol. III.

**Naini Tal—**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Naini Tal. Allahabad. 1904.

See **D 9360.** Vol. XXXIV.

**Partabgarh—**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Partabgarh. Allahabad. 1904.

See **D 9360.** Vol. XLVII.

**Rai Bareli—**

*Bennett, W. C.*—A report on the family history of the chief clans of the Roy Bareilly District. Lucknow. 1870.

See **D 4960.**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Rai Bareli. Allahabad. 1905.

See **D 9360.** Vol. XXXIX.

**Rampur—**

*Gazetteer* of the Rampur State. Allahabad. 1911.

See **D 9361.**

*Azim-ul-Din Khán.*—Rámpur. Edited by *F. H. Fisher.* Allahabad. 1883.

See **D 9350.** Vol. IX.

**Rohilkhand—**

*Conybeare, H. C.*—Rohilkhand Division. Edited by *Edwin T. Atkinson.* Allahabad. 1879.

See **D 9350.** Vol. V.

**Shahjahanpur—**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Shahjahanpur. Allahabad. 1910.

See **D 9360.** Vol. XVII.

*Fisher, F. H.*—Sháhjahánpur. Allahabad. 1883.

See **D 9350.** Vol. IX.

**Sitapur—**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Sitapur. Allahabad. 1905.

See **D 9360**. Vol. XL.

**Sultanpur—**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Sultanpur. Allahabad. 1903.

See **D 9360**. Vol. XLVI.

**Unao—**

*Nevill, H. R.*—Unao. Allahabad. 1903.

See **D 9360**. Vol. XXXVIII.

## XVIII. GAZETTEERS.

*Hamilton, Waller.*—The East India *Gazetteer*; containing particular descriptions of the empires, kingdoms, principalities, provinces, cities, towns, districts, fortresses, harbours, rivers, lakes, etc., of Hindostan and the adjacent countries. 2nd edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1828. **D 8450**.

Compare **D 6315**.

*Hunter, W. W.*—The Imperial *Gazetteer* of India. 2nd edition. Vol. I-XIV. London. 1885-1887. **D 8455**.

*Thornton, Edward.*—*Gazetteer* of the territories under the Government of the East India Company and of the Native States on the Continent of India. 4 vols. London. 1854. **D 8457**.

—, — *Gazetteer* of the countries adjacent to India on the North West including Sind, Afghanistan, Beloochistan, the Punjab and the neighbouring states. 2 vols. London. 1844. **D 8457(a)**.

*Bartholomew, J. G.*—Constable's *Hand-Gazetteer* of India. Edited with additions by *Jas. Burgess*. Westminster. 1898. **D 8458**.

The Imperial *Gazetteer* of India. Vols. I-XXVI. Oxford. 1907-08. 1909. **D 8460**.

Imperial *Gazetteer* of India. New Atlas volume. Oxford. 1931.

**D 8460(a)**.

The Imperial *Gazetteer* of India. Provincial Series—

Afghanistan and Nepal. Calcutta. 1908.

Andaman and Nicobar Islands. Calcutta. 1909.

Baluchistan. Calcutta. 1908.

Bombay Presidency. Vols. I-II. Calcutta. 1909.

Eastern Bengal and Assam. Calcutta. 1909.

Bengal. 2 vols. 1909.

Burma. 2 vols. 1908.

Baroda. 1909.

Berār. Calcutta. 1909.

Central India. 1908.

Central Provinces. 1908.

Kashmir. 1909.

- Madras. 2 vols. 1908.  
 Mysore. 1908.  
 North-West Frontier Province. 1908.  
 Punjab. 2 vols. 1908.  
 United Provinces. 2 vols. 1908.  
 Rajputana. 1909.  
 Baroda. Calcutta. 1908.

**a.—Aden.****D 8461.**

- Hunter, W. W.*—An account of the British settlement of Aden in Arabia. London. 1877. **D 8475.**

**b.—Baluchistan.**

Baluchistan District Gazetteer Series—

- Vol. I.—Zhob District. By *C. F. Minchin* and *Diwán Jamiat Rai*. Text and Tables. Bombay. 1907.  
 Vol. II.—Loralai District. By *C. F. Minchin* and *Diwán Jamiat Rai*. Text and Tables. Allahabad. 1907.  
 Vol. III.—Sibi District. By *A. McConaghey* and *Diwán Jamiat Rai*. Text and Tables. Bombay. 1907.  
 Vol. IV.—Bolan Pass and Nushki Railway District. By *R. Hughes Buller* and *Diwán Jamiat Rai*. Karachi. 1907.  
 Vol. IV-A.—Chagai District. By *A. McConaghey* and *Diwán Jamiat Rai*. Karachi. 1907.  
 Vol. V.—Quetta-Pishin District. A.—Text. B.—Statistical Tables and Explanatory Notes. By *R. Hughes-Buller*, assisted by *Rai Sahib Diwán Jamiat Rai*.  
 Vol. VI, VI-A and VI-B.—Sarawan, Kachhi and Jhalawan. Text and Appendices. Bombay. 1907.  
 Vol. VII and VII-A.—Makrán and Khárán. Text. Bombay. 1907.  
 Vol. VII.—Makrán by *R. Hughes-Buller*. Bombay. 1907.  
 Vol. VII-A.—Khárán by *C. F. Minchin*.  
 Vol. VIII.—Las Bela. Text and Appendices. Allahabad. 1907.  
 Vol. IX.—Index to Vols. I to VIII. Allahabad. 1908. **D 8482.**

**c.—Bengal Presidency.**

- The Bengal and Agra annual *Guide and Gazetteer* for 1842. Vols. I-II. Calcutta. **D 8488.**  
*Hunter, W. W.*—A statistical account of Bengal. Vol. I-XX. Index. London. 1877. **D 8490.**



**Bengal Government—District Gazetteers : Historical and Topographical and Statistical. A & B. Vols.**

- V. 1. Shahabad. 1906. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 2. Cuttack. 1906. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 3. Gaya. 1906. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 4. Muzaffarpur. 1906. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 5. Darjeeling. 1907. [No. B. Vol.].
- V. 6. Darbhanga. 1907. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 7. Balasore. 1907. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 8. Patna. 1907. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 9. Palamau. 1907. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 10. Champaran. 1907. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 11. Angul. 1908. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 12. Saran. 1908. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 13. Puri. 1908. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 14. Bankura. 1908. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 15. Khulna. 1908. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 16. Sambalpur. 1909. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 17. Monghyr. 1909. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 18. Howrah. 1909. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 19. Birbhum. 1910. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 20. Singhbhum. 1910. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 21. Feudatory States of Orissa. 1910. Statistics 1901-02.
- V. 22. Santal Parganas. 1910. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 23. Burdwan. 1910. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 24. Nadia. 1910. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 25. Purnea. 1911. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 26. Midnapore. 1911. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 27. Bhagalpur. 1911. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 28. Manbhum. 1911. [No. B. Vol.].
- V. 29. Hooghly. 1912. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 30. Jessore. 1912. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 31. 24-Parganas. 1914. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 32. Murshidabad. 1914. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 33. Rajshahi. 1916. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 34. Mymensingh. 1917. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 35—37. Pabna, Backergunge, Faridpur, Malda districts. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 38. Faridpur. 1923. [No. B. Vol.].

**d.—Eastern Bengal and Assam.**

*Hunter, W. W.*—A statistical account of Assam. Vol. I-II. London. D 8520.  
1879.

**Eastern Bengal and Assam Government—District Gazetteers: Historical and Topographical and Statistical—**

Contents.

- V. 1. Chittagong. 1908. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 1. Chittagong Hill Tracts. 1909. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 1. Bogra. 1910. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 3. Tippera. 1910. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 4. Noakhali. 1911. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 5. Dacca. 1912. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 10. Dinajpur. 1912. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 11. Jalpaiguri. 1911. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
- V. 12. Rangpur. 1911. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.

D 8521.

*District Gazetteers.*—Statistics, 1901-02. Calcutta. 1905.

Backergunge.	Jalpaiguri.
Bogra.	Malda.
Chittagong.	Mymensingh.
Chittagong Hill tracts.	Noakhali.
Dacca.	Pabna.
Dinajpur.	Rajshahi.
Faridpur.	Rangpur.

Tippera.

D 8522.

**e.—Bihar and Orissa.**

*District Gazetteers.*—

- V. 1. Patna. 1924.
- V. 2. Shahabad. 1924.
- V. 3. Puri. 1929.
- V. 4. Palamau. 1920.
- V. 5. Sambalpur. 1932.
- V. 6. *Cousins.* Cuttack. 1933.
- V. 7. Monghyr. 1926.
- V. 8. Saran. 1930.

D 8525.

**Bihar and Orissa Government—District Gazetteers: Historical, Topographical and Statistical—**

Ranchi. 1917. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.

Hazaribagh. 1917. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.

Manbhum. 1916. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.

**D 8530.**

**f.—Berar.**

*Gazetteer* for the Haidarabad assigned districts, commonly called Berar.

1870. Edited by A. C. Lyall. Bombay. 1870.

**D 8535.**

**g.—Bombay Presidency.**

*Gazetteers* of the Bombay Presidency. A Vols. Historical and Topographical. B. Vols. Statistical. Bombay. 1896—

V. I, Pt. 1. History of Gujrat. 1896.

V. I, Pt. 2. History of the Konkan Dakhan and Southern Maratha country. 1896.

Vol. II. Surat and Broach. B. Vol. 'also'

Vol. III. Kaira and Panch Mahals. 1879. B. Vol. 'also'

Vol. IV. Ahmedabad. 1879. B. Vol. 'also'

Vol. V. Cutch, Palanpur and Mahi Kántha. 1880. B. Vol. 'also'

Vol. VI. Rewa Kántha, Nárukot, Cambay and Surat States. 1880. B. Vol. 'also'

Vol. VII. Baroda. 1883.

Vol. VIII. Kathiawar. 1884. B. Vol. 'also'

Vol. IX, Pt. 1. Gujrat population—Hindus. 1901.

Vol. IX, Pt. 2. Gujrat population—Musalmans and Parsis. 1899.

Vol. X. Ratnagiri and Savantvadi. 1880. B. Vol. 'also'

Vol. XI. Kolaba and Janjira. 1883. B. Vol. 'also'

Vol. XII. Khandesh. 1880. B. Vol. 'also'

Vol. XIII, Pts. 1-2. Thana. 1882. B. Vol. 'also'

Vol. XIV. Thana. Places of interest. 1882.

Vol. XV, Pts. 1-2. Kanara. 1883. B. Vol. 'also'

Vol. XVI. Nasik. 1883. B. Vol. 'also'

Vol. XVII. Ahmadnagara. B. Vol. 'also'

Vol. XVIII, Pt. 1. Poona. 1885.

Vol. XVIII, Pt. 2 and 3. Poona. B. Vol. 'also'

Vol. XIX. Satara. 1886. B. Vol. 'also'

Vol. XX. Sholapur. 1884. B. Vol. 'also'

Vol. XXI. Belgaum. 1884. B. Vol. 'also'

Vol. XXII. Dharwar. 1884. B. Vol. 'also'

Vol. XXIII. Bijapur. 1884. B. Vol. 'also'

Vol. XXIV. Kolhapur. 1886. B. Vol. 'also'

*Gazetteers of the Bombay Presidency. Bombay 1896—contd.*

Vol. XXV. Botany. 1886.

Vol. XXVI. Materials towards a statistical account of the Town and Island of Bombay in 3 vols.—

Vol. I. History. 1893.

Vol. II. Trade and Fortifications. 1894.

Vol. III. Administration. 1894.

D 8560.

The *Gazetteer* of Bombay City and Island. Vols. I-III. 1909-10. Bombay. D 8561.

**h.—Sind.**

*Aitken, E. H.*—*Gazetteer* of the province of Sind. Vol. A. 1907. Karachi. D 8580.

*Gazetteer* of the province of Sind. B. vols. 1926-27.—

V. I. Karachi district.

V. II. Hyderabad district.

V. III. Sukkur district.

V. IV. Larkana district.

V. V. Nawabshah district.

V. VI. Thar Parkar district.

V. VII. Upper Sind Frontier district.

D 8582.

**i.—Burma.**

The British Burma *Gazetteer*. Vol. I-II. Rangoon. 1880.

D 8610.

*Scott, J. George*, assisted by *J. P. Hardiman*.—*Gazetteer* of Upper Burma and the Shan States. Vol. I, 2 pts., Vol. II, 2 pts., Vol. III. pt. 2 only. Rangoon. 1900-01. D 8615.

Burma district *Gazetteers*. A vols.—

V. 1. Mandlay district *Gazetteer* by *H. F. Searle*. Rangoon, 1928.

V. 2. Maubin district *Gazetteer* by *Gyi U. Tin*. Rangoon. 1931.

V. 3. Amherst district *Gazetteer* by

V. 4. Shwebo district *Gazetteer* by *Williamson, A*. Rangoon. 1929.

V. 5. Yamèthin district *Gazetteer* by *Wilkie, R. S.* Rangoon. 1934.

V. 6. Thaton district *Gazetteer* by *Tin Gyi, U.* Rangoon. 1935. D 8616.

Burma *Gazetteers*. B. vols.—

V. 1. Lower Chindwin district No. 44. Rangoon. 1925.

D 8617.

**j.—Central India.**

Central India State Gazetteers Series. Compiled by Captain C. E. Luard and others. Vols. I-VI. Lucknow. 1907-08

Vol. 1. Gwalior State, Parts I-IV.

Vol. 2. Indore State.

Vol. 3. Bhopal State.

Vol. 4. Rewah State.

Vol. 5. Western States (Malwa), Pts. A and B.

Vol. 6. Eastern States (Bundelkhand), Pts. A and B.

D 8630.

**k.—Central Provinces.**

The Gazetteer of the Central Provinces of India. Edited by Charles Grant. 2nd edition. Nagpore. 1870. D 8640.

Central Provinces Administration—District Gazetteers of the Central Provinces and Berar. Descriptive volumes. 1905-1910.

I.—Akola by C. Brown. 1910.

II.—Balaghat by C. E. Low. 1907.

III.—Betul by R. V. Russell. 1907.

IV.—Bhandara by R. V. Russell. 1908.

V.—Bilaspur by A. E. Nelson. 1910.

VI.—Buldana by A. E. Nelson. 1910.

VII.—Chhattisgarh States by A. E. de Bress. 1909.

VIII.—Chhindwara by R. V. Russell. 1907.

IX.—Damoh by R. V. Russell. 1906.

X.—Drug by A. E. Nelson. 1910.

XI.—Jubbulpore by A. E. Nelson. 1909.

XII.—Nagpur by R. V. Russell. 1908.

XIII.—Narsinghpur by R. V. Russell. 1906.

XIV.—Nimar by R. V. Russell. 1908.

XV.—Raipur by A. E. Nelson. 1909.

XVI.—Saugor by R. V. Russell. 1906.

XVII.—Seoni by R. V. Russell. 1907.

XVIII.—Yeotmal by C. Brown and R. V. Russell. 1908.

D 8641.

**l.—Frontier Province.**

Dera Ismail Khan—

Gazetteer of the Dera Ismail Khan District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884. D 8675.

**Hazara—**

*Gazetteer* of the Hazara District. 1883-84. Lahore. D 8685.

**North-West Frontier Province Government—**Hazara district *Gazetteer*, edited by *H. D. Watson*. London. 1907. D 8686.

**Kohat—**

*Gazetteer* of the Kohat District. 1883-84. Lahore. D 8695.

**Peshawar—**

*Gazetteer* of the Peshawar District. 1897-98. Lahore. D 8705.

**m.—Madras Presidency.**

**Madras Government.**—Madras district *Gazetteers*. Vol. II. Statistics. 1915.—

Anantpur.	Madura.
Anjengo.	Malabar.
Bellary.	Nilgiri.
Chingleput.	North Arcot.
Chittoor.	Ramnad.
Coimbatore.	Salem.
Cuddapah.	South Canara. Vol. I-II.
Godavari.	Tanjore.
Guntur.	Tinnevelly.
Kistna.	Trichinopoly.
Kurnool.	Vizagapatam.

D 8725.

**Madras Government.**—List showing the names of the towns and villages in the Madras Presidency, corrected up to 31st March 1888. Madras. 1888. D 8726.

**Arcot, North—**

*Cox, Arthur F.*—Madras District Manuals. North Arcot. New edition revised by *Harold A. Stuart*. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1895, 1894. D 8730.

**Canara, South—**

*Sturrock J. and Harold A. Stuart.*—Madras District Manuals. South Canara. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1894-95. D 8740.

**Coimbatore—**

*Nicholson, F. A.*—Manual of the Coimbatore District in the Presidency of Madras. Madras. 1887. D 8760.

Madras District Manuals. Coimbatore, New edition revised by *Harold A. Stuart*. Vol. II. Madras. 1898. D 8761.

**Ganjam—**

*Maltby, T. J.*—The Ganjam District Manual. Edited by *G. D. Leman*. Madras. 1882. D 8775.

**Godavari—**

*Morris, Henry.*—A descriptive and historical account of the Godavery District. London. 1878. **D 8785.**

**Kurnool—**

*Narahari Gopalakristnamah Chetty.*—A Manual of the Kurnool District. Madras. 1886. **D 8805.**

**Nellore—**

*Boswell, John A. C.*—A Manual of the Nellore District. Madras. 1873. **D 8845.**

**Nilgiri—**

*Grigg, H. B.*—A Manual of the Nilagiri District. Madras. 1880. **D 8855.**

**Salem—**

*Le Fanu, H.*—A Manual of the Salem District. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1883. **D 8875.**

**Tinnevely—**

*Stuart, A. J.*—A Manual of Tinnevely District. Madras. 1879. **D 8905.**

**Trichinopoly—**

*Moore, Lewis.*—A Manual of the Trichinopoly District. Madras. 1878. **D 8915.**

**n.—Mysore.**

*Rice, Lewis.*—Mysore and Coorg. A *Gazetteer* compiled for the Government of India. Vol. I-III. Bangalore. 1877-78. **D 8940.**

Mysore. A *Gazetteer* compiled for Government. Revised edition. Vols. I-II. Westminster. 1897. **D 8941.**

Coorge district *Gazetteer*. B vol. (Title page wanting.) **D 8942.**

**o.—Panjab.****Ambala—**

*Gazetteer* of the Ambala District. 1883-84. Lahore. **D 8960.**

*Gazetteer* of the Ambala district. 1892-93. Lahore. **D 8962.**

*Gazetteer* of the Ambala district. 1923-24. Lahore. 1925. **D 8962(a).**

*Gazetteer* of the Ambala district and Kalsia State. Statistical tables. 1904-1909. Lahore. **D 8962(b).**

*Gazetteer* of the Ambala district and Kalsia State. Statistical tables. 1912-13. Lahore. **D 8962(c).**

**Amritsar—**

*Gazetteer* of the Amritsar district. 1892-93. Revised edition. Lahore. **D 8970.**

Punjab District Gazetteers, vol. XIII. Amritsar District. Statistical tables. Lahore. 1934. D 8970(a).

Gazetteer of the Amritsar district. 1914. Lahore. 1914. D 8970(b).

Gazetteer of the Amritsar district. Statistical tables. 1904. Lahore. 1904. D 8970(c).

Gazetteer of the Amritsar district. Statistical tables. 1912. Lahore. 1913. D 8970(d).

#### Attock—

Gazetteer of the Attock district. 1907. Lahore. 1909. D 8975.

Gazetteer Attock district, 1933. Statistical tables. Lahore. 1934. D 8975(a).

Gazetteer of the Attock district. 1930. Lahore. 1932. D 8975(b).

Gazetteer of the Attock district. Statistical tables. 1907. Lahore. 1909. D 8975(c).

Gazetteer of the Attock district. Statistical tables. 1912. Lahore. 1913. D 8975(d).

#### Chenab Colony—

Gazetteer of the Chenab Colony. 1904. Lahore. 1907. D 8976.

#### Delhi District—

Gazetteer of the Delhi District. 1883-84. Lahore. D 8980.

Gazetteer of the Delhi district. 1912. Lahore. 1913. D 8980(a).

Gazetteer of the Delhi district. Statistical tables. 1904. Lahore. 1904. D 8980(b).

Gazetteer of the Delhi district. Statistical tables. 1913. Lahore. 1913. D 8980(c).

#### Dera Ghazi Khan—

Gazetteer of the Dera Ghazi Khan District. Revised edition. 1893-97. Lahore. 1898. D 8990.

Gazetteer of the Dera Ghazi Khan district. Statistical tables. 1904. Lahore. 1905. D 8990(a).

Gazetteer of the Dera Ghazi Khan district. Statistical tables. 1912. Lahore. 1913. D 8990(b).

#### Ferozepur—

Gazetteer of the Ferozepore District. 1883-84. Lahore. D 9000.

Gazetteer of the Ferozepur District. 1888-89. Lahore. D 9002.

Gazetteer of the Ferozepore District. Statistical tables. 1935. Lahore. 1935. D 9002(a).

Gazetteer of the Ferozepore District. 1915. Lahore. 1918. D 9002(b).

Gazetteer of the Ferozepore District and Faridkot State. Statistical tables. 1904. Lahore. 1908. D 9002(c).

Gazetteer of the Ferozepore District and Faridkot State. Statistical tables. 1913. Lahore. 1913. D 9002(d).



**Gujranwala—**

*Gazetteer* of the Gujranwala District. Revised edition. 1893-94  
Lahore. 1895. **D 9010.**

Gujranwala District. Statistical tables. 1904. Lahore. 1907.  
**D 9010(a).**

Gujranwala District. Statistical tables. 1912.. Lahore. 1913.  
**D 9010(b).**

**Gujrat—**

*Gazetteer* of the Gujrat District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884. **D 9020.**

*Gazetteer* of the Gujrat District. 1892-93. Second edition. Lahore.  
**D 9021.**

*Gazetteer* of the Gujrat District. 1921. Lahore. 1921. **D 9021(a).**

Gujrat District. Statistical tables. 1934. Lahore. 1935.  
**D 9021(b).**

Gujrat District. Statistical tables. 1904. Lahore. 1908.  
**D 9021(c).**

Gujrat District. Statistical tables. 1912. Lahore. 1912.  
**D 9021(d).**

**Gurdaspur—**

*Gazetteer* of the Gurdaspur District. 1891-92. Lahore. **D 9030.**

*Gazetteer* of the Gurdaspur District. 1914. Lahore. 1915.  
**D 9030(a).**

Gurdaspur District. Statistical tables. 1904. Lahore. 1908.  
**D 9030(b)**

Gurdaspur District. Statistical tables. 1912. Lahore. **D 9030(c).**

**Gurgaon—**

*Gazetteer* of the Gurgaon District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884. **D 9040.**

*Gazetteer* of the Gurgaon District. 1910. Lahore. 1911. **D 9040(a).**

Gurgaon District and Patiala State. Statistical tables. 1912.  
Lahore. 1913. **D 9040(b).**

Gurgaon District and Pataudi State. Statistical tables. Parts A-B.  
1904-08. Lahore. **D 9040(c).**

**Hissar—**

*Gazetteer* of the Hissar District. Lahore. 1893. **D 9050.**

*Gazetteer* of the Hissar District and Loharu State. 1904. Lahore.  
1905. **D 9050(a).**

*Gazetteer* of the Hissar District and Loharu State. 1915. Lahore.  
1916. **D 9050(b).**

Hissar District and Loharu State. Statistical tables. 1912. Lahore.  
1912. **D 9050(c).**

Hissar District and Loharu State. Statistical tables. 1904. Lahore.  
1904. **D 9050(d).**

**Hoshiarpur—**

*Gazetteer* of the Hoshiarpur District. 1883-84. Lahore. D 9060.

*Gazetteer* of the Hoshiarpur District. 1904. Lahore. 1906.  
D 9060(a).

Hoshiarpur District. Statistical tables. 1912. Lahore. 1913.  
D 9060(b)

Hoshiarpur District. Statistical tables. 1904. Lahore. 1906.  
D 9060(c).

**Jullundur—**

*Gazetteer* of the Julandar District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884.  
D 9070.

*Gazetteer* of the Jullundur District and Kapurthala State. 1904.  
Lahore. D 9070(a).

Jullundur District. Statistical tables. 1916. Lahore. 1917.  
D 9070(b).

Jullundur District and Kapurthala State. Statistical tables. 1912.  
Lahore. 1913. D 9070(c).

Jullundur District and Kapurthala State. Statistical tables. 1904.  
Lahore. 1908. D 9070(d).

**Jhang—**

*Gazetteer* of the Jhang District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884. D 9080.

*Gazetteer* of the Jhang District. 1929. Lahore. 1930. D 9081.

*Gazetteer* of the Jhang District. 1908. Lahore. 1910. D 9081(a).

Jhang District. Statistical tables. 1904. Lahore. 1908.  
D 9081(b).

Jhang District. Statistical tables. 1934. Lahore. 1934.  
D 9081(c).

Jhang District. Statistical tables. 1912. Lahore. 1913.  
D 9081(d).

**Jhelum—**

*Gazetteer* of the Jhelum District. 1883-84. Lahore. D 9090.

Jhelum District. *Gazetteer* Supplement. 1905. Lahore. 1905.  
D 9090(a).

*Gazetteer* of the Jhelum District. 1904. Lahore. 1907. D 9090(b).

*Gazetteer* of the Jhelum District. 1913. Lahore. 1913. D 9091.

Jhelum District. Statistical tables. 1904. Lahore. 1908.  
D 9091(a).

Jhelum District. Statistical tables. Lahore. 1935. D 9091(b).

Jhelum District. Statistical tables. 1913. Lahore. 1913.  
D 9091(c).

**Kangra—**

*Gazetteer of the Kangra District. Part I. Kangra proper, 1883-84*  
 Parts II to IV. Kulu, Lahul and Spiti. 1897. Lahore. [In  
 2 vols.] **D 9100**

*Gazetteer of the Kangra District. 1917. Lahore. 1918. D 9100(a).*

*Gazetteer of the Kangra District. 1924-25 with map. Lahore.*  
 1926. **D 9100(b).**

*Gazetteer of the Kangra District. 1904. Lahore. 1907. D 9100(c).*  
*Kangra District. Statistical tables. 1934. Lahore. 1935.*

**D 9100(d).**

*Kangra District. Statistical tables. 1904. Lahore. 1908.*  
**D 9100(e).**

*Kangra District. Statistical tables. 1912. Lahore. 1912.*  
**D 9100(f).**

**Karnal—**

*Gazetteer of the Karnal District. 1890. Lahore. D 9110.*

*Gazetteer of the Karnal District. 1918. Lahore. 1919. D 9110(a).*

*Karnal District Statistical tables. 1904. Lahore. 1908.*  
**D 9110(b).**

*Karnal District. Statistical tables. 1912. Lahore. 1912.*  
**D 9110(c).**

**Lahore—**

*Gazetteer of the Lahore District. 1893-94. Lahore. D 9120.*

*Gazetteer of the Lahore District. 1916. Lahore. 1916. D 9120(a).*

*Lahore District Statistical tables. 1904. Lahore. 1905.*  
**D 9120(b).**

*Lahore District. Statistical tables. 1912. Lahore. 1913.*  
**D 9120(c).**

*Lahore District. Statistical tables. 1916. Lahore. 1917.*  
**D 9120(d).**

**Ludhiana—**

*Gazetteer of the Ludhiana District. 1888-89. Lahore. D 9130.*

*Gazetteer of the Ludhiana District and Malerkotla State. 1904.*  
 Lahore. 1907. **D 9130(a).**

*Ludhiana District. Statistical tables. 1935. Lahore. 1935.*  
**D 9130(b).**

*Ludhiana District and Malerkotla State. Statistical tables. 1904.*  
 Lahore. 1906. **D 9130(c).**

*Ludhiana District and Malerkotla State. Statistical tables. 1912.*  
 Lahore. 1913. **D 9130(d).**

**Lyallpur—**

*Lyallpur District. Statistical tables. 1912. Lahore. 1913.*  
**D 9135.**

**Mianwali—**

*Gazetteer of the Mianwali District.* 1915. Lahore. 1916. D 9140.

*Mianwali District. Statistical tables.* 1912. Lahore. 1913.  
D 9140(a).

*Mianwali District. Statistical tables.* 1904. Lahore. 1905.  
D 9140(b).

**Montgomery—**

*Gazetteer of the Montgomery District by P. J. Fagan.* 1898-99.  
Lahore. 1900. D 9150.

*Gazetteer of the Montgomery District.* 1933. Lahore. 1935.  
D 9150(a).

*Montgomery District. Statistical tables.* 1913. Lahore. 1913.  
D 9150(b)

**Multan—**

*Gazetteer of the Multan District.* 1883-84. Lahore. 1884. D 9160.

*Gazetteer of the Multan District.* 1923-24. Lahore. 1927.  
D 9160(a).

*Multan District. Statistical tables.* 1904. Lahore. 1908.  
D 9160(b).

*Multan District. Statistical tables.* 1913. Lahore. 1913.  
D 9160(c).

**Muzaffargarh—**

*Gazetteer of the Muzaffargarh District.* 1883-84. Lahore. 1884.  
D 9170.

*Gazetteer of the Muzaffargarh District.* 1929. Lahore. 1931.  
D 9171.

*Gazetteer of the Muzaffargarh District.* 1908. Lahore. 1910.  
D 9171(a).

*Muzaffargarh District. Statistical tables.* 1904. Lahore. 1905.  
D 9171(b).

*Muzaffargarh District. Statistical tables.* 1924. Lahore. 1926.  
D 9171(c).

*Muzaffargarh District. Statistical tables.* 1913. Lahore. 1913.  
D 9171(d).

*Gazetteer of the Muzaffargarh District. Leiah Tahsil.* 1916. Lahore.  
1919. D 9172.

**Rawalpindi—**

*Gazetteer of the Rawalpindi District.* 1907. Lahore. 1909. D 9180

*Rawalpindi District. Statistical tables.* 1912. Lahore. 1913.  
D 9180(a)

*Rawalpindi District. Statistical tables.* 1907. Lahore. 1909.  
D 9180(b).

**Rohtak—**

- Gazetteer* of the Rohtak District. 1883-84. Lahore. D 9190.  
*Gazetteer* of the Rohtak District. 1910. Lahore. 1911. D 9190(a).  
 Rohtak District and Dujana State. Statistical tables. 1912. Lahore. D 9190(b).  
 1913.  
 Rohtak District and Dujana State. Statistical tables. 1904. Lahore. D 9190(c).  
 1906.  
 Rohtak District and Dujana State. Statistical tables. 1914. Lahore. D 9190(d).  
 1914.

**Shahpur—**

- Gazetteer* of the Shahpur District. 1883-84. Lahore. D 9200.  
 Punjab District *Gazetteers*. Vol. XIX, Part B. Shahpur District. Statistical tables and descriptive portion with map. 1934. Lahore. D 9200(a).  
 1935.  
*Gazetteer* of the Shahpur District, by *J. Wilson*. Revised edition, 1897. Lahore. 1897. D 9201.  
*Gazetteer* of the Shahpur District. 1917. Lahore. 1918. D 9201(a).  
 Shahpur District. Statistical tables. 1912. Lahore. 1913. D 9201(b).

**Sheikupura—**

- Panjab Government. Panjab District *Gazetteer*. Vol. XVII, Part B. Sheikupura District Statistical tables. 1933. Lahore. 1934. D 9206.

**Sialkot—**

- Gazetteer* of the Sialkot District by Captain *J. R. Dunlop Smith* 1894-95. Revised edition. Lahore. 1895. D 9210.  
*Gazetteer* of the Sialkot District. 1920. Lahore. 1921. D 9210(a).  
 Sialkot District. Statistical tables. 1904. Lahore. 1908. D 9210(b).  
 Sialkot District. Statistical tables. 1912. Lahore. 1913. D 9210(c).  
*Gazetteer* of the Sialkot District. 1904. Lahore. D 9210(d).  
*Gazetteer* of the Sialkot District. 1912. Lahore. D 9210(e).

**Simla—**

- Gazetteer* of the Simla District. 1888-89. Lahore. D 9220.  
*Gazetteer* of the Simla District. 1904. Lahore. 1908. D 9220(a).  
 Simla District. Statistical tables. 1912. Lahore. 1912. D 9220(b).  
 Simla District. Statistical tables. 1904. Simla. 1909. D 9220(c).  
*Gazetteer* of the Simla Hill States. 1910. Lahore. D 9220(d).

Punjab State *Gazetteers*. Lahore. 1904-13.

Vol. III. Dujana State.

(A), 1904.

Vol. VII. Kalsia State.

(A), 1904.

Vol. VIII. Simla Hill States.

(A), 1910.

Vol. IX. Sirmur State.

(A), 1904 and (B), 1904 and 1912.

Vol. XII. Mandi and Suket States.

(B), 1904 and 1912.

Vol. XII. Mandi State.

(A), 1920.

Vol. XIV. Kapurthala State.

(B), 1916.

Vol. XVI. Faridkot State.

(A), 1907.

Vol. XVII. Phulkian States. Patiala, Jhind and Nabha.

(A), 1904 and (B), 1904 and 1913.

Vol. XXII. Chamba State.

(A), 1904 and (B), 1904 and 1912.

Vol. XXVI-A. Bahawalpur State.

(A), 1904 and (B), 1904 and 1913.

**D 9223.**

**p.—Rajputana—**

The Rajputana *Gazetteer*. Vol. I-III. Calcutta. 1879-80. **D 9230.**

Rajputana District *Gazetteer*. Vol. I. Ajmer-Merwara. Compiled by C. C. Watson. A—Text. B—Statistical Tables. Ajmer. 1904. **D 9232.**

Rajputana *Gazetteers*. Vol. II. Mewar Residency. Compiled by Maj. K. D. Erskine. A—Text. B—Statistical Tables. Ajmer. 1908. **D 9232.**

—, — Vol. III. Western Rajputana States Residency and Bikaner Agency. Compiled by Maj. K. D. Erskine. A—Text. B—Statistical Tables. Allahabad. 1908-09. **D 9232.**

Drake-Brockman, H. E.—A Gazetteer of Eastern Rajputana comprising the Native States of Bharatpur, Dholpur and Karauli Ajmer. **D2409.**

**Ajmer-Merwara—**

Ajmer. Historical and descriptive. By *H. B. Sarda*. Ajmer. 1911.

See **D 8195**.

*Gazetteer of Ajmer-Merwara in Rajputana*. Compiled by *J. D. Latouche*. Calcutta. 1875. **D 9250**.

**Alwar—**

*Gazetteer of Ulwur*. By Major *P. W. Powlett*. London. 1878. **D 9260**.

**Karauli—**

*Gazetteer of the Karauli State*. By Captain *P. W. Powlett*. Calcutta. 1874. **D 9300**.

**q.—United Provinces—**

Statistical, descriptive, and historical *account* of the North-Western Provinces of India. Vol. I-XIV. Allahabad. 1874-86. **D 9350**.

*Gazetteer of the Province of Oudh*. Vol. I-III. Lucknow. 1877-78. **D 9355**.

District *Gazetteers* of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. Compiled and edited by *H. R. Nevill* and others—

- V. 1. Dehra Dun. 1911. Also Supplementary notes and B. Vol. 1910.
- V. 2. Saharanpur. 1909.
- V. 3. Muzaffarnagar. 1903.
- V. 4. Meerut. 1904.
- V. 5. Bulandshahr. 1903.
- V. 6. Aligarh. 1926. Also B. Vol. 1914.
- V. 7. Muttra. 1911.
- V. 8. Agra. 1905.
- V. 9. Farrukhabad. 1911. Also Supplementary notes. Vol. 1916.
- V. 10. Mainpuri. 1910.
- V. 11. Etawah. 1911.
- V. 12. Etah. 1911.
- V. 13. Bareilly. 1911. And B. Vol. 1914.
- V. 14. Bijnor. 1908.
- V. 15. Budaun. 1915.
- V. 16. Moradabad. 1911.
- V. 17. Shahjahanpur. 1910.

- V. 18. Pilibhit. 1909.
- V. 19. Cawnpur. 1909.
- V. 20. Fatehpur. 1906.
- V. 21. Banda. 1909.
- V. 22. Hamirpur. 1909.
- V. 23. Allahabad. 1911.
- V. 24. Jhansi. 1929. B. Vol. 1916.
- V. 25. Jalaun. 1909.
- V. 26. Benares. 1922. B. Vol. 1916.
- V. 27. Mirzapur. 1911.
- V. 28. Jaunpur. 1908.
- V. 29. Ghazipur. 1909.
- V. 30. Ballia. 1907.
- V. 31. Gorakhpur. 1909. Also revised edition of 1921.
- V. 32. Basti. 1907. Also edition of 1926 and Supplementary notes, etc. C. Vol.
- V. 33. Azamgarh. 1911.
- V. 34. Nainital. 1904. B. Vols. 1915 and 1917.
- V. 35. Almorah. 1928.
- V. 36. British Garhwal. 1910. B. Vol. 1916.
- V. 37. Lucknow. 1904.
- V. 38. Unao. 1903.
- V. 39. Rai Bareilly. 1905.
- V. 40. Sitapur. 1905.
- V. 41. Hardoi. 1904.
- V. 42. Kheri. 1927.
- V. 43. Fyzabad. 1928. B. Vol. 1915.
- V. 44. Gonda. 1905.
- V. 45. Bahraich. 1903.
- V. 46. Sultanpur. 1903.
- V. 47. Partabgarh. 1904.
- V. 48. Bara Banki. 1904.

D 9360.

*Gazetteer of the Rampur State.* Allahabad. 1911.

D 9361.

#### **Fatehpur—**

*Growse, F. S.*—A Supplement to the Fatehpur Gazetteer. Allahabad. 1887. D 9400.



## XIX.—ADMINISTRATION.

- Census of the Punjab, 1881.* 3 vol. D 9450.
- Census of India, 1901.* 26 vols. D 9460
- Census of India.* 1921. 41 vols. D 9465.
- Census of India.* 1931. 28 Vols. D 9466.
- Baden-Powell, B. H.*—The land-systems of British India being a manual of the land-tenures and of the systems of land-revenue administration prevalent in the several provinces. Vol. I-III. Oxford. 1892. D 9500.
- Government of India*—The Indian Arms Act, 1878, and the Indian Arms Rules, 1909. Simla. 1909. D 9502.
- , — The Indian Arms Act, 1878 and the Indian Arms Rules, 1920. Delhi. 1920. D 9502(a).
- The Burma Mineral Concessions Manual. Rangoon. 1924. D 9503.
- Government of India.*—The Indian Income-tax Act, 1918. D 9505.
- Clarke, Geoffrey.*—The Post Office of India and its story. Illustrated. London. 1921. D 9506.
- Black, Charles E. D.*—A Memoir on the Indian Surveys. 1875-90. London. 1891. D 9515.
- Mathai, John.*—Village Government in British India, with a preface by Sidney Webb. London. 1915. D 9516.
- Montague and Chelmsford.*—Report on Indian Constitutional Reforms. 1918. D 9517.
- Southborough and others.*—Report of the Committee appointed by the Secretary of State for India to enquire into questions connected with the franchise and other matters relating to Constitutional Reforms and those connected with the division of functions between the Central and Provincial Governments and in the Provincial Governments between the Executive Council and Ministers. 2 Vols. London. 1919.
- V. 1. Report of the Franchise Committee.
- V. 2. Report of the Functions Committee. D 9518.
- Rules under the Government of India Act. London. 1921. D 9518(a).
- Comptroller, India Treasuries.*—A Manual of appointments and allowances under the audit of the Comptroller, India Treasuries Calcutta. 1917. D 9519.
- Chattopādhyāya, Hariprasanna.*—Jala sarvarāhēr kārkhāna, or the administration of waterworks. Parts I-II. Allahabad. 1312. (Bengal era.) D 9520.

*Datta, K. L.*—Report on the Enquiry into the Rise of Prices in India  
Vols. I-V. Calcutta. 1914. **D 9520(a).**

*Civil Account Code.*—Vol. I. Seventh edition. (Reprint). Corrected  
to 18th July 1912. Calcutta. 1913. Also Vols. I-II. Corrected  
upto 1st December 1920. Calcutta. 1921.

[Vol. I duplicate.]

**D 9520(b).**

*Civil Service Regulations* relating to Salary, Leave, Pension and  
Travelling Allowance. Fifth edition (reprint) corrected up to 15th  
January 1915. With Appendices. 2 pts. 1915 and 1917. 3 vols. of  
Appendices. Calcutta. 1915. 2 copies of Appendix dated 1917.

**D 9521.**

*Government of India.*—The Civil Service Regulations relating to  
leave, pension and travelling allowance. Fifth edition. (Third  
reprint corrected up to 28th February 1929, with a separate vol.  
of Appendices). 1929.

**D 5921(a).**

Superior Civil Services (Revision of pay, passage and pension) Rules  
made by the Secretary of State for India in Council. 1928.

**D 5921(b).**

Report of an enquiry by the Auditor General in India into the Possi-  
bility of Assimilating Indian Appropriation Reports to the corres-  
ponding British Reports. Calcutta. 1925.

**D 9521(c).**

Report of the Public Accounts Committee on the Accounts of the  
years 1922-23 to 1933-34. Vol. I—Report. Vol. II—Evidence for  
the years 1923-24 to 1928-29. Vol. I—Reports only for the years  
1929-30 to 1933-34.

**D 9522.**

Epitome of Reports from the Central Committee of Public Accounts.  
1923-27 and of the Government Orders thereon with Index.

**D 9522(a).**

*Government of India.*—Public Works Department Code with  
Appendices. Revised and corrected to 31st March 1919. 10th  
Authorised edition. Calcutta. 1919.

**D 9523.**

—, — Interest calculation tables and ready reckoners for use in  
the Account offices. Delhi. 1933.

**D 9523(a).**

India Office List. Vols. for 1915-35.

[Vol. for 1928 wanting.]

**D 9523(b).**

*Sharp, H.*—Selections from Educational Records, Part I 1781-  
1839. Calcutta. 1920.

**D 9523(c).**

*Ray.*—Ready Reckoner.

**D 9524.**

Ready Reckoner for use in Income-Tax offices.

**D 9524(a).**

*Eastern Bengal and Assam,* Public Works Department, I-II.—Build-  
ings and Roads Branch, Imperial and Provincial Civil Works,  
Budget estimate for 1911-12. Shillong. 1911.

**D 9525.**

Manual of Audit Instructions. Calcutta. 1926.

**D 9525(a).**

*Sly, Sir Frank and others.*—Report of the Public Works Department Re-organisation Committee. 3 Vols. bound in one. Calcutta. 1917.

Contents :—

V. 1. Report of the Committee.

V. 2. Minutes of evidence taken at Bombay, Nagpur, Calcutta and Madras, with appendices.

V. 3. Minutes of evidence taken at Rangoon, Bankipore, Allahabad, Lahore, Simla, with appendices. **D 9526.**

The organisation of Indian Surveys and other supplementary departments. 1903. **D 9530.**

*Holland, Sir Thomas and others.*—Report of the Indian Industrial Commission, 1916-18, with minutes of evidence, list of witnesses and inspection notes, 1917-18. Text of the Report : List of witnesses : Inspection notes : and 6 v. of minutes of evidence

Text Report of the Commissioners.

V. 1. Minutes of evidence, Delhi, United Provinces and Bihar and Orissa.

V. 2. Minutes of evidence, Bengal and Central Provinces.

V. 3. Minutes of evidence, Madras and Bangalore.

V. 4. Minutes of evidence, Bombay.

V. 5. Minutes of evidence, Punjab, Assam, Burma and General.

V. 6. Minutes of evidence (Confidential).

Appendix Inspection notes (Confidential). List of witnesses.

**D 9533.**

*Islington and others.*—Royal Commission on the Public Services in India. Report of the Commissioners. Vol. I. London. 1916.

**D 9534.**

Report of the Royal Commission on the Superior Civil Services in India. 1924. (2 cops.) **D 9534(a).**

Report of the Patna University Committee, 1913. Patna. 1914.

**D 9535.**

*Bihar and Orissa Government.*—The Patna University (Amendment) Act. Patna. 1918. **D 9535(a).**

*Sadler, Sir Michael and others.*—Report of the Calcutta University Commission, 1917-19. 5 v., Pts. I-II. Calcutta. 1919.

Contents :—

V. 1-3, Pt. I.—Analysis of present conditions.

V. 4-5, Pt. II.—Recommendations of the Commission.

**D 9536.**

*Thorpe, J. F. and others.*—Report of the Chemical Services Committee. Simla. 1920. **D 9537.**

*Phear, John B.*—The Aryan Village in India and Ceylon. London. 1880. D 9545.

*Roy, G. K.*—Collection of rules and orders relating to Public servants and to their dismissal. 4th edition. Simla. 1918. D 9550.

[Also 3 copies of the 3rd edition of 1913.]

The Government Servants Conduct Rules, 1904. D 9550 (a).

[See also D 9635.]

*Keymer, E. S.*—Fundamental rules dealing with the leave, allowances deputation, conditions of service, etc., etc. of Government servant in civil employ. Simla. D 9550 (b).

*Roy, G. K.*—A Collection of rules and orders relating to public servants and to their dismissal. Calcutta. 1928. D 9560.

Annual Report of the Board of Scientific advice for 1902 to 1922-23. 16 Vols. Calcutta. D 9562.

Legislative Department.—Government of India Act with rules and notifications thereunder and Index. Calcutta. 1924. D 9570.

Pay and Accounts Officer, Survey of India.—A Manual of appointments and allowances in the payment of the Pay and Account Officer, Survey of India, Miscellaneous Central Department. Calcutta. 1928. D 9590.

Indian Cinematograph Committee of 1927-28.—Report. Madras. 1928. D 9593.

Report of the Indian Road Development Committee. 1927-28. Calcutta. D 9594.

Coatman, J.—India in 1925-26 & 1927-28 to 1932-33. Calcutta and Delhi. D 9597.

Accountant-General.—Audit and appropriation accounts of the Central Government (Civil) and the report of the Accountant-General thereon for the years 1925-26 to 1932-33, with appendix. Vols. for 1928-29 to 1930-31. D 9598.

Executive Report of the Audit Department on the accounts of the Central Government (Civil) for the years 1925-26—1928-29. D 9599.

Auditor-General.—List of Treasuries and Sub-Treasuries in India. Second edition. Corrected upto 30th November 1927. 1927. D 9600.

Controller of Currency.—List of Treasuries and Sub-Treasuries in India. 3rd edition. Corrected upto 20th November 1934. 1934. D 9600(a).

Indian Statutory Commission Report—

V. 1. Survey.

V. 2. Recommendations.

D 9601.

*Government of India*.—Government of India's *despatch* on proposals for Constitutional Reform. Calcutta. 1930. **D 9603.**

—, —. *Views of local Governments on the recommendations of the Indian Statutory Commission.* Calcutta. 1930. **D 9604.**

*Secretary of State for India*.—Indian Round Table Conference —

Part 1. Proceedings 12th Nov. 1930—19th Jan. 1931.

Part 2. Sub-Committee's reports ; conference resolutions and Prime Minister's statement. Calcutta. 1931. **D 9605.**

*Round Table Conference Committees*.—Sub-Committee's report and Prime Minister's statement : Second session. 7th Sept. 1931 to 1st Dec. 1931. Calcutta. 1932.

*Government of India*.—Indian Round Table Conference, 12th November 1930 to 19th January 1931. Proceedings of Sub-committees. Vols. 1—IX. Calcutta. 1931.

*Indian Round Table Conference*.—*Report* of the third session of the Indian Round Table Conference. Calcutta. 1933.

*Indian Round Table Conference, 2nd session, 7th September 1931 to 1st December, 1931*.—*Proceedings of Federal Structural Committee and Minorities Committee.* 3 Vols. Calcutta. 1932.

*Indian Round Table Conference (second session, 7th September 1931 to 1st December 1931)*.—*Proceedings of the Plenary Sessions.* Calcutta. 1932. **D 9606.**

*Report of the Federal Finance Committee.* [Title page missing.]. **D 9606(a).**

*Indian Franchise Committee*.—*Report*. 3 Vols. Calcutta. 1932. **D 9606(b)**

*Government of India*.—*Proposals for Indian Constitutional Reform.* Delhi. 1933. **D 9606(c).**

*Report of the Joint Committee of Indian Constitutional Reform* Vol. I Report ; Vol. II Proceedings. 1935. **D 9606(d).**

*Government of India Bill*.—Delhi, 1935. **D 9606(e).**

*Government of India Act, 1935*.—Delhi. 1935. **D 9606(f).**

*Royal Commission on Labour in India*.—*Report.* Calcutta. 1931. **D 9607.**

*Government of India*.—*Report of the General Purposes Sub-Committee of the Retrenchment Advisory Committee.* Pts. I-III. Simla. 1931-33. **D 9608.**

[Pt. I two copies.]

*Report of the Stores, Printing and Stationery Sub-Committee of the Retrenchment Advisory Committee. (Final).* September 1932. 1933. **D 9608(a).**

*Government of India.*—Simla Allowance Code. 12th Edition. Calcutta. 1931. **D 9609.**

*Gupta, R. K.*—Fundamental Rules made easy. Dacca. **D. 6910.**

*Gupta, R. K.*—Reformed Indian pay ready-reckoner and Income-tax Calculator. 1931. **D 9611.**

*Sitaram, K. N.*—Victoria Jubilee Institute, Panjab. Detailed list of the lantern slides available for lectures. Lahore. 1929. **D 9612.**

*Prichard, H. M.*—Fundamental Rules and Assam Subsidiary Rules. First Ed. 1927. Reprinted with correction slips up to December 1931. Shillong. 1932. **D 9613.**

*Government of India.*—Workmen's Compensation Rules, 1924 and the returns prescribed under the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923 (VIII of 1923) as amended upto the 31st January. Calcutta. 1930 [2 copies.] **D 9614.**

The Government Servants' Conduct Rules corrected upto July 1926. Calcutta. **D 9635.**

[See also **D 9550(a).**]

General Provident Fund (Central Services) Rules. (Corrected upto December 1934.) Delhi. 1935. **D 9642.**

**E.—OTHER COUNTRIES IN ASIA.****I.—AFGHANISTAN.****a.—History and Archæology.**

*Ferrier, J. P.*—History of the Afghans. Translated by *William Jesse*. London. 1858. **E 15.**

*Malleson, G. B.*—History of Afghanistan, from the earliest period to the outbreak of the war of 1878. London. 1878. **E 30.**

*Siraj-ut-tawarikh*, Bombay. 1331 A.H. **E 31.**

*Neamet Ullah*.—History of the Afghans. Translated from the Persian by *Bernhard Dorn*. P. I. London. 1829. **E 45.**

[Oriental Translation Fund.]

*Prinsep, H. T.*—Note on the historical results deductible from recent discoveries in Afghanistan. London. 1844. **E 60.**

*Barthoux, J. J.*—Memoirs de la delegation archeologique Française en Afghanistan. Tome III. Les Fouilles de Hadâa. Paris et Bruxelles. 1930. **E 61.**

*Goddard, A. and Hackin, J.*—Les antiquites Bouddhiques de Bamiyan. Paris. 1928. **E 61(a).**

*Maison Franco-Japonaise de Tokyo*.—L' Oeuvre de la delegation Francaise en Afghanistan (1922-32). I. Archeologie bouddhique par *J. Hackin*. Tokyo. 1933. **E 62.**

*Stein, M. A.*—Zur Geschichte der Çâhis von Kâbul. Stuttgart. 1893. **E 64.**

*Stocqueler, J. H.*—Memorials of Afghanistan : being state papers official documents, dispatches, authentic narratives, etc., illustrative of the British expedition to, and occupation of, Afghanistan and Scinde, between the years 1838 and 1842. Calcutta. 1843. **E 68.**

*Thomas, E.*—On the coins of the Kings of Ghazni. A.H. 350=A.D. 961 to A.H. 567=A.D. 1171. London. 1848. **E 70.**

*Wilson, H. H.*—Ariana Antiqua. A descriptive account of the antiquities and coins of Afghanistan : with a memoir on the buildings called Topes, by *C. Masson*. London. 1841. **E 75.**

*Abdur Rahman*.—Life. Edited by *Mir Munshi Sultan Mahomed Khan*. Vol. I-II. London. 1900. **E 90.**

*b.—Topography and Travels.*

*Bellew, H. W.*—Journal of a political mission to Afghanistan, in 1857, under Major Lumsden; with an account of the country and people. London. 1862. **E 110.**

*Elphinstone, Mountstuart.*—An account of the kingdom of Caubul and its dependencies in Persia, Tartary, and India; comprising a view of the Afghan nation and a history of the Douranee monarchy 2nd edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1819. **E 125.**

—, —2nd edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1819. **E 126.**

*Sale, Lady.*—Journal of the disasters in Afghanistan. 1841-42. London. 1843. **E 127.**

*Sale, Sir Robert.*—Defence of Jalalabad: views in Afghanistan. **E 128.**

[Portfolio.]

*Niedermayer, Oskar Von and Diez, Ernst.*—Afghanistan. Leipzig. 1924. **E 134.**

*Hamilton, Angus.*—Afghanistan. With a map and numerous illustrations. London. 1906. **E 140.**

*Mohan Lal.*—Travels in Afghanistan. London. 1846.

See **D 8035.**

*Oliver, Edward E.*—Across the border or Pathân and Biloeh. Illustrated by *J. L. Kipling*. London. 1890. **E 155.**

*Vigne, G. T.*—A personal narrative of a visit to Ghuzni, Kabul and Afghanistan, and of a residence at the court of Dost Mohamed with notices of Runjit Sing, Khiva, and the Russian expedition. London. 1840. **E 162.**

*Walker, P. F.*—Afghanistan: a short account of Afghanistan, its history, and our dealings with it. London. 1881. **E 170.**

**Herat—**

*Malleson, G. B.*—Herat: the granary and garden of Central Asia. With an index and a map. London. 1880. **E 185.**

**Kabul—**

*Burnes, Alexander.*—Cabool: being a personal narrative of a journey to, and residence in that city. London. 1842. **E 20.**

*Hayden, H. H.*—Notes on some Monuments in Afghanistan. Calcutta. 1910.

See **A 380.**



**c.—Literature.**

*Darmesteter, James.*—Chants populaires des Afghans. Paris. 1888-90. **E 210.**

*Morgenstierne, George.*—Indo-Iranian Frontier languages. Vol. I. Parachi and Ormuri. Oslo. 1929. **E 214.**

*Hika-yat-i-Abdullah bin Abdul Qādir Munshi.* (Published under the auspices of the Royal Asiatic Society.) 1880. **E 215.**

*Raverty, H. G.*—Selections from the poetry of the Afghāns, from the sixteenth to the nineteenth century: literally translated from the original Pushto. London. 1862. **E 230.**

*Darmesteter, J.*—Lettres sur l'Inde, a la frontier Afghane. 1888.

See **D 6570.**

**d.—Ethnography and Anthropology.**

*Bellw, H. W.*—An inquiry into the ethnography of Afghanistan London. 1891. **E 232.**

**II.—ARABIA.****a.—Archæology and Art.**

*D' Avesnes, Prisse.*—La Decoration Arabe, decors maraux-Palfonds, mosaïques-Dallages-Boiseries-Vitraux-Etoffes-Tapis-Reliures-Faïences Ornaments diverse; extraits du grand ouvrage L'Art Arabe. Paris. **E 245.**

*Bercham, Max van.*—Notes d'archéologie Arabe. Monuments et inscriptions Fatémîtes. Paris. 1891. **E 250.**

[Extrait du Journal Asiatique.]

*Bourgoin, J.*—Precis de l'Art Arabe et matériaux pour servir a l'histoire, a la theorie et a la technique des arts de l'Orient Musulman. Paris. 1892. **E 255.**

*Bourgoin, Jules.*—Les arts Arabes; architecture, menuiserie, bronzes plafonds, revetements, marbres, pavements, vitraux, etc., avec une table descriptive et explicative et le trait gene al de l'art Arabe Paris. 1873. **E 255(a).**

*Bourgoin, J.*—Les éléments de l'art Arabe: Le trait des entrelacs. Paris 1879. **E 256.**

**Archæology and Art—contd.**

Comité de conservation des monuments de Part Arabe. Exercices  
1882-1901; 1914. Le Caire. 1885-1916.

- V. 1. Exercice. 1882-83.
- V. 2. Exercice. 1884-86.
- V. 3. Exercice. 1887-88.
- V. 4. Exercice. 1889-90.
- V. 5. Exercice. 1891-93.
- V. 6. Exercice. 1894-96.
- V. 7. Exercice. 1897-99.
- V. 8. Exercice. 1900-01.
- V. 9. Exercice. 1904-06.
- V. 10. Exercice. 1907-08.
- V. 11. Exercice. 1909.
- V. 12. Exercice. 1910-11.
- V. 13. Exercice. 1912.
- V. 14. Exercice. 1914.
- V. 15. Index. 1882-10.

[ Exercices for the years 1902-03 and 1913 Wanting.]

**E 265.**

*Grohmann, Adolf.*—Gottersymbole und Symboltiere auf Süd-Arabischen Denkmälern. Wien. 1914.

**E 267.**

*Marcais, William, et Georges.*—Les Monuments arabes de Tlemcen. Paris. 1903.

**E 275.**

*Migon, Gaston.*—Les cuivres Arabes. Paris. 1900.

**E 280.**

[Extrait de la Gazette des Beaux Arts.]

*Mordtmann, Dr. J. H. and Muller, Dr. D. H.*—Sabäische Denkmäler. Mit. 8 photographischen Tafeln. Wien. 1883.

**E 282.**

*Muller, D. H.*—Südarabische Alterthümer im kunsthistorischen Hofmuseum Herausgegeben von D. H. Müller. Wien. 1899.

**E 283.**

*Reinaud, M.*—Monuments arabes, persans et turcs, du cabinet de M. le duc de Blacas et d'autres cabinets. Tomes I and II. Paris. 1828.

**E 285.**

*Sarre, F. Herzfeld, Ernest & Lamm, C. J.*—Forschungen zur Islamische kunst. Die ausgrabungen von Samarra. Berlin. 1923-1930.

- B. 1. Der Wandschmuck der bauten von Samarra und Seine ornamentik von *Ernest Herzfeld*.
- B. 2. Die keramik von Samarra von *F. Sarre*.
- B. 3. Die malerein von Samarra von *Ernest Herzfeld*.
- B. 4. Das glas von Samarra von *C. J. Lamm*.

**Archæology and Art—contd.**

B. 5. Die vorgeschichtlichen töpferien von *Ernest Herzfeld*.

[Vol. I Duplicate.] E 286.

*Petrie, W. M. Flinders*.—Researches in Sinai. With chapters by *C. T. Currelly*. London. 1906. E 288.

*Calvert, Albert F.*—Moorish remains in Spain, being a brief record of the Arabian conquest of the Peninsula with a particular account of the Mohammedan architecture and decoration in Cordova, Seville and Toledo. London. 1906. E 288(a).

*Calvert, A. F.*—Moorish remains in Spain, being a brief record of the Arabian conquest of the Peninsula with a particular account of the Muhammadan architecture and decoration in the Alhambra. 1917. E 288(b).

*Hartmann, Martin*.—Der islamische Orient. Bd. II. Die Arabisch Frage mit einem Versuche der Archäologie Jemens. Leipzig. 1909. E 288(c).

**b.—Technical and Fine Arts. Science.**

*Karabacek, Joseph*.—Das arabische Papier. Eine historisch-antiquarische Untersuchung. Wien. 1887. E8. 290.

*Lane-Poole, Stanley*.—Catalogue of Arabic glass weights in the British Museum. Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole*. London. 1891. E 295.

*Schio, Almerico da*.—Di due astrolabi in caratteri eufici occidentali trovati in Valdagno (Veneto). Venezia. 1880. H 130.

**Fine Arts—**

*Salvedor-Daniel, Francesco*.—Music and musical instruments of the Arab with introduction on how to appreciate Arab music, edited with notes, memoir, bibliography and thirty examples and illustrations by *Henry George Farmer*. London. E 315.

**c.—Palæography and Epigraphy.**

Aegyptische Urkunden aus den Königlichen Museen zu Berlin. Herausgegeben von der Generalverwaltung. Arabische Urkunden. Band I. Heft I and II. Berlin. 1896. E 320.

*Berchem, Max van*.—Arabische Inschriften. Leipzig. 1909. (Inschriften aus Syrien, Mesopotamien und Kleinasien gesammelt von M. Freiherrn von Oppenheim, I.) E 324.

*Berchem, Max van*.—Inscriptions Arabes de Syrie. Le Caire 1897. [Extrait des Memoires de l'institut Égyptien.] E 325.

———,———Inscriptiones Palæosemiticæ. E 335.

[Title-page wanting.]

**c. Palæography and Epigraphy—contd.**

*Berchem* Notes d'archeologie Arabe. Monuments et inscriptions Fatemites. Paris. 1891.

See **E 250.**

*Inscriptions* in the Himyaritic character discovered chiefly in Southern Arabia and now in the British Museum. London. 1863. **E 345.**

[Portfolio.]

*Provencal, E. L.*—Inscriptions Arabes d'Espagne. Texte et planches 2 Vols. Leyde-Paris. 1931. **E 346.**

*Lafuente y Alcántara, Emilio.*—Inscripciones Árabes de Granada, precedidas de una reseña histórica y de la genealogía detallada de los reyes Alahmares. Madrid. 1859. **E 350.**

*Lanci, Michelangelo.*—Trattato delle simboliche rappresentanze Arabiche e della varia generazione de' Musulmani caratteri sopra differenti materie. Tomo I-III. Parigi. 1845. 1846. 1845. **E 360.**

[In 2 Vols.]

*Merx, Adalbert.*—Documents de paléographie hébraïque et arabe. Leyde. 1894. **E 370.**

*Moriz, B.*—Arabic Palæography, a collection of Arabic texts from the first century of the Hidjra till the year 1000. Cairo. 1905. [Publications of the Khedivial Library, Cairo, No. 16.] **E 375.**

[Portfolio.]

**d.—Language.**

*Badger, George Percy.*—An English-Arabic Lexicon, in which the equivalents for English words and idiomatic sentences are rendered into literary and colloquial Arabic. London. 1881. **E 390.**

*Dozy, R.*—Supplément aux dictionnaires arabes. Tome I-II. Leyde. 1881. **E 391.**

*Richardson, John.*—A Dictionary, Persian, Arabic and English. Oxford. 1777-80.

See **E 1850.**

*Karimu-l-Lughât.*—(Dictionary, Arabic and Persian). Newal Kishore Press. Lucknow. 1908. **E 392.**

*Lane, Edward William.*—Maddal Qāmus, an Arabic-English Lexicon derived from the best and the most copious Eastern sources in two books: the first containing all the classical words and significations commonly known to the learned among the Arabs: the second, those that are of rare occurrence and not commonly known. Book I, Parts I-VIII. London and Edinburgh. 1863-93. **E 393.**

**d. Language—contd.**

*Steingass, F.*—Students' Arabic-English Dictionary. London. 1884.  
**E 394.**

*Steingass, F.*—English-Arabic Dictionary, for the use of both travellers and students. London.  
**E 394(a).**

*Thornton, Frederic du Pre.*—Elementary Arabic, a grammar. Being an abridgment of *Wright's* Arabic grammar. Edited by *Reynold A. Nicholson*. Cambridge. 1905.  
**E 395.**

*Cameron, D. A.*—Arabic-English vocabulary for the use of English students of modern Egyptian Arabic. London. 1892. **E 396.**

*Elias, A. Elias.*—Alqamus al Asari or modern English-Arabic Dictionary. 2nd edition. 1921. **E 397.**

—, ————Alqamus al Asari or modern Arabic-English Dictionary. 1922. **E 397(a).**

*Spiro Bey, S.*—Arabic-English Dictionary of the modern Arabic of Egypt. 2nd edition. Cairo. 1923. **E 397(b).**

*Ess, John van.*—An aid to practical written Arabic. London. 1920.  
**E 398.**

*Wright, W.*—A grammar of the Arabic language, translated from the German of *Caspari* and edited with numerous additions and corrections. Third edition revised by *W. Robertson Smith* and *M. J. de Goeje*. Vols. I and II. Cambridge. 1898. **E 400.**

**e.—Literary history.**

*Almagroy Oárdenas, D. Antonio.*—Catálogo de los manuscritos Arabes que se conservan en la universidad de Granada. Granada. 1899. From the Proceedings of the XI Congress of Orientalists.  
**E 405.**

*Flügel, G.*—Al-Kindi genannt "der Philosoph der Araber." Ein Vorbild seiner Zeit und seines Volkes. Leipzig. 1857.

See **A 494**. I. No. 2.

—, ————Die grammatischen Schulen der Araber. Nach den Quellen bearbeitet I. Die Schulen von Basra und Kufa und die gemischte Schule. Leipzig. 1861.

See **A 494**. II. No. 4.

*Hommel, Dr. Fritz.*—Aufsätze und Abhandlungen arabistisch-semitologischen Inhalts. Hfte. I-III. München. 1892-1901.

[Hfte I-III. bound together.] **E 410.**

*Wüstenfeld, F.*—Arabischer Werke in das Lateinische. Göttingen. 1877. **E 415.**

*Oriental Public Library, Bankipore.*—Catalogue of Arabic and Persian Mss. Vols. I-XIX, 1908 to 1933.

Contents :

Vol. I.—Persian Poetry Firdausi to Hafiz by *M. Abdul Muqtadir*. 1908.

**e. —Literary History—contd.****Contents—**

Vol. II. Kamāl khujandī to Faydī by *M. Abdul Muqtadir*. 1910.

Vol. III.—Persian Poetry, 17th, 18th and 19th Centuries by *M. Abdul Muqtadir*. 1912.

Vol. IV.—Arabic Medical Works by *M. Azimud-Din Ahmad*. 1910.

Vol. V.—Tradition. Parts I-II by *M. Abdul Muqtadir*. 1920-25.

Vol. VI.—History by *M. Abdul Muqtadir*. 1918.

Vol. VII.—Indian History by *M. Abdul Muqtadir*. 1921.

Vol. VIII.—Biography, Romances, Tales and Antedotes by *M. Abdul Muqtadir*. 1925.

Vol. IX.—Philology and Sciences, by *M. Abdul Muqtadir*. 1925.

Vol. X.—Theology by *M. Abdul Hamid*. 1926.

Vol. XI.—Sciences and arts by Maulvi *Abdul Muqtadir*. 1927.

Vol. XII.—Biography by *Muinuddin Nadvi*. 1927.

Vol. XIII.—Sufism by *Abdul Hamid*. 1928.

Vol. XIV.—Commentaries on the Quran, Hadis, Law, Theology and controversial works by *Abdul Muqtadir*. 1928.

Vol. XV.—History by *Muinuddin Nadvi*. 1929.

Vol. XVI.—Sufism, Prayers, Hindism and history of Creeds and sects by *Abdul Muqtadir*. 1929.

Vol. XVII.—Manuscripts of mixed contents, by *Abdul Muqtadir*. 1930.

Vol. XVIII.—Quranic Science, Part I, by *Muinuddin Nadvi*. 1930.

Vol. XIX.—Jurisprudence, Part II and Law of Inheritance by *Abdul Hamid*. 1933.

**E 416.**

*Abdul Muqtadir*.—Mirat al 'Ulum being a Persian Catalogue of the Persian Mss. in the Oriental Public Library, Bankipore. Vol. I. 1925.

**E 416(a).**

*Wensinck, A. J.*—Concordance et indices de la tradition Musalmane. 1933. 4 Vols. Leiden.

**E 417**

[In progress.]

*Kamālu 'd-din Ahmad* and *'Abdu 'l-Muqtadir*.—Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian Manuscripts in the library of the Calcutta Madrasah. With an introduction by *E. Denison Ross*. Calcutta. 1905.

**E 420.**

*Loth, Otto*.—Catalogue of the Arabic Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office. London. 1877.

**E 421.**

**e. Literary history—contd.**

Miftah al nur al Khaffiyya, or Catalogue of Arabic manuscripts in Bankipore Library. 2 Vols. (Bound together). **E 421 (a).**

Ross, Dr. E. D. and Browne, E. G.—Catalogue of Two Collections of Persian and Arabic Mss. preserved in the India Office Library, London. 1902.

See **E 1910**.

Sprenger, Dr. A.—A Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and Hindustany Mss. of the libraries of the King of Oudh. Vol. I. Calcutta. 1854.

See **D 3482**.

**f. —Literature.**

Nicholson, Reynold A.—A Literary History of the Arabs. London. 1914. **E 425.**

O'leary, DeLacy.—Arabic thought and its place in history. London. 1922. **E 426.**

Maiman, M. A. A.—Iqlid al-Khizāna or Index of titles of works referred to or quoted by Abd-al-Qādir al-Baghdādi in his khizanat al Adab. 1927. (Panjab Univ. Ori. publications.) Lahore. **E 427.**

Hassān bin Thābit.—The Diwan or poetical works edited in original Arabic by Hartwig Hirschfeld. 1910. (Gibb Memorial).

See **C 58**. Vol. 13.

Abūl ibn al Abras of Asad and Amīr ibn al Tufail, of Amīr ibn Ss'sa'ah.—The Diwans or poetical works edited from the Ms. in British Museum and supplied with a translation and notes by Sir Charles Lyall. 1913. (Gibb Memorial).

See **C 58**. Vol. 21.

Rust'haveli, Shot'ha.—The Man in the Panther's Skin. A romantic epic. A close rendering from the Georgian by M. S. Wardrop. London. 1912.

See **C 236**. XXI.

Lyall, Sir C. J.—Ancient Arabian Poetry as a source of historical information. London. 1914.

See **A 345**. January 1914.

Ahlwardt, W.—The Divans of the six ancient Arabic poets, Ennābīga, 'Antara, Tharafa, Zuhair, 'Alqama and Imru'ulqais; chiefly according to the Mss. of Paris, Göttingen, and Leyden; and the Collection of their Fragments with a list of various readings of the ext. London. 1870. **E 435.**

al Hariri.—The assemblies. Translated from the Arabic, with notes, historical and grammatical. Vol. 1. By Thomas Chenery. Vol. II by F. Steingass. Prefaced and indexed by F. F. Arbuthnot. London. 1867-98.

See **C 236**. IX-X.

f.—Literature—*contd.*

*Baethgen, Friedrich.*—Fragments syrischer und arabischer Historik. Leipzig. 1884.

See **A 494.** B. VIII No. 3.

*Brockelmann, Carl.*—Geschichte der Arabischen Litteratur. Band I and II. Weimar. 1898 and 1902. **E 440.**

*Hartmann, Martin.*—Lieder der libyschen Wüste. Die Quellen und die Texte nebst einem Exkurse über die bedeutenderen Beduin-  
enstämme des westlichen Unterägyptens. Leipzig. 1899.

See **A 494.** B. XI. No. 3.

*Steinschneider, Moritz.*—Polemische und apologetische Literatur in arabischer Sprache, zwischen Muslimen, Christen und Juden. Leipzig. 1877.

See **A 494.** B. VI. No. 3.

*Panj Ganj* Malfuzat Khwajagan Chishtahl bihisht.

1. The Five Treasures. The Sayings of the Chishti Saints whose residence is now in the paradise.

2. Asrar-ul-Auliya. The Secrets of the Saints.

3. Matlub-ul-Talibin. (Urdu translation). Fawaid-ul-Salkin (or books sought after by the seekers of knowledge). An Urdu translation of the Benefits of the Walkers in the true paths.

4. Fawaid-ul-Fawaid. The Benefits of the Soul.

5. Sair-ul-Auliya. Anecdotes about the Saints. **E 445.**

*Hommel, Dr. Fritz.*—Süd-arabische chrestomathie ; minäosahäische Grammatik. Bibliographie miäische inschriften nebst Glossar. 1893. **E 447.**

## g.—History.

*Arnold, Sir Thomas.*—The Caliphate. Oxford. 1924. **E 449.**

*Khudabakhsh, S.*—History of the Islamic peoples. Calcutta. **E 449(a).**

*Muhammad Ali.*—Early Caliphate. Lahore. 1932. **E 449(b).**

*Donaldson, D. M.*—Shi'ite religion : a history of Islam in Persia and Irak. London. 1933. **E 449(c).**

*Mamour, Prince, P. H.*—Polemics on the origin of the Fatimi Caliphs. 1933. **E 449(d).**

*Caussin de Perceval, A. P.*—Essai sur l'histoire des Arabes avant l'Islamisme, pendant l'époque de Mahomet, et jusqu'à la réduction de toutes les tribus sous la loi musulmane. Tome I-III. Paris. 1847-48. **E 450.**

*Shibli, M.*—Siratum-Nabi. Pts. I-IV **E 450(a).**

*Draycott, G. M.*—Mahomet, founder of Islam. London. **E 451.**



## g.—History—contd.

- Durrani, F. K. K.*—Great prophet. Lahore. 1931. **E 451(a).**
- Gauba, K. L.*—Prophet of the desert. Lahore. 1934. **E 451(b).**
- Ansari, Said.*—Sir-ul-Ansar. 2 pts. **E 451(c).**
- Nadvi, Muinuddin.*—Khulfa-i-Rashedin **E 451(d).**
- Nadvi, S. S.*—Sirat-i-Aisha. **E 451(e).**
- Ansari, Said.*—Sir-us sahabiyat. **E 451(f).**
- Nadvi, A. S.*—Uswa-i-Sahaba. 2 pts. **E 451(g).**
- Shah, M. D. A.*—Mahajarin. 2 pts. **E 451(h).**
- Rahman, M. K.*—Mukhtasar Tārikh-i-Islāmi. 4 pts. **E 451(i).**
- Nadvi, A. S.*—Sirat-omar-bin Abdul Aziz. **E 451(j).**
- Philby, H. St. J. B.*—Harun al Rashid. Edinburgh. 1933. **E 451(k).**
- Gibb, H. A. R.*—The Arab conquests in Central Asia. 1923. (Vol. II of James G. Forlong Fund). London. **E 452.**
- Jacob, H. F.*—Kings of Arabia ; the rise and set of the Turkish Sovereignty in the Arabian Peninsula. London. 1923. **E 454.**
- Ibn Hisham.*—سيرة رسول الله Das leben Muhammad. Aus den Handschriften zu Berlin, Leipzig, Gotha, und Leyden herausgegeben von Dr. Ferdinand Wustenfeld. 2 Bands. Gottingen. 1860.

## Contents :

B. 1.—Parts I-II. Text.

B. 2.—Einleitung, anmerkungen und Register.

- Le Bon, Gustave.*—La civilisation des Arabes. Paris. 1884. **E 465.**
- Kamāl-ul-dīn, Kwājā.*—Tamaddan Islam. Vol. I. Lahore. **E 466.**
- Nielsen, Dr. Ditlef.*—Handbuch der Alta Abischen Altertumskunde. Band I.—Altarabische Kulture. Kopen Hagen. 1927. **E 467.**
- Kremer, Alfred von.*—Culturgeschichte des orientis unter den Chalifen. 2 Bands. Wierf. 1875-77. **E 470.**
- Khudabaksha, S.*—Arab civilization translated from the German of Joseph Hell. Cambridge. 1926. **E 470(a).**
- Muir, Sir William.*—Mahomet and Islam ; a sketch of the Prophet's life from original sources and a brief outline of his religion. London. **E 475.**
- Muir, William.*—Annals of the Early Caliphate from original sources. London. 1883. **E 480.**
- Muir, Sir William.*—Caliphate, its rise, decline and fall revised by T. H. Weir. Edinburgh. 1915. **E 480(a).**

g. **History—concd.**

*Naswan B. Saeed al Hamiri.*—Die auf süd-arabien bezuglichen Ausgaben im Sams al-'Ulum, gesammelt, alphabetisch geordnet und herausgegeben von Azimuddin Ahmad. 1916. (Gibb Memorial).

See **C 58** Vol. 24.

*Sacy, Silvestre de.*—Mémoires sur les antiquités de la Perse et sur l'histoire des Arabes avant Mahomet. Paris.

See **E 2060**.

*Khudabukhsh.*—Orient under the Caliphs. Calcutta. 1920. **E 483**.

*Weber, Otto.*—Arabien vor dem Islam. Leipzig. 1901. (Reprint from Der alte Orient, 3 Jahrgang, Heft 1). **E 485**.

*Osborn, R. D.*—Islam under the Arabs. London. 1876. **E 486**.

*Wellhausen, J.*—Das Arabische Reich und sein sturz. Berlin. 1902. **E 487**.

**h.—Geography, Topography, and Travels.**

*Abu Ishāq Al-Istakhri.*—Kitabu-l-Aqalim. Liber Climatum, edidit Dr. J. H. Moeller. Gothae. 1819. **E 490**.

*Bent, Theodore, and Mrs. Bent.*—Southern Arabia. London. 1900. **E 495**.

*Lawrence, T. E.*—Revolt in the desert. London. 1927. **E 508**.

*Brünnow, Rudolf Ernst.*—Die Provincia Arabia auf Grund zweier in den Jahren 1897 und 1898 unternommenen Reisen und der Berichte früherer Reisender. Unter Mitwirkung von *Julius Euting*. Bands I-III. Strassburg. 1904-09. **E 510**.

*Burton, Richard.*—Personal narrative of a pilgrimage to Al-Madinah and Meccah. Vols. I-II. London. 1907. **E 515**.

*Doughty, Ch. M.*—Travels in Arabia Deserta, with a new preface by the author and an introduction by *T. E. Lawrence*. 2 Vols. London. 1921. **E 518**.

*Thomas, Bertram.*—Arabia Felix : across the empty quarter of Arabia with a foreword by *T. E. Lawrence* and appendix by *Sir Arthur Keith*. London. 1932. **E 519**.

*Glaser, Eduard.*—Skizze der Geschichte und Geographie Arabiens. Band II. Berlin. 1890. **E 520**.

*Hogarth, David George.*—The penetration of Arabia, a record of the development of Western knowledge concerning the Arabian Peninsula. London. 1904. **E 526**.

[The story of exploration.]

*Rum, Maulana.*—Safar-i-hijaj. **E 526(a)**.

*Ibn-i- Ali.*—Roznamchah-i-mukaddasa. **E 527**.

*Musil, Alois.*—Arabia Petraea. Topographischer Reisebericht. I. Moab. II. Edom. III. Ethnologischer Reisebericht. Wien. 1907-08. **E 532**.

[Vol. II Duplicate.]

**h.—Geography, Topography and Travels— contd.**

*Niebuhr, Carsten.*—Description de l'Arabie. Amsterdam. 1774.  
E 540.

*Erskine, (Mrs.) Steuart.*—The Vanished Cities of Arabia, illustrated by Major *Benton Fletcher*. London. E 550.

*Zwemer, S. M.*—Arabia : The Cradle of Islam. Studies in the geography, people and politics of the Peninsula with an account of Islam and Mission-work. Introduction by *James S. Dennis*. Edinburgh and London. E 555.

*Nadvi, S. S.*—Arzul-Quran. 2 pts. E 556.

**Bagdad—**

*Aboû Bak Ahmad ibn Thâbit al-Khatib al-Bagdâdhî.*—L'introduction topographique à l'histoire de Bagdâdh. Par *George Salmon*. Paris. 1904. E 570.

**Bahrain—**

*Goeje, J. de.*—Mémoires sur les Carmathes du Bahrain et les Fatimides. Leide. 1886.

[Mémoires d'histoire et de géographie orientales. No. 1.]  
E 575.

*Wüstenfeld, Ferdinand.*—Bahrein und Jemâna. Nach Arabischen Geographen beschrieben. Göttingen. 1874. E 580.

**Muscat—**

*Mansur, Shaik.*—History of Seyd Said, Sultan of Muscat, together with an account of the countries and people on the shores of the Persian Gulf, particularly of the Wahabees. London. 1819.  
E 585.

**Spain—**

*Arrue, Francisco Martin.*—Historia del Alcázar de Toledo. Madrid. 1889. E 610.

*Calvert, A. F.*—Seville, an historical and descriptive account of the "Pearl of Andalusia." London. 1917. E 616.

*Lane-poole, Stanley.*—The Moors in Spain. London. 1912.  
E 617.

**Yemen—**

*Glasch, Eduard.*—Altjemenische Nachrichten. Band 1. München 1906. E 630.

*Al-Khazraji Aliyyu'bnul-Hassan.*—The Pearl strings ; a history of the Resuliyy dynasty of Yemen with translation, introduction, annotations, index, tables and maps by the late Sir *J. W. Redhouse*, edited by *E. G. Browne*, *R. A. Nicholson* and *A. Rogers*. 1906-08. 3 vols. (Gibb Memorial).

**Yemen—contd.**

Contents :

V. 1. Translation, part 1.

V. 2. Translation, part 2.

V. 3. Annotations.

See **C 58**. Vol. 3. Parts 1—3.

**III.—ARMENIA.**

*Aucher, Pascal*.—A dictionary of English and Armenian. Second edition. Venice. 1868. **E 640.**

*Bedrossian, Matthias*.—New Dictionary, Armenian-English. Venice. 1875-79. **E 650.**

*Strzygowski, Josef*.—Die Baukunst der Armenier und Europa. 2 Bände. Wien. 1918. **E 655.**

*Ramsay, Sir W. M. and Bell (Miss) G. L.*—The Thousand and one Churches. London. 1918. **E 668.**

*Strzygowski, Josef*.—Kleinasien. Ein Neuland der Kunstgeschichte. Leipzig. 1903. **E 670.**

*Berchen, Max Von und Strzygowski, J.*—Amida, matériaux pour l'épigraphie et l'histoire Musulmanes du Diyar-Bekr mit beiträge zur kunstgeschichte des mittelalters von normesopotamien, Hellas und dem Aheudlande, mit einem beitrage : "The Churches and Monastries of the Tur Abdin" von *Gertrude L. Bell*. Heidelberg. 1910. **E 672.**

**IV.—ASIA MINOR.**

*Hamiliore, William J.*—Researches in Asia Minor, Pontus, and Armenia, with some account of their antiquities and geology. Vol. I-II. London. 1842. **E 680.**

*Osten, H. H. von der*.—Explorations in Hittite Asia Minor : Oriental institute of the University of Chicago. Chicago. 1927. **E 680(a).**

*Caldar, W. M.*—Monumenta Asiae minoris antiqua. Vol. I. London. 1928. **E 680(b).**

*Erskine, Mrs. Steuart*.—Trans Jordan, with an introduction by the Rt. Hon'ble Lord Ragban. London. 1924. **E 681.**

**V.—ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA.**

*Banks, E. J.*—Bismya or the lost city of Adab ; a story of adventure of exploration and of excavation among the ruins of oldest of the buried cities of Babylonia. Illustrated. New York and London. 1912. **E 695.**

*Andrae, W.*—Die archaischen Ischtar-Tempel in Assur mit 68 tafeln und 93 Abbildungen in text. Leipzig. 1922. **E 698.**

*Andrae, W.*—Die Festungswerke von Assur. 2 Bände. Text and Tafel. Leipzig. 1913. **E 698(a).**

*Budge, Ernest A.*—The history of Esarhaddon (son of Sennacherib) king of Assyria, B. C. 681-668. Translated from the Cuneiform Inscriptions upon cylinders and tablets in the British Museum collection together with original texts, a grammatical analysis of each word, explanations of the ideographs by extracts from the bilingual syllabaries, and list of eponyms, etc. London. 1880.  
**E 700.**

*Budge, E. A. Wallis.*—Assyrian sculptures in the British Museum. Reign of Ashur-Nasir-Pal. 885-860 B.C. London. 1914.  
**E 701.**

*Gadd, C. J.*—A Sumerian Reading-Book. Oxford. 1924. **E 702.**

*Mercer, Samuel A. B.*—Sumero-Babylonian sign—list to which is added an Assyrian sign list and a catalogue of the numerals, weight and measures used at various periods. New York. 1918. **E 702(a).**

*British Museum.*—A guide to the Babylonian and Assyrian antiquities. Third edition—revised and enlarged. London. 1922.  
**E 702(b).**

*Barton, Geo. A.*—The Origin and Development of Babylonian writing. Part I-A Genealogical table of Babylonian and Assyrian signs with indices. Part II. A classified list of simple ideographs with analysis and discussion. Leipzig. 1913. **E 703.**

*Teloni, G. C.*—L'écriture babylonienne et Assyrienne: pp. 165-200 "Scientia". Bologna. 1920. **E 703(a).**

*Langdon, Stephen.*—A Sumerian grammar and Chrestomathy with a vocabulary of the principal roots in Sumerian and a list of the most important syllabic and vowel transcriptions. Paris. 1911.  
**E 704.**

*Deimel, A.*—Die Inschriften von Fara, II. Schultexte aus Fara. Leipz. 1923. **E 706.**

*Babylonian Expedition of the University of Pennsylvania.* Part I. Excavations at Nippur. Plans, details and photographs of the buildings, with numerous objects found in them during the excavations of 1889, 1890, 1893-96, 1899-00. Philadelphia. 1905.  
**E 712.**

*Babylonian Expedition of the University of Pennsylvania.* Series A: Cuneiform Texts, Vol. III, pt. 1; Vol. VI, pts. 1-2; Vol. VIII, pt. 1; Vol. IX, Vols. X, XIV, XV; XVII, pt. 1; XX, pt. I and XXIX, pt. I. Philadelphia. 1906-11. **E 712(a).**

*Babylonian Expedition of the University of Pennsylvania,* Series D; Researches and Treatises. Edited by H. V. Hilprecht. Vols. I, III and IV. Philadelphia. 1904-07. **E 713.**

*Evans, G.*—An essay on Assyriology. Edinburgh. 1883. **E 714.**

*Langdon, S.*—The Babylonian Epic of Creation, restored from the recently recovered Tablets of Assur with Transcription, Translation and Commentary. Oxford. 1923. **E 715.**

*Dieulafoy, Mme. Jane.*—At Susa : the ancient Capital of the Kings of Persia : being narrative of travel through Western Persia and Excavations made at the site of the lost city of the Lilies, 1884-86. Translated from the French by *Frank Linistow White*. Philadelphia. 1890. **E 716.**

*Langdon, S.*—Excavations at Kish, the Herbert Weld (for the University of Oxford) and Field Museum of Natural History (Chicago) expedition to Mesopotamia. With 50 Plates. Vol. I, 1923-24. Paris. Paris. 1924. **E 724.**

*Mackay, E.*—Report on the excavation of the "A" Cemetery at Kish, Mesopotamia. Vols. I-II with a preface by *Stephen Langdon*. Chicago. 1925-29. 2 cps. **E 724(a).**

*Watelin, L. Ch.* and *Langdon, S.*—The Herbert Weld and Field Museum of natural history expedition to Mesopotamia : excavations at Kish.

Vol. III. Paris. 1930. 1 copy.

Vol. IV. Paris. 1934. 2 Copies.

**E 724 (b).**

*Langdon, S.*—Oxford editions of cuneiform texts : the Sayce and H. Weld collection in the Ashmolean Museum.

Vol. 7. Pictographic inscriptions excavated at Jemdet Nasr by the Weld (for Oxford) and Field Museum expedition in Mesopotamia by *S. Langdon*. 1929.

Vol. 8. Sumerian Contracts from Nippur by *G. R. Hunter*. 1930. **E 724 (c).**

*Field, Henry.*—The Field Museum Oxford University expedition to Kish, Mesopotamia. 1923-29. Anthropology leaflet No. 28. **E 724(d).**

*Mackay, Ernest.*—Field Museum of natural history : anthropology. memoirs. Vol. I, No. 3. Report on excavations at Jemdet Nasr. Iraq. **E 724(e).**

*Fergusson, James.*—The palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis restored. An essay on Ancient Assyrian and Persian architecture. London. 1867. **E 725.**

*Smith, Daniel.*—A true key to the Assyrian history, sciences and religion, being an introduction to the history of the remarkable discovery of the primitive alphabet. London. 1869. **E 726.**

*King, L. W.*—First steps in Assyrian, a book for beginners being a series of historical, mythological, religious, magical, epistolary and other texts printed in cuneiform characters with interlinear transliteration and translation and a sketch of Assyrian grammar, sign-list and vocabulary. London. 1898. **E 726(a).**

- Jastrow, Morris, Jr.*—Civilization of Babylonia and Assyria, its remains, language, history, religion, commerce, law, art and literature. Illustrated. Philadelphia. 1915. **E 727.**
- Reuther, Oscar.*—Innenstadt von Babylon (Merkes). Leipzig. 1926.  
Band I. Text.  
Band II. Tafeln. **E 728.**
- Koldewey, Robert.*—Das wieder erstehende Babylon. Leipzig. 1925. **E 728(a).**
- Johns, C. H. W.*—Ancient Babylonia. Cambridge. 1913. **E 729.**  
—, —, — Ancient Assyria Cambridge. 1912. **E 729(a).**
- King, Leonard W.*—A history of Sumer and Akkad. An account of the early races of Babylonia from prehistoric times to the foundation of the Babylonian Monarchy. London. 1910. **E 730.**
- King, L. W.*—A History of Babylonia and Assyria. Vols. I, II. London. 1919-23.  
Vol. I. A History of Sumer and Akkad.  
Vol. II. A History of Babylon from the foundation of the monarchy to the Persian conquest. **E 730.**
- Smith, Sidney.*—History of Babylonia and Assyria Vol. III: Early History of Assyria: London. 2 cops. **E 730(a).**
- Ward, W. H.*—Seal cylinders of Western Asia. Washington. 1910 **E 730 (b).**
- Andrae, Walter.*—Der Anu-Adad-Tempel in Assur.  
—, —, — Hatra. Leipzig. 1908-09.  
See **A 493.** 9—10.
- Jordan, Julius.*—Uruk-warka. Nach den ausgrabungen durch die Deutsche Oriental Gesellschaft. Leipzig. 1928. **E 730(c).**
- Woolley, C. L.*—The Sumerians. 1928. **E 730(d).**
- Speleers Louis.*—Les Fouilles en Agie Anterieure. A partir de 1843. Liege. 1928. **E 730(e).**
- King, L. W.*—Bronze Reliefs from the gates of Shalmaneser, King of Assyria. B.C. 860-825. London. 1915. **E 731.**
- Bachmann, W.*—Felsreliefs in Assyrien, Bawian Maltai und Gunduk Leipzig. 1927. **E 731(a).**
- Frankfort, Henry.*—Archæology and the Sumerian problem. Chicago. **E 731(b).**
- Pinches, T. G.*—The Babylonian tablets of the Berens collection with copies of texts and seals. 1915.

See **348.** Vol. XV.

- Koldewey, R.*—Die Tempel von Babylon und Borsippa nach den ausgrabungen durch die Deutsche Orient Gesellschaft, mit 110 Abbildungen im text und auf 11 Blättern sowie 16 tafeln. Leipzig. 1911. **E 743.**

*Maurice, Rev. Thomas.*—Observations on the remains of ancient Egyptian grandeur and superstition as connected with those of Assyria.

See **F 365.**

*Beyli, L. de.*—Progne et Samara. Voyage archéologique en Birmanie et en Mésopotamie.

See **A 178.**

*Layard, Austen H.*—Discoveries in the ruins of Nineveh and Babylon; with travels in Armenia, Kurdistan and the desert: being the result of a second expedition undertaken for the trustees of the British Museum. London. 1853. **E 750.**

*Layard, A. H.*—The monuments of Nineveh from drawings made on the spot, with a second series including bas-reliefs from the palace of Sennacherib and bronzes from the ruins of Nimroud. 100+71 plates. 2 Vols. 1849-53.

[Portfolio.]

**E 751.**

*Aufran, C.*—Sumerien et Indo-Europeen: l'aspect morphologique de la question. Paris. 1925. **E 752.**

*Loftus, William Kennett.*—Travels and researches in Chaldæa and Susiana, with an account of excavations at Warka, the "Erech" of Nimrod, and Shûsh, "Shushan the Palace" of Esther, in 1849-52. London. 1857. **E 775.**

*Maurice, Rev. Thomas.*—Observations connected with Astronomy and ancient history sacred and profane on the ruins of Babylon as described by *Claudius James Rich*. London. 1816. **E 776.**

*Ragozin, Z. A.*—Chaldea, from the earliest times to the rise of Assyria. London. 1891. (Story of the nations series). **E 777.**

*Ragozin, Z. A.*—The Story of Assyria, from the rise of the Empire to the fall of Nineveh. New York. 1837. (Story of the nations series). **E 777(a).**

*Luckenhill, D. D.*—Annals of Sennacherib. (Volume II of the University of Chicago Oriental Institute Publications). Chicago. 1924. **E 778.**

*Peters, J P.*—Nippur, or explorations and adventures on the Euphrates being a narrative of the University of Pennsylvania expedition to Babylonia in the years 1888-90. 2 Vols. New York and London. 1897-98. **E 779.**

*Sayce, Rev. A. H. and Pinches, T. G.*—The tablet from Yuzgat in the Liverpool Institute of Archæology. With reproduction of the text. 1907.

See **A 348.** Vol. X.

*The Babylonian and Oriental Record.* Vol. II. No. 10. September 1888. London. 1888. **E 780.**



*Mercer, Samuel, A. B.*—Religious and moral ideas in Babylonia and Assyria. London. 1919. **E 781.**

*Woolley, C. L.*—The Development of Sumerian Art. London. **E 782.**

*University of Pennsylvania.*—The Museum publications of the Babylonian Section. Philadelphia. 1911-26.

V. I. Nos. 1-2. [In 2 Vols.]

V. II. Complete.

V. III. Complete.

V. IV. No. 1.

V. V. Complete.

V. VI. No. 1.

V. VII. Nos. 1-2. [In 2 Vols.].

V. VIII. Complete. [In 2 Vols.].

V. IX. No. 1.

V. X. Complete. [In 2 Vols.].

V. XI. Complete.

V. XII. No. 1.

V. XIII. Complete.

V. XIV. Complete. [In 2 Vols.].

V. XV. Complete.

[20 Vols. in all.]

**E 785.**

*Thompson, R. C.*—On the chemistry of the Ancient Assyrians. 1925.

**E 786.**

*Landsberger, Benno.*—Der Kultische Kalender der Babylonier und Assyrier. Leipzig. 1914. 2 Vols.

**E 788.**

*Hall, H. R.*—Babylonian and Assyrian sculptures in the British Museum. Paris and Brussels. 1928.

**E 797.**

*Macnaughton, Duncan.*—Scheme of Babylonian chronology from the flood to the fall of Nineveh. London. 1930.

**E 797(a).**

*Rawlinson, H. C.*—Memoir on the Babylonian and Assyrian inscriptions. London. 1851.

See **A 345.** Vol. XIV.

*Sarre, Friedrich.*—Transkaukasien, Persien, Mesopotamien, Transkasprien. Land and Leute. Berlin. 1899.

See **E 2270.**

*Pinches, T. G.*—The Babylonian Tablets of the Berens Collection. London. 1915.

See **A 348.** Vol. XV.

*Sayce, A. H. and Theophilus G. Pinches.*—The tablet from Yuzgat in the Liverpool Institute of Archæology. London. 1907.

See **A 348.** Vol. X.

*King, L. W. and Hall, H. R.*—Egypt and Western Asia in the light of recent discoveries. Illustrated. 1907.

See **C 129.**

## VI.—CHINA.

### a.—Bibliography.

*Cordier, Henri.*—Bibliotheca Sinica. Dictionnaire bibliographique des ouvrages relatifs à l'empire Chinois. Vol. I-II. Paris. 1904-05. **E 800.**

### b.—Archæology, Art.

*Andrews, F. H.*—Ancient Chinese figured silks, excavated by *Sir Aurel Stein* in Central Asia. Drawn and described. 1920. **E 810.**

*Chavannes, Ed. and Petrucci, R.*—La Peinture chinoise au Musée Cernuschi. Avril-Juin 1912. Bruxelles et Paris. 1914.

See **C 143.** Vol. XIV.

*Brown, J. C.*—Description of Stone Implements from Yünnan-Calcutta. 1915.

See **A 377.** Vol. X, Nos. 7 and 8.

*Bushell, S. W.*—Chinese Art. Vol. I-II. London. 1909-19. **E 820.**

*Grousset, René.*—Civilizations of the East: China. London. 1934. **E 821.**

*Ashton, Leigh.*—An Introduction to the study of Chinese Sculpture. London. 1924. **E 835.**

*Chavannes, Edouard.*—La sculpture sur pierre en Chine au temps des deux dynasties Han. Paris. 1893. **E 840.**

*Deshayes, E.*—Oeuvres d'art et de haute curiosité de la Chine et du Japon. Paris. 1904.

See **C 145.** P. II-III.

*Edkins, Joseph.*—Chinese architecture. Shanghai. 1890. **E 860.**

*Hetherington, A. L.*—The early ceramic wares of China. London. 1924. **E 863.**

*Coomaraswamy, A. K. and Karshaw, F. S.*—Chinese Buddhist water-vessel and its Indian prototype. [Reprint.] **E 863(a).**

*Arne, T. J.*—Palæontologia Sinica. Vol. I. Fasc. 2. (Series D). Painted stone age pottery from the Province of Honan. China. Peking. 1925. **E 864.**

*Ferguson, J. C.*—Outlines of Chinese Art. Chicago. 1920. **E 865.**

*Wa'ley, A.*—An introduction to the study of Chinese Painting. London. 1923. **E 866.**

*Siren, Oswald.*—History of early Chinese painting. 2 Vols. London. 1933. **E 866(a).**

*Binyon, Lawrence.*—The George Eumorphose collection catalogue of the Chinese Frescos. London. 1927.

[Portfolio.]

**E. 868.**

*Binyon, Lawrence.*—The George Eumorphose collection of Chinese, Corean and Siamese paintings. London. 1928.

[Portfolio.]

**E 868(a).**

*Heger, Franz.*—Alte Metalltrommeln aus Südost-Asien. Textband und Tafelband. Leipzig. 1902. **E 875.**

*Hirth, Friedrich.*—Ueber fremde Einflüsse in der Chinesischen Kunst. München und Leipzig. 1896. **E 880.**

*Hirth, Friedrich.*—Some Chinese Painters of the present dynasty with appendices on some old Masters and Art historians. Leyden. 1905. **E 881.**

*Mission Pelliot en Asie Centrale.*—Les Grottes de Touen-Houang. Peintures et sculptures bouddhiques des époques des Wei des T'ang et des Song par Paul Pelliot. 6 Vols. Paris. 1914-24.

**E 883.**

*Stein, Sir Aurel.*—The Thousand Buddhas, being a description of ancient Buddhist Paintings from the Cave temples of Tun Huang on the Western frontier of China, with an introductory essay by Laurence Binyon. 2 Vols. Text and Plates. 1921.

[Portfolio.]

**E 884.**

*Probsthain, A. A.*—Catalogue of old Chinese paintings and drawings, together with a complete collection of books on Chinese Art. 1913. **E 885.**

*Hetherington, A. L.*—Early Ceramic Wares of China, with an introduction by R. L. Hobson, keeper of the Department of Ceramics and Ethnography, British Museum. London. 1922. **E 886.**

*Lauffer, B.*—Jade a study in Chinese Archæology and religion, with plates and text figures. Chicago. 1912. **E 887.**

*Lauffer, Berthold.*—Ivory in China. (Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago Anthropology Leaflet No. 21). 1925.

**E 887(a).**

*Meyer, A. B. und Foy, W.*—Bronzepauken aus Südost-Asien. Ethnographisches Museum zu Dresden. Band XI. Dresden. 1897.

[Portfolio.]

**E 800.**

**c.—Inscriptions.**

*Chavannes, Ed.*—Les inscriptions chinoises de Bodh-Gayâ. Paris. 1896.

[Extrait de la Revue de l'Histoire des Religions.] **E 900.**

**d.—Coins.**

*Lacouperie, Terrien de.*—Catalogue of Chinese coins from the VIIth cent. B.C. to A.D. 621. Including the series in the British Museum. Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole*. London. 1892. **E 920.**

**e.—Literature** (cf. D 6080 and ff.)

*Ball, Dr. C. J.*—Chinese and Sumerian. Oxford. 1913. **E 930.**

*Karlgren, Bernhard.*—Sound and symbol in Chinese. London. 1923. **E 931.**

*Bullock, T. L.*—Progressive exercises in the Chinese written language. Shanghai. 1902. **E 932.**

*Giles, H. A.*—Chinese-English Dictionary. Fascs. I-VII. 3 Vols. Shanghai. 1912. **E 935.**

*Forke, Alfred.*—The world—conception of the Chinese; their astronomical, cosmological and physico-philosophical speculations. London. 1925. **E 937.**

*Wylie, Alexander.*—Chinese researches. Shanghai. 1897. **E 938.**

*Watters, T.*—Essays on the Chinese language. Shanghai. 1889. **E 939.**

*Steele, John.*—I-si or book of etiquette and ceremonial, translated from the Chinese with introduction, notes and plans. London. 1917. Vols. I-II. **E 940.**

*Eitel, Ernest J.* Feng-Shoui ou principes de science naturelle en Chine. Traduit de l'Anglais par *L. de Milloué*. 1880.

See **A 458**. T. I.

*Philastre, P. L. F.*—Exégèse chinoise. 1880.

See **A 458**. T. I.

*Asvaghosha.*—Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king translated by *S. Beal*. Oxford. 1883.

See **C 230**. Vol. XIX.

The Sacred Books of China. The texts of Confucianism translated by *James Legge*. P. I-IV. Oxford. 1879—85.

P. I. The Shû king, the religious portion of the Shih king, the Hsiâo king.

P. II. The Yî king.

P. III-IV. The Likî.

See **C 230**. Vols. III, XVI, XXVII, XXVIII.

The Sacred Books of China. The texts of Tàoism translated by James Legge. P. I-II. Oxford. 1891.

[The Tào teh King ; the writings of Kwang-Zze ; the Thài-shang tractate of actions and their retributions.]

See **C 230**. Vols. XXXIX and XL,

*O-mi-to-king* ou Soukhavati-vyouha-soutra. 1880.

See **A 458**. T. II.

*La Siao Hio* ou morale de la jeunesse avec le commentaire de *Tchen-Siuen* traduite par *C. de Harlez*. 1889.

See **A 458**. T. XV.

*Sse-schu, Schu-king, Schi-king* in Mandshuischer Übersetzung mit einem Mandschu-Deutschen Wörterbuch herausgegeben von *H. C. von der Gabelentz*. Leipzig. 1864.

See **A 494**. B. II. Nos. 1—2.

*Textes Tàoïstes traduits des originaux chinois et commentés par C. de Harlez*. 1891.

See **A 458**. T. XX.

*Le Yi : King* ou livre des changements de la dynastie des Tsheou. Traduit par *P. L. F. Philastre*. P. I-II. 1885. 1893.

See **A 458**. T. VIII and XXIII.

### ***f.—History, Religion, Topography & Travels.***

*Anderson, John*.—Mandalay to Molmien ; a narrative of the two expeditions to western China of 1868 and 1875. London. 1876.

See **D 7560**.

*d'Après de Manneville*.—Routier des côtes des Indes orientale et de la Chine. Paris. 1745.

See **D 6520**.

*Berncastle, J.*—A voyage to China ; including a visit to the Bombay Presidency ; the Mahratha country ; the Cave temples of Western India, Singapore, the Straits of Malacca and Sunda, and the Cape of Good Hopes. Vols. I-II. London. 1850. **E 950**.

*Boulger, D. C.*—History of China. 3 Vols. London. 1881-84. **E 951**.

*Granet, Marcel*.—Chinese civilization. London. 1930. **E 952**.

*Giles, H. A.*—Historic China and other sketches. London. 1882. **E 955**.

*Renaudot, Eusebius*.—Ancient accounts of India and China by two Muhammadan travellers who went to those parts the 9th century translated from the Arabic. 1733.

See **D 3743**.

*Careri, Gio. Francesco Gemelli.*—Cose più ragguardevoli vedute nella Cina. Napoli. 1700.

See **C 358**. Parte IV.

*Chavannes, E.*—La chronologie Chinoise de l'an 238 à l'an 87 avant J.-C. Leide.

[Extrait due *Toung pao*, Vol. VII.] **E 970**.

*Chitty, J. R.*—Things seen in China. London. 1912. **E 970(σ)**.

*Couvreur, F. S.*—Geographie ancienne et moderne de la Chine. Hien. 1917. **E 971**.

*Douglas, Robert K.*—China. 2nd Edition. London. 1887. **E 990**.

—, —Europe and the Far East. Cambridge. 1904.

[Cambridge Historical Series.] **E 1000**.

*Dupuis, J.*—Voyage au Yun-nan et ouverture du fleuve rouge au commerce. 1880.

See **A 458**. T. I.

*Wieger, L.*—Histoire des Croyances religieuses et des opinions philosophiques en Chine, depuis l'origine, jusqu'à nos jours. 1917. **E 1002**.

*Wieger, L.*—Rudiments Textes Historiques. Vols. I-III. 1903-05. **E 1003**.

*Fergusson, Thomas.*—Chinese Chronology and Cycles. Shanghai. 1880. **E 1008**.

*Filchner, Dr. Wilhelm.*—Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Expedition ilchner nach China und Tibet 1903-05. Berlin.

B. II. Bilder aus Kansu. 1912.

V. IV. Ergänzungsband zum Karten werk Nordost-Tibet. 1913.

B. V. Ergänzungsband zum Karten werk Nordost-Tibet. Bilder und Karten. 1913.

B. X. 1. Abschnitt-Zoologische Sammlungen.

2. Abschnitt Botanische Sammlungen. 1908. **E 1010**.

*Gill, William.*—The River of Golden Sand. The narrative of a journey through China and Eastern Tibet to Burma. With an introductory essay by *Henry Yule*. Vols. I-II. London. 1880. **E 1020**.

—, —Condensed by *Edward Colborne Baber*. Edited by *Colone Henry Yule*. London. 1883. **E 1021**.

*Hirth, F.*—Ancient history of China to the end of the Chou dynasty. New York. 1911. **E 1038**.

*Hirth, F.*—China and the Roman Orient: researches into their ancient and mediaeval relations as represented by old Chinese records. Leipsic and Munich. 1885. **E 1040**.

*Clennel, W. J.*—Historical development of religion in China.  
London. 1917. **E 1041.**

*de Groot, J. J. M.*—The Religious System of China, in ancient forms,  
evolution, history and present aspect: manners, customs and  
social institutions connected therewith. Vols. I-VI. Leyden.  
1892-10. **E 1042.**

*Huc, M.*—L'empire chinois. 3rd Edition., Tomes I-II. Paris. 1857.  
**E 1045.**

*Chavannes, Edouard.*—Le T'ai Chan. Essai de monographie d'un  
culte chinois. Appendice. Le dieu du sol dans la Chine antique.

(See **A 460.** Tome XXI.)

*Anciennes relations des Indes et de la Chine, de deux Voyageurs Moho-*  
*noctans, qui y allèrent dans le neuvième siècle, traduites d'Arabe*  
*[par Eusèbe Renaudot.]* A Paris. 1718.

See **D 6815.**

*Laotze.*—Tao Teh Ch'ing; the simple way or the path of virtue,  
translated into English by W. Gorn Old, with an introduction by  
W. Loftus Hare. London. (The Oriental Classics Series No. 2).  
**E 1050.**

*Schindler, B.*—Hirth anniversary volume. London. 1922.  
**E 1053.**

*Suzuki, D. T.*—Brief history of early Chinese philosophy. London.  
1914. **E 1055.**

*Chu Hsi.*—Philosophy of Human nature, translated from the Chinese,  
with notes by J. P. Bruce. London. 1922. **E 1056.**

*Bruce, J. P.*—Chu Hsi and his masters being an introduction to  
Chu Hsi and the Sung School of Chinese Philosophy.  
London. 1923. **E 1056(a).**

*Werner, E. T. C.*—Myths and legends of China, with 32 illustrations  
in colours by Chinese artists. London. 1922. **E 1058.**

*Sonnerat, M.*—Voyage à la Chine. Paris. 1806.

See **D 6875.**

*Taw Sein Ko.*—Suggested reforms for China.

See **A 418.** Vols. IV and V.

*Edkins, J.*—La religion en Chine. Exposé des trois religions des  
Chinois, suivi d'observations sur l'état actuel et l'avenir de la pro-  
pagande chretienne parmi ce peuple. Traduit par L. de Milloué.  
1882.

See **A 458.** T. IV.

*de Groot, J. J. M.*—Les fêtes annuellement célébrées à Émoui (Amoy). Étude concernant la religion populaire des Chinois. Traduite par C. G. Chavannes. P. I-II. 1886.

See **A 458**. T. XI, XII.

—Sectarianism and religious persecution in China. Vol. II. Amsterdam. 1904.

See **A'93**. Deel IV. No. 2.

*Grube, Wilhelm.*—Zur Pekingener Volkskunde. Berlin. 1901.

See **A 592**. B. VII. H. 1-4.

*Lefèvre-Pontalis, Pierre.*—Recueil de talismans laotiens publiés et décrits. 1900.

See **A 458**. T. XXVI. 4. .

*Mei, Yi-Pao.*—Probsthain Oriental series, Vol. XX: Moste: the neglected rival of Confucius. London. 1934. **E 1064**.

*Dubs, H. H.*—Hsüntze: the moulder of ancient Confucianism. London. 1927. **E 1065**.

*Dubs, H. H.*—Works of Hsüntze. London. 1928. **E 1066**.

*Pao-Mei, Yi.*—Probsthains Oriental series; Vol. XIX. The ethical and political works of Motse translated from the original Chinese text. London. 1929. **E 1066(a)**.

*Duyvendak, Dr. J. J. L.*—The Book of Lord Shang: a classic of the Chinese School of Law. (Probsthain's Oriental series, Vol. 17). London. 1928. **E 1067**.

*Hodous, Lewis.*—Folkways in China. (Probsthain's Oriental Series). London. 1929. **E 1068**.

*Werner, E. T. C.*—Dictionary of Chinese mythology. Shanghai. 1932. **E 1070**.

## VII.—HITTITES. .

*Hogarth, D. G.*—Hittite seals with particular reference to the Ashmolean collection. Oxford. 1920. **E 1075**.

*Garstang, John.*—The Hittite empire, a survey of the history, geography and monuments of Hittite Asia Minor and Syria. London. 1929. **E 1076**.

*Osten, Von der H. H.*—Oriental Institute Communications, No. 6. Explorations in Hittite Asia Minor. 1927-28. Chicago. **E 1076(a)**.

*Osten, Von der H. H.*—The University of Chicago: Oriental Institute publications. Vol. V: Researches in Anatolia. Vol. I. Explorations in Central Anatolia: Season of 1926. Chicago, 1929. **E 1076(b)**.



*Osten, Von der H. H. and Schmidt, E. F.*—The University of Chicago Oriental Institute publications. Vol. VI : Researches in Anatolia, Vol. II. Alishar Hüyük season of 1927 : Pt. I. Chicago. 1930. **E 1076(c).**

*Sayce, A. H.*—The Hittites, the story of a forgotten empire. Second edition. London. 1892.

\*[By-paths of Bible Knowledge. XII.] **E 1080.**

*Wright, William.*—The Empire of the Hittites. With decipherment of Hittite inscriptions by *A. H. Sayce*. A Hittite map by *Charles Wilson*. And a complete set of Hittite inscriptions revised by *W. H. Rylands*. London. 1884. **E 1095.**

*Osten, H. H. Von der*—Explorations in Hittite Asia Minor : A Preliminary report. Oriental Institute Communications No. 2. Chicago. 1927. **E 1096.**

#### VIII.—INDO-CHINA.

*Dupont, Pierre.*—Catalogue des collections Indo-Chinoises-Musée Guimet. Paris. 1934. **E 1101.**

*Ministère de l' Education Nationale.*—Bulletin de la Commission archeologique de l' Indo-Chine. Années 1931-34. Paris. 1934. **E 1102.**

*Aymonier, Étienne.*—Voyage dans le Laos. T. I-II. Paris. 1895-97.

See **A 460.** T. V. VI.

*Bararājabanshāvatāra.* [History of Ayuddhya from Chulsakaraj 686-966.] Bangkok. 126 [1907]. **E 1105.**

*Maspero, M. G.*—Un empire colonial Français L'Indo-Chine. 2 Vols. Paris et Bruxelles. 1929.

Contents :

V. 1. Le Pays et ses Habitants—L'Histoire la vie sociale.

V. 2. L'Indo-Chine Française—L'Indo-Chine économique L'Indo-Chine Pittoresque. **E 1106.**

*Barth, A.*—Inscriptions Sanscrites du Cambodge. Paris. 1885.

See **D 2012.**

*Bergaigne, Abel.*—Inscriptions Sanscrites de Campā et du Cambodge. Paris. 1893.

See **D 2015** & **D. 2015 (a).**

*Beylié, L. de.*—L'architecture Hindoue en Extrême-Orient. Paris. 1907.

See **D 1310.**

—, —, — Le Palais d'Angkor Vat, ancienne résidence des rois Khmers. Hanoi. 1903. **E 1120.**

*Cubaton, Antoine.*—Nouvelles recherches sur les Chams. Paris. 1901.

See **A 475** Vol. II.

*Cadière, L.*—Phonétique Annamite (dialecte du Haut-Annam). Paris. 1903.

See **A 475.** Vol. III.

Champa and Cambodia—

*Majumdar, R. C.*—Champa (Ancient Indian colonies in the Far-East Vol. I). Lahore. 1927. **E 1126.**

*Maspero, M. G.*—Le Royaume de Champa. Paris et Bruxelles. 1928. **E 1127.**

*Carpeaux, Charles.*—Les Ruines d'Angkor, de Duong-duong et de My-son. (Cambodge et Annam.) Paris. 1908. **E 1130.**

*Marchal, H.*—Guide archéologique aux Temples D'angkor, Angkor Vat Angkor Thom. Paris et Bruxelles. 1928. **E 1137.**

*Delaporte, L.*—Les monuments du Cambodge, études D'architecture Khmère. Commission Archaeologique de L'Indo-Chine. Vols. I-III. Paris. 1914.

[Portfolio.]

**E 1138.**

*Coedès, G. and Parmentier, H.*—Listes generales des Inscriptions et des monuments du Champa et du Cambodge. Hanoi. 1923. **E 1138(a).**

L'Ecole Française d'extreme-orient. Memoires archéologiques.

Vol. I. Le temple d'Icvarapura par L. Finot, V. Golobew et H. Parmentier. In 1 part.

Vol. II. Le temple d' Angkor-vat. Premiere partie. L'architecture du monument with an introduction by L. Finot. In 2 parts.

Vol. II. Deuxieme partie : Le sculpture ornamentale du temple with an introduction by V. Golobew. In 2 parts.

Vol. III. Troisième partie : Le Galerie des basreliefs with an introduction by V. Golobew. In 3 parts. **E 1138(b).**

*Dieulefils, P.*—Indo-chine pittoresque et monumentale. Annam-Tonkin. Hanoi. **E 1140.**

*Dieulefils, G.*—Indo-chine pittoresque et monumentale. Ruines d' Angkor. Cambodge, Hanoi. **E 1141.**

*Guesdon, Joseph.*—Dictionnaire Cambodgien-Francais. Fasc. 1-5. In 3 vols. 1914. **E 1142.**

*Le cirque de Mis'n (Quang-nam).* I—Les monuments. Par Henri Parmentier. II.—Les inscriptions. Par Louis Finot. Hanoi 1904. [Extrait du. Bulletin de l'École française d'Extrême-Orient.] **E 1150.**

*Cordier, Henri.*—Bibliotheca Indosinica. Dictionnaire bibliographique des ouvrages relatifs à la péninsule indo-chinoise. Vols. I-IV. Paris. 1912-15. **E 1155.**

[2 Vols.]

**E 1160.**

**E 1170.**

**E 1171.**

**E 1172.**

**E 1180.**

[Duplicate.]

T. 1. Complete. [1 Vol.]

T. 2. Complete. [In 2 Vols.].

**E 1182.**

**See A 348.**

See **A 458.** Vol. I.

See **E 875**.

See **A 474.** Vol. I.

See A 475. Vol. IV.

**See E 1330.**

*Meyer, A. B. und Foy, W.*—Bronzepauken aus Südost-Asien. Ethnographisches Museum zu Dresden. Band XI. Dresden. 1897.

See **E 890**.

*Nave, Henri la.*—L'art Khmer. Documents recueillis et classés d'après les sculptures originales, restitutions, moulages, réunis au Trocadéro, les photographies et dessins de l'auteur. Réflexions et étude sur l'art Khmer. Tomes I-II. Paris. 1904.

[Portfolio.]

**E 1220.**

Miscellaneous *papers* relating to Indo-China and the Indian Archipelago. Reprinted for the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. Second Series. Vols. I-II. London. 1887. **E 1230.**

*Parmentier, H.*—Inventaire descriptif des monuments Cams de L'Annam. Paris. 1918. Tome II. Texte and Planches. **E 1235.**

### VIII (a)—MALACCA.

*Low, Lt.-Col. James.*—A translation of the Keddah annals termed marong mahawangsa and sketches of the ancient condition of some of the nations of Eastern Asia, with reference to the Malays. Bangkok. 1908. **E 1240.**

*Bland, Robert Norman.*—Historical tombstones of Malacca mostly of Portuguese origin, with the inscriptions in detail and illustrated by numerous photographs. London. 1905. **E 1260.**

*Stevens, Hrolf Vaughan.*—Materialien zur Kenntniss der wilden Stämme auf der Halbinsel Maläka. [I]-II. (II. Herausgegeben von *Albert Grünwedel*.) Berlin. 1892. 1894.

See **A 592**. B. II. H. 3-4; B. III. H. 3-4.

*Hare, G. T.*—The Wai Seng lottery. Singapore. 1895.

See **A 364**. No. 1.

*Schrieke, B.*—The Effect of Western influence on native civilisations in the Malay archipelago. Batavia. 1929. **E 1261.**

*Evans, I. H. N.*—Papers on the ethnology and archæology of the Malaya Peninsula. Cambridge. 1927. **E 1262.**

### IX.—SIAM.

*Fournereau, Lucien.*—Le Siam ancien.—Archéologie, épigraphie, géographie. P. II. Paris. 1908. **E 1263.**

Another copy **A 458**. T. XXXI, partie 2.

*Turpin, M.*—History of the kingdom of Siam and of the Revolutions that have caused the overthrow of the Empire upto A.D. 1770. Translated from the original French by *B. G. Cartwright*, B.A. Bangkok. 1908. **E 1270.**

Dutch papers, containing an account of events occurring over the Netherlands—Indias and more especially concerning Siam. Bangkok 1915. **E 1271.**

**Siam—contd.**

*Pieris, P. E.*—Religious Intercourse between Ceylon and Siam in the 18th century. I.—An account of King Kirti Sri's Embassy to Siam in Saka 1672 (1750 A.D.). Translated from the Singhalese. Bangkok. 1908. **E 1272.**

*Tilaka, W. A. G.*—Religious Intercourse between Ceylon and Siam in the 18th century. II.—Syamupadasampada. The adoption of the Siamese Order of priesthood in Ceylon. Saka Era 1673 (1751 A.D.). Bangkok. 1914. **E 1273.**

*Crawford Papers.*—A collection of official records relating to the mission of Dr. John Crawford sent to Siam by the Government of India in the year 1821. Bangkok. 1915. **E 1275.**

*Divakaravamsa, Chao Phraya.*—The history and legend of the Phra Prathama Çetiya. Bangkok. 1909. **E 1276.**

*Dukkanipāṭajātaka.*—Pt. 1. Translated by Phra Bimoldharm. Bangkok. R. S. 129. [1910]. **E 1276 (a).**

*The Festivals of the twelve months* by His Majesty King Chutalongkorn. Bangkok. 1912. **E 1276 (b).**

*History of Siam* according to the version of H. M. King Mongkut. Vol. 1—with a commentary, introduction and explanations by H. R. H. Prince Damrong, up to the reign of King Phra Ekadasaratha, A.D. 1613. Second edition. Bangkok. 1914. **E 1277.**

*Records of the relations between Siam and Foreign countries in the 17th century* copied from papers preserved in the India Office. Bangkok. 1915-20.

V. 1. 1607-1632. }  
V. 2. 1634-1680. } bound together.

V. 3. 1680-1685. }  
V. 4. 1686-1687. } bound together.  
V. 5. 1688-1700. }

**E 1278.**

*History of the Ministry for Agriculture and Trade*, issued at the opening of the Agricultural and Industrial Exhibition. Bangkok. 1910. **E 1279.**

*Jir Kāmālinī* : a history of the spread of Buddhism in Siam ; translated from Pali into Siamese by the Royal Pandits in the reign of Phra Buddha Yot Fa, 1144--1171, according to the MS. kept in the Vajirañāṇa National Library. Bangkok. **E 1280.**

*The Mahāveṣṣantara Jataka.*—By King Chutalongkorn and King Mahāvajirāvuḍh. Bangkok. R.S. 130. [1911]. **E 1281.**

*Navakovid.*—Instructions for Novices by H. R. H. Krom Phraya Vajirañāṇa Varoros. Bangkok. R.S. 129: [1910.] **E 1281(a).**

*Pancakanipātajātaka*.—Translated by Hmorn Chao Phrom. Bangkok. R.S. 129 [1910]. E 1281(b).

The *Parittam*.—The official version revised by the Phra Sanghhrāj Pussadev. Bangkok. R.S. 129. [1910]. E 1281(c).

A translation in Siamese of the "*Parittam*" from MSS. preserved in the National Library (about A.D. 1820) with a preface by H. R. H. Prince *Damrong Rajanubhab*. Printed for Phraya Prasiddhi salkār. Bangkok. 128 (1909). E 1282.

A sermon preached by H. R. H. Prince Vajiranana at Wat Arun (Wat Cheng), etc. November 12, 1909.

A sermon preached by H. R. H. Prince Vajiranana at the rededication of Wat Arun, etc. February 19, 1910.

A sermon preached by Somdet Phra Buddhaghosacariya at the rededication of Wat Arun. February 20, 1910. E 1283.

*Phra Khatha Dharmabot* by Phra Ariyamuni of Wat Mongkut Krasatriyaram. Bangkok. R.S. 129. E 1284.

*The mission of Sir James Brooke to Siam in 1850*.—Official document published by the Historical Research Society, Siam. E 1285.

———,———Varaj Vamsavatara—History of Siam, from A.D. 1350. 1809, according to the version of Somdet Phra Paramanujit. 3 Vols. Bangkok. 1913. E 1286.

*Prana Gati Samasana* (Siamese). 2 Vols. E 1287.

*Programme of the Coronation of His Majesty Vajiravudh, King of Siam*, 1911. E 1288.

*Suddharamavati Rajavamsa* (Siamese). E 1289.

*Sixteen Tables of Thai Alphabets current in Siam*. Bangkok. 1914. E 1290.

*Suddharmavati Rājāvamsa*.—Siharājadhirāja Rājāvamsa. Edited by Phra Candakanta, etc. Bangkok, R.S. 129. [1910]. E 1290(a).

*Thompson, P. A.*—Lotus Land, being an account of the country and the people of Southern Siam. London. 1906. E 1290(b).

*Titles of the Royal Family from the establishment of the dynasty in Bangkok, 1782, up to 1910*. Edited by Prince Sommot Amora-bandhu. Bangkok. 1914. E 1290(c).

*Ton Pannati*.—The Primary Duties of Priests. A translation of the *Mahāvibhanga* by Hmorn Chao Sthāvaraviriya-brat. Bangkok R.S. 129. [1910]. E 1290(d).

*Schröder, Von E. E. W. Gs.*—Über die semitischen und nicht Indischen Grundlagen der Malaiisch—Polynesischen Kultur. Buch I.—Der Ursprung des ältesten elementes der Austronesischen Alphabete. Druck. 1927. E 1291.

An *Account* of King Kirti Sri's Embassy to Siam in 1672 Saka (1750 A.D.). Translated from the Sinhalese by *P. E. Pieris*. Bangkok. 1908.

See **A 355**. Vol. XVIII.

*Turpin, M.*—History of the kingdom of Siam and of the revolutions that have caused the overthrow of the empire, up to A.D. 1770. Published originally at Paris A.D. 1771. Translated from the original French by *B. O. Cartwright*. Bangkok. 1908. **E 1292**.

*Bose, P. N.*—Indian colony of Siam. Lahore. 1927. **E 1293**.

*Coedès, G.*—Recueil des Inscriptions du Siam. Première Partie Inscriptions de Sukhodaya. 1924. **E 1295**.

*Salmony, Alfred.*—Sculpture in Siam. London. 1925. **E 1296**.

*Wales, H. G. Q.*—Siamese state ceremonies : their history and functions. London. 1931. **E 1297**.

The *Vajirana* National Library. **E 1298**.

The *White Elephant*. **E 1299**.

*Hamy Le E.-T.*—Note sur une statue ancienne du dieu Civa provenant des ruines de kamphengphet, Siam. (Reprint). Paris. 1888. **E 1299 (a)**.

### **IX (a)—DUTCH EAST INDIES.**

*Van der Chijs, J. A.*—Proeve eener Ned. Indische bibliographie (1659-1870). Supplement II. Batavia. 1903.

See **A 100**. D. LV. 3.

### **BALI—**

*Yates, H. E.*—Bali : the enchanted isle. London. 1933. **E 1299 (b)**.

*Callenfels Stein.*—Epigraphia Balica I. Leyden. 1928. **E 1299 (c)**.

### **JAVA—**

#### **a.—Archæology and Art.**

Archaeologisch *Onderzoek* op Java en Madura. I. Beschrijving van de ruïne bij de desa Toempang genaamd Tjandi Djago in de residentie Pasoeroean. Samengesteld naer de gegevens verstrekt door *H. L. Leydie Melville* en *J. Knebel*, onder leiding van *J. L. A. Brandes*. 's-Gravenhage. 1904. **E 1300**.

Archaeologisch *Onderzoek* op Java en Madura.—II. Beschrijving van Tjandi Singasari, door *Dr. J. L. A. Brandes*. 's-Gravenhage en Batavia. 1909. **E 1300 (a)**.

*Encyclopedie* van Nederlandsch-Indië met medewerking van verschillende ambtenaren, geleerden en officieren samengesteld door *P. A. van der Lith*, *A. J. Spaan* en *F. Fokkens*. Deel I-IV. 's Gravenhage-Leiden. [1899-05.] **E 1301**.

Exposition Universelle à Paris 1900. *Guide à travers la section des Indes Néerlandaises. Groupe XVII. (Colonisation).* La Haye. 1900. E 1302.

Groeneveldt, W. P.—Catalogue der archeologische verzameling van het Bataviaasch Genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. Met aantekeningen door J. L. A. Brandes. Batavia. 1887. E 1310.

Heger, Franz.—Alte Metalltrommeln aus Südost-Asien. Textband und Tafelband. Leipzig. 1902.

See E 875.

Berg, C. C.—De Middel Javaansche historische traditie. Santpoort. 1927, E 1314.

Groneman, J.—Tjandi Parambanan op Midden-Java na de ontgraving met lichtdrukken van *Cephas*. Leiden. 1893. E 1315.

Holle, K. F.—Tabel van Oud en Nieuw Indische alphabetten. Bijdrage tot de palaeographie van Nederlandsch-Indië. Uitgegeven door het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen Batavia-s Hage. 1882. E 1316.

Juynboll, H. H. en Fischer, H. W.—Bijzondere tentoonstellingen van's Rijks Ethnographisch Museum te Leiden, Zomervacantie 1907. Gids voor de tentoonstelling van ethnographische voorwerpen van Bali en Celebes. Leiden. 1907. E 1318.

Juynboll, H. H.—Catalogus van's Rijks Ethnographisch Museum. Deel V. Javaansche Oudheden. Leiden. 1909. E 1319.

Kersjes, B. en C. den Hamer.—De Tjandi Mendoet voor de restauratie. Batavia. 1903. E 1320.

Loeber, J. A.—Het bladwerk en Zijn versiering in Nederlandsch Indië. (Koloniaal Instituut, Amsterdam. Geïllustreerde beschrijvingen van Indische Kunstnijverheid, No. IV). Amsterdam. 1914. E 1321.

—, — Textiele versieringen in Nederlandsch-Indië. (Koloniaal Instituut, Amsterdam. Geïllustreerde beschrijvingen van Indische Kunstnijverheid, No. V). Amsterdam. 1914. E 1322.

Kron, N. J.—Inleiding tot de Hindoe-Javaansche Kunst. 2 Deels. S-Gravenhage. 1920. E 1323.

## BORO-BUDUR—

Wilson, F. C.—Die Buddha-legende auf den flachreliefs der ersten galerie des stupa von Boro-Budur, Java. Leipzig. 1923. E 1324.



*Leemans, C.*—Bôrô-boedoer op het eiland Java afgebeeld door en onder toezigt van *F. C. Wilsen*, met toelichtenden en verklarenden tekst, naar de geschreven en gedrukte verhandelingen van *F. C. Wilsen* en *J. F. G. Brumund* en andere bescheiden, bewerkt en uitgegeven, Tekst [Dutch and French], Leiden, 1873-74, Platen-Deel I—III. E 1325.

[ Portfolio. ]

*Krom, N. J.*—Barabudur: archaeological description. 2 vols. The Hague. 1927. E 1325 (a).

*Krom, N. J. and Erp, T. Van.*—Beschrijving van Barabudur, mit 2 platen achter den tekst en 442 platen in-folio. 1920. Archaeologisch Onderzoek in Nederlandsch-Indie III. S-Gravenhage.

Vol. I 1920.

Vol. II 1931.

[ Portfolio. ]

E 1325 (b).

*Erp, Van, T.*—Archeologisch onderzoek in Nederlandsch Indie III. Beschrijving Van Barabudur. Tweede deel.

Also plates Vol. III.

E 1325 (c).

[ *Leemans, C.* ]—Beschrijving van de Indische oudheden van het Rijks-Museum van Oudheden te Leiden. Leiden. 1885. E 1326.

*Meyer, A. B.*—Alterthümer aus dem ostindischen Archipel unangrenzenden Gebieten. Königliches Ethnographisches Museum zu Dresden, Band IV. Leipzig. 1884. E 1330.

[ Portfolio. ]

*Meyer, A. B., und Foy, W.*—Bronzepauken aus Südost Asien. Ethnographisches Museum zu Dresden. Band XI. Dresden. 1897.

See E 890.

*Millies, H. C.*—Recherches sur les monnâyes des indigènes de L'archipel indien et de la péninsule malaie. Ouvrage posthume, publié par l'Institut Royal pour la philologie et l'ethnographie de l'Ind. Néerlandaise. La Haie. 1871. E 1331.

*Gangoly, O. C.*—Little books on Asiatic art, Vol II. The Art of Java. Calcutta. E 1332.

Koninklijke Vereeniging Koloniaal instituut, Amsterdam.

Gids in het Volken-Kundig Museum. Amsterdam. 1927—

- V. 1. De volkenkaart van Nederlandsch-Indië, de Rijksmiddelen en de Schatkamer.
- V. 2. Bali en Lombok door B. M. Goslings.
- V. 3. Sumatra door J. Kreemer.
- V. 4. Het Hindoeïsme door Dr. N. J. Krom.
- V. 5. Java en de Rijkskamer door C. Lekkerkerker.
- V. 6. Prae-historie en Anthropologie door Dr. J. P. K. de Zwaan.
- V. 7. De Molukken door W. Runen.
- V. 8. Nieuw Guinee door J. C. Namster.
- V. 9. Celebes door J. Tideman.
- V. 10. De Timor groep en de Zuid-Westereilanden Weven en Ikatten.
- V. 11. De Inlandsche Scheepvaart door.
- V. 13. De Indianen en Boschnegers van Suriname door B. M. Goslings.

[In progress.]

E 1333.

Pearse, G. G.—Remarks on an ancient gold ring from Java.

See A 372. Vol. LIII.

Pleyte, C. M.—Indonesian Art. Selected specimens of ancient and modern art and handwork from the Dutch Indian Archipelago. The Hague. 1901.

[Portfolio.]

E 1340.

Kunst, J.—Hindoe-Javaansche Muziek instrumenten: Speciaal die van Oost Java. Weltevreden. 1927.

E 1340 (a).

Kron, Dr. N. J.—Korte gids voor den Boro-Budur Batavia. 1913.

E 1341.

Rouvens, C. J. C.—Verhandeling over drie groote steenen beelden in den jare 1819 uit Java naar de Nederlanden overgezonden. Amsterdam. 1826.

E 1345.

Reuffaer, G. P. en Juynboll, H. H.—De batik-kunst in Nederlandsch-Indië en hare geschiedenis. Haarlem. 1899. [Text in Dutch and German.]

E 1346.

—, — Die Buddhalegende in den Skulpturen des Tempels von Bôro-Budur. Amsterdam. 1901.

See D 5620.

*Rapporten van de commissie in Nederlandsch-Indië voor oudheidkundig onderzoek op Java en Madoera 1901—1912* Batavia. 1904—1913. **E 1360.**

[ 11 Vols. ]

*Saher, E. A. van.*—De versierende kunsten in Nederlandsch-Oost-Indië. Haarlem. 1900. **E 1380.**

[ Portfolio. ]

*Scheltema, J. F.*—Monumental Java with illustrations and vignettes after drawings of Javanese Chandi Ornament. London. 1912. **E 1381.**

*With Karl.*—Java; Brahmanische, Buddhistische und Eigenlebige Architektur und plastik auf Java. Hagen. 1920. **E 1382.**

*Stuart, A. B. Cohen.*—Kawi oorkonden in facsimile. II, inleiding en transcriptie. Batavia-Leiden en Leiden. 1875. **E 1385.**

[ 2 Vols. ]

*Teillers, J. W.*—Ethnographica in the Museum of the Batavia Societ. of Arts and Sciences. Plates I—XII. Weltevreden—The Hague. 1910. **E 1390.**

#### b.—Languages.

*Blagden, G. O.*—An introduction to Indonesian Linguistics, being four essays by Renward Brandstetter, Ph.D. 1916.

See **A 348.** Vol. XIV.

*Bor, R. C. v. d.*—Nederlandsch-Sasaksche woordenlijst (Prajaasch dialect.) Batavia. 1907.

See **A 100.** LVI. 5.

*Grijzen, H. J.*—Mededeelingen omtrent Beloe of Midden-Timor. Batavia. 1904.

See **A 100.** D. LIV. 3.

*Karia, Mas Mangendi.*—Bantesch Javaansch dialect. Uitgegeven door het Bataviaasch Genootschap van kunsten en Wetenschappen. Batavia. 1914. **E 1401.**

*Helfrich, O. L.*—Bijdragen tot de kennis van het Midden Maleisch (Besemahsch en Serawajsch-dialect.) Batavia. 1904.

See **A 100.** D. LIII.

*Kern, H.*—Taalvergelijkende verhandeling over het Aneityumseh. met een Aanhangsel over het klankstelsel van het Eromanga. Amsterdam. 1906.

See **A 93.** N. R. VIII. 2.

*Kok, J. Seijne.*—Het Halifoersch zooals dit gesproken wordt ter zuid-oostkust van Nederlandsch Nieuw-Guinea. Eerste proev tot bekendmaking. Batavia. 1906.

See **A 100.** D. LVI. 4.

*Mathijssen, A.*—Tetum-Hollandsche Woordenlijst met beknopte spraakkunst. Batavia. 1906.

See **A 100**. D. LVI. 2.

*Talens, J. P.*—Een en ander over het Talaoetsch medegedeeld door *N. Adriani*. Batavia's Hage. 1911.

See **A 100**. D. LIX. 1.

*Walbeehm, A. H. J. G.*—Het dialekt van Tegal. Batavia. 1903.

See **A 100**. D. LIV. 2.

c.—Literature.

The *Hikayat Raja Budiman*. (A Malay folktale). By *Hugh Clifford*.

P. I. Malay text.

P. II. English translation. With notes. Singapore. 1896.

See **A 364**. Nos. 2—3.

Tjeribonsch wetboek (*Popakem Tjerbon*) van het jaar 1768, in tekst en vertaling uitgegeven door *Dr. G. A. J. Hazen*. Batavia. 1905.

See **A 100**. D. LV. 2.

Het verhaal van den Gulzigaard in het Tontemboansch, Sangireesch en Bare'e Tekst, vertaling en aantekeningen uitgegeven door *J. Alb, T. Schwarz* en *N. Adriani*. Batavia. 1906.

See **A 100**. D. LVI. 3.

*Prapanjija*.—Nâgarakretâgama. Lofdicht op koning Rasadjanagara, Hajam Wuruk, van Madjapahit, uitgegeven door *Dr. J. Brandes*. Batavia. 1902.

See **A 100**. D. LIV. 1.

*Verhaal van Ses en Taola*. Inleiding en vertaling, uitgegeven door *Dr. N. Adriani*. Batavia. 1902.

See **A 100**. D. LV. 1.

Karo-Bataksche vertellingen medegedeeld door *M. Joustra*. Batavia. 1904.

See **A 100**. D. LVI. 2. \*

De *Legende* van den Loetoeng Kasaroeng. Een gewijde sage uit Tji-reboh door *C. M. Pleyte*. Batavia's Hage. 1910.

See **A 100**. D. LVIII. 3.

*Charden, Johannes*.—Journal du voyage en Perse et aux Indes Orientale par la Mer Noire et par la Colchide. Londres. 1686.

See **C 365**.

*Juynboll, H. E.*—Supplement op den catalogus van de Javaansche en Madoereesche handschriften der Leidsche Universiteitsbibliotheek. Deel 1. Madoereesche handschriften. Oud-Javaansche inscripties en Oud-en Middel-Javaansche gedichten. Leiden. 1907.

1495.

*Poerbatjaraka, R. ng.*—Niticastra Oud-Javaansche tekst met vertaling Bandoeng. 1933. **E 1406.**

*Goris, R.*—Bijdrage tot de Kennis der Oud-Javaansche en Balineesche Theologie. Leyden. 1925. **E 1409.**

*Hooy Kaas, Dr. C.*—Bibliotheca Javanica uit-gegeven door het Kon. Bataviaasch Genotschap van Kunstam en Wetenschappen No. 2. Tantri Kāmandaka. Bandoeng. 1931. **E 1410.**

*Gonda, J.*—Bibliotheca Javanica No. 5. Het Oud-Javaansche Brahmanda Purana. Bandoeng. 1933. **E 1410 (a).**

*Berg, C. C.*—Rangga Lawe—Middel-Javaansche Historische Roman-critisch. Weltevreden. 1930. **E 1410 (b).**

Publicaties van den Oudhei-Kundigen Dienst in Nederlandsche—Indie—I—Uit-gegeven door het Kon-Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen. Batavia. 1925.

Contents :

1. Tjandi Kidal by *B. de Haan* en *Dr. F. D. K. Bosch.*
2. The earliest Sanskrit Inscriptions of Java by *Dr. J. Ph. Vogel.*
3. De Mintaraga-bas-reliefs aan de Oud-Javaansche Bouwwerken by *Dr. P. V. van Stein Callenfels.*

**E 1411.**

*Rutten, L. M. R.*—Science in the Netherlands East Indies: A number of papers by various contributors. Amsterdam.

**E 1412.**

**d.—History, Topography and Travels.**

*Campbell, D. M.*—Java: Past and Present; a description of the most beautiful country in the World; its ancient history, people and antiquities and products. 2 vols. London. 1915. **E 1413.**

*d' Almeida, W. B.*—Life in Java with sketches of the Javanese. vols. London. 1864. **E 1414.**

*Stutterheim, Dr. W. F.*—Pictorial history of Civilization in Java. Welteverden. **E 1414 (a).**

*Dagh Register* gehouden int Casteel Batavia vant passerende daer ter plaetse als over geheel Nederlandts-India.

1644-45, 1647-48, 1656-57. Uitgegeven van *J. de Hullu.*

1676; 1677. Uitgegeven van *J. A. van der Chijs.*

1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682. Uitgegeven van *F. de Haan.*  
Batavia. 1903—1933. **E 1415.**

*Gerini, G. E.*—Researches on *Ptolemy's Geography of Eastern Asia* (Further India and Indo-Malay Peninsula). Vol. I. London. 1909.

See **A 348**.

*de la Faille, P. de Roo.*—Iets over Oud-Batavia. (Populair-Wetenschappelijke Serie No. 1. Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen). Batavia. **E 1420**.

*Eerde, J. C. van.*—Koloniaal Volkenkunde, being Afdeeling Volkenkunde No. 1. Koloniaal Instituut te Amsterdam. Erste stuk-Omgang met inlanders. Amsterdam. 1914. **E 1423**.

*Le Brun, Corneille.*—Voyages par la Moscovie, en Perse et aux Indes Orientales. Tomes I-II. Amsterdam. 1718.

See **C 477**.

*Louw, P. J. F.*—De Java-oorlog van 1825-30. Deel — 1-6 and Kaarten en teekeningen. in 2 parts. Batavia. 1894-1909.

[ 8 vols. in all.] **E 1430**.

*Müller, E. W. K.*—Beschreibung einer von G. Meissner zusammengestellten Batak-Sammlung. Mit sprachlichen und sachlichen Erläuterungen versehen und herausgegeben. Berlin. 1893.

See **A 592**. B. III. H. 1-2.

*Riemsdijk, Th. van.*—De opdracht van het ruwaardschap van Holland en Zeeland aan Philips van Bourgondië. Amsterdam. 1906.

See **A 93**. N. R. VIII. 1.

*Raffles, Thomas Stamford.*—The history of Java. Vols. I—II and a separate volume of plates. 2nd edition. London. 1830.

**E 1440**.

—, —. Antiquarian, architectural and landscape illustrations of the history of Java. Plates to History of Java (**E 1440**). London. 1844.

**E 1441**.

*Schoemaker, C. P. Wolff.*—Aesthetiek en Oorsprong der Hindoe-Kunst of Java. Semarang. 1924.

**E 1448**.

*P. Verneuil, M.*—L'art à Java : les temples de la Période Classique Indo-Javanaise. Paris and Bruxelles. 1927.

**E 1449**.

[ Duplicate.]

*Serrurier Ten Kate, M.*—De compagnie's kamer van het Museum van het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. Batavia. 1907.

**E 1450**.

*Stavorinus, John Splinter.*—Voyages to the East-Indies. London. 1798.

See **D 6885**.

*Valantyn, Francois*.—Oud en Nieu Oost-Indien, vervattende een naukeurige en uitvoerige verhandinge van Nederlands Mogen- theyd in die Gewesten, etc., Deel I—V. Amsterdam. 1724-26.  
[Each of Deels. III—V is in 2 pts.] E 1460.

*Vogel, Dr. Ph.*—Bronnen tot de kennis van het oude Indie. Leiden. 1914. E 1460 (a).

### Sumatra—

*Loch, E. M. and Heine-Geldern, R.*—Sumatra, its history and people, the Archæology and art of Sumatra. Wien. 1935. E 1470.

### X.—PHILIPPINES.

*Jenks, Albert Ernest*.—The Bontoc Igorot. Manila. 1905.  
See A 584. Vol. I.

*Miller, Edward Y.*—The Bataks of Palawan. Manila. 1905.  
See A 584. Vol. II. Part III.

*Pérez, Angel*.—Relaciones Agustinianas de las razas del norte de Luzon. Manila. 1904.  
See A 584. Vol. III.

*Reed, William Allan*.—Negritos of Zambales. Manila. 1904.  
See A 584. Vol. II. Part I.

*Saleeby, Najeeb M.*—Studies in Moro history, law, and religion. Manila. 1905.  
See A 584. Vol. IV. Part I.

*Scheerer, Otto*.—The Nabaloi Dialect. Manila. 1905.  
See A 584. Vol. II. Part II.

### XI.—POLYNESIA

*Luschan, T. D.*—Sammlung Baessler, Schädel von Polynesischen Inseln. Berlin. 1907.  
See A 592. B. XII.

### XII.—SAMOA.

*Stuebel, O.*—Samoanische Texte, unter Beihülfe von Eingeborenen gesammelt und übersetzt. Hrsg. von F. W. K. Müller, Berlin. 1896.  
See A 592. B. IV. H. 2—4.

### XIII.—SOLOMON ISLANDS.

*Mendana, Alvaro de*.—The discovery of the Solomon Islands, in 1568. Translated from the original Spanish manuscripts. Edited by Lord Amherst of Hackney and Basil Thomson. Vol. II. London. 1901.

(Works issued by the Hakluyt Society, 2nd Series. No. VIII.)  
E 1480.

## XIV.—JAPAN.

*Bénuzet, Alexandre.*—Le théâtre au Japon, ses rapports avec les cultes locaux. Paris. 1901.

See **A 460.** T. XIII.

*Conférence* entre la mission scientifique française et les prêtres de la secte Sin-Siou. Traduction d'un livre Japonais intitulé Notes abrégées sur les questions et les réponses. 1880.

See **A 458.** T. I.

*Deshayes, E.*—Oeuvres d'art et de haute curiosité de la Chine et du Japon. Paris. 1904.

See **C 145.** P. II—III.

*Morrison, Arthur.*—The painters of Japan. 2 vols. London. 1911.  
**E 1490.**

*Audsley, George, A., and Bowes, James, L.*—Keramic art of Japan. London. 1881.  
**E 1500.**

*Binyon, Laurence.*—Painting in the Far East, being an introduction to the history of Pictorial Art in Asia, especially China and Japan. Second edition. London. 1913.  
**E 1501.**

*Curzon, Lord [ G. N. Curzon ].*—Problems of the Far East. Japan—Korea—China. London. 1894.  
**E 1502.**

*Bachhofer, Ludwig.*—Die Kunst der Japanischen holzschnittmeister, mit 69 bildwiedergaben. München. 1922.  
**E 1507.**

*Binyon, L. and Sexton, J. J. O'Brien.*—Japanese colour prints. London. 1923.  
**E 1508.**

*Blacker, J. F.*—The A B C of Japanese Art, with 49 half-tone illustrations. London. 1922.  
**E 1509.**

*Hartmann, Sadakichi.*—Japanese Art. London. 1904.  
**E 1510.**

*Sugiyama, Sueo.*—Primitive arts of Japan. 3 vols. Text and plates. (In Japanese).  
**E 1510 (a).**

*Milloué, L. de, and S. Kawamoua.*—Coffre à trésor attribué au Shôgoun Iyô-Yoshi (1838—1853). Étude héraldique et historique. Paris. 1896.

See **A 460.** T. III.

*Réponses* sommaires sur les principes de la religion. Secto Sin-Siou. Traduction française de *M. Tomii.* 1880.

See **A 458.** T. I.

*Murray, John.* Comp.—Handbook for travellers in Japan (including Formosa) by *B. H. Chamberlain* and *W. B. Mason.* ed. I. London. 1913.  
**E 1513.**

*Okokura, Kakuzo.*—The ideals of the east with special reference to the art of Japan, London. 1905.  
**E 1515.**



*Seigai, Omura.*—Record of the Imperial Treasury called Shosoin, the original Text revised and authorised by Matsunaga Misaki, with an illustrated Catalogue of the same Treasury in 3 folio bands. 1909. **E 1520.**

[ Portfolio.]

*Bureau of Religion, Japan.*—Handbook of the Old Shrines and Temples and their Treasures in Japan. Tokyo. 1920. **E 1521.**

*Report* by Her Majesty's Acting Consul at Hakodate on the lacquer industry of Japan. London. 1882. **E 1550.**

*Si-do-in-dzon, gestes de l'officiant dans les cérémonies mystiques des sectes Tendai et Sington d'après le commentaire de M. Horiou Toki.* Traduit sous sa direction par S. Kawamura avec introduction et annotations par L. de Milloué. Paris. 1899.

See **A 460.** T. VIII.

*Tomii, Massa Akira.*—Le Shintoïsme, sa mythologie et sa morale 1887.

See **A 458.** T. X.

#### **XV.—KOREA.**

*Chaillé-Long, Bey.*—La Corée ou Tchösen (la terre du calme matinal). 1894.

See **A 458.** T. XXVII.

*Guide* pour rendre propice l'étoile qui garde chaque homme et pour connaître les destinées de l'année. Traduit du Coréen par Hong-Tyong-Ou et Henri Chevalier. 1897.

See **A 458.** T. XXVI. 2.

#### **XVI.—MESOPOTAMIA.**

*Civil Commissioner, Baghdad.*—Review of the Civil Administration of the occupied territories of Al-Iraq. 1914—1918. Baghdad. 1918. **E 1552.**

*Government of Great Britain.*—Review of the Civil Administration of Mesopotamia. London. 1920. **E 1552 (a).**

*Oppenheim, M. F.*—Der Tell Halaf: eine neue Kultur in Altenstein Mesopotamien. Leipzig. 1931. **E 1552 (b).**

*Coke, R.*—The Heart of the middle East. London. 1925. **E 1553.**

*Awad, G. H.*—Ancient monuments in Iraq: the monastery of Rabban Hormid. **E 1553 (a).**

*Thompson, R. C.*—The British Museum excavations at Abu Shahrain in Mesopotamia in 1918. Oxford. 1920. **E 1554.**

*Woolley, C. L.*—Excavations at Tell el Obeid. (Reprint from the Antiquaries Journal for the quarter ending October 1924). 1924. **E 1554 (a).**

*Delaporte, L.*—Mesopotamia: the Babylonian and Assyrian Civilization. London. 1925. **E 1554 (a).**

*Hall, H. R., Woolley, C. L. and others.*—Ur excavations. Vol. I, *Al-Ubaid*. A report on the work carried out at *Al-Ubaid* for the British Museum in 1919 and for the Joint expedition in 1922-23.

Vol. II. The Royal cemetery: a report on the pre-dynastic and Sargonic graves excavated between 1926 and 1931 by *C. L. Woolley*.—Text and Plates, 2 Vols. Oxford. 1927-34. E 1554 (c).

*Gadd, C. J.*—History of monuments of Ur. London. 1929.

E 1554 (d).

*Hall, H. R.*—A season's work at Ur. *Al-Ubaid*, *Abu Shahrain* (*Eridu*) and elsewhere. London. 1928.

E 1554 (e).

*Gadd, C. J.*—Seals of ancient Indian style found at Ur. London.

E 1554 (f).

*Woolley, L. C.*—Ur. of the Chaldees. London. 1929.

E 1554 (g).

*Sarre, F. and Herzfeld, E.*—*Archäologische Reise im Euphrat- und Tigris-Gebiet, mit einem beitrage Arabische Inschriften von Max van Berchem*. 1911-1290. 4 Bände. Berlin. 1920.

E 1555.

*Speiser, E. A.*—Mesopotamian origins. London. 1930.

E 1556.

*Spencer, Herbert and Levy, Reuben.*—Descriptive sociology, or groups of social facts classified and arranged. 1929.

E 1556 (a).

*Wachsmuth, Friedrich.*—Die Islamischen Backsteinformen der Profanbauten im Irak. Berlin, 1916.

E 1558.

## XVII.—MONGOLIA.

*Howorth, H. H.*—History of the Mongols from the 9th to the 19th century. 4 Parts. London. 1876—1888 & 1927.

E 1558 (a).

[Part II duplicate.]

*Andrews, R. C.*—Across Mongolian Plains being a naturalist's account of China's "Great Northwest". New York. 1921.

E 1558 (b).

*Bulsrode, Beatrix.*—A tour in Mongolia, with an introduction bearing on the political aspect of that country by *David Fraser*. London. 1920.

E 1558 (c).

*Perry-Ayscough, H. G. C. and Otter Barry, R. B.*—With the Russians in Mongolia, with a preface by the Right Honourable Sir *Claud Macdonald*. London. 1913.

E 1558 (d).

*Curtin, Jeremiah.*—The Mongols; a history with a foreward by *Theodore Roosevelt*. London. 1908.

E 1558 (e).

*Redloff, W.*—Atlas of the antiquities of Mongolia. Parts I—IV in one. St. Petersburg. 1892.

E 1558 (f).

[Portfolio.]

*Wingate, Mrs. Alfred.*—A servant of the mightiest. London. 1927.

E 1558 (g).

## XVIII.—PALESTINE.

*Kondakov, N. P.*—Archeologiceskoe puteshestvie po Siriji Palestine., Sanktpeterburg. 1904.

See **E 2380**.

*Kohn, Samuel.*—Die Sprache, Literatur und Dogmatik der Samaritaner. Leipzig. 1876.

See **A 494**. B. V. No. 1.

*Kohut, Alexander.*—Ueber die jüdische Angelogie und Daenonologie in ihrer Abhängigkeit vom Parsismus. Leipzig. 1866.

See **A 494**. B. IV. No. 3.

*Madden, Frederic W.*—Coins of the Jews. London. 1881.

See **C 220**. Vol. II.

*Petermann, H.*—Versuch einer hebräischen Formenlehre nach der Aussprache der heutigen Samaritaner nebst einer darnach gebildeten Transskription der Genesis und einer Beilage enthaltend die von dem recipierten Texte des Pentateuchs abweichenden Lesarten der Samaritaner. Leipzig. 1868.

See **A 494**. B. V. No. 1.

**Jerusalem.**—

*Conder, C. R.*—The city of Jerusalem, being the results of research and exploration concerning the history and buildings of the city of Jerusalem. London. 1909. **E 1559**.

*Peters, J. P. and Thiersch, Hermann.*—Painted tombs in the necropolis of Marissa (Mareshah), edited by Stanley A. Cook, illustrated with plates. London. 1905. **E 1560**.

*Harper, W. R.*—Elements of Hebrew syntax by an inductive method. New York. 1908. **E 1565**.

—, — Introductory Hebrew method and manual. New York. C. 1886. **E 1566**.

—, — Hebrew Vocabularies; lists of the most frequently occurring Hebrew words. New York. C. 1890. **E 1567**.

*Moudjir-ed-dyn.*—Histoire de Jerusalem et d'Hébron traduits sur le texte arabe par Henry Sauvaire. Paris. 1876. **E 1568**.

*Jack, J. W.*—Samaria in Ahab's time. Harward excavations and their results with chapters on political and religious situation. Edinburgh. 1929. **E 1569**.

*Schumacher, G.*—Tell el-mutesellim. Bericht über die 1903—05 veranstalteten Ausgrabungen. I. B and A. Text. B. Tafeln. 2 vols. Leipzig. 1908. **E 1580**.

*Richmond, E. T.*—The Dome of the Rock in Jerusalem, a description of its structure and decoration. Oxford. 1924. **E 1582**.

*Vogué, Melchior de.*—Le temple de Jérusalem. Monographie du Haram-ech-chérif suivie d'un essai sur la topographie de la Ville-sainte. Paris. 1864. **E 1590.**

[ Portfolio. ]

*Fisher, C. S.*—Oriental Institute communication No. 4. The Excavation of Armageddon by Clarence S. Fisher Chicago, Illinois. **E 1591.**

*Duncan, J. G.*—Digging up Biblical History. Vol. I. London. 1931. **E 1592.**

*Cook, S. A.*—Religion of ancient Palestine in the light of archæology : the Schweich Lectures of the British Academy. 1925. London. 1930. **E 1593.**

*Temple, Sir Richard.*—Palestine illustrated. London. 1888. **E 1594.**

*Government of Palestine.*—Provisional schedule of historical sites and monuments published in the official Gazette extraordinary of the 15th June 1929. 1929. **E 1594 (a).**

*Hass, Jacob de.*—History of Palestine : the last two thousand years. New York. 1934. **E 1595.**

## XIX.—PERSIA.

*Grundriss der iranischen Philologie* herausgegeben von *Wilh. Geiger* und *Ernst Kuhn*. Band I-II and B. I. Anhang. Band I in 2 parts with Anhang, i.e., 3 vols. 1901—03, Band II—1896—1904. 4 vols. in all. Strassburg 1896—1904. **E 1600.**

*Wilson, Sir A. T.*—Bibliography of Persia. Oxford. 1930. **E 1600 (a).**

### a.—Archæology, and Art.

*Burlington Fine Arts Club.*—Exhibition of the Faience of Persia and the Nearer East. London. 1908. **E 1615.**

*Dalton, O. M.*—The treasure of the Oxus, with other objects from ancient Persia and India bequeathed to the Trustees of the British Museum by *Sir Augustus Wollaston Franks*. London. 1905. **E 1620.**

*Ministère de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts.*—Memoirs de la mission archéologique de Perse. Paris.—

T. 1. Recherches archéologiques. Première serie. Fouilles a Susa en 1897-98 et 1898-99 par *J. De Morgan, G. Hampré et G. Jéquier*. 1900.

T. 2. Textes Elamites—Semitiques par *V. Scheil*. Première Serie. 1900.

T. 3. Textes Elamites—Anzanites par *V. Scheil*. Première Serie. 1901.

*Ministère de l' instruction publique et des beaux-arts.—Memoirs de la mission archéologique de Perse. Paris.—contd.*

- T. 4. Textes E'lamites—Semitiques par *V. Scheil*. Deuxiem Serie. 1902.
- T. 5. Textes E'lamites—Anzanites par *V. Scheil*. Deuxieme Serie. 1904.
- T. 6. Textes E'lamites—Semitiques par *V. Scheil*. Troisieme Serie. 1905.
- T. 7. Recherches archéologiques. Deuxieme Serie par *J. De-Morgan, G. Jequier*. 1905.
- T. 8. Recherches archeologiques. Troisieme Serie par *G. Jéquier, J. De-Morgan and others*. 1905.
- T. 9. Textes E'lamites Anzanites. Troisieme Serie par *V. Scheil*. 1907.
- T. 10. Textes E'lamites—Semitiques. Quartrieme Serie par *V. Scheil*. 1908.
- T. 11. Textes E'lamites—Anzanites. Quartrieme Serie par *V. Scheil*. 1911.
- T. 12. Recherches Archéologiques. Quartrieme Serie par *M. C. Sontzo and others*. 1911.
- T. 13. Recherches archeologiques. Cinquieme Serie Céramique peinte de Susa et Petits monuments de l'époque archaïque par *Edm. Pottier, J. De-Morgan and others*. 1912.
- T. 14. Textes E'lamites—Semitiques. Cinquieme Serie par *V. Scheil*. 1913.
- T. 15. Mission a Bender—Bouchir par *Maurice Pezard*. 1914.
- T. 16. Mission en Susiane. Empreintes de Cachets. E'lamites par *L. Legrain*. 1921.
- T. 17. Mission en Susiane. Textes de Comptabilité proto-E'lamites. Nouvelle Serie par *V. Scheil*. 1923.
- T. 18. Mission en Susiane. Autres textes Sumeriens et Accadiens par *Georges Dossin*. 1927.
- T. 19. Mission en Susiane. Les Céramiques Musulmanes de Susa au musée der Louvre par *Raymond Koc chlin*. 1920.
- T. 20. Mission en Susiane. Numismatique, epigraphique, Grecque, Ceremique E'lamite par *allotte de la Fuje, Franz Cumont et R. de Mecquenem*. 1928.
- T. 21. Mission en Susiane. Inscriptions des Achemeni des a Suse par *V. Scheil*. 1929.

*Ministère de l' instruction publique et des beaux-arts.—Memoirs de la mission archéologique de Perse.* Paris.—concl'd.

T. 22. Mission en Susiane. Actes Juridiques Susiens par V. Scheil. 1930.

T. 23. Mission en Susiane. Actes Juridiques Susiennes par V. Scheil. 1932.

T. 24. Mission en Susiane. Actes Juridiques Susiennes Inscriptions de Achemenides par V. Scheil. 1923.

T. 25. Mission en Susiane. Archéologie, metrologie et numismatique Susiennes par Allotte de la Fuije N. T. Belaieu and others. 1934.

T. 26. Mission en Susiane. Textes de comptabilité proto-Elamites. Troisième série par V. Scheil. 1935.

**E 1630.**

*Denwafay, Marcel.*—L'art antique de la Perse. Achéménides, Parthes, Sassanides. Parts I-V. Paris. 1884-1885.

[ Portfolio. ]

**E 1640.**

*Sakisian, A. B.*—La miniature Persiane du XII au XVII siècle. Paris et Bruxells. 1929.

**E 1641.**

*Martin, F. R.*—Miniatures from the period of Timur in a Ms. of the poems of Sultan Ahmad Jalair. Vienna. 1926.

**E 1642.**

*Kiash, K. D.*—Ancient Persian Sculptures: or the monuments, Buildings, Bas-Reliefs, Rock Inscriptions etc. etc., belonging to the Kings of the Achaemenian and Sassanian Dynasties of Persia. Bombay. 1889.

**E 1643.**

*Chughtai, M. A. Rahman.*—Muraqqa-i-Chughtai, paintings of M. A. Rahman Chughtai with about fifty plates and with full text of Diwan-i-Ghalib. Lahore.

**E 1643(a).**

*Smith, R. Murdoch.*—Persian Art, with a map and woodcuts. 2nd edition (South Kensington Museum Art Handbooks). London.

**E 1644.**

*Fergusson, James.*—The palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis restored; an essay on Ancient Assyrian and Persian architecture. London. 1851.

See **E 725.**

*Gayet, Al.*—L'art persan. Paris.

**E 1645.**

*Ross, E. D., Fry, Roger, Gadd, C. J. and others.*—Persian art. London. 1930.

**E 1645(a).**

*Pope, A. U.*—An introduction to Persian art since the seventh century A. D. London. 1903.

**E 1645 (b).**

*Sarre, Friedrich.*—Die Kunst des alten Persien. Berlin. 1925.

**E 1645 (c).**

**Tattersall, Creassey.**—Carpets of Persia: a book for those who use and admire them. London. 1931. **E 1647.**

**Jacobsthal, Eduard.**—Mittelalterliche Backsteinbauten zu Nachschewân im Araxesthale. Berlin. 1899. **E 1650.**

**Marteau, G. and Vèter, H.**—Miniatures Persanes exposées au musée des arts décoratifs juin—Octobre, 1912. Paris. 1912. **E 1653.**

[ Portfolio. ]

**Arnold, Sir T. W.**—Bilzad and his paintings in the Zafarnamah Ms. London. 1930. **E 1653 (a).**

**Gray, Basil.**—Persian Painting. London. 1930. **E 1653 (b).**

**Binyon, Laurence, Wilkinson, J. V. S. and Gray, Basil.**—Persian miniature painting including a critical and descriptive catalogue of the miniatures exhibited at Burlington House, January—March, 1931. London. 1933. **E 1653 (c).**

**Sarre, Friedrich von.**—Denkmäler Persischer Baukunst. Geschichtliche Untersuchung und Aufnahme von Backsteinbauten in Vorderasien und Persien. Unter Mitwirkung von *Bruno Schulz* und *George Kreckler*. 2 vols. Berlin. 1910. **E 1660.**

**Sarre, Friedrich.**—Sammlung F. Sarre. Erzeugnisse islamischer Kunst. Mit epigraphischen Beiträgen von *Eugen Mittwoch*. Teil 1. Metal. Berlin. 1901—10.

See **C 178.**

**Sarre, F. and Herzfeld, E.**—Iranische Felsreliefs; aufnahmen und untersuchungen von denkmälern aus alt-und mittelpersischer zeit. Berlin. 1910. **E 1661.**

**Strzygowski, Josef.**—Altai-Iran und Volkerwanderung, zielgerichtetliche untersuchungen über den eintritt der wander-und nordvolker in die treibhauser geistigen lebens. Leipzig. 1917. **E 1663.**

**Wallis, Henry.**—Persian ceramic art in the collection of *Mr. F. Ducane Godman*. The thirteenth century lusted vases. With illustrations by the author. London. 1891. **E 1670.**

[ Portfolio. ]

**Andrews, F. M.**—Painted neolithic pottery in Seistan (Reprinted from the Burlington Magazine, December 1925). **E 1670 (a).**

**Arnold, Sir T. W.**—Survivals of Sassanian and Manichaean Art in Persian Painting. Oxford. 1924. **E 1671.**

### b.—Inscriptions.

**Herzfeld, E.**—Paikuli, Monument and Inscription of the early history of the Sassanian Empire. 2 vols. Text and Plates. Berlin. 1924. **E 678.**

*Inscriptions Palæo-Persicæ Achæmenidarum quæ et hucusque reportæ sunt primus edidit et explicavit Cajetanus Kossowitz Petropoli.* 1872. **E 1680.**

*Hodiwala, S. K.*—Cuneiform inscriptions transcribed into Sanskrit and Avesta. Bombay. 1931. **E 1680 (a).**

*Pithawalla, Maneckji Bejanji.*—Rock Records of Darius the Great, with an introduction by *H. G. Rawlinson*. Poona. 1918. **E 1681.**

The Persian cuneiform inscription at Behistun, deciphered and translated; with a memoir on Persian cuneiform inscriptions in general and on that of Behistun in particular. By *H. C. Rawlinson*. London. 1846—49.

See **A 345.** Vols. X-XI.

*Tolman, Herbert Cushing.*—A guide to the old Persian inscriptions. New York, Cincinnati, etc. **E 1690.**

#### c.—Coins—

*Collection de monnaies Sassanides de feu le Lieutenant-Général J. de Bartholomæi,* publiée par *B. Dorn*. St. Pétersbourg. 1873. **E 1700.**

*Paruck, F. D. J.*—Sasanian coins. Bombay. 1924. **E 1701.**

*Poole, Reginald Stuart.*—The Coins of the Shahs of Persia, Safavis, Afgāns, Efsharis, Zands and Kajārs. London. 1887. **E 1710.**

*Valentine, W. H.*—Sassanian coins arranged from works on the subject by *Mordtmann, Stickel, Rawlinson, Thomas* and *Longperier* with drawings of coins in the British Museum. London. 1921. **E 1718.**

#### d.—Language—

*Clarke, H. Wilberforce.*—The Persian Manual, a pocket companion. Parts I-II. London. **E 1730.**

[ 1 vol. only. ]

*Kanga, Kavasji Edalji.*—Complete dictionary of the Avesta language in Guzerati and English. Bombay. 1900. **E 1732.**

—, —, — English—Avesta Dictionary. Bombay. 1909. **E 1732 (a).**

—, —, — Practical Grammar of the Avesta language compared with Sanskrit and a chapter on syntax and a chapter on the Gatha dialect. Bombay. 1891. **E 1732 (b).**

*Nariman, G. K.*—Iranian influence on Moslem literature translated from the Russian of *M. Inostranzer* with supplementary appendices. Bombay. 1918. **E 1735.**

*Haug, Martin.*—Essays on the Sacred Language, Writings, and Religion of the Parsees. Bombay. 1862.

See **E 2110.**



*Sunjana, Peshotan Dustoor Behramji.*—Grammar of the Pahlavi language, with quotations and examples from original works and a glossary of words bearing affinity with the Semetic language. Bombay. 1871. **E 1761.**

*Jumaspji Dastur Minocheherji Jamasp Asana.*—Pahlavi, Gujarati and English Dictionary. Vols. I—IV. Bombay. 1877—1886.

**E 1790.**

[Bound in 2 vols.]

*Johnson, Francis.*—A Dictionary, Persian, Arabic, and English. London. 1850. **E 1810.**

*Palmer, E. H.*—A concise dictionary of the Persian language. 5th edition. London. 1902. **E 1830.**

*Richardson, John.*—A Dictionary, Persian, Arabic, and English. To which is prefixed a dissertation on the languages. Literature and manners of Eastern nations. Oxford. 1777—80. **E 1850.**

*Wollaston, A. N.*—English-Persian Dictionary compiled from original sources. London. 1922. **E 1851.**

*Irani, F. K.*—Persian for all. Bombay. 1930. **E 1851 (a).**

*Steingass, F.*—Persian-English Dictionary, being Johnson and Richardson's Persian, Arabic and English Dictionary, revised, enlarged and entirely reconstructed. **E 1852.**

*Vallars, Joannes Augustus.*—Lexicon-Persico-Latinum etymologicum cum linguis maxime cognatis Sanscrita et Zendica et Pehlevica comparatum. . . . . Accedit appendix vocum dialecti antiquioris; Zend et Pazend dictae. Tomus I-II. Bonnae ad Rhenum. 1855—64. **E 1870.**

### **e.—Literary history—**

*Aghá Ahmad Ali.*—The Haft Ásmán or History of the Masnav of the Persians. With a biographical notice of the author, by H. Blochmann. Calcutta. 1873. **E 1880.**

*Bartholomae, Christian.*—Die Zendhandschriften der K. Hofund Staatsbibliothek in München, being Tome I Pars VII of Catalogus Codicum manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Regiae monacensis. München. 1915. **E 1885.**

*Levy, R.*—Persian Literature, an introduction. London. 1923. **E 1899.**

*Browne, Edward G.*—A Literary History of Persia. London. 1902.

Vol. I From the Earliest Times until Firdawsí.

Vol. II From Firdawsí to Sâdí. London. 1902—06.

Vol. III Under Tartar dominion (A. D. 1265—1502). Cambridge. 1920.

Vol. IV In Modern Times. Cambridge. 1924.

**E 1900.**

*Dawlatshah bin 'Ala'u 'D-Dawla Bakhtishah.*—The *Tadhkiratu 'Sh-Shu'arâ*. ("Memoirs of the Poets"), edited in the original Persian with prefaces and indices by *Edward G. Browne*. 1901.

**E 1902.**

**f.—Lists of Persian Mss.**

*Éthé, Hermann.*—Catalogue of Persian Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office. Vol. I. Oxford. 1903. [Two copies.]

**E 1905.**

*Jackson, A. V. W. and Yohannan Abraham.*—A catalogue of the collection of Persian Manuscripts including also some Turkish and Arabic presented to the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York by *Alexander Smith Cochran*. New York. 1914. **E 1905 (α).**

*Kamâlû'd-dîn Ahmad and Abdu'l-Muqtadir.*—Catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts in the Library of the Calcutta Madrasah. Calcutta. 1905.

See **E 420.**

*Sprenger, Dr. A.*—A Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and Hindustani Manuscripts of the King of Oudh. Vol. I. Calcutta. 1854.

See **D 3482.**

*Browne, E. G.*—Handlist of the Muhammadan manuscripts in the Library of the University of Cambridge, with a supplementary volume. Cambridge. 1900—1922.

**E 1906.**

—, — Catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the Library of the University of Cambridge. Cambridge. 1896.

**E 1906 (α).**

*Mohammad Mohsin.*—*Nai—Namah Kalmi*. A history. A rare specimen of Persian Calligraphy. With the text in Persian characters. Lahore. 1911.

**E 1908.**

*Ross, Dr. E. D. and Browne, E. G.*—Catalogue of two Collections of Persian and Arabic Manuscripts in the India Office Library. London. 1902.

**E 1910.**

**g.—Literature**

*Browne, Edward G.*—The Press and Poetry of Modern Persia partly based on the manuscript work of Mirzâ Muhammad 'Ali Khân "Tirbiyat" of Tabriz. Cambridge. 1914.

**E 1913.**

*Muhammad 'Awfi.*—The *Lubabu 'L-Albab*, edited in the original Persian, with indices, Persian and English prefaces, and notes, critical and historical, in Persian, by *Edward G. Browne* and *Mirza Muhammad*. 1903—06. Parts 1—2. Leide. 2 vols.

**E 1914.**

*The Masnavi* by *Jalalu-d-Din Rumi*, Book II, translated for the first time from the Persian, with a commentary by *C. E. Wilson*, Vols. I—II. Vol. I—Translation. Vol. II—Commentary. London. 1916. **E 1915.**

*Nizami Ganjavi*.—The Haft Paikar (the seven beauties) containing the life and adventures of King Bahram Gūr and the seven stories told him by his seven queens, translated from the Persian, with a commentary by *C. E. Wilson*. 2 vols. London. 1924. **E 1916.**

*Hajwari Makhdum Ali*.—*Kāshful Mahjub*. Lahore. **E 1917.**

*Ikbāl, Dr. Muhammad*.—*Tarikh-i-Wassaf*. Lahore. **E 1917 (a).**

*Maitra, K. M.* edr.—*Hazi Baba Asphahani*. **E 1917 (b).**

*Anwar-i-Suhayli*, or the Lights of Canopus, the Persian version of the Tales of Bidpay, by *Husayn-b-A'li' al-Wāiz al-Kāshifi*. Edited by *Maj. H. S. Jurett*. Calcutta. 1880. **E 1929.**

*Anwār-i Suhaili*; or, the Lights of Canopus; being the Persian version of the fables of Pilpay; or, the book "Kalliah and Damnah," rendered into Persian by *Husain Vā' iz-u'l-Kāshifi*, literally translated into prose and verse by *E. B. Eastwick*. Hertford. 1854. **E 1929 (a).**

*Dabistan*, or School of Manners, translated from the original Persian with notes and illustrations by *D. Shea* and *A. Troyer*. Vols. I—III. Paris. 1843. **E 1929 (b).**

*Firdausi*.—The *Shāhnāma*. Done into English by *A. G. Warner* and *E. Warner*. Vols. I—IX. London. 1906-25. **E 1930.**

*Kutar, M. N.* and *Kutar, F. N.*.—The *Shah-namah* of *Firdausi*, its full text and its translation in Gujarati. 10 vols. Bombay. 1914-18. **E 1930 (a).**

*Shahnamah-i-Firdausi*.—Published by *Amuzanda Shirmard Irani*. Bombay. 1914. **E 1930 (b).**

*Mirbuksh*.—*Shahnamah* of *Firdausi*. Bombay. **E 1930 (c).**

*Muhyi'ddin-ibn-al-'Arabi*.—The *Tarjumán Al-Ashwāq*. A collection of mystic odes. Edited from three manuscripts with a literal version of the text and an abridged translation of the author's commentary thereon. By *R. A. Nicholson*. London. 1911.

See **C 236. XX.**

*Nidhām-i-'Arūdi-i-Samargandi*.—The *Chahār Maqāla*. ("Four discourses.") Translated into English by *Edward G. Browne*. Hertford. 1899.

See **A 348. Vol. VI.**

*Rogers, Alexander.*—Shah namah of Fardusi, translated from the original Persian. London. 1907. **E 1931.**

*Muhammad bin Asād Dawanni.*—Ikhlak-i-Jalali. 1911. **E 1932.**

*Sādu 'D-Din-i-Warawini.*—The Marzuban nama ; a book of fables originally compiled in the dialect of Tabiristan and translated into Persian. Persian text edited by *Mirza Muhammad*. 1909.

See **C 58.** Vol. 8.

*Shamsu 'D-Din Muhammad Ibn Qays Ar-Razi.*—At Mújam Fi Máayiri Ashari 'l-'Ajam, a treatise on the prosody and poetic art of the Persian edited with introduction and indices by *Mirza Muhammad*. 1909. (Gibb Memorial).

See **C 58.** Vol. 10.

*Madan, Dhanjishah Meherjibhai.*—Discourses on Iranian literature. Bombay. 1909.

Contents :

1. The comparative value and importance of the Avesta Pahlavi and other religious books of the Parsis.
2. Exposition regarding knowledge and inspiration—or Sraosha.
3. Exposition regarding love—or Mithra.
4. A critical estimate of the Datastan-i-Dinik.

**E 1937.**

*Visramiani.*—The Story of the Loves of Vis and Ramin. A romance of Ancient Persia. Translated from the Georgian version by *O. Wardrop*. London. 1914.

See **C 236.** XXIII.

*Muhammad Riza Na'ī.*—Burning and Melting. Being the Sūz-u-Gudāz of Muhammad Rizā Na'ī of Khabūshān translated into English by *Mirza Y. Dawud* of Persia and *Ananda K. Coomaraswamy* of Ceylon. London. **E 1940.**

*Hafiz, Muhammad Shamsud Din, Shirazi.*—Diwan-i-Hafiz, or the Collection of Hafiz's Persian Poetry. 1912. **E 1941.**

*Khaqani, Hakim Afzal-ud-Din.*—Kulliyat-i-Khaqani or the Collection of the poetical works of Khaqani, in Persian. 2 vols. 1907. **E 1942.**

*Khusru.*—Kullayāt-i-'Anasir or the poetical works of Amir Khusru, the Persian Poet. **E 1943.**

*Khusru*—Works of Khusru.

Qiran-us Sadain.  
 Matla-ul-Anwar.  
 Jawahir-i-Khisrawi.  
 Hasht-Bahisht.  
 Ainae-i-Sikandri.  
 Daularani Khezerkhan.  
 Majnun—Laila.  
 Shirin Khusru.

E. 1944.

*Crump, L. M.*—Lady of the lotus : Rupmati, queen of Mandu by *Ahmad-ul-umri* : translated with introduction and notes together with twenty-six poems attributed to queen Rupmati. London. 1926. E 1949.

*Omar Khayyām.*—The quatrains. Translated into English verse by *E. H. Whinfield*. Second edition, revised. London. 1893. E 1950.

*Sanai.*—Hadiqa-i-Sanai, being ethical dissertations of Sanai in Persian verse. 1887. E 1951.

*Azad, Ghulam Ali.* (*Bilgrami*).—Khāzana-i-'Amāra خزانه عامره being selections from the works of many a Persian Poet in Persian. 1900. E 1955.

*Sadi.*—The Gulistan of Shaikh Muslihu'd dīn Sa'dī of Shīrāz. A. new edition. by *J. Platts*. London. 1875. E 1960.

*Bhajiwalla, R. P.*—Maulana Shibli and Umar Khayyam. Surat. 1932. E 1961.

*Phillott, D. C.*—Persian sayings and proverbs. Calcutta. 1906.

See A 380. Vol. I, No. 15.

—, — Some current Persian tales. Calcutta. 1906.

See A 380. Vol. I, No. 18.

*Ghani, M. A.*—History of Persian language and literature at the Mughal court; parts I—III. Allahabad. 1930. E 1962.

**h.—History—**

The *Dynasty* of the Kajars, translated from the Original Persian Manuscript presented by His Majesty Faty Aly Shah to Sir *Harford Jones Brydges*. To which is prefixed a succinct account of the history of Persia, previous to that period. London. 1833. E 1988.

*Wilson, Sir A. T.*—The Persian gulf : an historical sketch from the earliest times of the beginning to the twentieth century. Oxford. 1928. E 1990.

*Roger, R. W.*—History of Ancient Persia from its earliest beginnings to the death of Alexander the Great. New York and London. 1929. E 1991.

*Lafa, Erach Minocheher*.—Knights of Bihsteen, a poem in English illustrative of an episode in the early history of the Zoroastrians in Persia. Bombay. 1916. **E 1992.**

*Muhammad, B. Al-Hasan B. Isfandiyar*.—History of Tabaristān translated into English in abridged form by *Edward G. Browne*. 1905. (Gibb memorial).

See **C 58**. Vol. 2.

*Hamdullah Mustawfi-i-Qazwini*.—The *Tarikh-i-Guzida* or "Select History" with an introduction by *Edward G. Browne* and indices of the fac-simile text by *R. A. Nicholson*. 1910-13. Parts 1—2. (Gibb memorial).

Contents :

P. 1. Fac-simile of the Persian text from a manuscript.

P. 2. The abridged translation and indices.

See **C 58**. Vol. 14, Parts 1—2.

*Justi, Ferdinand*.—*Iranisches Namenbuch*. Marburg. 1895.

**E 1995.**

*Malcolm, John*.—The history of Persia, from the most early period to the present time : containing an account of the religion, government, usages, and character of the inhabitants of the kingdom. Vol. I-II. London. 1815.

**E 2000.**

*Markham, Clements R.*—A general sketch of the history of Persia. London. 1874.

**E 2020.**

*Mirchond*.—History of the early kings of Persia, from Kaiomars, the first of the Peshdadian Dynasty, to the conquest of Iran by Alexander the Great. Translated by *David Shea*. London. 1832. [Oriental Translation Fund].

**E 2040.**

*Jhabvala, S. H.*—A brief history of Persia, containing short account of the Peshdadians, the Kayanians and the Achaemenians. Bombay. 1920.

**E 2040 (a).**

*Al-Tharalibi*.—*Histoire des Rois des Perses*, texte Arabe publié et traduit par *H. Zotenberg*. Paris. 1900.

**E 2045.**

*Sykes, Sir Percy*.—History of Persia, with maps and illustrations. 2 vols. London. 1921.

**E 2046.**

*Sacy, Silvestre de*.—*Mémoires sur les antiquités de la Perseet sur l'histoire des Arabes avant Mahomet*. Paris.

**E 2060.**

*Sanjana, Darab Dastur Peshotan*.—*Karname-i-Artakh-shir-i-Papakan*, being the oldest surviving records of the Zoroastrian emperor Ardashir Babakhan, the founder of the Sasanian dynasty in Iran ; original Pahlavi text, transliterated and translated into the English and Gujrati languages with notes, etc. Bombay. 1896.

**E 2061.**

*Spiegel*, Fr.—Eranische Alterthumskunde. Leipzig. 3 Band. 1871.

Contents :

- B. 1. Geographie, Ethnographie und Älteste geschichte.
- B. 2. Religion, Geschichte bis zum tode Alexanders des grossen.
- B. 3. Geschichte, Staats- und familienleben. Wissen-  
schaft und Kunst. **E 2064.**

### i.—Religion—

*Ivanow*, W.—Two early Ismaili treatises. Bombay. 1933.

**E 2070.**

*Antia Ewad Eduljee Kersaspjee*, ed.—The Vendidad. Bombay. 1901.

**E 2085.**

*Mohid Sirosh •ibn Mohid Hosh A'ien*.—Kheshtab; Zardast Afshar and Zinda Rode, printed in the original Persian by order of Sir Jamshedji Jijibhoy, Bt. 1846.

**E 2086.**

*Asa, Firoz Jamaspji Dastur Jamasp.* tr.—Philosophy of the Mazdayasnian religion under the Sassanids, translated from the French of L. C. Casartelli with prefatory remarks, notes and a brief biographical sketch of the author. Bombay. 1889.

**E 2087.**

*Buch, M. A.*—Zoroastrian Ethics, with an introduction by *A. G. Widgery*, being No. IV of the Gaekwad Studies in Religion and Ethics. Baroda. 1919.

**E 2088.**

*Haji Mirza Jani of Kashan*.—Kitab-i-Nuqtatul-Kaf being the earliest history of the Babis edited from a unique Paris manuscript by *Edward G. Browne*. 1910. (Gibb memorial).

See **C 58**. Vol. 15.

A traveller's narrative written to illustrate the *episode of the Báb*. Edited in the original Persian, and translated into English, with an introduction and explanatory notes, by *Edward G. Browne*. Vol. I-II. Cambridge. 1891.

**E 2090.**

*Wilhelm, E.*—Kingship and priesthood in Ancient Erān and Gajastāk-e-Abālīsh, being a discussion on the merits of Zoroastrianism in the Court of Khalifā Mamun of Bagdad. Bombay. 1892.

**E 2091.**

*Madan, D. M.*—Revelation considered as a source of religious knowledge, with special reference to the Zoroastrian religion. Bombay. 1909.

**E 2092.**

*Sanjana, D. D. P.*—Reference to Gaotema in the Avesta. Leipzig. 1898.

**E 2093.**

*Mills, L. H.*—The Initiative of the Avesta, being an inaugural lecture delivered at the Indian Institute in Oxford. Hertford. 1899.

**E 2094.**

*Sanjana, D. D. P.*—Observations on Darmesteter's theory regarding Tansar's letter to the King of Tabaristan and the date of the Avesta. Leipzig. 1898. **E 2095.**

—, ——— Tansar's alleged Pahlavi letter to the King of Tabaristan, from the standpoint of M. J. Darmesteter. Leipzig. 1898. **E 2096.**

*Modi, J. J.*—The Persian *Mār-nāme*h or the book for taking omens from snakes. Bombay. 1893. **E 2097.**

*Svamin, A. Govindacharya.*—*Mazdōism* in the light of Vishnuism in four discourses read before the Anthropological Society of Bombay. Mysore. 1913. **E 2098.**

*Jackson, A. V. W.*—Researches in Manichaeism with special reference to the Turfan fragments. New York. 1932. **E 2099.**

*Geiger, Wilhelm.*—Civilization of the Eastern Iranians in ancient times, with an introduction on the Avesta religion translated from the German with a preface, notes and a biography of the author by *Dorak Dastur Peshton Sanjana*. 2 vols. London. 1885. Contents :

V. 1. Ethnography and Social life.

V. 2. Old Iranian polity and the age of Avesta.

**E 2100.**

*Geldner, Karl F.*—Avesta, the sacred books of the Parsis; published under the patronage of the Secretary of State for India in Council. Tübingen. 1889.

Contents :

P. 1. Yasna.

P. 2. Vispered and Khorda Avesta.

P. 3. Vendidad.

**E 2108.**

*Bleek, Arthur Henery.*—Avesta, the religious books of the Parsis from Professor Spiegel German translation of the original Mss. Hertford. 1864. **E 2108 (a).**

*Sanjana Peshotun Dustoor Behramjee.*—The Dinkard; the original Pehlvi text; the same transliterated in Zend characters; translations of the text in the Gujrati and English languages; a commentary and glossary of select terms. 17 vols. Bombay. 1874—1922. **E 2109.**

*Haug, Martin.*—Essays on the Sacred language, Writings and Religion of the Parsees. Bombay. 1862. **E 2110.**

*Bharucha, Ervad Sheriarji Dadabhai.*—Collected Sanskrit writings of the Parsis. Parts I—V in 2 vols. Bombay. 1906—20. **E 2111.**

*Haug, Martin.*—Essays on the Sacred Language, Writings, and Religion of the Parsis. Second edition. Edited by *E. W. West*. London. 1878. **E 2112.**

*Dhabhar, E. B. N.*—Descriptive catalogue of some manuscripts bearing on Zoroastrianism and pertaining to the different collections in the Mulla Feroze Library. Bombay 1923. **E 2113.**



*Haug Martin.*—Die fünf Gâthâ's oder Sammlungen von Liedern und Sprüchen Zarathustra's seiner Jünger und Nachfolger. Herausgegeben, übersetzt und erklärt I-II. Leipzig. 1858-60.

See **A 494.** B. I., No. 3 ; B. II, No. 2.

*Dhalla, M. N.*—Zoroastrian Civilization from the earliest times to the downfall of the last Zoroastrian Empire 651 A. D. New York. 1922. **E 2114.**

*Dhabhar, E. B. N.*—Persian texts relating to Zoroastrianism. Bombay 1909.

1. Saddar Nasr.

2. Saddar Bundelesh.

**E 2114 (a).**

*Modi, Jivanji Jamshedji.*—Papers on Iranian subjects written by various scholars, being Sir Jamsetjee Jejeebhoy Madressa Jubilee volume. Bombay. 1914.

Contents :—

1. The religion of the Parthians by *J. M. Unvala.*
2. Principal Persian festivals in the days of Naosherwan by *M. N. Kuka.*
3. The apparent contradiction in the accounts of Geno Urvan's complaint in the Gathas and in the Bundahishn with reference to the world soul of Plato by *S. N. Kanga.*
4. The word "Zaotbra" used in the Avestan literature by *A. K. Vesavewalla.*
5. Catholicity of the Avestan concept : The Supernal, Internal and External by *K. E. Punegar.*
6. The story of Kaikhusru its remarkable resemblance to the story of Yudhishtira and its probable source by *P. B. Desai.*
7. Jamshed in the Avesta and the Vedas by *S. K. Hodiwala.*
8. The rationale of Zoroastrian rituals by *E. P. S. Masani.*
9. The alleged reference to Gautama Buddha in the Avesta by *Ervad M. N. Dastur Jamasp Asana.*
10. Andarzih-i-Peshinikan by *Ervad B. N. Dhabhar.*
11. Madam Matan-i-Shah Vaharam-i-Barjavand by *Naiib Dastur M. J. Jamasp-Asa.*
12. The names of Ahura Mazda by *the Honourable N. D. Khandalvala.*
13. Andarz-i-Dastobaran val veh-Dinen by *Dastur K. J. Jamasp-Asa.*
14. Mani's asceticism from the Zoroastrian point of view by *Dastur Dr. M. N. Dhala.*

15. Symbolism of the various articles used in the higher Liturgical Services of the Zoroastrians and the enumerations of the thirty-three Ratus mentioned in Yasna I§10 by *Ervad N. B. Desai*.
16. Collation and notes from Denkart Book VI by *Dr. Heinrich P. J. Junker*.
17. The identity of some heavenly bodies mentioned in the old Iranian writings by *M. P. Khareghat*.
18. Hverēnō by *Dr. Eugen Wilhelm*, Ph.D.
19. The grave of the King Darius at Naqsh-i-Rustum by *Dr. H. C. Tolman*.
20. Strabo and the Ameshaspands by *E. J. Thomas*.
21. Yasna XXVIII as Avesta and as Veda by *Dr. Mills*.
22. The point of the Avesta by *Dr. Mills*.
23. The Pahlavi inscription on the Mt. Cross in Southern India by *Shams-ul-Ulema Dastur Darab Peshotan Sanjana*.
24. Brief notes on certain passages of the Avesta by *Ervad S. D. Bharucha*.
25. Story of Cambyses and the Magus as told in the fragments of Ctesias by *Dr. G. J. Ogden*.
26. A few Avesta and Pazend maxims of advice by *Ervad E. K. Antia*.
27. Allusions in the Pahlavi Literature to the Abomination of Idol worship by *A. V. W. Jackson*.
28. Time and its division in the Avestaic age. Days and their divisions by *J. D. Nadershah*.
29. Some Zoroastrian Rites and Ceremonies viewed from the point of view of Faith Cure by *K. D. Sheriyar*.
30. The Celebration of the Gahembar in Persia, by *K. D. Sheriyar*.
31. The funeral ceremonies of the Zoroastrians in Persia by *K. D. Sheriyar*.
32. The Tibetan mode of the disposal of the dead. Some side-light thrown by it on some of the details of the Iranian mode as described in the Vendidad, by *Dr. J. J. Modi*.
33. Use of rosaries among Zoroastrians by *Dr. J. J. Modi*.

34. A principle of justice among the Ancient Persians, as described by Herodotus. Its origin in Parsee book by *J. J. Modi*.
35. The use of Sang Rezah in an Parsee Ritual by *J. J. Modi*.
36. A Tibetan form of Salutation suggesting an explanation of a Parsee Ritual by *J. J. Modi*.
37. The Jeh-Sarna recital as enjoined and as recited about 150 years ago by *J. J. Modi*.
38. A few Persian couplets composed in honour of the first Sir Jamsetjee by the late *Ervad K. M. Kateli*.
39. Chaharum Ceremony (in Persia) by *K. D. Shერიyar*.
40. Nāvar in Iran by *K. D. Shერიyar*.
41. On the knowledge and learning of the Parsee Priesthood of India about 400 years ago, being a letter from *Dr. E. W. West*.
42. A happy Naoroz Zoroaster's message by *S. P. Kanga*.
43. Savanhacha Arenavacha by *B. T. Anklesaria*.

E 2115.

*Modi, J. J.*—Spiegel memorial volume being papers on Iranian subjects written by various scholars in honour of the late Dr. Frederic Spiegel. Bombay. 1908. E 2115 (a).

*Salemann, Carl.*—Manichaeische Studien. Die Mittelpersischen texte in revidierter transcription, mit glossar und grammatischenbemerkungen. St. Petrobagh. 1908. E 2117.

*Jackson, A. V. Williams.*—Zoroaster, the prophet of ancient Iran. New York. 1901. E 2125.

*Ruby.*—Mornings with Zoroaster. Poona. 1917. E 2126.

*Sanjana, Rastamji Edulji Dastoor Peshotan.*—Zarathushtra and Zarathushtrianism in the Avesta. Leipzig. 1906. E 2127.

*Sanjana, Darah Dastur Peshoten.*—Zarathushtra in the Gathas and in the Greek and Roman classics, translated from the German of Drs. Geiger and Windischmann with notes on M. Darmesteter's theory regarding the date of the Avesta. Leipzig. 1897. E 2127 (a).

*Jhabvala, S. H.*—Man according to Zoroastrianism. Bombay. 1923. E 2128.

*Johnson, Samuel.*—Oriental Religions and their relation to Universal religion. With an introduction by *O. B. Frothingham*. Persia. London. 1885. E 2130.

*Zartusht-i-Bahrâm Ben Pajdu.*—Le livre de Zoroastre (Zaratusht nama) publié et traduit par *Frederic Rosenberg*. St. Petersburg. 1904. **E 2131.**

*Kanga, Navroji Maneckji N.*—Pahlavi Vendidad, translated into English with a transliteration and historical, explanatory, critical and philological notes and an introduction to each chapter including synopses. Bombay. 1900. **E 2132.**

*Minocharnu, M. D.*—Pahalavi Vandidad in Gujrati. Bombay. 1908. **E 2132 (a).**

*Söderblom, Nathan.*—La vie future d'après le Mazdéisme à la lumière des croyances parallèles dans les autres religions. Etude d'eschatologie comparée. Paris. 1901.

See **A 460.** T. IX.

*Master, Framroz Sorabjee.*—Spitama Zarathushtra (Yasna 45), text of the original speech with translation and commentary. Bombay. 1900. **E 2133.**

*Dhalla, M. N.*—The Nyaishes or Zoroastrian Litanies. Avestan text with Pahlavi, Sanskrit, Persian and Gujrati versions, edited together and translated with notes. Part I. New York. 1908. **E 2134.**

*Moulton, J. H.*—Early Zoroastrianism. London. 1913. **E 2135.**

*Phelps, Myron H.*—Life and Teachings of Abbas Effendi. A study of religion of the Babis, or Beha'is founded by the Persian Bab and by his successors. Beha-ullah and Abbas Effendi. With an introduction by *E. G. Browne*. New York. 1912. **E 2135 (a).**

*Tiele, C. P.*—The Religion of the Iranian Peoples. Translated by *G. K. Nariman*. Bombay. 1912. **E 2135 (b).**

*Jackson, A. V. W.*—Zoroastrian studies: the Iranian religion and various monographs. New York. 1928. **E 2135 (c).**

Pahlavi texts translated by *E. W. West*. Part I-V. Oxford. 1880—1897.

See **C 230.** Vol V., XVIII, XXIV, XXXVII, XLVII.

Part I. The Bundahes, Bahman Yast, and Shâyast Lâ-Shâyast.

Part II. The Dâdistân-I Dînik and the Epistles of Mânûs. kihar.

Part III. Dinâ-i Mainôg-i khirad, Sikand-gûmânîk Vigâr Sad Dar.

Part IV. Contents of the Nasks.

Part V. Marvels of Zoroastrianism.

*Windischmann, Friedrich.*—Mithra, Ein Beitrag zur Mythengeschichte des Orients. Leipzig. 1857.

See **A 494**. B. I. No. I.

The *Zend-Avesta* translated by *James Darmesteter*. Part I—III. Oxford. 1895. 1883. 1887. [Part I in second edition.]

See **C 236**. Vol. IV, XXIII, XXXI.

Le *Zend-Avesta*, traduction nouvelle avec commentaire historique et philologique par *James Darmesteter*. Vol. I—III. 1892—1893.

See **A 458**. T. XXI, XXII, XXIV.

*Moulton, J. H.*—The treasure of the Magi, a study in modern Zoroastrianism. Oxford. 1917. **E 2136**.

*Antia, E. E. K.*—Pāzēnd texts collected and collated. Bombay. 1909. **E 2137**.

*Jāmāsp-Āsānā, H. D. J. and West, E. W.*—Shikand-Gūmānik Vijar: the Pāzand Sanskrit text together with a fragment of the Pahlavi. Bombay. 1887. **E 2137 (a)**.

*Karkaria, R. P.*—The teleology of the Pahlavi Shikand Gumanik Vijar and Cicero's De Natura Deorum. Bombay. 1897. **E 2137 (b)**.

*Sanjana, Darab Dastur Peshotan.*—Nirangistan, being the fac-simile of a manuscript edited with an introduction and collation with an older Iranian manuscript. Bombay. 1894. **E 2138**.

*Anklesaria, E. T. D.* ed.—The Bundahishn, being fac-simile of a manuscript brought from Persia, with an introduction by *B. T. Anklesaria*, M.A. Bombay. 1908. **E 2138 (a)**.

*Dhabar, E. B. N.*—Pahlavi Text series Nos. 1-2. Bombay. 1912—13.

No. 1. Epistles of Manushchihar.

No. 2. Pahlavi Rivayat accompanying Dadistan-i-Dinik.

**E 2138 (b)**.

*Mills, L.*—An exposition of the lore of the Avesta in Catechetical dialogue. Bombay. 1916. **E 2139**.

*Mills, Lawrence.*—The Gathas of Zarathushtra (Zoroaster) in metre rhythm to which is added a second edition (now in English) of the Author's Latin version also of 1892-94 in the five Zarathushtrian Gathas. Leipzig. 1900. **E 2139 (a)**.

*Mills, Dr. Lawrence.*—A Dictionary of the Gāthic language of the Zend-Avesta being Vol. III of a study of the five Zarathushtrian Gathas. Leipzig. 1913. **E 2139 (b)**.

*Mills, L. H.*—Zarathushtra and the Greeks: a discussion of the relation existing between the Ameshaspentas and the Logos.

Part I. Zarathushtra (Zoroaster). Philo and Israel. Leipzig. 1903.

**E 2140**.

*Mills, Lawrence H.*—Zarathushtra, Philo, the Achaemenids and Israil, being a treatise upon the antiquity and influence of the Avesta. Leipzig. 1905-06.

Contents :—

Part 1. Zarathushtra and the Greeks.

Part 2. Zarathushtra, the Achaemenids and Israil. E 2140 (a).

—, — Yasna XXIX and XXXI in their Sanskrit equivalents. Lourain. 1912—1914. E 2140 (b).

—, — A Study of Yasna I, with the Avesta, Pahlavi, Sanskrit and Persian texts to which is added an appendix and four photographic plates of Avesta, Sanskrit and Pahlavi manuscripts. Oxford. 1910. E 2140 (c).

*Bulsara, S. J.*—Aêrpatastân and Nirangstan, or the code of the Holy Doctorship and the code of the divine service. Bombay. 1915. E 2141.

*Mills, L.*—Our own religion in Ancient Persia, being lectures delivered in Oxford. 2 vols. Leipzig. 1913—15. E 2142.

*Modi, J. J. and Anklesaria, T. D.*—Madigan-i-Hazar Dadistan or the Social code of the Parsis in Sassanian times, being a fac-simile of a manuscript with an introduction. 2 copies. Poona. 1901. E 2143.

*Modi, Jivanji Jamshedji.*—King Solomon's temple and the Ancient Persians. 1908. E 2143 (a).

—, — Moral extracts from Zoroastrian books for the use of teachers in Schools. Bombay. 1914. E 2143 (b).

—, — Dastur Bahman Kaikobad and the Kisseh-i-Sanjan a reply. Bombay. 1917. E 2143 (c).

*Anklesaria.*—The social code of the Parsis in Sassanian times. Bombay. E 2143 (d).

*Wilhelm, Dr. Eugene and Patel, B. B.*—Catalogue of books in Iranian literature published in Europe and India. Bombay. 1901. E 2143 (e).

*Nosherwan, Kaikobad Adarbad Dastur.*—Pahlvi Zand-i-Vohuman Yasht, text with transliteration and translation into Gujrati and Pahlvi Mino-i-Khirad translated into Gujrati with notes. 1899. E 2145.

*Pithawalla, Maneckji Bejanji.*—Steps to Prophet Zoroaster with a book of daily Zoroastrian prayers. 1916. E 2146.

*Pithawalla, M.*—Sacred Sparks being poems in English in praise of Ahura Mazda the god of the Zend Avesta. Karachi. 1920. E 2146 (a).

**West, E. W.**—Avesta, Pahlavi and Ancient Persian studies, in honour of the late Shamsul-Ulama Dastur Peshotanji Behramji Sanjana. (First Series). Strassburg. 1904.

Contents :—

1. Avesta literature from the German of Prof. Karl F. Geldner by the Rev. D. Mackichan.
2. Die Parther by Prof. Eugen Wilhelm.
3. Pahlavi Jamasp-Namak by Dr. E. W. West.
4. Life and legend of Zarathushtra by Prof. Ferdinand Justi.
5. Khshathra Vairya, one of the Zoroastrian Archangels by Prof. A. V. Williams-Jackson.
6. Medieval Greek references to the Avestan Calendar by Prof. L. H. Gray.
7. Literal wording of the Gathas by Prof. Lawrence H. Mills.
8. Avestan Zevishtyeng Aurvato Ys. 50—7 by Prof. A. V. Williams-Jackson.
9. Transliteration and translation of the Pahlavi version of Yasna XXXII, the fifth chapter of the first Gatha, by Dr. E. W. West.
10. Avesta Varema by Prof. Karl F. Geldner.
11. Vendidad, Fargard XVII by Prof. Karl F. Geldner.
12. Dasvolk der Kamboja hei Yaska by Prof. Ernst Kuhn.
13. A fragment of the Dinkart, Book III, chapter IX, 3 by the Right Revd. L. C. Cašartelli.
14. The Indian Hindukush dialects called Munjani and Yudgha by Prof. Wilhelm Geiger.
15. Some inscriptions of Sassanian gems by Prof. Paul Horn.
16. Old Persian inscriptions at Behistan, transliterated with philological annotations by Paul Horn.

Appendix I.—The old Persian text of the inscriptions at Behistan, columns I—V by an admirer.

Appendix II.—First series of the Pahlavi text of the selections of Zadsparam. edited and transliterated by Dr. E. W. West.

E 2148.

**Chatterjee, J. M.**—The ethical conceptions of the Gatha. Bombay. E 2149.

#### j.—General handbooks, Geography, Travels—

**Barbaro, Josafa, and Ambrogio Contarini.**—Travels to Tana and Persia. Translated from the Italian by William Thomas and S. A. Roy and edited by Lord Stanley of Alderley. London. 1873. Works issued by the Hakluyt Society. E 2150.

*Careri, Gio. Francesco Gemelli.*—Le cose più ragguardevoli vedute nella Persia. Napoli. 1699.

See **C 358.** Vol. II.

*Curzon, George N.*—Persia and the Persian question. Vol. I-II. London. 1892. **E 2160.**

*D[eslandes], D[aulier].*—Les beautez de la Perse ou la description de ce qu'il y a de plus curieux dans ce royaume, enrichie de la carte du pais, et de plusieurs estampes designées sur les lieux. Avec une relation de quelques avantures maritimes de L. M. P. R. D. G. D. F. Paris. 1673. **E 2170.**

*Eastern Persia.*—An account of the journeys of the Persian boundary commission. 1870-71-72.

Vol. I.—The Geography with narratives of Majors *St. John Lovett*, and *Euan Smith* and an introduction by *Sir Frederic John Goldsmith*.

Vol. II.—Zoology and Geology of Eastern Persia by *W. T. Blanford*. London. 1876. **E 2180.**

*Frédé, Pierre.*—La pêche aux perles. Voyage en Perse et à l'il de Ceylan. Paris. 1890. **E 2200.**

*Jackson, A. V. Williams.*—Persia past and present, a book of travel and research. New York. 1906. **E 2220.**

—, — From Constantinople to the home of Omar Khayyam, travels in trans-Caucasia and Northern Persia, for historic and literary research. 1911. **E 2221.**

*Le Strange, G.*—Description of the province of Fars in Persia, at the beginning of the 14th century A. D., translated from the manuscript of Ibn al-Balkhi in the British Museum.

See **A 348.** Vol. XIII.

*Jones, J. F.*—Narrative of a journey through parts of Persia and Kurdistan, undertaken in company with Major *Rawlinson*. **E 2240.**

*Chardin, Johannes.*—Journal du voyage en Perse et aux Indes Orientales par la Mer Noire et par la Colchide Londres. 1686.

See **C 365.**

*Marquart, Dr. J.*—Eränsahr nach der Geographie des Ps. Moses Xorenaci. Mit historisch-kritischem kommentar und historischen und topographischen Excursen. Berlin. 1901. **E 2258.**



*Kotzebue, Moritz von.*—Narrative of a journey into Persia in the suite of the Imperial Russian embassy, in the year 1817. Translated, from the German. London. 1819. **E 2260.**

*Laet, Joannes de.*—Persia seu regni Persici status variaque itinera in atque per Persiam cum aliquot iconibus incolarum. Lugduni Batavorum [Leiden.] 1633. **E 2261.**

*Le Brun, Corneille.*—Voyages par la Moscovie, en Perse et aux Indes Orientales. Tomes I et II. Amsterdam. 1718.

See **C 477.**

*Rawlinson, George.*—The geography, history, and antiquities of Parthia. London. 1873.

See **C 280.**

—, — The geography, history and antiquities of the Sassanian or new Persian empire. London. 1876.

See **C 282.**

*Paymaster, R. B.*—Kisse-Sanjan. Bombay. 1915. **E 2262.**

*Punekar, K. E.*—Notes on the Tir Yasht critical and analytical with an introduction on the Identity of the Star Tishtrya and on the construction and contents of the text Bombay. 1907. **E 2263.**

*Moore, B. B.*—From Moscow to the Persian gulf; being the journey of a disenchanted traveller in Turkestan and Persia. Illustrated. New York and London. 1915. **E 2263 (a).**

*Modi, J. J.*—The game of Ball-bat (Chowgan-Gui) among the ancient Persians as described in the Epic of Firdausi. Bombay.

**E 2265.**

*Sarre, Friedrich.*—Transkaukasien, Persien, Mesopotamien, Transkasprien. Land und Leute. Berlin. 1899. **E 2270.**

*Schillinger, Frank Kaspar.*—Persianische und Ost-Indianische Reis. etc. Nürnberg. 1709.

See **C 588.**

*Thevenot, Monsieur de.*—Voyages tant en Europe qu' en Asie et en Afrique. Partie II dans laquelle . . . . . il est traité de la Perse. Paris. 1689.

See **C 609.**

*Diez, Ernst.*—Churasanische haudenkmäler, mit einem beitrage von Max van Berchem. Band I. Berlin. 1918. **E 2280.**

#### **Khorasan—**

*Mac Gregor, C. M.*—Narrative of a journey through the province of Khorassan and on the N. W. frontier of Afghanistan in 1875. Vol. II. London. 1879. **E 2285.**

*Yate, C. E.*—Khurasan and Sistan. Edinburgh and London. 1900.  
E 2305.

**Luristan—**

*Bode, C. A. de.*—Travels in Luristan and Arabistan. Vol. I-II.  
London. 1845. E 2330.

**XX.—PHOENICIA.**

Deux inscriptions phéniciennes inédites de la Phénicie propre. Par  
*C. Clermont-Ganneau.* 1887.

See A 458. E. X.

*Lidzbarski, Mark.*—Handbuch der Nordsemitischen Epigraphik  
nebst ausgewählten Inschriften. Vol. I. Text. Weimar. 1898.

E 2350.

*Meier, Ernst.*—Die Grabschrift des sidonischen Königs Eschmun-  
Ézer. Leipzig. 1866.

See A 494. B. IV. No. 4.

*Rawlinson, George.*—History of Phœnicia. London. 1889. D 2360.

**XXI.—SYRIA.**

**Archæology and Art—**

*Beaufort, Emily A.*—Egyptian Sepulchres and Syrian Shrines in-  
cluding some stay in the Lebanon at Palmyra and in Western  
Turkey. Illustrated 2 vols. 1861.

See C 114.

*Baethgen, Friedrich.*—Fragmente syrischer und arabischer His-  
toriker herausgegeben und übersetzt. Leipzig. 1884.

See A 494. B. VIII. No. 3.

*Hoffmann, Georg.*—Auszüge aus Syrischen Akten Persischer Mar-  
tyrer übersetzt und durch Untersuchungen zur historischen Topo-  
graphie erläutert. Leipzig. 1880.

See A 494. Vol. VII. No. 3.

*Berchem, Max Van. and Fatio, Edmond.*—Voyage en Syrie: Me-  
moires publiés par les membres de l' Institute Francais d' Archeologie  
Orientale du Caire, sous la direction de M. George Foucart. Tome  
38. Tomes I-II. La Caire. 1914-15. E 2367.

*Breasted, J. H.*—Oriental forerunners of Byzantine Painting. Chicago.  
1924. E 2368

*Bell, G. L.*—Syria, the desert and the sown, illustrated. London.  
1908. E 2370.

—, —, — Palace and Mosque at Ukhaider ; a study in early Muham-  
madan Architecture. Oxford. 1914. E 2372.

*Dussaud, René.*—Les Arabes en Syrie avant l' Islam. Avec 32 Figures.  
Paris. 1907. E 2376.

*Ahmed djemal Pascha.*—Alte denkmäler aus Syrien, Palästina und Westarabien. 100 tafeln mit beschreibendem text. Berlin. 1918.

E 2377.

*Kondakov, N. P.*—Archeologiceskoe puteshestvie po Siris i Palestine Sanktpeterburg. 1904.

E 2380.

Die *Liebenden von Amasia*.—Ein Damascener Schattenspiel niedergeschrieben, übersetzt und mit Erklärungen versehen von *Joh Gottfried Welzstein*. Hrsg. von *G. Jahn*. Leipzig. 1906.

See A 494. B. XII, No. 2.

*Martin, M. l'abbé.*—De la métrique chez les Syriens. Leipzig. 1879.

See A 494. Vol. VII, No. 2.

*Merx, Adalbertus.*—Historia artis grammaticae apud Syros. Leipzig. 1889.

See A 494. B. IX, No. 2.

*Musil, Alois.*—Kusejr 'Amra. 2 Bands. Wein. 1907.

Band I.—Textband mit einer karte von Arabia Petraea.

Band II.—Tafelband.

E 2384.

*Syria.*—Revue d'art orientale et d'archéologie publiée sous le patronage du Haut-Commissaire de la République Française en Syrie. Tome I—XIV. 1920—1928.

E 2387.

*Islamica* edited by *A. Fischer*. Vols. 1—6.

E 2388.

*Cumont, Franz.*—Fouilles de Doura—Europos 1922-23. 2 vols. text and plates. Paris. 1926.

E 2389.

*Baur, P. V. C. and Rostovtzeff, M. I.*—The excavations at Dura-Europos conducted by Yale University and the French Academy of Inscriptions and letters. Preliminary report of First season of work. Spring 1928. New Haven. 1929.

E 2389 (a).

—, — The excavations at Dura-Europos conducted by Yale University and the French Academy of Inscriptions and letters. Preliminary report of Second season of work. October 1928—April 1929. New Haven. 1931.

E 2389 (b).

*Baur, P. V. C. and others.*—Excavations at Dura-Europos conducted by the Yale University and the French Academy of Inscriptions & Belles Letters. Preliminary report of third season of work. November 1929—March 1930. New Haven. 1932.

E 2389 (c).

*Baur, P. V. C. and Rostovtzeff, M. I.*—Excavations at Dura-Europos: preliminary report of fourth season of work. October 1930—March 1931. New Haven. 1933.

E 2389 (d).

*Publications of an American Archaeological Expedition to Syria in 1899-1900.*

Part II.—Architecture and other arts by *Howard Crosby Butler*. New York. 1904.

Part IV.—Semitic Inscriptions. By *Ernst Lippmann*. New York. 1905. E 2390.

*Studia Sinaitica No. IX.*—Select narratives of holy women from the Syro-Antiochene or Sinai Papyrus, as written above the old Syriac Gospels by *John the Stylite* of Beth-Mari-Qanūn in A. D. 778. Edited by *Agnes Smith Lewis*. Syriac Text. London. 1900. E 2400.

*Sauvage, H.*—Description de Damas, traductions de l'Arabe. 1894-96. E 2405.

*Watzinger, Carl and Wulzinger, Karl.*—Damaskus die antike stadt. Berlin and Leipzig. 1921. E 2407.

*Vogüé (Le Comte de).*—Syrie centrale. Architecture civile et religieuse du Ier au VIIe siècle. Tomes I-II. Paris. 1865-1877. E 2410.

## XXII—TIBET.

### Literature—

*Beckh, Hermann.*—Verzeichnis der Tibetischen handschriften. Erste abteilung. Berlin. 1914. (Die handschriften verzeichnisse der Koniglichen bibliothek Zu Berlin). E 2420.

*Duka, Theodore.*—Life and works of Alexander Csoma de Körös. A Biography compiled chiefly from hitherto unpublished data with a brief notice of each of his published works and essays, as well as of his still extant manuscripts. London. 1885. E 2430.

The War between Ljang and Gling: or, Second Manuscript of Gesar Saga the King of Gling d Mar-Kams. Copied by *Joseph Threlkeld*. Leh. Ladak. E 2440.

*Walsh, E. H.*—Examples of Tibetan Seals. Lonaon. 1915.

See A 345. January and July 1915.

### Inscriptions and historical source —

*Francke, A. H.*—Antiquities of Indian Tibet. Pt. I. Calcutta. 1914.

See D 160. Vol. XXXVIII & L.

——— Die historischen und mythologischen Erinnerungen dar Lahouler. 1907. E 2460.

*Kesar-Saga*, a lower Ladakhi version. Tibetan text, abstract of contents, notes, etc. Edited by *A. H. Francke*. Fasc. IV. Calcutta. 1909.

See A 384.

Tibetan Historical Inscriptions on rock and stone from. West Tibet. I-II. 1906-07. E 2470:

[ 3 vols. I vol. duplicate. ]

Walsh, E. H. C.—The Coinage of Tibet. Calcutta. 1907.

See A 380. Vol. II. No. 2.

—, —, —. A Cup-mark inscription in the Chumbi valley. Calcutta. 1906.

See A 380. Vol. I, No. 13.

### **Travels and handbooks—**

Bell, Sir Charles.—Tibet Past and Present. Oxford. 1924.

E 2510.

—, —, —. The religion of Tibet. Oxford. 1931.

E 2511.

Tucci, Giuseppe.—Reale Accademia d' Italia. Studi e documenti. I. Indo-Tibetica. 3 vols. Rome. 1932—35.

E 2512.

Deasy, H. H. P.—In Tibet and Chinese Turkestan, being the record of three years exploration. London. 1901.

E 2520.

Duncan, Jane E.—A summer ride through Western Tibet. London. 1906.

E 2530.

Deniker, J., et E. Deshayes.—Oeuvres d'art and de haute curiosité du Tibet. Bronzes-peintures-sculptures, art et religion Bouddhiste et Taoïste. Formant la première partie de la collection G.... dont la vente aura lieu Novembre 1904. Paris.

See C 145. P. I.

Fraser, David.—The marches of Hindūstan, the record of a journey in Tibet. Edinburgh and London. 1907.

See C 394.

Grenard, F.—Le Tibet. Paris. 1898.

See C 380. P. II.

—, —, —. Tibet, the country and its inhabitants. London. 1904.

E 2550.

Knight, Captain.—Diary of a pedestrian in Thibet. London. 1863.

See D 7795.

Hedin, Sven.—Scientific results of a journey in Central Asia. 1899—1902. Vols. I—VI. Maps I—III. London, Stockholm. Leipzig.

E 2555.

—, —, —. Trans-Himalaya. Discoveries and adventures in Tibet. Vols. I—III. London. 1909—13.

E 2556.

Holdich, Thomas.—Tibet, the mysterious. With maps, diagrams and other illustrations. London.

E 2560.

Huc, M.—Souvenirs d'un voyage dans la Tartarie et le Thibet pendant les années 1844, 1845 et 1846. 3rd Edition. Tomes I-II. Paris. 1857.

E 2563.

*London, Percival.*—Lhasa. An account of the country and people of Central Tibet and of the progress of the Mission sent there by the English Government in the year 1903-04. Vol. I-II. London. 1905. **E 2575.**

*Markham, Clements R.*—Narratives of the mission of *George Bogle* to Tibet, and of the journey of *Thomas Manning* to Lhasa. Edited with notes. London. 1876. **E 2600.**

*Rawling, C. G.*—The Great Plateau, being an account of exploration in Central Tibet, 1903, and of the Gartok expedition, 1904-05. With illustrations and maps. London. 1905. **E 2610.**

*Milloué, L.de.*—Bod-youl ou Tibet, le paradis des moines. Paris. 1906.

See **A 460.**

*Sandberg, Graham.*—The exploration of Tibet. Its history and particulars from 1623 to 1904. Calcutta. 1904. **E 2620.**

*Tucci, G. and Gherzi.*—Cronaca della missione Scientifica Tucci nel Tibet accidentale. (1933). 1934. **E 2621.**

*Das, Sarat Chandra.*—Journey to Lhasa and Central Tibet. Second revised edition. London. 1902. **E 2625.**

—, — Indian Pandits in the Land of Snow. Edited by *Nabin Chandra Das*. Calcutta. 1893. **E 2626.**

*Sherring, Charles A.*—Western Tibet and the British borderland, the sacred country of Hindus and Buddhists with an account of the Government, religion and customs of its peoples, with a chapter by *T. G. Longstaff*. With illustrations and maps. London. 1906. **E 2630.**

*Turner, Samuel.*—An account of an embassy to the court of the Teshoo Lama, in Tibet; containing a narrative of a journey through Bootan and part of Tibet; to which are added, views taken on the spot, by *Lieutenant Samuel Davis*, and observations, botanical, mineralogical, and medical, by *Mr. Robert Saunders*. London. 1800. **E 2640.**

*Weddell, L. Austine.*—Lhasa and its mysteries with a record of the expedition of 1903-1904. London. 1905. **E 2650.**

*Younghusband, Francis.*—India and Tibet, a history of the relations which have subsisted between the two countries from the time of Warren Hastings to 1910; with a particular account of the mission to Lhasa of 1904. London. 1910. **E 2654.**

*Schlagintweit, Hermann, Adolphe and Robert de.*—Results of a scientific mission to India and High Asia, undertaken between the years 1854 and 1858, by order of the Court of Directors of the Honourable East India Company. Vols. I—IV. With an atlas of panoramas, views and maps. Leipzig-London. 1861-66.

See **C 587.**

## XXIII.—TURKESTAN.\*

*Azaplicka, M. A.*—The Turks of Central Asia in history and at the present day ; and ethnological inquiry into the pan-Turanian problem and bibliographical material relating to the early Turks and the present Turks of Central Asia. Oxford. 1918. **E 2657.**

*Bobrinsky, A. A.*—Designs of the Hill Tadjiks of Darvaz, Bukhara Hills (Title in Russian). Moskow. 1900. **E 2658.**

*Consten-Hermann.*—Weidenplätze der Mongolen in reiche der Chatcha. Band I. Berlin. 1919. **E 2659.**

*Explorations in Turkestan* with an account of the basin of Eastern Persia and Sistan. Expedition of 1903 under the direction of *Raphael Pumpelly*. Washington. 1905. **E 2660.**

*Aberigh-Mackay, G. R.*—Notes on Western Turkestan being an account of the situation in the three great Khanates of Central Asia. Calcutta. 1875. **E 2661.**

*Blochet, E.*—Introduction a l'histoire des Mongols de Fadl Allah Rashid ed-Din.

See **C 58.** Vol. 12.

*Fadlallah Rashid ed-Din.*—Tarikh a Moubarek-i-Ghazni ; histoire des mongols editee par E. Blochet. Tome II. 1911.

Contents :

T. II. Successeurs de Tchinkkiz Khaghan.

See **C 58.** Vol. 18, part 2.

*Blau, Otto.*—Bosnisch-türkische Sprachdenkmäler gesammelt, gesichtet und herausgegeben. Leipzig. 1868.

See **A 494.** B. V. No. 2.

*Careri, Gio. Francesco Gemelli.*—Cose più ragguardevoli vedute nella Turchia. Napoli. 1699.

See **C 358.** Part I.

*Deasy, H. H. P.*—In Tibet and Chinese Turkestan. London, 1901.

See **E 2520.**

*Fraser, David.*—The marches of Hindustan, the record of journey in Tibet, TransHimalayan India, Turkestan, and Persia. Edinburg and London. 1907.

See **C 394.**

*Grünwedel, A.*—Alt Kultscha, Archæologische und religions geschichtliche forschungen an tampera-gemälden aus Buddhistischen höhlen der ersten acht johr hunderte nach Christi geburt. Text and Tafel band. 1920. **E 2664.**

*Grenard, F.*—Le Turkestan et le Tibet. Etude ethnographique et sociologique. Paris. 1898.

See **C 380.** P. II.

*Hoernle, A. F. Rudolf.*—A Collection of Antiquities from Central Asia. P. I. Calcutta. 1899.

See **A 372**. Extra number 1. 1899.

*Konow, S.*—Khotan Studies. London, 1914.

See **A 345**. April 1914.

*Levi, S.*—Central Asian Studies. London, 1914.

See **A 345**. October 1915.

*Mohan Lal.*—Travels in Turkistan. London. 1846.

See **D 8035**.

*Franke, O.*—Beiträge aus chinesischen Quellen zur Kenntnis der Türkvölker und Skythen Zentralasiens. Berlin. 1904.

(Abhandlungen der Akademie, 1904, Anhang.)

**E 2665.**

*Grünwedel, A.*—Altbuddhistische Kultstätten in Chinesisch-Turkistan. Mit 1 Tafel und 678 Figuren. Berlin. 1912.

**E 2670.**

*Francke, Rev. A. H.*—Notes on Sir Aurel Stein's Collection of Tibetan Documents from Chinese Turkestan. London. 1914.

See **A 345**. January 1914.

*Imbault-Huart, C.*—Recueil de Documents sur l'Asie Centrale. Paris. 1881.

Contents :—

I. Histoire de l'insurrection des Touganes sous le règne de Tao-Kouang (1820-1828) d'après les documents Chinois.

II. Description orographique du Turkestan Chinois, traduite du Si Yu T'ou Tché.

III. Notices Géographiques et Historiques sur les peuples de l'Asie Centrale, traduite du Si Yu T'ou Tché.

**E 2673.**

*Imbault Huart, M. C.*—Le pays de 'Hami ou Khamil description, Histoire d'après les auteurs Chinois. Paris. 1892.

**E 2673(a).**

*Le-Coq, A. V.*—Königlich Preussische Turfan-expedition. Volkskundliches aus Ost-Turkistan. Berlin. 1916.

**E 2675.**

*Le-Coq, V.*—"Chotscho": ergebnisse der Kgl. Preussischen Turfan expedition. 1913.

**E 2675(a).**

(Portfolio).

*Le-Coq, A von.*—Ergebnisse der Kgl. Preussischen Turfan expeditionen. Die Buddhistischen Spätentkeim mittle-Asien. 7 vols. 1924.

(Portfolio).

**E 2676.**



*achrichten* über die von der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg im Jahre 1898 ausgerüstete Expedition nach Turfan. H. I. St. Pétersbourg. 1899.

E 2700.

*Ata Malik-i-Juwayni, Alan 'D-Din.*—*Tarikh-i-Jahan-Gusha*, containing the history of Chingiz Khan and his successors edited with an introduction notes and indices by *Mirza Muhammad*. 1912.

See C 53, Vol. 16, Part I.

*Naima.*—Annals of the Turkish Empire. Translated by *Charles Fraser*. Vol. I. London. 1832.

E 2710.

(Oriental Translation Fund.)

*Olufsen, O.*—The second Danish Pamir-expedition. Old and new architecture in Khiva, Bokhara and Turkestan. Copenhagen. 1904.

E 2740.

—, —, —. —Emir of Bokhara and his country journeys and studies in Bokhara, with a chapter on the author's voyage on the Amu Darya to Khiva, illustrated. Copenhagen. 1911.

E 2741.

—, —, —. —Through the unknown Pamirs. The second Danish Pamir-expedition, 1898-99. London. 1904.

E 2742.

*Sykes (Miss) Ella and Sykes, Sir Percy.*—Through deserts and oases of Central Asia. London. 1920.

E 2744.

*Pamir Boundary Commission.*—Report on the Proceedings of the Commission by Maj-Genl. M. G. Gerard, Col. T. H. Holdich and others 1896. Calcutta. 1897.

E 2745.

*Stein, Sir Aurel.*—On ancient tracks past the Pamirs; reprinted from the Himalayan journal Vol. IV. 1932.

E 2745 (a).

*Skrine, C. P.*—Chinese Central Asia. London. 1926.

E 2745 (b).

*Pumpelly, Raphael.*—Explorations in Turkestan. Expedition of 1904. 2 Vols. Washington, 1908.

E 2750.

*Radloff, W.*—Die alttürkischen Inschriften der Mongolei, St. Petersburg. 1895.

Neue Folge. Nebst einer Abhandlung von *W. Barthold*: Die historische Bedeutung der Alttürkischen Inschriften. Ibidem. 1897.

Zweite Folge. *W. Radloff*. Die Inschrift des Tonju-kuk. *Fr. Hirth*, Nachworte zur Inschrift des Tonjukuk. *W. Barthold*, Die alttürkischen Inschriften und die arabischen Quellen Ibidem. 3 vols. 1899.

E 2770.

*Ross, Dr. E. D.*—Three Turki Mss. from Kashgar. Lahore. 1915.

E 2775.

*Sbornik trudov Ōrchonskoi ekspeditsii. I-VI. Sanktpeterburg.*

I.—*Predvaritelnyi otcet. V. V. Padlova. 1892.*

II.—*Archeologiceskii dievnik pōcezdki srednisio Mongoliio v 1891 godu. D. Klements. 1895.*

III.—*Kitaiskīia nadrisi na Orchonskikh pamiatnikach. V. P. Vasilev. 1897.*

IV.—*Drev-ne-Tiōrkskie pamiatniki v. Kosho-Tsaidam. V. V. Padlov i P. M. Meliorovskii. 1897.*

V.—*Otcet u dnevnik o puteshestvii po Orchonu i v Iozhnyi Changai v. 1891 godu. N. Iadrintsev. 1901.*

VI.—*Documents sur les Tou-kiue (Tures) occidentaux. Recueillis et commentés par Edouard Chavannes. 1903.*

**E 2800.**

[In 3 vols.]

*Schubert von Soldern, Zdenko.*—*Die Baudenkmale von Samarkand. Architektonischer Reisebericht. Wien. 1898.*

**E 2805.**

*Commission Imperiale Archeologique. St. Petersberg.*—*Mosques ed Samarcande. Fascicule I Gour-Emir. 1905.*

**E 2806.**

[Portfolio.]

*Simakoff, N.*—*L'art de l'Asie Centrale. Recueil de l'art décoratif de l'Asie Centrale. Pub. de la Société Impériale d'encouragement aux Beaux Arts de St. Pétersbourg. St. Pétersbourg. 1883.*

**E 2810.**

[Portfolio].

*Schuyler, Eugene.*—*Turkistan, notes on a journey in Russian Turkistan, Khokand, Bukhara and Kuldja. 2 vols. London. 1876.*

**E 2826.**

*Barthold, W.*—*Turkestan: Down to the Mongolian invasion. 2nd ed. London. 1928.*

**E 2826(a).**

*Stein, M. A.*—*Preliminary report on a journey of Archæological and Topographical exploration in Chinese Turkestan. London. 1901.*

**E 2830.**

*Stein, Sir Aurel.*—*Memoir on maps of Chinese Turkistan and Kansu, from the Surveys made during 1900-1901, 1906-1908, 1913-15 with appendices by Major K. Mason and Dr. J. de Graaff Hunter. 2 vols. Text and maps. Dehra Dun. 1923.*

**E 2830(a).**

*Albert, J.*—*Buried treasures of Chinese Turkestan. London. 1928.*

**E 2830(b).**

*Stein, Sir Aurel.*—*Third journey of exploration in Central Asia. 1913-16.*

**E 2831.**

*Stein, Sir Aurel*.—Expedition in Central Asia. (Reprinted from the Geographical journal for October 1915). 1915. E 2831(a).

—, —. —Explorations in the Lop Desert. (Reprinted from the Geographical Review, for January 1920). E 2831(b).

*Stein, M. A.*—Les Documents chinois découverts par A. Stein dans les sables du Turkestan oriental. Publiés et traduits par E. Chavannes. Oxford. 1913. E 2832.

*Boyer A. M. and two others.* Kharosthi Inscriptions discovered by Sir Aurel Stein in Chinese Turkestan. Part I. Text of the Inscriptions discovered at the Niya Site, 1901. Part II. Text of Inscriptions discovered at the Niya Endere and Lou-lan sites 1906-07. Part III. Text of the Inscriptions discovered at the Niya and Loulan sites 1913-19. Oxford. 1920-29. E 2833.

*Stein, Sir Aurel*.—Ancient Khotan. Detailed report of Archæological exploration in Chinese Turkestan. Vol. I-II. Oxford 1907.

Vol. I.—Text. With descriptive list of Antiques by *F. H. Andrews* and appendices by *L. D. Barnett*, *S. W. Bushell*, *E. Chavannes*, *A. H. Church*, *A. H. Francke*, *L. de Lóczy*, *D. S. Margoliouth*, *E. J. Rapson*, *F. W. Thomas*.

Vol. II.—Plates of photographs, plans, antiques and MSS. with a map of the territory of Khotan from original surveys.

E 2835.

*Stein, Sir Aurel*.—Serindia, being a detailed report of explorations in Central Asia and Westernmost China, carried out and described under the orders of H. M.'s Indian Government. 5 vols. Oxford. 1921. E 2836.

—, —. —Inner-most Asia : detailed report of explorations in Central Asia, Kansu and Eastern Iran. 4 vols. Oxford. 1928.

Vols. I-II.—Text.

Vol. III.—Plates.

Vol. IV.—Maps.

E 2837.

—, —. —Ruins of Desert Cathay. Personal narrative of explorations in Central Asia and Westernmost China. With illustrations, etc. 2 vols. London. 1912. E 2845.

*Waley Arthur*.—Catalogue of paintings recovered from Tun-Huang by Sir Aurel Stein, K.C.I.E., preserved in the sub-department of original prints and drawings in the British Museum and in the Museum of Central Asian Antiquities, New Delhi. London. 1931. E 2845 (a).

*Andrews, F. H.*—Catalogue of wall-paintings from ancient shrines in Central Asia and Sistan recovered by Sir Aurel Stein. Delhi. 1933. E 2845 (b).

*Andrews, F. H.*—Descriptive catalogue of antiquities recovered by Sir Aurel Stein during his explorations in Central Asia Kansu and Eastern Iran, now preserved in the C. A. A. Museum, New Delhi. Delhi. 1935. **E 2845(c).**

*Yule, Sir Henry.*—Cathay and the way thither, being a collection of medieval notices of China revised throughout in the light of recent discoveries by Henry Cordier. 4 vols. London. 1915-16. (The Hakluyt Society Series second vols. XX XVIII, XXXIII, XXXVII and XLI). **E 2846.**

*Stein, Sir Aurel.*—On ancient Central Asian tracks. London. 1933. **E 2847.**

—, —, —Sand-buried ruins of Khotan. Personal narrative of a journey of archæological and geographical exploration in Chinese Turkestan. London. 1903. **E 2850.**

*Stein, M. Aurel.*—Mountain panoramas from the Pamirs and Kwen Lun. London. 1908. **E 2851.**

*Pate, G. P.*—Scistan. A memoir on the history, topography, ruins and people of the country. Pts. I—IV. Calcutta. 1911-12.

**E 2860.**

## F.—AFRICA.

## I.—ABYSSINIA—

*Cagnat, M. René.*—L'armée Romaine d'Afrique et l'occupation Militaire de l'Afrique sous les Empereurs. 2 vols. Paris. 1913. **F 2**

*Dillman, Augustus.*—Lexicon linguæ Aethiopicæ Cum indice Latino. Lipsiæ. 1865. **F 5.**

## II.—ALGERIA—

*Phillips, L. M.*—In the desert and the hinterland of Algiers. London. 1909. **F 10.**

*Corpus des inscriptions arabes et turques de l'Algérie.*

I.—Dept. d'Alger par *G. Colin*.

II.—Dept. de Constantine par *G. Mercier*. Paris. 1901-02. **F 20.**

## III.—EGYPT—

## a.—Archæology &amp; Art—

*Devonshire (Mrs.) R. L.*—Some Cairo mosques and their founders. London. 1921. **F 25.**

*Devonshire (Mrs.) R. L.*—Rambles in Cairo. Cairo. 1917. **F 25(a).**

*British School of Archæology in Egypt* and Egyptian Research Account seventeenth year, 1911. Roman Portraits and Memphis (IV). London. 1911. **F 30.**

*British School of Archæology in Egypt.* Egyptian Research Account, nineteenth year, 1913. The Hawara Portfolio: Paintings of the Roman Age, found by W. M. F. Petrie. London. 1913. **F 30(a).**

*Catalogue of a Choice Collection of Egyptian Antiquities in metal, stone and wood; the property of a well-known amateur.* London. 1903. **F 30(b).**

*Clarke, Somers.*—Christian Antiquities in the Nile Valley; a contribution towards the study of the Ancient Churches. With maps and plans. Oxford. 1912. **F 30(c).**

*Beaufort, Emily A.*—Egyptian Sepulchres and Syrian Shrines including some stay in the Lebanon at Palmyra and in Western Turkey. Illustrated. 2 vols. 1861.

See **C 114.**

*Moret, Alexandre.*—Catalogue du Musée Guimet. Galerie égyptienne. Stèles, bas-reliefs, monuments divers—Avec album des planches. Paris. 1909.

See **A 458. T. XXXII.**

*Delaportel, L.*—Catalogue du Musée Guimet. Cylindres orientaux. Paris. 1909.

See **A 458. T. XXXIII.**

*Westropp, Hodder, M.*—Handbook of Archæology. Egyptian-Greek-Etruscan-Roman. 1867.

See **B 101.**

*Budge, E. A. Wallis.*—Guide to the Egyptian Collections in the British Museum. London, 1909. **F 32.**

—, —, — Guide to the Egyptian galleries (sculpture) in the British Museum. London, 1908. **F 32(a).**

—, —, — Guide to the first and second Egyptian Rooms in the British Museum. London, 1904. **F 32(b).**

—, —, — Guide to the 4th, 5th, and 6th Egyptian Rooms and the Coptic Room in British Museum. London. 1922. **F 32(c).**

*Bell Edward.*—Architecture of Ancient Egypt, a historical outline. Le Cairo. London, 1915. **F 35.**

*Gliddon, G. R.*—Discourses on Egyptian Archæology and Hieroglyphical discoveries. London. 1849. **F 36.**

*Blackman, Aylward M.*—The Temple of Dendûr : Les Temples Immergés de la Nubie : Services des Antiquités de l'Égypte. Le Cairo. 1911. **F 36(a).**

*Bulge, Sir E. A. Wallis.*—An Egyptian Hieroglyphic Dictionary, with an index of English words, King list and geographical list with indexes, list of Hieroglyphic Characters, Coptic and semitic alphabets. London. 1920. **F 37.**

—, —, — The Mummy. Cambridge. 1925. **F 37(a).**

—, —, — By Nile and Tigris, being a narrative of journeys in Egypt and Mesopotamia on behalf of the British Museum between the years 1886 and 1913. 2 vols. 1920.

See **C 353.**

*Young, Thomas.*—An account of some recent discoveries in Hieroglyphical literature and Egyptian antiquities. London. 1823. **F 38.**

*Pococke, Richard.*—Observations on Egypt being volume I of a description of the East and some other countries. London. 1743. **F 39.**

*Creswell, K. A. C.*—Brief chronology of the Muhammadan Monuments of Egypt to A. D. 1517. London. 1919.

(Extrait du Bulletin de l'Institut Français D'archéologie Orientale. T. XVI).

**F 40.**

*Hautecoeur, L. Weill Gaston.*—Les mosquées 'du Cairo. Vol. I. text. Vol. II. plates. 2 vols. **F 41.**

*Flury, S.*—Die Ornamente der Hakim und Ashâr Moschee. Heidelberg. 1912. **F 43.**

*Head, C. F.*—Eastern and Egyptian scenery, ruins, etc., accompanied with descriptive notes, maps and plans, illustrative of a journey from India to Europe 1883.

See **C 331.**

*Ibn Iyas.*—An Account of the Ottoman conquest of Egypt, in the year A. H. 922 (A. D. 1516). 1921.

See **C 230.** Vol. XXV.

*King, L. W. and Hall, H. R.*—Egypt and Western Asia in the light of recent discoveries, illustrated, 1907.

See **C 129.**

*Bent, J. Theodore.*—The ruined cities of Mashonaland being a record of excavation and exploration in 1891. London. 1896. **F 45.**

*Vernier, M. Emile.*—Catalogue, général des antiquités Egyptienne du Musée du Caire. Fascicule 1-4. 4 vols. Caire. 1907-1927. **F 46.**

*Vernier, M. E.*—Catalogue general des antiquities Egyptiennes du Musée du Caire. Bijoux et Orfèvreries. Fascicules I-IV. **F 47.**

*Lane-Poole, Stanley.*—The Art of the Saracens in Egypt. London. 1886. **F 48.**

*Maspero, G.*—Manual of Egyptian Archæology and Guide to the study of Antiquities in Egypt. Translated by *Amelia B. Edwards.* 5th edition. London. 1902. **F 50.**

*Spink and Sons, London.*—Egyptian Antiquities from the Mac-Gregor, Hilton Price, Amherst Meux and Carnarvon Collections. **F 51.**

*Baikie, James.*—Egyptian antiquities in the Nile valley; a descriptive handbook. London. **F 51(a).**

*Osburn, William.*—The monumental history of Egypt as recorded on the ruins of her temples, palaces and tombs. 2 Vols. London. 1854.

Contents :—

Vol. I.—From the first colonization of the valley to the visit of the patriarch Abram.

Vol. II.—From the visit of Abram to the Exodus.

**F 55.**

*Petrie, W. M. Flinders.*—Ten years digging in Egypt. 1881-1891. London. 1892. **F 90.**

—, —, — The arts and crafts of ancient Egypt. Edinburgh and London. 1909. **F 91.**

*Vernier, Emile.*—La bijouterie et la joaillerie égyptiennes. Le Caire 1907.

See **A 195.** T. II.

*Garland, H. and Bunnister, C. O.*—Ancient Egyptian metallurgy. London. 1927. **F 91(a).**

*de. Grüneisen, W.*—Les Caracteristiques de l'art Copte. Florence. 1922. **F 91(b).**

*Gaget, Al.*—L'art Copte, école d'Alexandrie-Architecture Monastique-Sculpture-Peinture-Art Somptuaire. Paris. 1902. **F91(c).**

*Ross, Sir E. D.*—The art of Egypt through the ages. London. 1931. **F 91(d).**

*Strzygowski, Joseph.*—Koptische Kunst. Catalogue général des Antiquités Egyptiennes du Musée du Caire, Nos. 7001-7394 et 8742-9200. 1904. **F 91(e).**

*Quihrell, A. A.*—Egyptian History and Art with reference to Museum Collections. London. 1923. **F 92.**

*Smith, G. E.*—Ancient Egyptians and the origin of civilization. London and New York. 1923. **F 93.**

*Budge, Sir E. A. Wallis.*—Tutankhamen, Amenism, Atenism and Egyptian Monotheism, with hieroglyphic texts of hymns to Amen and Aten, translations and illustrations. London. 1923. **F 94.**

*Smith, G. Elliot.*—Tutankhamen and the discovery of his tomb. London. 1923. **F 95.**

*Tabouis, G. R.*—Private life of Tutankhamen: love, religion and politics at the court of Egyptian king. London. 1930. **F 95(a).**

*Service des Antiquites de l'Egypte.*—Catalogue General des Antiquités Egyptiennes du Musée du Caire. Vienne. 1901.—  
Contents :—

No. 1.—Metallgefässe (Nos. 3426-3587) Von Fr. W. Von Bissing. 1901.

No. 2.—Fayencegefässe (Nos. 3618-4000. 18001-18037, 18600, 18603.) Von. Fr. W. Von Bissing. 1902.

No. 3.—Greek moulds (Nos. 32001—32367) par M. C. C. Edgar. 1903.

No. 4.—Steingefässe (Nos. 18065—18793) Von. Fr. W. Von Bissing. 1904-1907.

No. 5.—Greek Bronzes (Nos. 27631-28000 et 32368-32376) par M. C. C. Edgar. 1904.

No. 6.—Graeco-Egyptian Glass (Nos. 32401-32800) par M. C. C. Edgar. 1905.

No. 7.—Miroirs (Nos. 44001-44102) par M. Georges Benedite. 1907.



No. 8.—*Objets de Toilette 1<sup>re</sup> partie Peignes, etc.* (Nos. 44301-44638) par M. Georges Benedite. 1911.

No. 9.—*Tongefässe, erster teil; bis zum beginn des alten reiches* von Fr. W. Von Bissing. 1913.

**F 96.**

*Breccia, Ev.*—*Alexandrea ad Aegyptum: a guide to the ancient and modern town and its Graeco-Roman Museum.* Bergamo. 1922.

**F 99.**

*Weigall, A.*—*The glory of the Pharaohs.* London. 1923. **F 100.**

*Carter, Howard, Mace, A. C.*—*Tomb of Tutānkhamen; discovered by the late Earl of Carnarvon and Howard Carter.* 3 Vols. London. 1928-33. **F 100(a).**

*Petrie, W. M. F.*—*Tools and weapons: illustrated by the Egyptian collection in university college London, and 2,000 outlines from other sources.* London. 1917. **F 110.**

*Petrie Flinders.*—*Objects of daily use.* London. 1927. **F 110(a).**

*Lucas, A.*—*Ancient Egyptian materials,* London. 1926. **F 111.**

*Sandford, K. S. and Arkell, W. J.*—*Oriental Institute Communication No. 3, First report of the prehistoric survey expedition, Chicago.* **F 113.**

*Petrie, W. M. F.*—*Corpus of prehistoric pottery and palettes.* London. 1921. **F 114.**

*Benson, M. and Gourley, J.*—*The temple of Mut in Asher, being an account of the excavation of the temple and of the religious representations and objects found therein, as illustrating the history of Egypt and the main religious ideas of the Egyptians, with inscriptions and translations by Percy E. Newberry.* London. 1899. **F 128.**

#### Abydos—

*Petrie, W. M. Flinders.*—Abydos.

P. I. 1902.—With chapter by *A. E. Weigall.*

P. II. 1903.—With a chapter by *F. Ll. Griffith.* London. 1902-3.

• See **A 209.** XXII; XXIV.

#### Ahnas-el-Medineh—

*Naville, Edouard.*—*Ahnas el Medineh (Heracleopolis magna) with chapters on Mendes, the nome of Thoth, and Leontopolis, and appendix on Byzantine sculptures by T. Hayter Lewis.* London. 1894.

See **A 209.** XI.

#### Antinoë—

*Bonnet, Ed.*—*Plantes antiques des nécropoles d'Antinoë.* 1903.

See **A 458.** T. XXX. 3.

*Gayet, Al.*—*L'exploration des nécropoles de la montagne d'Antinoë.* 1903.

See **A 458.** T. XXX. 3.

See **A 458. T. XXX. 2.**

See **A 458.** T. XXVI. 3.

See A 458. T. XXX. 3.

**Sec A 459.**

See **A 142(a)**. Vol. I.

See **A 195**, Tome XII.

### Buhen—

See **A 142(a)**. Vol. VII—VIII.

Sec A 209. VIII.

See **A 209, X.**

**F 150.**

Sec A\_458. T. IV.

See **A 209**. Vol. XII.

*Naville, Edward.*—The temple of Deir el Bahari. Part I, London.

See **A 209.** XIII, XIV, XVI, XIX.

**Deir-el-Gebrawi—**

*Davies, N. de G.*—The rock tombs of Deir el Gebrâwi. London. 1902.

P. I.—Tomb of Abu and smaller tombs of the southern group.

P. II.—Tomb of Zau and tombs of the northern group.

See **A 211.** XI, XII.

**Denderah—**

*Petrie, W. M. Flinders.*—Denderah, 1898. With chapters by *F.*

*Ll. Griffith*, *Dr. Gladstone*, and *Oldfield Thomas*. London. 1900.

See **A 209.** XVII.

**Deshasheh—**

*Petrie, W. M. Flinders.*—Deshasheh, 1897. With a chapter by *F. L. Griffith*. London. 1898.

See **A 209.** XV.

**Amarna—**

*Davies, N. de G.*—The rock tombs of el Amarna.

P. I.—The tomb of Meryra. London. 1903.

See **A 211.** XIII.

*Pendlebury, J. D. S.*—Tell el-Amarna. London. 1935. **F 180.**

**el Amrah—**

*Randall-Maciver, D.* and *A. E. Mace*.—El Amrah and Abydos. 1899-1901. With a chapter by *F. Ll. Griffith*. London. 1902.

See **A 209.** XXIII.

**el Fayum—**

*Fayûm towns and their papyri* by *Bernhard P. Grenfell*, *Arthur S. Hunt*, and *David G. Hagarth*, with a chapter by *J. Grafton Milne*. London. 1900.

See **A 215.**

*Karabacek, Josef.*—Der Papyrusfund von El-Faijûm. Wien. 1882. **F 200.**

**Foustat—**

*Bahgat, Aly and Gabriel, Albert.*—Fouilles d'al Foustât. Paris. 1921. **F 201.**

**el-Kab—**

*Tylor, J. J.*, and *F. Ll. Griffith.*—The tomb of Paheri at el Kab. London. 1894.

See **A 209.** XI.

**el-Yahudiyeh—**

*Griffith, F. Ll.*—The antiquities of Tell el—Yahûdiyeh and miscellaneous work in lower Egypt during the years 1887-1898 London. 1890.

See **A 209.** VII.

**Gizeh and Rifeh—**

*Petrie, W. M. Flinders.*—Gizeh and Rifeh. London. 1907.

F 210.

*Reisner, G. A.*—Mycerinus: the temples of the third pyramids at Giza. Cambridge. 1931.

F 211.

*Hassan, Salim.*—Excavations at Giza, 1929-30. Oxford. 1932.

F 212.

*Fisher, C. S.*—The minor Cemetery at Giza. Philadelphia. 1924.

See A 142 (a). New series Vol. I.

**Gordon—**

*Körte, Gustav, und Alfred Körte.*—Gordion, Ergebnisse der Ausgrabung im Jahre 1900. Mit einem Anhang von R. Kobert. Berlin. 1904.

See A 168. Ergänzungsheft 5.

**Karnak—**

*Legrain, Georges, et Edmond Naville.*—L'aile nord du Pylône d'Amenophis III à Karnak. 1902.

See A 458. T. XXX. 1.

**Karanog—**

*Woolley, C. L.*—Karanog the Town. Oxford. 1911.

See A 142. Vol. V.

*Griffith, F. L.*—Karanog, the Meroitic Inscriptions of Shablul and Karanog. Oxford. 1911.

See A 142. Vol. VI.

*Woolley, C. L. and Maciver, D. R.*—Karanog: the Romano—Nubian Cemetery. Text and plates. Oxford. 1910.

See A 142. Vols. III and IV.

**Khoutatonou—**

*Bouriant, U., G. Legrain et G. Jéquier.*—Les tombes de Khoutatonou. Le Caire. 1903.

See A 195. Tome VIII.

**Licht—**

*Gautier, J. E. et G. Jéquier.*—Mémoire sur les fouilles de Licht. Le Caire. 1902.

See A 195. Tome VI. 1.

**Maadi—**

*Menghin, Oswald and Amer, Mustafa.*—Excavations of the Egyptian University in the neolithic site at Maadi: first preliminary report, season. 1930-31. Cairo. 1932.

F 217.

**Medinet Habu—**

*Nelson, H. H. and Hoelscher Uvo.*—Oriental Institute communications. No. 5. Medinet Habu 1924-28. I. The epigraphic survey of the great temple of Medinet Habu seasons 1924-25 to 1927-28. II. The Architectural survey of the great temple of Palace of Medinet Habu. Season 1927-28. Chicago.

F 220.

*Nelson, H. H.*—Oriental Institute communications No. 6—Medinet Habu studies. 1928-29.

I.—The Architectural Survey by Uvo. Holscher. II.—The language of the Historical texts commemorating Ramses III by John A. Wilson. Chicago.

F 221.

**Mound of the Jew—**

*Naville, Edouard.*—The Mound of the Jew and the city of Onias, Belbeis, Samanood, Abusir, Tukh-el-Karmus. 1887.

See **A 209.** VII.

**Naukratis—**

*Petrie, W. M. Flinders*, and *Ernest A. Gardner.*—Naukratis. P. I—II. London.

P. I. 1884-5. By *W. M. Flinders Petrie* with chapters by *Cecil Smith*, *Ernest Gardner*, and *Barclay V. Head*. 1886.

P. II. 1885-6. By *Ernest A. Gardner*, with an appendix by *F. Ll. Griffith*. 1888.

See **A 209.** III and VI.

*Prinz, Hugo.*—Funde aus Naukratis. Leipzig. 1908.

See **A 231.**

**Nubia—**

The Archæological Survey of Nubia. Bulletins Nos. 1—5 dealing with the work up to November 30, 1907; from December 1, 1907 to March 31, 1908; from October 1 to December 31, 1908; and from January 1 to March 31, 1909. Cairo. 1908-09. [In 2 Vols.]

The Archæological Survey of Nubia. Bulletins Nos 6—7, dealing with the work from November 1 to December 31, 1909; and from January 1 to April 15, 1910. 2 Vols. Cairo. 1910-11. **F 230.**

The Archæological Survey of Nubia. Report for 1907-1908. Vols. I—II with 2 vols. of plates accompanying. Cairo. 1910.

[4 Vols.]

**F 231.**

Archæological Survey of Nubia. Report for 1908-09, by C. M. Firth. Vols. I—II.

Vol. I, Part I.—Report on the work of the season.

Part 2.—Catalogue of graves and their contents.

Vol. II.—Plates and plans. Cairo, 1912.

Also for the year 1909-10. 1 Vol. only. Cairo, 1915.

**F 231 (a).**

*Firth, C. M.*—Archæological Survey of Nubia. Report for the year 1910-11. Cairo. 1927.

**F 231 (b).**

*Mileham, Geoffry S.*—Churches in Lower Nubia. Philadelphia. 1910.

See **A 142.** as Vol. II.

**Philæ—**

*Lyons, H. G.*—A report on the temples of Philæ. Cairo. 1908.

**F 232.**

**Pithom—**

*Naville, Edouard.*—The store-city of Pithom and the route of the Exodus. London. 1885.

See **A 209.** I.

**Qattah—**

*Chassinot, E., H., Gauthier et H. Pieron.*—Fouilles de Qattah. Le Caire. 1906.

See **A 195.** Tome XIV.

**Saft el Henneh—**

*Naville, Edouard.*—The shrine of Saft el Henneh and the land of Goshen (1885). London. 1887.

See **A 209.** IV.

**Sheik Said—**

*Davies, N. de G.*—The rock tombs of Sheikh Said. London. 1901.

See **A 211.** X.

**Sippar—**

*Scheil, Vincent.*—Une saison de fouilles à Sippar. Le Caire. 1902.

See **A 195.** Tome I. 1.

**Tanis—**

*Petrie, W. M. Flinders, and F. Ll. Griffith.*—Tanis. Part I-II. London. 1885—1888.

See **A 209.** II and V.

**Thebes—**

*Les Hypogées royales de Thèbes par A. Lefébure.* I. II. 1886. 1889.

I. Le tombeau de Sêti Ier avec la collaboration de *U. Bouriant* et *V. Loret* et avec le concours de *Ed. Naville*.

II. Notices des Hypogées publiées avec la collaboration de *Ed. Naville* et *Ern. Schiaparelli*.

See **A 458.** T. IX and XVI.

*Davies, N. G.*—The tomb of Nakht at Thebes. New York. 1917. **F 239.**

———,———Publications of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Egyptian expedition edited by Albert M. Lythgoe, Curator of the department of Egyptian art.

Roeb. de Peyster Tytus memorial series vol. IV. The tomb of the two sculptures at Thebes with plates in colour. 1925. **F 241.**

**b.—Epigraphy and Literature—**

*Papyrus Erzherzog Rainer.* (1) Führer durch die Ausstellung. Wien. 1894. (2) Mitteilungen aus der Sammlung. Band I—VII. Wien. 1886.—97. [5 Vols. in all.]

**F 242.**

*Bouriant, M. U.*—Mémoires publics par les membres de la Mission Archéologique Française au Caire. Tome Neuvième. Contents :—

1. Le Papyrus mathématique D'Akhmim by *J. Baillet*.

2. Fragments du texte Grec du livre d'Enoch by *U. Bouriant*. Paris. 1892.

**F 243.**

*Müller, Professor Dr. D. H.*—Epigraphische Denkmäler aus Abessinien nach abklatschen von *J. Theodore Bent*. Wien. 1894.

**F 444.**

*Lacau, Pierre.*—Fragments d'apocryphes coptes. Le Caire. 1904.

See **A 195.** Tome IX.

Two hieroglyphic *papyri* from Tanis.

I.—The Sign papyrus (a Syllabary), by *H. Ll. Griffith.*

II.—The Geographical papyrus (an Almanack), by *W. M. F. Petrie.* With remarks by *Heinrich Brugsch.* London. 1889.

See **A 209.** IX.

*Veröffentlichungen aus der Heidelberger Papyrus-Sammlung.* III: Papyri Schott-Reinhardt I. Herausgegeben und erklärt von *Dr. Phil C. H. Becker.* Mit 12 Tafeln in Lichtdruck. Heidelberg. 1906. **F 248.**

*Peet, T. E.*—A comparative study of the literatures of Egypt, Palestine and Mesopotamia. Egypt's contribution to the literature of the ancient world. London. 1931.

**F 249.**

### **c.—History and Topography—**

*Brugsch Henri.*—Histoire d'Égypte dès les premiers temps des on existence jusqu' à nos jours. Première partie. L'Égypte sous les rois indigènes. Leipzig. 1859. **F 250.**

*Deiber, Albert.*—Clément d'Alexandrie et l'Égypte. Le Caire. 1904.

See **A 195.** Tome X.

*Histoire des monastères de la basse Égypte, vies des saints Paul, Antoine, Macaire, Maxime et Domèce, Jean le nain, etc.* Texte copte et traduction française par *E. Amélineau.* 1894.

See **A. 458.** T. XXV.

*Lefébure, E.*—Les races connues des Égyptiens. 1880.

See **A 458.** T. I.

*Mahler, Ed.*—Études sur le calendrier égyptien, traduit par *Alexandre Moret.*

See **A 460.** Vol. XXIV. f. 1.

*Makrizi.*—Description historique et topographique de l'Égypte. Traduit par *Paul Casanova.* Troisième partie. Le Caire. 1906.

See **A 195.** T. III.

*Monuments pour servir à l'histoire de l'Égypte chrétienne au IV siècle.* Histoire du Saint Pakhôme et de ses communautés. Documents coptes et arabes inédits, publiés et traduits par *E. Amélineau.* 1889.

See **A 458.** T. XVII.

*Moret, Alexandre.*—Du caractère religieux de la royauté Pharaonique. Paris. 1902.

See **A 460.** T. XV.

*Hassanein Bey, A. M.*—The Lost Oases, with an Introduction by *Sir, Rennell Rodd.* London. 1925. **F 254.**

*Harris, W. B.*—Morocco that was, illustrated. Edinburgh and London. 1921. **F 255.**

Wharton, E.—In Morocco, illustrated. London. 1920.

**F 256.**

Crossland, Cyril.—Desert and water gardens of the Red Sea being an account of the natives and shore formations of the Coast Cambridge. 1913.

**F 257.**

Bastes, Orie.—The Eastern Libyans. An essay. London. 1914.

**F 258.**

Allen, Fletcher.—Cook's traveller's handbook to North Africa Morocco, Algeria, Tunisia and Libya. London. 1933.

**F 260.**

Petrie, W. M. Flinders.—A history of Egypt during the XVIIth and XVIIIth dynasties. 3rd edition. London. 1899.

**F 300.**

El. Kindi.—The Governors and judges of Egypt or Kitab el 'Umarâ (el Wulâh), wa Kitab el Qudah, with an appendix derived mostly from Raf' el Isr by Ibn Hâjar, edited by Rhuvon Guest. 191 (Gibb memorial).

See **C 58.** Vol. 19.

Baikie, James.—A History of Egypt from the earliest times to the end of the XVIIIth dynasty. 2 Vols. London. 1929.

**F 309.**

Bevan, Edwyn.—History of Egypt under the Ptolemic dynasty. London. 1914.

**F 310.**

Petrie, W. M. Flinders.—The royal tombs of the first dynasty Part I—II. London. 1900-1901.

See **A 209.** XVIII. XXI.

Rawlinson, George.—History of Ancient Egypt. Vol. I—II. London. 1881.

**F 350.**

Gosse, A. B.—Civilization of the Ancient Egyptians. Edinburgh. 1915.

**F 355.**

Salmon, Georges.—Études sur la topographie du Caire. La Kal'at al-Kabch et la Birkat al-Fil. Le Caire. 1902.

See **A 195.** Tome VII. 1.

Weill, Raymond.—Les origines de l'Égypte pharaonique. Partie I. La II<sup>e</sup> et la III<sup>e</sup> dynasties. Paris. 1908.

See **A 460.** Vol. XXV.

#### **d.—Manners, Customs and Religion—**

Amélineau, E.—Essai sur le gnosticisme égyptien ses développement et son origine Égyptienne. 1887.

See **A 458.** T. XIV.

Amélineau, E.—Histoire de la sépulture et des funérailles dans l'ancienne Égypte. I—II. 1896.

See **A 458.** T. XXVIII-XXIX.

Chabas, F.—Notice sur une table à libation de la collection de Émile Guimet. 1882.

See **A 458.** T. IV.



*Lefébure, E.*—Un des procédés du demiurge égyptien. 1887.

See **A 458.** T. X.

*Lieblein, J.*—Les quatre races dans la ciel inférieur des égyptiens. 1887.

See **A. 458.** T. X.

*Loret, Victor.*—La tombe d'un ancien égyptien. 1887.

See **A 458.** T. X.

*Monuments* pour servir à l'étude du culte d'Atonou en Égypte. T. I. Les tombes de Khouitatonou par *U. Bouriant, G. Legrain, et G. Jéquier.* Le Caire. 1903.

See **A 195.** T. VIII.

*Moret, Alexandre.*—Le rituel du culte divin journalier en Égypte d'après les papyrus de Berlin et les textes du temple de Sêti I<sup>er</sup>, à Abydos. Paris. 1902.

See **A 460.** T. XIV.

*Nau, F.*—Histoire de Thais. Publication de textes grecs inédits et de divers autres textes et versions. 1903.

See **A 458.** T. XXX. 3.

*Naville, Edouard.*—Un ostrakon égyptien. 1880.

See **A 458.** T. I.

*Wiedemann, A.*—Maa déesse de la vérité et son rôle dans le panthéon égyptien. 1887.

See **A 458.** T. X. <sup>1</sup>

*Maurice, Rev. Thomas.*—Observations on the remains of ancient Egyptian grandeur and superstition as connected with those of Assyria. London. 1818. **F 365.**

*Petrie, W. M. F.*—Personal Religion in Egypt before Christianity. London. 1912. **F 370.**

*Mileham, G. S.*—Churches in Lower Nubia. Edited by *D. R. Maciver.* Oxford. 1910.

See **A 142.** Vol. II.

*Wilkinson, J. Gardner.*—The manners and customs of the ancient Egyptians. A new edition by *Samuel Birch.* Vol. I—III. London. 1878. **F 400.**

#### **e. -Numismatic—**

*Lane-Poole, Stanley.*—Catalogue of the collection of Arabic coins preserved in the Khedivial Library at Cairo. London. 1890. **F 447.**

#### **f. -Administration—**

*Reports* upon the administration of the Irrigation services in Egypt. and in the Suda for the year 1907. Cairo. 1908.

**F 450.**

### G.—EUROPE.

## I.—ANCIENT GREECE AND ROME.

**a.—Archæology and Art.**

- Altmann, Walter.**—Die römischen Grabaltäre der Kaiserzeit. Berlin. 1905. G 15.

- , — Architectur und Ornamentik der antiken Sarcophago.  
Mit 33 Abbildungen im Text und 2 Tafeln. Berlin. 1902. **G 16.**

- Baring-Gould, S.*—Cliff Castles and Cave dwellings of Europe; with illustrations and diagrams. London, 1911. G 20.

- Macalister, R. A. S.*—Textbook of European Archaeology Vol. I.  
The Palaeolithic Period. Cambridge. 1921. G 23.

- Seure, Georges.*—Monuments Antiques, relevés et restaurés par les  
architectes pensionnaires de l'Académie de France à Rome. Vols. 3.  
G 27.

[Portfolio].

- Baummeister, A.*—Denkmäler des Klassischen Altertums zur Erläuterung des Lebens der Griechen und Römer in Religion, Kunst und Sitte. Lexikalisch bearbeitet. Band I—III. München und Leipzig. 1889. G 30.

- Bochlau, Johannes.*—Aus. jonischen und italischen Nekropolen. Ausgrabungen und Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der nachmykenischen griechischen Kunst. Leipzig. 1898. **G 50.**

- Bosanquet, R. C.*—Archæology in Greece. 1900-1901.  
(From the journal of Hellenic Studies, 1901).

- Brunn, Heinrich.*—Geschichte der griechischen Künstler. 2te Auf.  
lage. Stuttgart. 1889. G 100.

- Buren, E. Douglas Van.*—Archaic Fictile Revetments in Sicily and  
Magna Graecia. London. 1923. G 101.

- de Burgh, W. G.*—The Legacy of the Ancient World. London.  
1924. G 102.

- Cogels, Paul.*—Céramiques et pierres de foudre. Histoire et bibliographie. Anvers, 1907. **G 103.**

- Cotterill, H. B.*—Ancient Greece ; a sketch of its art, literature and philosophy ; viewed in connection with its external history from earliest times to the age of Alexander the Great. London. 1913.  
G 103(a)

*Cumont, Franz.*—Textes et monuments figurés relatifs aux Mystères de Mithra. Tome I et II. Bruxelles. 1899, 1896. **G 104.**

*Errard, Charles and Gayet, Al.*—L'Art Byzantin d'après les monuments de l'Italie, de l'Istrie et de la Dalmatie. Bondi.

Contents:—

Venise: la Basilique de Saint-Marc.

**G 105.**

[Portfolio].

*Dalton, O. M.*—Byzantine Art and Archæology, with 457 illustrations. Oxford. 1911. **G 105(a).**

*Gardner, Percy.*—A grammar of Greek art. New York and London. 1905. **G 106.**

*Gardner, Percy and Jevons, F. Byron.*—A manual of Greek antiquities. Books I—V by *Gardner* and books VI—IX by *Jevons*. London. 1898. **G 107.**

*Hall, H. R.*—Aegean Archæology; an introduction to the Archæology of pre-historic Greece. London. 1914. **G 107(a).**

—, —, —. The oldest civilization of Greece. Studies of the Mycenaean age. London. 1901. **G 108.**

*Jackson, T. G.*—Byzantine and Romansque Architecture. Vols. I—II. Cambridge. 1913. **G 108(a).**

*Robertson, D. S.*—Handbook of Greek and Roman architecture. Cambridge. 1929. **G 108(b).**

*Laurie, A. P.*—Greek and Roman Methods of Painting. Some comments on the statements made by Pliny and Vitruvius about wall and panel painting. Cambridge. 1910. **G 109.**

*Reinach, Solomon.*—Répertoire de Peintures Grecques et Romaines. Paris. 1922. **G 109(a).**

*Lethaby, W. R.*—Greek Buildings represented by fragments in the British Museum. I. Diana's Temple at Ephesus. London. 1908. **G 110.**

*Loewy, Emanuel.*—The rendering of nature in early Greek art. Translated from the German by *John Fothergill*. London. 1907. **G 115.**

*Minns, Ellis. H.*—Scythians and Greeks; a survey of ancient history and Archæology on the North Coast of Euxine from the Danube to the Caucasus. Cambridge. 1913. **G 120.**

*Marshall, F. H.*—Discovery in Greek lands. Cambridge. 1920. **G 122.**

*Millingen, A. Van.*—Byzantine Constantinople, the walls of the city and adjoining historical sites, with maps, plans and illustrations. London. 1899. **G 123.**

*Murray, A. S.*—A handbook of Greek archæology. Vases, bronzes, gems, sculptures, terra-cottas, mural paintings, architecture, etc. London. 1892. **G 125.**

*Overbeck, J.*—Die antiken Schriftquellen zur Geschichte der bildenden Künste bei den Griechen. Leipzig. 1868. **G 150.**

The elder *Pliny's* chapters on the history of art translated by *K. Jex-Blake* with commentary and historical introduction by *E. Sellers*. London. 1896. **G 175.**

*Raccolta dé pirè belli ed interessanti Dipinti, Musaiei ed altri monumenti rinvenuti negli Scavi di Ercolano, di Pompei, edì Stabia che ammiransi nel Museo. Nazionale. Napoli. 1871.* **G 180**

*Rider, Bertha Carr.*—The Greek House, its history and development from the Neolithic period to the Hellenistic age. Cambridge. 1916. **G 182.**

*Reinach, A.*—Les portraits gréco-egyptiens. Paris. 1914.

See **A 184.** T. XXIV.

*Seure, G.*—Archéologie thrace. Paris. 1914.

See **A 184.** T. XXIV.

*Schreiber, Th.*—Atlas of Classical Antiquities. Edited for English use by *W. C. F. Anderson*, with a preface by *Percy Gardner*. London. 1895. **G 200.**

*Seyffert, Oskar.*—Dictionary of classical antiquities, mythology religion, literature and art. London. 1906. **G 204.**

*Smith, W. Wayte, W. and another.*—Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities. London. 1914. 2 Vols. **G 205.**

*Spink and Sons, London.*—Greek and Roman Antiquities from famous private collections and recent excavations. **G 205(a).**

*British Museum.*—Guide to the exhibition illustrating Greek and Roman life. London. 1929. **G 208.**

*Westropp, Hodder, M.*—Handbook of Archæology. Egyptian-Greek Etruscan-Roman. 1867.

See **B 101.**

*Tafrahi, O.*—Mélanges d' archéologie et d'epigraphie, Brzantines. Paris. 1913. **G 215.**

*Tsountas, Chrestos* and *J. Irving Manatt*.—The Mycenæan age. A study of the monuments and culture of pre-Homeric Greece. With an introduction by *Dr. Dörpfeld*. London. 1897.

G 220.

## Museums—

*Wickhoff, F.*—Roman art. London. 1900. G 230.

*Caradrias, P.*—Les musées d'Athènes. Musée national. Antiquités mycéniques et égyptiennes. Sculptures, vases, terrecuites. bronze. Musée de l'Acropole. Athènes. 1894. G 250.

*Svoronos, J. N. and Barth, W.*—Das Athener National Museum phototypische weidergabe seiner schätze mit erlauterendem text, and tafel. 4 Bands. Athen. 1908-1911. G 255.

*Kastriotos, P.*—Katalogos tou mouseiou tes Akropoleos. Athenais. 1895. G 260.

*Marshall, F. H.*—Catalogue of the Jewellery, Greek, Etruscan and Roman, in the Departments of Antiquities, British Museum. London. 1911. G 270.

*Smith, Arthur H.*—A guide to the department of Greek and Roman antiquities in the British Museum. London. 1899. Second copy edition of 1920. Third copy edition of 1928 (6th ed.) G 280.

*Smith, A. H.*—Guide to the exhibition illustrating Greek and Roman life, in the British Museum. London. 1920. G 280(a).

*Visconti, Ennius Quirinus*.—Oeuvres. Vol. I—VIII. Milan. 1818-22.

Vol. I—VII. Musée Pie-Clementin. Vol. [VIII.] Monumens du musée Chiaramonte, décrits et expliqués par *Philippe Aurèle Visconti* et *Joseph Guattani*. Traduit de l'Italien par *A. T. Sergeant-Maiceau*.

G 300.

## Sculpture—

*Brunn, Henri*.—Description de la glyptothèque fondée par le roi Louis I à Munich. 2<sup>e</sup> édition. Munich. 1879. G 320.

*Dickins, Guy*.—Hellenistic sculpture. Oxford. 1920.

G 325.

*Dickins, G. and Casson, S.*—Catalogue of the Acropolis Museum. 2 Vols. Cambridge. 1912—1921.

Contents :—

Vol. I.—Archaic Sculptures.

Vol. II.—Sculpture and Architectural fragments with a section upon the terracottas.

G 326.

**Sculpture—contd.**

- Pryce, F. N.*—Catalogue of sculptures in the department of Greek and Roman antiquities of the British Museum Vol. I Pt. I. Prehellenic and early Greek. Vol. I pt II Cypriote and Etruscan. London. 1928—31. **G 326(a).**
- Reinach, Solomon.*—Repertoire de la statuaire Græque et Romaine. 6 Vols. (in 8 parts). Paris. 1930. **G 326(b).**
- Lawrence, A. W.*—Later Greek sculpture and its influence on east and west. New York. 1927. **G 326(c).**
- Casson Stanley.*—Technique of early Greek sculpture. Oxford. 1933. 2 cops. **G 326(d).**
- Friederichs, Carl.*—Die Gipsabgüsse antiker Bildwerke in historischer Folge erklärt. Neu bearbeitet von *Paul Wolters*. Berlin. 1885. **G 340.**
- Furtwängler, Adolf.*—Masterpieces of Greek sculpture. A series of essays on the history of Art. Edited by *Eugénie Sellers*. London. 1895. **G 360.**
- Gardner, Ernest Arthur.*—A handbook of Greek sculpture. Part. I—II. London. 1905. **G 370.**
- Gardner, E. A.*—Six Greek Sculptors. London. 1911. **G 371.**
- Herrmann, Paul, und Adolf Gulbier.*—Verzeichnis zum Museum der antiken Skulptur in Original Photographien. Dresden. 1897. **G 380.**
- Murray, A. S.*—A history of Greek sculpture. Revised edition. Vol. I—II. London. 1890. **G 400.**
- Robert, Carl.*—Die antiken Sarkophag-reliefs. B1. II, IIIa, IIIb. Berlin. 1899, 1897, 1904. **G 410.**
- Schreiber, Theodor.*—Die Hellenistischen Reliefbilder. Lieferung I—XI. Leipzig. 1889—94. **G 415.**
- [Portfolio].
- Smith, A. H.*—A Catalogue of Archæic Greek sculpture in the British Museum. London. 1892. **G 420.**
- , —, —A catalogue of sculptures by the successors of Pheidias in the British Museum. London. 1892. **G 440.**
- Strong, Mrs. Arthur.*—Roman sculpture from Augustus to Constantine. London. 1907. **G 450.**
- Wallstein, Charles.*—Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge. Catalogue of casts in the Museum of Classical archæology. London. 1889. **G 460.**
- , —, —A Head of Aphrodite, probably from the Eastern Pediment of the Partheon at Holkham Hall. (Re-printed from the journal of the Hellenic Studies (Vol. XXXIII). 1913. **G 462.**

**Sculpture—concl'd.**

*Waldstein, Charles.*—Essays on the art of Pheidias. Cambridge. 1885. **G 4 c.**

**Bronzes—**

*Murray, A. S.*—Greek Bronzes. London. 1898. **G 500.**

*Tarbell, F. B.*—Catalogue of bronzes, etc., in Field Museum of Natural History reproduced from originals in the National Museum of Naples. Chicago. 1909. **G 520.**

*Walters, H. B.*—Catalogue of the Bronzes, Greek, Roman and Etruscan, in the department of Greek and Roman antiquities, British Museum. London. 1899. **G 510.**

**Jewelry and Gems—**

*Beazley, J. D.*—The Lewes House Collection of ancient gems. Oxford. 1920. **G 540.**

*Furtwängler, Adolf.*—Die antiken Gemmen. Geschichte der Steinschneidekunst im Klassischen Altertum. B. I—III. Leipzig Berlin. 1900. **G 550.**

[Portfolio].

*Marshall, F. H.*—Catalogue of the finger rings in the British Museum. London. 1907. **G 560.**

*Walters, H. B.*—Catalogue of the silver plate (Greek, Etruscan and Roman) in the British Museum. London. 1921. **G 560(a).**

*Smith, A. H.*—Catalogue of engraved gems in the British museum (department of Greek and Roman antiquities); revised and with an introduction by A. S. Murray. 1888. **G 562.**

*Karo, George.*—Le oreficerie di Vetulenia. 1901. **G 575.**  
(Estratto dagli Studii materiali di archeologia e numismatica).

**Vases, Pottery—**

*Furtwängler Adolf und George Loeschcke.*—Mykenische Thengefässe im Auftrage des Archäologischen Institutes in Athen herausgegeben Berlin. 1879. **G 600.**

[Portfolio].

*Furtwängler, A. und K. Reichhold.*—Griechische Vasenmalerei Auswahl hervorragender Vasenbilder. II. Serie. Mit 60. Phototypietafeln. München. 1905. **G 610.**

[Portfolio].

*Millingen, James.*—Ancient unedited monuments. Painted Greek Vases, from collections in various countries principally in Great Britain, illustrated and explained. London. 1882. **G 625.**

*Murray, A. S.*—Designs from Greek Vases in the British Museum, London. 1894. **G 650.**

[Portfolio].

**Vases, Pottery—contd.**

*Courby, F. H.* Les vases Grecs a reliefs. Paris. 1922. G 650 (a).

*Murray, A. S., and A. H. Smith.* White Athenian Vases in the British Museum. London. 1896. G 660.

(Portfolio).

*Rayet Olivier et Maxime Collinon.* Histoire de la ceramque grecque. Paris. 1888. G 68.

*Walters, H. B.* Catalogue of Greek and Etruscan vases in the British Museum. Vol. II—IV. London. 1893-96. G 700.

Catalogue of the Greek and Etruscan Vases in the British Museum. Vol. I, Pt. II. London. 1912. G 700.

*Watzinger, Carl.* Die Griechisch-Agyptische Sammlung Ernest von Sieglin; I Malerei und plastik. Zweiter Teil B 2 Vols. Text and Plates. Leipzig. 1927. G 700 (a).

*Walters, H. B.* History of ancient pottery Greek, Etruscan and Roman. 2 vols. London. 1905. G 701.

**Alexandria—**

*Bauer, A. und Sirzygowski, J. H.*—Eine Alexandrinische Weltchronik. Wien. 1905.

See A 156.

*Thiersch, Hermann.*—Pharos Antike Islam und Occident. Ein beitrug zur Architekturgeschichte, mit 9 Tafeln, 2 Beilagen und 455 Abbildungen im Text. Leipzig und Berlin. 1909. G 710.

*Stradonitz, R. K.*—Die antiken terrakotten im auftrag des archaologischen institute des Deutschen reichs: band III. Die Typen der figurlichen terrakotten. Parts I—II. Berlin and Stuttgart. 1933. G 710 (a).

*Weber, Wilhelm.*—Die Agyptisch-Griechischen terrakotten 2 Bände. (Text and Plates) Berlin. 1914. G 710 (b).

**Athens—**

*Dragages, Tak. X.*—To Themistokleion, Athenai,\* 1 10. G 720.

*Michaelis, Adolf.*—Der Parthenon. 2 vols. texts and plates. Leipzig. 1870-71. G 730.

*Middellton, J. H.*—Plans and drawings of Athenian buildings. Edited by E. A. Gardner. London. 1900. G 750.

(The Society for the promotion of Hellenic Studies. Supplementary paper No. 3).

*Murray, A. S.*—The sculptures of the Parthenon. London. 1903. G 770.

*Pausanias.*—Mythology and monuments of ancient Athens, being a translation of a portion of the ' Attica ' by Margret de G. Verrane. With introductory essay and archaeological commentary by Jall E. Harrison. Illustrated. London. 1890. G 780.



**Athens—contd.**

*Smith, A. H.*—A catalogue of the sculptures of the Parthenon in the British Museum. London. 1892.      **G 790.**

—, —.—A short guide to the sculptures of the Parthenon in the British Museum. (Elgin Collection). London. 1921.      **G 791.**

**Athos—**

*Hasluck, F. W.*—Athos and its monasteries. London. 1924.      **G 812.**

*Kondakov, N. P.*—Pamjatniki christianskago iskusstva na Athone. S.-Peterburg. 1902.      **G 815.**

**Byzantium—**

*Byron, Robert.*—The Byzantine achievement : an historical perspective. A. D. 330—1453. London. 1929.      **G 818.**

*Beylie, L. de.*—L'Habitation Byzantine. Recherches sur l'Architecture Civile des Byzantins et son influence en Europe avec un supplement Les Anciennes Maisons de Constantinople. 2 vols. Grenoble and Paris. 1902-1903.      **G 819.**

*Strzygowski, Josef.*—Byzantinische Denkmäler. I—III. Wien. 1891—93. 1903.      **G 820.**

*Wallis, Henry.*—Byzantine ceramic art. Notes on examples of Byzantine pottery recently found at Constantinople with illustrations. London. 1907.      **G 821.**

**Corinth—**

*Hill, I. D. and King, L. S.*—Corinth, results of excavations conducted by the American school of Classical studies at Athens. Vol. IV, Pt. I : Decorated architectural terracottas. Cambridge and Massachusetts. 1929.      **G 815.**

*Blegan, C. W., Stillwell, Richard and others.*—Corinth : Results of excavations conducted by the American school of Classical studies at Athens Vol. III. Pt. I. Acrocorinth excavations in 1926. Cambridge and Massachusetts. 1930.      **G 826.**

*O'Neill, J. C.*—Ancient Corinth with a topographical sketch of the Corinthia. Pt. I. From the earliest times to 404 B.C. Baltimore. 1930.      **G 827.**

**Crete—**

*Burrows, Ronald M.*—The discoveries in Crete and their bearing on the history of ancient civilisation. London. 1907.      **G 830.**

**Knossos—**

*Casson, S.*—Essays in Aegean Archaeology presented to Sir Arthur Evans in honour of his 75th birthday. Oxford. 1927.      **G 835.**

*Evans, Arthur J.*—The palace of Knossos. 2 Vols. [From the Annual of the British School of Athens. 1901-02, and 1902-03.]      **G 840.**

**Knossos—contd.**

*Evans, Sir Arthur.*—The Palace of Minos, a comparative account of the successive stages of the early Cretan civilization as illustrated by the discoveries at Knossos. London.

Vol I.—1921.

Vol. II.—2 pts. 1928.

Vol. III.—1930.

Vol. IV. 2 pts. 1935.

[6 vols in all].

*Evans, A. J.*—The Prehistoric tombs of Knossos I and II. London. 1906.

Contents :—

I.—The Cemetery of Zafer Papowra.

II.—The Royal Tomb of Isopata.

**G 842.**

*Evans, Sir Arthur.*—Tomb of the Double axes and associated Group and Pillar rooms and ritual vessels of the "Little Palace" at Knossos. London. 1914.

**G 843.**

*Evans, Arthur J.*—Scripta minoa, being written documents of Minoan Crete with special reference to the archives of Knossos. Vol. I. 1909.

See **G 1178.**

**Crete, Praesos—**

*Bosunquet, R. C.*—Excavations at Praesos I. (From the Annual of the British School at Athens, 1901-02.)

**G 865.**

*Bosunquet, R. C. and Dawkins, R. M.*—The unpublished objects from the Palaikastro excavations. 1902-06. Part I. London. 1923.

**G 866.**

**Zakro—**

*Hogarth, D. G.*—Excavations at Zakro. Crete. (Reprinted from the Annual of the British School at Athens, 1900—1901.)

**G 890.**

*Hasluck, F. W.*—Cyzicus, being some account of the history and antiquities of that city, and of the district adjacent to it, with the towns of Appolonia ad Rhyndacum, Miletupolis, Hadrianutherae, Priapus, Zeleia, etc. Cambridge. 1910.

**G 892.**

*Poulsen, Frederik.*—Delphi, translated from Danish by *G. C. Richards* with a preface by Percy Gardner. London.

**G 895.**

**Ephesus—**

*Hogarth, David George.*—Excavations at Ephesus, the archaic Artemisia. With chapters by *Cecil Harcourt Smith*, etc. Text. London. 1908.

**G 900.**

[Portfolio].

*Lethaby, W. R.*—*Diana's* temple at Ephesus. London. 1908.

See **G 110.**

**Etruria—**

*Dennis, George.*—The cities and cemeteries of Etruria. Third edition  
Vol. I—II. London. 1883. **G 915**

**Ithaca—**

*Goekoop, A. E. H.*—Ithaque la grande. Athènes. 1908. **G 920.**

**Magnesia—**

*Humann, Carl.*—Magnesia am Maeander. Bericht über die Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen der Jahre 1891—1893. Die Bauwerke bearbeitet von *Julius Köhle*, die Bilderwerke von *Carl Watzinger*, Berlin. 1904. **G 930.**

**Melos—**

*Excavations* at Phylakopi in Melos conducted by the British School at Athens described by *D. Atkinson, R. C. Bosanquet, C. C. Edgar, A. J. Evans, D. G. Hogarth, D. Mackenzie, C. Smith, and F. B. Welch*. London. 1904. **G 955.**

(The Society for the promotion of Hellenic Studies. Supplementary papers No. 4.)

**Mycenae—**

*Schliemann, Henry.*—Mycenae; a narrative of researches and discoveries at Mycenae and Tiryns. The preface by *W. E. Gladstone*. London. 1878. **G 980.**

*Nilsson, M. P.*—The Minoan-Mycenaean religion and its survival in Greek religion. London. 1927. **G 981.**

*Gordon, F. G.*—Through Basque to Minoan: transliterations and translations of the Minoan tablets. Oxford. 1931. **G 981(a).**

*Evans, Sir Arthur.*—The Shaft graves and Beehive tombs of Mycenae and their interpretation. London. 1929. **G 982.**

*Hall, H. R.*—The oldest civilization of Greece. Studies of the Mycenaean age. London. 1901.

See **G 108.**

**Pergamos—**

*Mylonas, G. E.*—The John Hopkins University studies in Archaeology No. 6 Edited by *David M. Robinson*. Excavations at Olynthus Pt. I. The Neolithic settlement. Baltimore. 1929. **G 1000.**

*Robinson, D. M.*—The John Hopkins University studies in Archaeology No. 9. Excavations at Olynthus: Pt. II Architecture and sculpture; houses and other buildings. Baltimore. 1930. **G 1001.**

*Ussing, J. L.*—Pergamos seine Geschichte und Monumente. Berlin und Stuttgart. 1899. **G 1015.**

**Phocis—**

*Schultz, Robert Weir, and Sidney Howard Barnsley.*—The monastery of Saint Luke of Stiris, in Phocis, and the dependent monastery of Saint Nicolas in the Fields, near Skripou, in Boeotia. (British School at Athens. Byzantine architecture in Greece. London. 1901.) **G 1035.**

**Pompeji—**

*Overbeck, Johannes.*—Pompeji in seinen Gebäuden, Alterthümern und Kunstwerken. Vierte im Verein mit *August Mau* durchgearbeitete Auflage. Leipzig. 1884. **G 1060.**

**Priene—**

*Wiegand, Theodor, und Hans Schrader.*—Priene. Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen und Untersuchungen in den Jahren 1895—1898. Unter Mitwirkung von *G. Künner, W. Wilberg, H. Winnefeld, R. Zahn.* Berlin. 1904. **G 1080.**

**Rome—**

*Cichorius, Conrad.*—Die Reliefs der Traianssäule. Textband II III. Tafelband I—III. Berlin. 1896, 1900. **G 1090.**  
[Two Vols. Portfolio.]

*Burton-Brown, E.*—Recent excavations in the Roman Forum. London. 1898—1905. **G 1095.**

*Charlesworth, M. P.*—Trade Routes and Commerce of the Roman Empire. Cambridge. 1924. **G 1096.**

*Jones, H. S.*—Fresh light on Roman Bureaucracy, being an inaugural lecture delivered before the university of Oxford on March 11, 1920. Oxford. **G 1098.**

*Bostovtzeff, M.*—Social and economical history of the Roman empire. Oxford. 1926. **G 1099.**

*Constable, Clifford.*—Pilgrim's guide to Rome. London. 1933. **G 1099 (a).**

*Middleton, J. Henry.*—The remains of Ancient Rome. Vol. I—II. London. 1892. **G 1100.**

*Northcote, J. Spencer, and W. R. Brownlow.*—Roma sotterranea or some account of the Roman catacombs especially of the cemetery of San Caelisto. Compiled from the works of *Commendatore de Rossi* with the consent of the author. London. 1869. **G 1125.**

*Peterson, E., Domaszewski, A, and Calderini, G.*—Die Marcussäule. Textband. Tafelband I—II. München. 1896. **G 1126.**  
[Portfolio.]

*Stobart, J. C.*—The grandeur that was Rome, being a survey of Roman culture and civilization. London. 1920. **G 1127.**

*Ramsay, William.*—A manual of Roman antiquities. Revised and partly rewritten by *R. Lanciani.* London. 1898. **G 1128.**

**Rome—contd.**

*Cagnat, R. and Chapat, V.*—Manual D'Archeologie Romaine: Tome I Les monuments decoration des monuments sculpture. Tome II. Decoration des monuments (Suite) Peinture et Mosaïque instruments, de la vie publique et privée. Paris. 1917 1920.

G 1128 (a).

**Sicily—**

*Documenti degli archivi Siciliani pubblicati per cura della Direzione degli Archivi medesimi. I Diplomi Greci ed Arabi di Sicilia pubblicati testo originate tradotti ed illustrati da Salvatore Cusa Vol. I Palermo 1868.*

G 1130

**Thessaly—**

*Wace, A. J. B. and Thompson, M. S.*—Prehistoric Thessaly being some account of recent excavations and explorations in north eastern Greece from lake Kopais to the borders of Macedonia. Cambridge. 1912.

G 1140.

**Tiryns—**

*Schliemann, Henry.*—Tiryns. The prehistoric palace of the Kings of Tiryns. The results of the latest excavations. The preface by F. Adler and contributions by Wm. Dörpfeld. London. 1886.

G 1150.

**b.—Inscriptions—**

*Inscriptiones Graecae. Vol. V. Fasc. I. Inscriptiones Laconiae Messeniae, Arcadiae. Edited G. Kolbe. Berolini. 1913.*

G 1170.

[Portfolio.].

*Roberts, E. S.*—An introduction to Greek epigraphy. Part I. The Archaic inscriptions and the Greek alphabet. Cambridge. 1887.

G 1175.

*Sayce, A. H.*—A New Inscription of the Vannic King Menuas. London. 1914.

See A 345. January 1914.

*Evans, A. J.*—Scripta Minoa; the written documents of Minoan Crete with special reference to the Archives of Knossos. Vol. I. Oxford. 1909.

G 1178.

*Roehl, Hermannus.*—Imagines inscriptionum Graecarum anti. quissimarum. Berolini. 1898.

G 1180.

*Inscriptions grecques et coptes. Par Seymour de Ricci. 1903.*

See A 458. T. XXX. 3.

**c.—Coins and Medallions—**

*Beschreibung der griechischen autonomen Münzen im Besitze der Kon. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Amsterdam. Amsterdam. 1912.*

G 1205.

*Blanchet, A.*—Les Monnaies romaines. Paris 1896.

G 1205(a).

- Catalogues of the Greek coins in the British Museum.* London.  
*Alexandria and the Nomes.* By *Reginald Stuart Poole.* 1902. G 1210.  
*Attica-Megaris-Aegina.* By *Barclay V. Head.* Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole.* 1888. G 1212.  
*Caria, Cos, Rhodes, etc.* By *Barclay V. Head.* 1897. G 1214.  
*Central Greece (Locris, Phocis, Boeotia and Euboea).* By *Barclay V. Head.* 1884. G 1216.  
*Corinth, colonies of Corinth, etc.* By *Barclay V. Head.* 1889. G 1218.  
*Crete and the Aegean islands.* By *Warwick Wroth.* 1886. G 1220.  
*Cyprus.* By *George Francis Hill.* 1904. G 1222.  
*Galatia, Cappadocia, and Syria.* By *Warwick Wroth.* 1899. G 1224.  
*Ionia.* By *Barclay V. Head.* 1892. G 1226.  
*Italy.* By *Reginald Stuart Poole.* 1873. G 1228.  
*Lycaonia, Isauria, and Cilicia.* By *George Francis Hill.* 1900. G 1230.  
*Lycia, Pamphylia, and Pisidia.* By *G. F. Hill.* 1897. G 1232.  
*Lydia.* By *Barclay V. Head.* 1901. G 1234.  
*Macedonia, etc.* By *B. V. Head.* 1879. G 1236.  
*Mysia.* By *Warwick Wroth.* 1892. G 1238.  
*Palestine.* By *G. F. Hill.* 1914. G 1239.  
*Parthia.* By *Warwick Wroth.* 1892. G 1240.  
*Peloponnesus.* By *Percy Gardner.* 1887. G 1242.  
*Phoenicia.* By *G. F. Hill.* 1910. G 1243.  
*Phrygia.* By *Barclay V. Head.* 1906. G 1244.  
*Pontus, Paphlagonia, Biethynia and the Kingdom of Bosphorus.* By *Warwick Wroth.* 1889. G 1246.  
*The Ptolemies, Kings of Egypt.* By *Reginald Stuart Poole.* 1883. G 1248.  
*Thessaly to Aetolia.* By *Percy Gardner.* 1883. G 1250.  
*The Tauric Chersonese, Sarmatia, Dacia, Moesia, Thrace, etc.* By *Reginald Stuart Poole.* 1877. G 1252.  
*Troas, Aeolis, and Lesbos.* By *Warwick Wroth.* 1894. G 1254.  
*Hill, G. F.—Catalogue of the Greek Coins of Arabia, Mesopotamia and Persia (Nabataea, Arabia, Provincia, S. Arabia, Mesopotamia, Babylonia, Assyria, Persia, Alexandrine, Empire of the East, Persis, Elymais, Characene).* London. 1922. G 1254(a).

*Grose, S. W.*—*Catalogue of the McClean Collection of Greek Coins (in the Fitz William Museum). Vol. III.—Asia Minor, Farther Asia, Egypt, Africa.* Cambridge. 1929. **G 1255.**

*Catalogue of the Collection of Greek Coins in gold, silver, electrum and bronze of a late collector.* London. 1900. **G 1256.**

*Catalogue of Valuable Collection of Greek Coins in gold, silver and copper, formed by the late Colonel J. T. Bush of Havre.* London. 1902. **G 1256(a).**

*The Carfrae collection (Second and final portion). Catalogue of the Roman Coins, in gold, silver and bronze, and Scottish gold coins, the property of the late Robert Carfrae.* London. 1901. **G 1257.**

*Catalogue of a Collection of Roman Coins, etc. in gold, silver and bronze, the property of M. P. C. Stroehlin.* London. 1903. **G 1257(a).**

*Catalogue of the important series of Roman Coins in gold, silver and bronze, the property of M. E. Bizot.* London. 1902. **G 1257(b).**

*Wroth, Warwick.*—*Catalogue of the Imperial Byzantine coins in the British Museum.* 2 Vols. London 1938. **G 1260.**

*Catalogue of the Roman Coins in the British Museum.* Vols. I-III. London. 1910. **G 1265.**

*Gardner, Percy.*—*The types of Greek coins. An archæological essay* Cambridge. 1883. **G 1275.**

*Gnecchi, Comm. F.*—*The Coin Types of Imperial Rome. With 28 plates and 2 synoptical tables. Translated by Emily A. Hands.* London. 1908. **G 1280.**

*Gnecchi, C. F.*—*Roman Coins; elementary Manual. Translated by the Rev. Alfred Watson Hands.* Ed. 2. London. 1903. **G 1281.**

*Grueber, Herbert A.*—*Roman Medallions in the British Museum.* Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole.* London. 1874. **G 1290.**

*Head, Barclay V.*—*Synopsis of the contents of the British Museum. Department of Coins and Medals. A guide to the principal gold and silver coins of the ancients, from circ. B. C. 700 to A. D. 1.* 2nd edition. London. 1881. **G 1305.**

*Hill, G. F.*—*A hand-book of Greek and Roman coins.* London. 1899. **G 1320.**

*Svoronos, Ioannes N.*—*Ta nomismata tou kratous ton Ptolemaion Meros 1-3.* 3 Vols. en Athenais. 1904. **G 1335.**

#### **d.—Language.**

*Lewis, Charlton T., and Short, Charles.*—*A Latin dictionary.* Oxford. 1907. **G 1354.**

*Liddell, Henry George, and Scott, Robert.*—*A Greek-English lexicon.* Oxford. 1901. **G 1355.**

**e.—Literature—**

*Apollodorus*.—Bibliotheca. Pedia-similibelius de duodecim Herculis laboribus. Edidit *Richardus Wagner*. Lipsiae. 1894. (Mythographi Graeci. Vol. I.) G 1425.

*Arrianus*.—Anabasis. Recognovit *C. Abicht*. Lipsiae. 1899.

See D 3890.

—, —, —Indica. By *J. W. Mc. Crindle*. Bombay. 1876.

See D 3635 : 3658.

*Athenaeus Naucratis*.—Dipnosophistarum libri XV. Recensuit *Georgius Kaibel*. Vol. I-III. Lipsiae. 1887-90. G 1435.

*Capps, E., Page, T. E., and Rouse, W. H. D.*, eds.—The Loeb Classical Library. London. 1912-1919 :—  
Contents—

*Appian*.—Roman History with an English translation by *Horace White*. 4 Vols. 1912.

*Ausonius*.—The Poems. Books I-XVII with an English translation by *Hugh Evelyn White*. Vol. I. 1919.

*Boethius*.—The Theological Tractates with an English translation by *H. F. Stewart* and *E. K. Rand*, incorporated in the volume is "The Consolation of Philosophy" with the English translation of "I. T." (1669) revised by *H. F. Stewart*. 1918.

*Cotuitus*.—The Poems with an English translation by *F. W. Cornise*, incorporated in the volume are The Poems of *Thullus* with an English translation by *J. S. Postgate* and the Poems of *Pervigilium Veneris*, with an English translation *J. W. Mackail*. 1919.

*Cephalas*.—The Greek Anthology with an English translation by *W. R. Paton*. 5 Vols. 1916.

*Cicero*.—Letters to Atticus with an English translation by *E. O. Winstedt*. 3 Vols. 1912.

*Damascene*.—Barlaam and Ioasaph with an English translation by *Rev. G. R. Woodward* and *H. Mattingly*. 1914.

*Dio*.—Roman History with an English translation by *Ernest Cary* on the basis of the version of *Herbert Baldwin Foster*. Vols. 1-6. 1914.

*Fronto*.—The Correspondence with *Marcus Aurelius Antoninus*, *Lucius Verus*, *Antoninus Pius* and various friends edited and for the first time translated into English by *C. R. Haines*. Vol. I. 1919.



- Homer*.—The *Odyssey* with an English translation by A. T. Murray. 2 Vols. 1919.
- Longus*.—*Daphnis and Chloe* with the English translation of George Thornley revised and augmented by J. M. Edmonds. Incorporated in the volume are the Love Romances of Parthenius and other fragments with an English translation by S. Gaselee. 1916.
- Plato*.—*Euthyphro*, *Apology*, *Crito*, *Phaedo*, *Phaedrus* with an English translation by H. N. Fowler. 1917.
- Procopius*.—*History of the Wars* books I-VI, with an English translation by H. B. Dewing. Vols. 1-3. 1914.
- Rhodius*.—The *Argonautica* with an English translation by R. C. Seaton. 1912.
- Tatius*.—*Chitophon and Leucippe* being a romance, with an English translation by S. Gaselee. 1917.
- Xenophon*.—*Cyropaedia* with an English translation by Weller Miller. 2 Vols. 1914.
- Apostolic Fathers*.—With an English translation by Kirsop Lake. Vol. I. 1914.
- Apuleius*.—The golden ass being the metamorphoses of Lucius Apuleius, with an English translation by W. Adlington. 1919.
- Clement of Alexandria*.—With an English translation by G. W. Butterworth. 1919.
- Galen*.—On the natural faculties, with an English translation by A. J. Brock. 1916.
- Greek Bucolic Poets*.—With an English translation by J. M. Edmonds. 1919.
- Hesiod*.—The Homeric hymns and *Homerica*, with an English translation by H. G. Evelyn-White. 1914.
- Julian*.—The works of the Emperor, with an English translation by W. C. Wright. 2 Vols. 1913.
- Lucian*.—With an English translation by A. M. Harmon. Vols. I-II. 1913-1919.
- Suetonius*.—With an English translation by J. C. Rolfe, Vol. I. 1914.
- Strabo*.—The *Geography* of, with an English translation by H. L. Jones. Vol. I. 1917.

*Theophrastus*.—Enquiry into Plants, with an English translation by Sir Arthur Hort. 2 Vols. 1916.

*Philostratus*.—Life of Appollonius of Tyana with an English translation by F. C. Conybeare. 2 Vols. 1912.

G 1436.

*Hadzsits, G. D. and Robinson, D. M.*, eds.—Our Debt to Greece and Rome. Vol. I-II. London.

Contents :—

Vol. I.—Homer. By *John A. Scott*.

Vol. II.—Sappho and her influence. By *David M. Robinson*.

Vol. III-a.—Euripides. By *F. L. Lucas*.

Vol. III-b.—Aeschylus and Sophocles. By *J. T. Sheppard*.

Vol. IV.—Aristophanes. By *Louis E. Lord*.

Vol. V.—Demosthenes. By *Charles D. Adams*.

Vol. VI.—Aristotles Poetics. By *Lane Cooper*.

Vol. VIII.—Lucian. By *Francis G. Allinson*.

Vol. X-a.—Cicero. By *John C. Rolfe*.

Vol. XI.—Catullus. By *Karl P. Harrington*.

Vol. XIII.—Ovid. By *Edward K. Rand*.

Vol. XIV.—Horace. By *Grant Showerman*.

Vol. XV.—Virgil. By *John William Mac Kail*.

Vol. XVI.—Seneca. By *Richard Mott Gummere*.

Vol. XVII.—Apuleius and his influence. By *Elizabeth Hazeton Haight*.

Vol. XVIII.—Martial. By *Paul Nixon*.

Vol. XIX.—Platonism. By *Alfred Edward Taylor*.

Vol. XX.—Aristotelianism. By *John L. Stocks*.

Vol. XXI.—Stoicism. By *Robert Mark Wenley*.

Vol. XXII.—Language and Philology. By *Roland G. Kent*.

Vol. XXIII.—Rhetoric and Literary Criticism. By *W. Rhys Roberts*.

Vol. XXIV.—Greek Religion. By *Walter W. Hyde*.

Vol. XXV.—Roman Religion. By *Gordon G. Laing*.

Vol. XXVI.—Mythology. By *Jane Allen Harrison*.

Vol. XXVII.—Ancient beliefs in Theories Regarding the Immortality of the Soul. By *Clifford H. Moore*.

Vol. XXVIII.—Stage Antiquities of the Greeks and Roman and their influence. By *James T. Allen*.

Vol. XXX.—Roman Politics. By *Frank Frost Abbott*.

Vol. XXXIII.—Warfare by Land and Sea. By *E. S. MacCartney*.

Vol. XXXIV.—The Greek Fathers. By *Roy J. Deferrari*.

Vol. XXXV.—Biology and Medicine. By *Henry Osborn Taylor*.

Vol. XXXVI.—Mathematics. By *David Eugene Smith*.

Vol. XXXVII.—Love of Nature. By *H. R. Fairclough*.

Vol. XXXVIII.—Ancient writing and its influence. By *B. L. Ullman*.

Vol. XXXIX.—Greek Art. By *Arthur Fairbanks*.

Vol. XL.—Architecture. By *Alfred M. Brooks*.

Vol. XLI.—Engineering. By *Alexander P. Gest*.

Vol. XLII.—Modern traits in old Greek Life. By *Charles Burton Gulick*.

Vol. XLIII.—Roman Private Life, its survivals. By *Walton B. McDaniel*.

Vol. XLIV.—Greek and Roman Folklore. By *William Reginald Halliday*.

Vol. XLVIII.—Psychology, Ancient and Modern. By *George Sidney Brett*.

Vol. L.—Ancient and Modern Rome. By *Senatore Rodolfo Laveiani*.

**G 1437.**

*Curtius Rufus, G.*—*Historiae Alexandri Magni*. Recognovit *The Vogel*. Lipsiae. 1882.

See **D 3935**.

*Diodorus*.—*Bibliotheca historica*. Recognovit *Fridericus Vogel*. Vol. I-III. Lipsiae. 1888-93. **G 1445.**

*Garrod, H. W.*—*Oxford book of Latin verse, from the earliest fragments to the end of the Vth Century A. D.* Oxford. 1912.

**G 1446.**

*Faverzani, A.*—Commoedia. Amstelodami. 1910. **G 1447.**

[Duplicate.]

*Giannuzi, J.*—De Siciliae et Calabriae Excidio Carmen. Amstelodami. 1910. **G 1448.**

*Freeman, K. J.*—Schools of Hellas, an essay on the practice and theory of ancient Greek education, from 600 to 300 B. C. Edited by *M. J. Rendall* with a preface by *A. W. Verrall*. London. 1922. **G 1449.**

*Hellenic Studies.*—Classified Catalogue of the books, pamphlets and Maps, in the Library of the Societies for the promotion of Hellenic and Roman studies. London. 1924. **G 1458.**

*Herodotus.*—Historiarum libri IX. Edidit *Henr. Rudolph. Dietsch*. Editio altera. Curavit *H. Kallenberg*. Vol. I-II. Lipsiae. 1899-1901. **G 1460.**

—, —, —. The History. A new English translation, edited with copious notes and appendices. By *George Rawlinson*. Assisted by *Henry Rawlinson*. Vol. I-IV. London. 1858-60. **G 1465.**

*Drerup, Engelbert.*—Die Anfänge der hellenischen Kultur. *Homer*. München. 1903. Weltgeschichte in Charakterbildern. **G 1475.**

*Tarn, W. W.*—Hellenistic civilisation. London. 1927. **G 1476.**

*Hall, H. R.*—The Civilization of Greece in Bronze age (The Rhind lectures, 1923.) London. 1928. **G 1476(a).**

*Livingstone, R. W.*—The Legacy of Greece, being essays by *Gilbert Murray, W. R. Inge, J. Burnet, Sir T. L. Heath, D'Arcy W. Thompson, Charles Singer, R. W. Livingstone, A. Toynbee, A. E. Zimmern, Percy Gardner* and *Sir Reginald Blomfield*. Oxford. 1921. **G 1477.**

*Iustinus, M. Iunianus.*—Epitoma historiarum Philippicarum Pompei Trogi ex recensione *Fr. Rühl*. Lipsiae. 1886.

See **D 3980.**

*Ktésios.*—Indica. By *J. W. Mc. Crindle*. Calcutta, Bombay. 1882.

See **D 3645.**

*Megasthenes.*—Indica.

See **D 3655. ff.**

The *Oxyrhynchus papyri* edited with translations and notes by *Bernhard P. Grenfell* and *Arthur S. Hunt*. Part I-IV. London. 1898-1904.

See **A 214.**

*Miller, William.*—Essays on the Latin Orient. Cambridge. 1921. **G 1482.**

*Pausanias*.—Description of Greece. Translated with a commentary by *J. G. Frazer*. Vol. I-VI. London. 1898. **G 1485.**

*Frazer*, Sir *J. G.* and *Buren*, *A. W. Van*.—*Graecia Antiqua*: maps and plans to illustrate Pausania's description of Greece. London. 1930. **G 1485 (a).**

*Periplus Maris Erythraei*.

See **D 3668. ff.**

*Plinius Secundus*, *C.*—*Naturalis historiae libri XXXVI*. Post *Ludovici Jani* obitum recognovit *Carolus Mayhoff*. Vol. II-VI. Lipsiae. 1875-1897, 1865.

[Vol. VI. Indices. Instruxit *Ludovicus Janus*.]

**G 1495.**

*Plutarchus Chaeronensis*.—*Moralia*. Recognovit *Gregorius N. Bernardakis*. Vol. I-VII. Lipsiae. 1888-1896. **G 1505.**

——— *Vitae parallelae*. Iterum recognovit *Carolus Sintenis*. Vol. I-V. Lipsiae. 1895, 1901, 1889, 1881. **G 1515.**

*Pomponia Graecina*.—Amstelodami. 1910. **G 1520.**

*Ptolemaeus Claudius*.—*Geographia*. Edidit *Carolus Fredericus Augustus Nobbe*. Tom. I-III. Lipsiae. 1898, 1887, 1888.

**G 1530.**

*Ridgway, Williams*.—*Origin of tragedy with special reference to the Greek tragedians*. Cambridge. 1910. **G 1535.**

——— *Dramas and dramatic dances of Non-European races in special reference to the origin of Greek tragedy with an appendix on the origin of Greek comedy*. Cambridge. 1915. **G 1535(a).**

*Slater, D. A.*—*Ovid in the Metamorphoses*. (Occasional publications of the Classical Association No. I). **G 1540.**

*Sandys*, Sir *John Edwin*.—*A companion to Latin studies*. Second edition. Cambridge. 1913. **G 1540(a).**

*Stephanus Byzantius*.—*Ethnicorum quae supersunt*. Ex recensione *Augusti Meinekii*. Tomus I. Berolini. 1859. **G 1545.**

*Strabo*.—*Geographica*. Recognovit *Augustus Meineke*. Vol. I-III. Lipsiae. 1903, 1899, 1898. **G 1560.**

*The Tebtunis Papyri*. Part I. Edited by *Bernhard P. Grenfell*, *Arthur S. Hunt*, and *Gilbert Smyly*. London. 1902. (University of California Publications. Graeco-Roman Archaeology, Vol. I.)

**G 1575.**

*Vitruvius Pollio, Marcus*.—De architectura libri decem. Lipsiae. 1892. **G 1605.**

—, — De architectura libri decem. Iterum edidit *Valentinus Rose*. Lipsiae. 1899. **G 1608.**

*Whibley, L.*—A Companion to Greek Studies. Second edition. Cambridge. 1906. **G 1610.**

# f.—History.

*Bury, J. B.*—The Ancient Greek Historians. New York. 1909. **G 1615.**

—, — History of Greece to the death of Alexander the Great. 2 Vols. London. 1902. **G 1615(a).**

—, — History of the later Roman empire, from the death of Theodosius I, to the death of Justinian. 2 Vols. London. 1923. **G 1615(b).**

—, — History of the Eastern Roman empire, from the fall of Irene to the accession of Basil I. London. 1912. **G 1615(c).**

—, — The life of St. Patrick and his place in history. London. 1905. **G 1615(d).**

*Dio*.—Roman History with an English translation by *Ernest Cary*. Ph.D., on the basis of the version of *Herbert Baldwin Foster*, Ph.D. 1914. Vols. 1-6. (The Loeb Classical Library).

See **G 1436.**

*Procopius*.—History of the Wars, books I-VI, with an English translation by *H. B. Dewing*. 1914. Vols. 1-3. (The Loeb Classical Library).

See **G 1436.**

*Dill, Samuel*.—Roman society from Nero to Marcus Aurelius. London and New York. 1905. **G 1625.**

*Fischer, C. Th.*—Diodori bibliotheca historica. Bibliotheca scriptorum Graecorum et Romanorum Teubneriana. Vols. IV and V. Leipzig. 1905-06. **G 1626.**

*Gibbon, Edward*.—The history of the decline and fall of the Roman Empire. Vol. I-XII. Edinburgh. 1811. **G 1630.**

*Chalmers, Alexander*.—The History of the decline and fall of the Roman Empire: a new edition in one volume with some account of the life and writings of the author. London. 1862. **G 1631.**

*Grote, George*.—History of Greece. Vol. I-XI. London. 1851-52. **G 1650.**

*Holm, Adolph.*—The history of Greece from its commencement to the close of the independence of the Greek nation. Translated from the German. Vol. I-IV. London. 1894-98. **G 1670.**

*Holwerda, O A. E. J.*—Neue Bildnisse des Kaisers Augustus. Amsterdam. 195.

See **A 93.** N. R. VI 5.

*Blum, G.—Alexandre.*—Hélios. Paris. 1914.

See **A 184.** T. XXIV.

*Oman, C. W. C.*—History of Greece from the earliest times to the Macedonian Conquest, Revingtons. 1890. **G 1685.**

*Pococke, E.*—India in Greece. [London. 1851.] [Title-page missing.] **G 1690.**

*Robinson, C. E.*—The days of Alkibiades; with a foreword by Professor C. W. Oman. Illustrated. London. 1916. **G 1694.**

*Ridgeway, William.*—The early age of Greece. Vol. I-II. Cambridge. 1901, 1931. **G 1695.**

*Stobart, J. C.*—The glory that was Greece being a survey of Hellenic Culture and Civilization. London. 1911. **G 1696.**

*Ridgeway, W.*—Who were the Romans? [From the Proceedings of the British Academy, Vol. III.] London. **G 1697.**

*Sallet, Alfred von.*—Die Fürsten von Palmyra unter Gallienus, Claudius und Aurelian. Berlin. 1866. **G 1705.**

*Smith, William.*—A classical dictionary of biography, mythology and geography, based on the larger dictionaries. London. 1864. **G 1720.**

### **g.—Religion and Social institutions.**

*Bazin, H.*—Le galet inscrit d'Antibes, offrande phallique a Aphrodite —V<sup>e</sup> ou IV<sup>e</sup> siècle avant Jésus-Christ. Étude d'archéologie religieuse gréco-orientale. 1887.

See **A 458.** T. X.

*Colson, Alexandre.*—Hercule phallophore, dieu de la génération. 1882.

See **A 458.** T. IV.

*Conrat (Cohn), Max.*—Die Entstehung des westgotischen Gaius-terdam. 1905.

See **A 93.** N. R. VI 4.

—, —, — Die Lex Romana canonice compta. Romisches Recht im frühmittelalterlichen Italien, in systematischer Darstellung. Amsterdam. 1904.

See A 93. N. R. VI 1.

Mommsen, August.—Feste der Stadt Athen in Altertum. Leipzig, 1898. G 1721.

Ure, P. N.—The Origin of Tyranny. Cambridge. 1922. G 1723.

Arnold, W. T.—The Roman system of provincial administration to the accession of Constantine the Great. London. 1879. G 1725.

—, —, — Studies of Roman Imperialism; edited by Edward Fiddes, with memoir of the author by Mrs. Humphry Ward and C. E. Montague. Manchester. 1906. G 1726.

Cook, Arthur Bernard.—Zeus: A study in Ancient Religion. Vol. I-II. Cambridge. 1914-25.

Contents :—

Vol. I.—Zeus God of the Bright Sky.

Vol. II.—Zeus God of the Dark Sky.

Vol. II, Pt. 2.—Appendixes and Index.

G 1730.

Benn, A. W.—Early Greek Philosophy. London. 1914. G 1735.

Farnell, Lewis Richard.—The cults of the Greek States. Vols. I-V. Oxford. 1899-1909. G 1750.

Harrison, J. E.—Epilegomena to the study of Greek Religion. Cambridge. 1921. G 1752.

Fowler, W. Warde.—The Roman festivals of the period of the Republic. An introduction to the study of the religion of the Romans. London. 1899. G 1754.

Guimet, Emile.—Lucien de Samosate philosophe. Extrait de la Nouvelle Revue. Paris. 1910. G 1755.

—, —, — Les Chrétiens et l'empire romain. Le malentendu entre les Chrétiens et le Gouvernement. Extrait de la Nouvelle Revue. Paris. 1909. G 1756.

Marucchi, Orazio.—Christian Epigraphy being an elementary treatise with a collection of ancient Christian inscriptions mainly of Roman origin, translated by J. Armine Willis. Cambridge. 1912.

G 1757.

Greece in evolution. Studies prepared under the auspices of the French League for the defence of the rights of Hellenism by Th. Homolle, Henry Houssaye, Th. Reinach, Ed. Théry, G. Deschamps, Ch. Diehl, G. Fougères, J. Psichari, A. Bert, M. Paillares. Edited by G. F. Abbott, translated from the French with a preface by the Right Hon'ble Sir Charles W. Drilke, M. P. London and Leipzig. 1909. G 1758.



*Hignard, H.* Le mythe de Vénus. 1880.

See **A 458.** Vol. I.

*Loth, J.*—La dieu Lug, la terre mère et les Lugoves. Paris. 1914.

See **A 184.** T. XXIV.

*Greenidge, A. H. J.*—Roman Public Life. London. 1901.

**G 1780.**

—, — A handbook of Greek constitutional history. London. 1902.

**G 1781.**

*Inge, W. R.*—Philosophy of Plotinus, being the Gifford lectures at St. Andrews. 2 Vols. London. 1917-18.

**G 1788.**

*Preller, L.*—Les dieux de l'ancienne Rome. Mythologie Romaine. Traduction de *L. Dietz* avec une préface par *L. F. Alfred Maury*. 3<sup>e</sup> édition. Paris. 1884.

**G 1770.**

*Cotterill, H. B.*—Ancient Greece ; a sketch of its Art, literature and philosophy, viewed in the light of its external history from earliest times to the age of Alexander the Great. 1919.

See **G 103(a).**

*Clement of Alexandria.*—The Exhortation to the Greeks ; the Richman's salvation and the fragment of an address entitled "To the Newly Baptized", with an English translation by *G. W. Buttermore*. 1919.

See **G 1436.**

*Boethius.*—The Theological Tractates, with an English translation by *H. F. Stewart* and *E. K. Rand*. The volume contains "The Consolation of Philosophy", with the English translation of "I. T." (1609), revised by *H. F. Stewart*. 1918.

See **G 1436.**

*Vellay, Charles.*—Le culte et les fêtes d'Adonis-Thammouz dans l'orient antique. Paris. 1901.

• See **A 460.** T. XVI.

*Reid, J. S.*—Municipalities of Roman Empire. Cambridge. 1913.

**G 1774.**

## ***h.—Geography and Topography.***

*Bunbury, E. H.*—A history of ancient geography among the Greeks and Romans. London. 1879.

See **C 354.**

*Geographi Graeci Minores.* Recognovit *Carolus Müllerus*. Vol. I-II and tabulae. Paris. 1882.

**G 1775.**

*Rhys, Ernest*.—Atlas of Ancient and Classical Geography. (Everyman's Library). London. 1917. **G 1785.**

*Kiepert, Henry*.—Atlas Antiquus. Twelve maps of the ancient world for schools and colleges. Berlin. **G 1790.**

*Kiepert, Henry*.—Formae Orbis antiqui maps. 2 Vols., text and maps. **G 1790(a).**

[Portfolio.]      "      ..

—, —. —. Spezialkarte von Creta nach britischen Marine-Aufnahmen und Routen englischer, französischer und deutscher Reisenden. Berlin. 1897. **G 1800.**

*Mayhoff, Carolus*.—C. Plini Secundi Naturalis historiae libri XXXVII Bibliotheca scriptorum Graecorum et Romanorum Teubneriana Vol. I. Leipzig. 1906. **G 1805.**

*Baedekar, Karl*.—Greece; Handbook for travellers. Leipzig. 1909. **G 1806.**

*Claudii Ptolemaei Geographia* ed. *Carolus Müllerus*. Vol. I. Parts 1 and 2. Paris. 1883 and 1901. **G 1810.**

*Müllerus, Carolus*.—Claudii Ptolemaei Geographia. Tabula XXXVI. Paris. 1901. **G 1811.**

*Reich, Emil*.—Atlas Antiquus, in 48 original graphic maps with elaborate text to each map and full index. London. 1908. **G 1815.**

*Strabo*.—The Geography of Strabo, with an English translation by *H. L. Jones*. Vol. I. 1917.

See **G 1436.**

*Theophrastus*.—Enquiry into plants and minor works on odours and weather signs, with an English translation by Sir *Arthur Hort*. 2 Vols. 1916.

See **G 1436.**

*Smith, William*.—Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography. Vol. I. II. London. 1854-57. **G 1820.**

## II.—BASQUE.

*Dodgson, Edward Spencer*.—A Synopsis, Analytical and Quotational of the 286 forms of the verb used in the Epistles to the Ephesians and the Thessalonians as found in the Baskish New Testament of Ioannes Leicarraga, printed in 1571 at La Rochelle. Amsterdam. 1904.

See **A 93.** Deel V, No. 5.

*Uhlenbeck, C. C.*—De woordafleidende suffixen van het Baskisch. Eene bijdrage tot de kennis der Baskische woordvorming. Amsterdam. 1905.

See **B 93.** N. R. VI, 3.

## III.—GREAT BRITAIN.

## A.—Archæology and Architecture.

*Evans, John.*—The ancient bronze implements, weapons and ornaments of Great Britain and Ireland. New York. 1881.

..      •      See **B 58.**

—, ——— The ancient stone implements, weapons and ornaments Great Britain. London. 1897.

• See **B 59.**

*Crawford, O. G. S.*—The Long Barrows of the Cotswolds, being description of long Barrows, Stone Circles and other Megalithic remains in the area comprising the Cotswolds and the Welsh Marches. Gloucester. 1925. **G 1838.**

*Bond, F. B.*—The Gate of Remembrance, the story of the psychological experiment which resulted in the discovery of the Edgá Chapel at Glastonbury. Oxford. 1918. **G 1839.**

*Armitage, (Mrs.) Ella S.*—The Early Norman Castles of the British Isles, with plans by *D. H. Montgomery*, F. S. A. London. 1912. **G 1840.**

*Ashdown, C. H.*—British Castles; with illustrations, plans and diagrams. London. 1911. **G 1841.**

*Belcher, John and Macartney, M. E.*—Later Renaissance Architecture in England, a series of examples of the domestic building erected subsequent to the Elizabethan period, edited with introductory and descriptive text. 1897-1901. 6 Parts. **G 1842.**  
[Portfolio.]

*Clark, G. T.*—Mediæval Military Architecture in England. With illustrations. 2 Vols. London. 1884. **G 1843.**

*Evans, H. A.*—Castles of England and Wales; with plans and illustrations. London. 1912. **G 1844.**

*James, M. R.*—Abbeys. London. 1926. **G 1844(a).**

*The Great Western Ry.*—Cathedrals with 74 illustrations and drawings. London. 1926. **G 1844(b).**

*Oman, Charles.*—Castles. London. 1926. **G 1844(c).**

*Royal Commission on Historical Monuments.*—An Inventory of the historical Monuments in London. Vol. III. Roman London. London. 1928. **G 1844(d).**

*High Commissioner for India.*—India House. London. 1930. **G 1844(e).**

*Gotch, J. A. and Brown, W. T.*—Architecture of the Renaissance in England, illustrated by a series of views and details from buildings erected between the years 1560-1635 with historical and critical text. 1894. 2 Vols. **G 1845.**

[Portfolio.]

*Curwen, J. F.*—The Castles and fortified towers of Cumberland, Westmoreland, and Lancashire North-of-the-Sands, with a brief historical account of Border Warfare. Kendal. 1913. **G 1846.**

*King Edward.*—*Monumenta antiqua* : or observations on ancient Castles including remarks on the whole progress of Architecture in Great Britain. London. 3 Vols. 1799. **G 1847.**

[Portfolio.]

*Ordnance, Survey, Pub.*—*Filed Archæology* : some notes for beginners. London. 1932. **G 1847 (a)**

*Woolnoth, W. and Brayley, E. W.*—*Ancient Castles of England and Wales*, engraved from original drawings, with historical descriptions. 2 Vols. London. 1825. **G 1849.**

*Mackenzie, Sir James.*—*The Castles of England, their story and structure.* With illustrations, plans and plates. 2 Vols. London. 1897. **G 1850.**

*Magibbon, David and Ross, Thomas.*—*The Castellated and domestic Architecture of Scotland, from the 12th to the 18th century.* 5 Vols. Edinburgh. 1887. **G 1851.**

*Gardner, S.*—*A guide to English Gothic Architecture illustrated with 56 Drawings in the text and 180 photographs.* Cambridge. 1922. **G 1852.**

*Home, Gordon.*—*Roman London, with a Chronology.* Compiled by *Edward Foord.* London. 1926. **G 1853.**

*Stwarbrick, John.*—*National ancient monuments yearbook.* London. 1927. **G 1854.**

*Royal Commission* on the ancient and historical monuments and constructions of England., London. 1910-31.

Vol. 1.—*First interim report. The ancient monuments of the country of Hertford.* 1910.

Vol. 2.—*Second interim report. The ancient monuments of South Buckinghamshire.* 1912.

Vol. 3.—*Third interim report. The ancient monuments of North Buckinghamshire.* 1913.

Vol. 4.—*Fourth interim report. The ancient monuments of North-west Essex.* 1920.

Vol. 5.—*Fifth interim report. Ancient monuments of Central and South-west Essex.* 1922.

Vol. 6.—*Sixth interim report. Ancient monuments of North-east Essex.* 1923.

Vol. 7.—*Seventh interim report. Ancient monuments of South-east Essex.* 1924.

Vol. 8.—*Eight interim report. Ancient monuments of London (Westminster) Abbey.* 1924.

Vol. 9.—*Ninth interim report. Ancient monuments of West London.* 1925.

Vol. 10.—*Tenth interim report. Ancient monuments of Huntingdonshire.* 1926.

Royal Commission on the ancient and historical monuments and constructions of England, London. 1910-31—*contd.*

Vol. 11.—Eleventh interim report. Ancient monuments of London (Romans). 1928.

Vol. 12.—Twelfth interim report. Ancient monuments of the city of London. 1928.

Vol. 13.—Thirteenth interim report. Ancient monuments of East London. 1928.

Vol. 14.—Fourteenth interim report. Ancient monuments of South-west Sterefordshire. 1928. **G 1855.**

*Department of Scientific and Industrial Research.*—Report of the Stone Preservation Committee. London. 1927. **G 185 6**

*Brown, G. Baldwin.*—The Arts in Early England. London. 1903-15. 5 Vols.

Contents :—

Vol. I.—Life of Saxon England in its relation to the Arts.

Vol. II.—Ecclesiastical Architecture in England from the conversion of the Saxons to the Norman conquest.

Vol. III.—Saxon Art and Industry in the Pagan Period.

Vol. IV.—Saxon Art and Industry in the Pagan Period.

Vol. V.—Anglo-Saxon-Architecture. **G 1858.**

## **B.—ART.—**

*Church, A. H., W. Y. Fletcher, J. Starkie Gardner, Albert Hartshorne and C. H. Read.*—Some minor arts as practised in England. London. 1894. **G 1860.**

*British Museum, London.*—Guide to an exhibition of Paintings, manuscripts and other Archæological objects collected by Sir *Aurel Stein*, K.C.I.E., in Chinese Turkestan. London. 1914. **G 1865.**

## **C.—Museums.—**

*Guide to the Victoria and Albert Museum, South Kensington.* London. 1910. **G 1870.**

*Report on the Victoria and Albert Museum and the Bethnal Green Museum for 1914.* London. 1915.

1911-13.  
1914-17. } 3 Vols. in all.  
1918.

**G 1870 (a).**

*Victoria and Albert Museum, Kensington.*—Review of the Principal Acquisitions during the year :—

Vol. 1.—1911-13.

Vol. 2.—1914.

Vol. 3.—1915.

Vol. 4.—1916.

Vol. 5.—1917.

Vol. 6.—1918.

Vol. 7.—1919.

Vol. 8.—1920.

Vol. 9.—1921.

Vol. 10.—1922.

Vol. 11.—1923.

Vols. 12-16.—1924-28.

Vols. 17-22.—1929-34.

G 1870 (b).

*The Triqueti Marbles* in the Albert Memorial Chapel, Windsor. A series of photographs executed by the Misses *Davidson*. London. 1876. G 1890.

[Portfolio.]

*Howarth, E. and Platnauer, H. M.*—Directory of Museums in Great Britain and Ireland : together with a section on Indian and Colonial Museums. London. 1911. G 1890 (a).

*British Museum.*—Public Utility of Museums ; reprint of letters and leading articles in the "Times" and other papers, and the official report of the debate in the House of Lords, April 29. 1913. G 1890 (b).

*Beuzley, J. D. and others.*—International Union of Akademies. Corpus Vasorum Antiquorum : Great Britain Oxford Ashmolean Museum. Oxford. 1931. G 1890 (c).

#### D.—Language—

*Richardson, Charles.*—A new dictionary of the English Language. Vol. II. London. 1844. G 1915.

*Funk, I. K., Thomas Calvin and Vizetelly, F. H.* eds.—Funk and Wagnall's New Standard Dictionary of the English language based upon original plans. 4 Vols. Calcutta. 1929. G 1940.

*Webster's international Dictionary of the English Language.* Thoroughly revised and much enlarged under the supervision of *Noah Porter W. T. Harris*, Editor-in-Chief. London. 1902. G 1945.

*Webster's New International Dictionary of the English language* New revised edition in 2 vols. G 1946.

*Beeton*.—Dictionary of literature fine arts and amusements. London.  
G 1947.

*Mollett, J. W.*—Illustrated Dictionary of words used in Art and  
Archæology. London. 1883. G 1947 (a).

**E.—Literature (English Mss.)—**

*Ashburnham Library*.—*Catalogue* of the portion of the famous collection of manuscripts, the property of the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Ashburnham known as the Barrois Collection. London. 1901.  
G 1950.

*Catalogue* of an interesting portion of the valuable collection of illuminated and other manuscripts and early printed books with woodcuts, the property of a gentleman in Austro-Hungary. London. 1900.  
G 1950 (a).

**F.—Coins and Medals—**

*Catalogue* of the Collection of Coins, the property of Richard Starkey Esq. London. 1905. G 1960.

*Catalogue* of the Murdoch Collection of Coins and Medals. The series of ancient British, Anglo-Saxon and English Coins. Second portion. (Charles I to Queen Anne.) London. 1903. G 1960 (a).

*Catalogue* of the Valuable Collection of Coins and Medals, formed by a member of the Numismatic Society of London, and that of the late H. W. Chalmley. London. 1902. G 1960 (b).

*Catalogue* of the Valuable Collection of Coins and Tokens of the British Possessions and Colonies including many patterns and proofs, the property of Lieut.-Col. H. L. Ellis. London. 1902.  
G 1960 (c).

**G.—History—**

*Cunningham, George Godfrey*.—Lives of eminent and illustrious Englishmen, from Alfred the Great to the latest times. Vols. I-VIII. Glasgow. 1836-37. G 1970.

*Buckle, H. T.*—History of civilization in England. Vols. I-III. London. 1862. G 1971.

*Debrett*.—Peerage, Baronetage, Knightage and Companionage, comprising information concerning all persons bearing hereditary or courtesy titles, Privy Councillors, Knights and Companions of the various Orders and the Collateral branches of all Peers and Baronets, illustrated with Armorial bearings. Edited by A. G. M. Hesibridge. London. 1913. G 1972.

*Edwards, R.*—A collection of scarce and interesting tracts tending to elucidate detached parts of the history of Great Britain; selected from the Sommers-collections, and arranged in chronological order. London. 1795. G 1990.

*Waddell, L. A.*—The Phœnician Origin of Britons, Scots and Anglo-Saxons, discovered by Phœnician and Sumærian Inscriptions in Britain, by pre-Roman Briton-coins and a mass of new history. London. 1924. G 2000.

- Goddard, A. R.*—The Great Siege of Bedford Castle. A chapter of local history. Illustrated by facsimiles of drawings from the Mss. of Matthew Paris. Bedford. 1906. **G 2010.**
- Lives of Eminent British Statesmen.* Vols. I-VII. London. 1831. **G 2015.**
- Oman, Charles.*—A History of England. London. 1895. **G 2017.**
- Petrie, Henry.*—Monumenta Historica Britannica or materials for the history of Britain from the earliest period. Vol. 1 (extending to the Norman Conquest) prepared and illustrated with notes assisted by the Rev. *John Sharpe*, B.A. London. 1848. **G 2017(a).**
- Ridgeway, W.*—The Problem of our racial and national safety (Reprinted with slight alterations from "The Eugenics Review" July 1915). **G 2019.**

## IV.—BRITISH COLONIES.

## Isle of man—

- Swynnerton, Frederick.*—Contributions to the history of the Isle of Man. Simla. 1909. **G 2020.**

## V.—AUSTRALIA.

- Australia.*—The Commonwealth of Australia. Federal Handbook Edited by *G. H. Knibbs*. Melbourne. 1914. **G 2030.**
- Kunst, J.*—Study on Papuan Music. Batavia. 1931. **G 2031.**
- Spencer, Baldwin, and F. J. Gillen.*—The native tribes of Central Australia. London. 1899. **G 2040.**
- Mueller, Ferdinand.*—Analytical Drawings of Australian Mosses Fase. I. Melbourne. 1864. **G 2041.**

## VI.—POLYNESIA.

- Williamson, R. W.*—The Social and Political Systems of Central Polynesia. 3 Vols. Cambridge. 1924. **G 2043.**
- Muzeum Archeologicznego Polonais.* Wiadomos'ci Archeologiczne. Tome X. 1929. **G 2044.**

## VII.—RUSSIA.

- Alexandrow, A.*—A complete Russian-English Dictionary. St. Petersburg. 1897. **G 2070.**
- Morfill, W. R.*—Russia. (Story of the nations series.) London. 1907. **G 2075.**
- Rostovtzeff, M.*—Iranians and Greeks in South Russia. Oxford. 1922. **G 2078.**
- Curtin, Jeremiah.*—The Mongols in Russia London. 1908. **G 2080.**



- Oaldeheypil, C. O.*—*Pycekah Typkectahckah\* Ekchedhhih*, 1909-10.  
 St. Petersburg. 1914. G 2081.  
*Samjátki, Vostotschuiju.* St. Petersburg. 1895. G 2082.

## VIII.—ITALY.

## A.—Archæology and Arts.

- Fleet, T. F.*—*Stone and bronze ages in Italy.* Oxford. 1928.  
 G 2083.  
*Balcarres, Lord.*—*Donatello.* London. 1903. G 2085.  
 —, —, — *The Evolution of Italian sculpture with illustrations.*  
 London. 1909. G 2086.  
*Brenson, Bernhard.*—*Venetian painters of the Renaissance with an*  
*index to their works.* London and New York. 1894. G 2086 (a).  
 —, —, — *Lorenzo Lotts, an essay in constructive art and criticism*  
 New York and London. 1895. G 2086 (b).  
 —, —, — *The Florentine Painters of the Renaissance, with an index*  
*to their works.* New York and London. C. 1909. G 2086 (c).  
 —, —, — *Central Italian Painters of the Renaissance. Revised and*  
*enlarged.* New York and London. 1909. G 2086 (d).  
 —, —, — *North Italian Painters of the Renaissance.* New York  
 and London. 1907. G 2086 (e).  
*Ruskin, John.*—*Stones of Venice: introductory chapters and local*  
*indices for the use of travellers, while staying in Venice and Verona.*  
 2 Vols. London. 1892. G 2086 (f).  
*Rostovtzeff, Michael J.*—*Mystic Italy.* New York 1927. G 2086 (g).  
*Spinazzola, Vittorio.*—*Le arti decorative in Pompei e nel museo*  
*nazionale di Napoli.* Milan. 1928. G 2086 (h).  
*Cooks, W. B. and Donaldson, T. L.*—*Pompeii illustrated with pictur-*  
*esque views.* 1827. G 2086 (i).

## [Portfolio.]

- Cartwright, Julia.*—*The life and art of Sandro Botticelli.* London.  
 1904. G 2087.  
 —, —, — *Raphael the Artist, being an account of his life and art.*  
 London. 1914. G 2087 (a).  
 —, —, — *Raphael, being an account of his life and work.* London.  
 G 2087 (b).  
*Crows, J. A. and Cavalcaselle, G. B.*—*History of Painting in North*  
*Italy, from the 14th to the 16th century, edited by Tanc ed Borenius,*  
*Ph.D.* 3 Vols. London. 1912. G 2088.  
 —, —, — *Life and times of Titian, with some account of his family.*  
 2 Vols. London. 1881. G 2088 (a).  
*Phillipps, E. M.*—*The Venetian School of Painting.* London. 1912.  
 G 2088 (b).

*Gronau, George.*—Titian, an account of his life and art. London. 1911. **G 2088(c).**

*Ricketts, Charles.*—Titian : with 181 plates. London. 1910. **G 2088(d).**

*Fabriczy, Cornelius von.*—Italian medals, translated by *Mrs. Gustavus W. Hamilton.* London. 1904. **G 2089.**

*Gronau, Dr. George.*—Leonardo da Vinci, being an account of his life and art. London. 1914. **G 2089(a).**

*Hueffer, F. M.*—Rossetti the Artist, being a critical essay on his art. London. 1914. **G 2089(b).**

—, — *Hans Holbein the younger*, an account of his life and art. London. 1914. **G 2089(c).**

*Moore, T. S.*—Albert Durer. London. 1911. **G 2089(d).**

Early Italian poets from Cuius d'Alcamo to Dante Alighieri (1100—1200—1300) in the original meters together with Dante's 'Vita Nuova'. Translated by *D. G. Rossetti.* London and New York. 1904. **G 2090.**

*Bell, Mrs. Arthur.*—Paolo Veronese, being an account of the life and work of the Artist with 64 illustrations. London. **G 2090(a).**

*Kristeller, P.*—Andrea Mantegna, being a survey of his life and work. English edition by *S. Arthur Strong.* London. 1901. **G 2090(b).**

*Richter, Jean Paul, and Taylor A. Cameron.*—The golden age of classic Christian art. London. 1904. **G 2091.**

*Strzygowski, Josef.*—Cimabue und Rom. Wien. 1888. **G 2092.**

—, — *Das Werden des Barock bei Raphael und Correggio.* Strassburg. 1898. **G 2093.**

*Triggs, H. Inigo.*—The art of garden design in Italy. Illustrated by seventy-three photographic plates reproduced in collotype, twenty-seven plans and numerous sketches in the text taken from original surveys and plans specially made by the author and twenty-eight plates from photographs by *Mrs. Aubrey Le Blond.* London. New York and Bombay. 1906. **G 2094.**

[Portfolio.]

*Symonds, J. A.*—Renaissance in Italy. 7 Vols. London. 1915. Contents :—

Vol. 1.—Age of the Despots.

Vol. 2.—Revival of Learning.

Vol. 3.—Fine Arts.

Vol. 4.—Italian literature.

Vol. 5.—Italian literature.

Vol. 6.—Catholic reaction.

Vol. 7.—Catholic reaction.

*Schutz, Von Alexander.*—Die Renaissance in Italien. Eine Sammlung der Werthvollsten erhaltenen monumente in chronologischer folge geordnet. 2 Bände. 1884.

Contents :—

B 1.—Architectur.

B 2.—Decoration.

G 2096.

[Portfolio.]

## B.—Languages.

*Edgren, Hjalmar.*—An Italian and English Dictionary with pronunciation and brief etymologies, compiled with the assistance of *Giuseppe Bico* and *John L. Gerig*. London. 1901. G 2096(a).

## C.—History.

*Brown, H. F.*—Venice an historical sketch of the Republic. London. 1895. G 2097.

*Phillips, E. M.*—Tintoretto. London. 1911. G 2097(a).

*Ricci, C.*—Antonis Allegri da Correggio, his life, his friends and his time, translated from the Italian by *Florence Simmonds*. London. 1897. G 2097(b).

*Bell, Mary.*—Short history of the Papacy. London. 1921. G 2099.

*Mac Iver, D. R.*—Etruscans. Oxford. 1927. G 2099(a).

—, —. Villanovans and early Etruscans, a study of the iron age in Italy. Oxford. 1924. G 2099(b).

## IX.—SCANDINAVIA.

*Craigie, W. A.*—The religion of ancient Scandinavia. London. 1906. G 3000.

## X.—SICILY.

*Freeman, E. A.*—Sicily, Phœnician, Greek and Roman. (Story of the Nations series). London. G 3020.

*Whitaker, J. I. S.*—Motya, a Phœnician colony in Sicily with numerous illustrations, plans and maps. London. 1921. G 3021.

*Bartlett, W. H.*—Gleanings pictorial and antiquarian on the Overland route being historical notices of Malta and Gibraltar. London. 1851. G 3023.

## XI.—HUNGARY.

*Fettich, Nandor.*—Archæologia Hungarica—

Vol. 1.—Das Kunstgewerbe der Avarenzeit in Ungarn. Mitteilung I. Zahnschnittornamentik und Pressmodelle. Budapest. 1926.

Vol. 2.—La Trouvaille Scythe de Zöldhalompusztá Préséde Miskole, Hongrie Budapest 1928.

G 3025.

" XII.—HOLLAND.

Archæology and Art.

*Brown, G. Baldwin.*—*Rambrandt, a study of his life and work* London. 1907. G 3050.

*Kramer.*—*Nederlandsch-Engelsch Woordenboek hewerkt door Dr. F. P. H. Prick van Wely en J. H. Van der Voort.* Gonda. 1919. G 3051.

XIII.—IRELAND.

*MacLister, R. A. S.*—*Archæology of Ireland.* London. 1928. G 3055.

XIV.—TURKEY.

*Baumeister, G.*—*Faiencefliesen aus alten Türkischen Baudenkmälern XII.—Tafeln in Farbendruck.* München. 1888. G 3070.

[Portfolio.]

*Parvillée, Léon.*—*Architecture et décoration turques au XV<sup>e</sup> siècle.* avec une préface de *E. Viollet-Le-Duc.* Paris. 1874. G 3090.

*Traquair, R.*—*The Churches of Western Mani.* Athens. 1909. G 3090 (a).

XV.—FRANCE.

Languages.

*Edgren, H. and Burnet, P. B.*—*The French and English word book, being a Dictionary with indication of pronunciation, etymologies and dates of earliest appearance of French words in the language with an explanatory preface by R. J. Lloyd.* London. 1902. G 3395.

Archæology and Art—

*Male, Emile.*—*L'art Religieux de XIII<sup>e</sup> Siecle en France.* Paris. 1898. G 4050.

*Esperandieu, Émile.*—*Recueil général des Bas-Reliefs, Statues et Bustes de la Gaula Romaine.* 7 Tomes. Paris. 1907—1918. G 4060.

*Ridder, A.*—*Les bronzes antiques du Louvre; tome premier, Les figures.* Paris. 1913.

—, —.—*Les bronzes antiques du Louvre. Tome second. Les instruments.* 2 Vols. Text and Plates. Paris. 1915. G 4060 (a).

*Villefosse, M. Ant Heron de.*—*Monuments et Memoires publies par l'academie des inscriptions et Belles Lettres. Tome cinquieme. Le Trésor de Boseoreale.* Paris. 1899. G 4060 (b).

*Collum, V. C. C.*—*The Tressé Iron—age megalithic, monument (Sir Robert Monds' excavation), its quadruple sculptured breasts and their relation to the mother—goddess cosmic cult.* London. 1935. G 4060 (c).

## XVI.—SPAIN.

## Archæology and Art—

*Dieulafoy, M.*—Art in Spain and Portugal. London. 1913.

G 5008.

*Breuil, L' Abbe, H.*—Les Peintures rupestres schématiques de la Peninsule Ibérique : part I Au nord du Tage ; Part II Bassin du Guadiana. Polignac. 1933. 2 Cops.

G 5008 (a).

*Breuil, A. H.*—Peintures rupestres schématiques de la péninsule Ibérique : Vol. III. Sierra Morena. 1933. Vol. IV.

G 5008 (b).

*Gallichan-Walter M.*—The story of Seville with three chapters on the Artists of Seville by *C. Gasquoine Hartley* illustrated by *Elizabeth Hartley*. London. 1910.

G 5025.

*Tyler, Royall.*—Spain : a study of her Life and Arts. London. 1913.

G 5031.

Junta Para Ampliación de Estudios é Investigaciones Científicas : Centro de Estudios Historicos. Madrid.

## Contents :—

1. Los Monumentos Megalíticos de la Provincia de Gerona por Manuel Cazurro. 1912.
2. Medina Azzahra y Alamiriya por D. Ricardo Velazquez Bosco. 1912.
3. Materiales de Arqueologia Espanola. Cuaderno Primero por M. Gomez-Moreno y J. Pijoan. 1912.
4. Jacomart y el Arte Hispano-Flamenco Cuatrocentista por E. Tormo y Monzo. 1914.
5. Pedro de Mena por Ricardo de Orueta ya Duarte. 1914.
6. El Monasterio de Nuestra Senora de la Rabida por Ricardo Velazquez Bosco. 1914.
7. Vida Religiosa de los Moriscos por Pedro Longas. 1915.
8. La Necropoli de Ibiza por Antonio Vives y Escudero. 1917.
9. Iglesias Mozarabes arte Espanol de los Siglos IX A xi por M. Gomez-Moreno. 1919.
10. La Escultura Funeraria en Espana, provincias de Ciudad Real, Cuenca, Guadalajara por Ricardo de Orueta. 1919.
11. Iglesias Mozarabes Arte Espanol de los siglos IX A XI—Laminas—por M. Gomez-Moreno. 1919.
12. Fuentes de la Historia Espanola por B. Sanchez Alonso con un prologo de Don Rafael Altamira. 1919.

13. Fuentes Literaris para la Historia del Arte Espanol por F. J. Sanchez Canton. Tome I—Siglo XVI. 1923.

G 5040.

*Obermaier, Hugo.*—Fossil Man in Spain, with an introduction by *Henry Fairfield Osborn*. New Haven. 1924.

G 5055.

### Languages—

*Meadows, F. C.*—New Spanish and English Dictionary. In two parts. I—Spanish and English. II—English and Spanish. London 1899.

G 2055 (α).

### History—

*Watts, H. E.*—Spain, being a summary of Spanish History from the Moorish Conquest to the fall of Granada. (711-1492 A. D.). London. 1920.

G 5056.

*Chapman, C. E.*—History of Spain, founded on the Historia De Espana y de la Civilización Española of Rafael Altamira. New York. 1918.

G 5057.

## XVII.—NORWAY.

*Nummedal, A.*—Instituttet fur Sammenlig-nende Kultur forskning. Stone age finds in Finn mark. Oslo. 1929.

G 5057 (α).

*Thomas, Henry.*—Spanish and Portugese Romances of Chivalry or the revival of the Romance of Chivalry in the Spanish peninsula, and its extension and influence abroad. Cambridge. 1920.

G 5058.

## XVIII.—GERMANY.

*Hampel, J.*—Alterthümer des Frühen mittelalters in Ungarn. 3 Bände. Braunschweig. 1905.

G 5060.

*Adler, G. J.*—A German and English Dictionary, compiled originally from the works of Hilpert, Flugel, Griel Heyese and others. New edition thoroughly revised by *Frank P. Foster and Edward Althaus*. 2 Parts. New York. 1918.

### Contents :—

P. 1.—German into English.

P. 2.—English into German.

G 5062.

## XIX.—ROMANIA.

*Childe, V. G.*—The Danube in prehistory. Oxford. 1929.

G 5064.

## H.—AMERICA.

## Archæology and Ethnology.

*Blashfield, E. W.*—Mural paintings in America. New York. 1923.

H 7.

*Uhle, M.*—Ausgewählte Stücke des K. Museums für Völkerkunde zur Archæologie Amerikas. Berlin. 1889.

See A 592. B. I. H. 1.

*American Museum of Natural History.*—Growth of the Building of the Museum. Plans for future building and arrangement of collections. 1912.

H 10.

—, —, —Its origin, its history, the growth of its departments to December 31, 1909, *By H. F. Osborn.* New York 1911.

H 10 (a).

—, —, —Guide to the Exhibition Halls. New York. 1913.

H 12.

*Joyce, T. A.*—Short guide to the American Antiquities in the British Museum. London. 1912.

H 13.

—, —, —Guide to the Maudslay collection of Maya sculptures (casts and originals) from Central America. London. 1923.

H 14.

*Boston Museum.*—Handbook of the Museum of Fine Arts. Boston. 1919.

H 16.

*Peabody Museum, Harvard University.*—Archæological and ethnological papers—

Vol. I, No. 2.—The Karankawa Indians, the coast people of Texas by *A. S. Gatschet.* 1891.

Vol. I, No. 3.—The atlatl or spearthrower of the ancient Mexicans by *Zelia Nuttall.* 1891.

Vol. I, No. 4.—Report upon Pile-structures in Naaman's creek near Claymont Delaware by *H. T. Cresson.* 1892.

Vol. I, No. 6.—Prehistoric burial places in Maine by *C. C. Willoughby.* 1898.

Vol. I, No. 7.—A Penitential rite of the ancient Mexicans by *Zelia Nuttall.* 1904.

Vol. II.—The fundamental principles of old and world civilizations by *Zelia Nuttall.* 1901.

Vol. III, No. 1.—The Cahokia and surrounding mound groups by *D. I. Bushnell Jr.* 1901.

Vol. III, No. 2.—Exploration of mounds, Coahoma county, Mississippi by *Charles Peabody.* 1904.

Vol. III, No. 3.—Inheritance of Digital Malformations in Man by *William C. Farabee.* 1905.

Vol. III, No. 4.—The Mandans: a study of their culture, archæology and language by *G. F. Will* and *H. J. Spinden.* 1906.

Vol. III, No. 5.—Discovery of a fragment of the printed copy of the work on the Millcayac Language by *L. D. Valdivia.* 1913.

Vol. IV, No. 1.—Representation of Dieties of the Maya Manuscripts by *Dr. Paul Schellhas.* 1904.

*Peabody Museum, Harvard University.*—Archæological and Ethnological papers—*contd.*

- Vol. IV, No. 2.—Commentary on the Maya manuscript in the Royal Public Library of Dresden by Dr. Ernst Forstemann. 1906.
- Vol. IV, No. 3.—Animal figures in the Maya Codices by A. M. Tozzer and G. M. Allen. 1910.
- Vol. V.—Archæology of the Delaware valley by Ernest Volk. 1911.
- Vol. VI, No. 1.—Commentary upon the Maya-Tzental, Perez Codex by W. E. Gates.—1910.
- Vol. VI, No. 2.—A possible solution of the number series on pages 51 to 58 of the Dresden Codex by Carl, E. Guthe. 1921.
- Vol. VI, No. 3.—Astronomical notes on the Maya Codices by R. W. Willson. 1924.
- Vol. VI, No. 4.—The reduction of Maya dates by H. J. Spinden. 1924.
- Vol. VII.—History of the Spanish conquest of Yucaton and of the Itzas by P. A. Means. 1917.
- Vol. VIII, No. 1.—Indian village site and Cemetery near Madisonville, Ohio, by E. A. Hooten. 1920.
- Vol. VIII, No. 2.—Basket-maker caves of North-eastern Arizona report on the explorations, 1916-17 by S. J. Guernsey and A. V. Kidder. 1921.
- Vol. VIII, No. 3.—The Turner group of Earthworks Hamilton country, Ohio by C. C. Willoughby. 1922.
- Vol. IX.—A Maya grammar by A. M. Tozzer. 1921.
- Vol. X.—Indian tribes of Eastern Peru by W. C. Farabee. 1922.
- Vol. XI, No. 1.—Indian burial place at Winthrop, Massachusetts by C. C. Willoughby. 1924.
- Vol. XI, No. 2.—Official reports on the towns of Tequizistlan Tepechpan etc. by Zelia Nuttall. 1926.
- Vol. XI, No. 3.—An anthropometric study of Hawaiians of pure and mixed blood by L. C. Dunn. 1928.
- Vol. XI, No. 4.—Azilian skeletal remains from Montardit. (Ariege). France by R. O. Sautell. 1931.
- Vol. XI, No. 5.—The evolution of the human pelvis in relation to the mechanics of the erect posture by Edward Reynolds. 1931.
- Vol. XII, No. 1.—Explorations in North-Eastern Arizona. Report on the archæological field work of 1920-23 by S. J. Guernsey. 1931.



*Peabody Museum, Harvard University.*—Archæological and Ethnological papers—*contd.*

Vol. XII, No. 2.—Notes on the archæology of the Kaibito and Rainbow plateaus in Arizona. Report on the explorations 1927 by *Noel Moras*. 1931.

Vol. XII, No. 3.—The ancient culture of the Fremont river in Utah. Report on the exploration under the Calflin. Emerson Fund 1928-29 by *Noel Moras*. 1931.

Vol. XIII, No. 1.—Maya-Spanish crosses in Yucatan by *G. D. Williams*. 1931.

Vol. XIII, No. 2.—Phonetic value of certain characters in Maya writing by *B. L. Whorf*. 1933.

Vol. XIV, No. 1.—The Stallings Island mound Columbia-County Georgia by *W. H. Clafsen Jr.* 1931.

Vol. XV, No. 1.—The Swarts ruin, a typical Mimbres site in South-Western New Mexico. Report of the Mimbres valley expedition seasons of 1924—1927 by *H. S. Cosgrove* and *C. B. Cosgrove*. 1932.

H 17.

*Verill, A. H.*—Old civilizations of the new world. London.

H 20.

*Mitchell, J. L.*—Conquest of the Maya. London. 1934.

H 21.

*Edgell, G. H.*—American architecture of to-day. New York and London. 1928.

H 25.

### Amazones.

*Verissimo, Jose.*—Idoles de l'Amazone. 1887.

See A 458. T. X.

### Argentina.

*Martinez, A. B.*—Baedeker de la République Argentine. 3rd edition. Barcelone. 1907.

H 40.

### Brazil.

*Ehrenreich, P.*—Beiträge zur Völkerkunde Brasiliens. Berlin. 1891.

See A 592. B. II. H. 1-2.

### Canda.

*Bell Robert.*—Geological Survey of Canda, Annual Report (new series). Vol. XV. 1902-03. Ottawa.

H 70.

### Costa Rica.

*Hartman, C. V.*—Archæological Researches in Costa Rica. Stockholm. 1901.

H 100.

**Eskimos.**

*Uhlenbeck, C. C.*—Ontwerp van eene vergelijkende vormleer der Eskimotalen. Amsterdam. 1906.

See **A 93.** N. R. D. VIII. N<sup>o</sup>. 3.

**Guatemala.**

*Bastian, A.*—Notice sur les pierres sculptées du Guatémala récemment acquises par le musée royal d'ethnographie de Berlin. Traduit par *J. Pointet*. 1887.

See **A 458.** T. X.

*Habel, S.*—Sculptures de Santa Lucia Cosumalwhuapa dans le Guatémala, avec une relation de voyages dans l'Amerique Centrale et sur les côtes occidentales de l'Amérique du Sud. Traduit par *J. Pointet*. 1887.

See **A 458.** T. X.

*Sapper, Carl.*—Altindianische Ansiedelungen in Guatemala und Chiapas. Berlin. 1895.

See **A 592.** B. IV. H. 1.

*Seler, Ed.*—Alterthümer aus Guatemala. Berlin. 1895.

See **A 592.** B. IV. H. 1.

**Mexico.**

*Castillo, B. D. D.*—The true history of the conquest of New Spain, edited by *Genaro Garcia* and done into English by *A. F. Maudslay* (The Hakluyt Society Series). London. 1912. **H 180.**

*Chavero Alfredo.*—Antiquedades Mexicanas, publicadas por la Junta Colombina de Mexico en el cuarto centenario del descubrimientos de America. Text and Laminas. Mexico. 1892. **H 190.**

[Portfolio.].

*Veytia, M. F. de Echeverria Y.*—Calendarios Mexicanos. 1907. **H 195.**

[Portfolio.].

*Basauri, Carlos.*—Monographia de Los Tarahumaras. Mexico. 1929. **H 196.**

*Cushing, Frank Hamilton.*—Katalog einer Sammlung von Idolen, Fetischen und priesterlichen Ausrüstungsgegenständen der Zuni oder Ashivi-Indianer von Neu-Mexico. Berlin. 1905.

See **A 592.** B. IV. H. 1.

*Rau, Charles.*—La stèle de Palenqué du musée national des Etats Unis. 1887.

See **A 458.** Vol. X.

*Seler, Ed.*—Altmexikanische Studien. [I]-II. Berlin, 1890.

See **A 592**. B. I. H. 4; B. VI. H. 2-4.

*Strebel, Hermann.*—Ueber Tierornamente auf Thongefässe aus Alt-Mexico. Berlin. 1899.

See **A 592**. B. VI. H. 1.

*Joyce, T. A.*—Mexican archæology: an introduction to the archæology of the Mexican and Mayan civilizations of the pre-Spanish America. London. 1920. **H 230**.

### Montana.

*Rowe, Jesse Perry.*—Some economic geology of Montana. Missoula. 1908. **H 250**.

### Ohio State.

*Cincinnati Museum Association.* 28th and 29th annual reports for the years ending December 31, 1908 and 1909. **H 260**.

### Louisiana State.

*Louisiana State Museum.*—Third Biennial Report of the Board of Curators. 1912-14. 2 vols. New Orleans, La. 1912.

**H 260(a)**.

### United States.

*Rathbun, R.*—The United States National Museum, an Account of the Buildings occupied by the National Collections. Washington. 1905.

See **A 166(a)**.

*Meyer, A. B.*—Studies of the Museums and kindred Institutions of New York City, Albany, Buffalo, and Chicago, with notes on some European Institutions. Washington. 1905.

See **A 166(a)**.

*Smithsonian Institution, United States National Museum, Bulletin 80.* A Descriptive Account of the Building for the Depts. of the Natural History Museum. Washington. 1913.

See **A 166**.

*Smithsonian Institution, National Museum.* Report on the Progress and Condition of the Museum for the years ending June 30, 1908, 1911 and 1912. Washington. 1909-13.

See **A 165**.

### Pacific Islands.

*Roulledge, Mrs. Scoresby.*—The Mystery of Easter Island, the story of an expedition. London. 1919. **H 380**.

*Archæology & Ethnology—  
America.*

*Corney, B. G.*—The quest and occupation of Tahiti, by *Emissaries of Spain*, during the years 1772—1776 translated into English with notes and an introduction. (The Hokhyt Society Series). London. 1913. **H 382.**

**Quebec—**

*Wurtele, Fred. C.*—Blockade of Quebec in 1775-1776 by the American Revolutionists (Les Bastonnais). Quebec. 1906. **H 450.**

*Jekyll, Walter.*—Jamaican Song and Story, with an introduction by Alice Warner and appendices on Traces of African Melody in Jamaica by C. S. Myers and on English Airs and Motifs in Jamaica by *Lucy E. Broadwood*. Being No. LV of the Publications of the Folk-lore Society. 1904.

See **B 510.**

**Peru—**

*Uhle, Dr. Max.*—Pachacamac. Report of W. Pepper, M.D., on the Peruvian Expedition of 1896. Philadelphia. 1903. **H 470.**

[Portfolio.]

*Lehmann, W.*—The old art of Peru. London. 1924. **H 625.**

---

**Acquisitions during the year 1936.**

.

---



## A.—GENERAL LITERATURE.

### I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY AND CATALOGUES OF LIBRARIES.

*Report on the working of the Imperial Library, Calcutta, 1934-35.*  
Calcutta. 1936. **A 15(a).**

### II.—ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

*Encyclopaedia of Modern Knowledge* edited by *Sir John Hammerion*  
Parts 9-14. London. 1936. **A 17.**

[In progress.]

### III.—PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS AND JOURNALS.

#### a.—Academies and Learned Societies.

##### Amsterdam—

*Kolonial Institute, Amsterdam. Jaarverslag.* 1935. **A 90.**

[In progress.]

*Kolonial Institute, Amsterdam. Mededeeling Volkenkunde.*  
*Aanwisten.* 1935. **A 90(b).**

[In progress.]

*Verhandelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen,*  
Amsterdam. Afdeling letterkunde. Nieuwe reeks. Deel XXXI  
No. 3. Deel XXXII Nos. 1-2. Deel XXXIV, XXXV and XXXVI.  
Amsterdam. 1936. **A 93.**

[In progress.]

*Mededeelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen*  
Amsterdam. Deel 75 Serie A Nos. 1-6. Deel 76 Serie B. Nos. 1-9. Deel  
77 Serie A Nos. 1-6. Deel 78 Serie B Nos. 1-6. Deel 79 Serie A  
No. 1. Deel 80 Serie B Nos. 1-7. **A 95 (a).**

[In progress.]

##### Batavia—

*Verhandelingen van het Koninklijk Bataviaasch Genootschap van*  
*Kunsten en Wetenschappen.* Deel LXXII No. 4. Batavia. 1936.  
**A 100.**

[In progress.]

*Jaarboek Koninklijk Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Weten-*  
*schappen.* Vol. III 1936. Bandoeng 1936. **A 101(f).**

##### Calcutta—

University of Calcutta. — *Journal of the department of letters.* Vol. 28  
Calcutta. 1936. **117.**

[In progress.]

##### Gottingen—

*Nachrichten von der Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Gottingen.*  
*Philologisch—Historische Klasse. Altertumswissenschaft Got-*  
*tingen.* Band I Neue Folge. No. 6-7. Gottingen. 1936. **A 12.**

[In progress.]

**London—**

*The Museums Journal*.—The organ of the Museums Association.  
Vol. 35, Nos. 8-12, 1935-36 and Vol. 36, Nos. 1-7, 1936-37. London.  
1936. **A 131.**

[In progress.]

**Paris—**

*Les Musées Scientifiques*.—Informations mensuelles published by the  
League of Nations. International Institute of Intellectual co-operation.  
Nos. 31-32 to 40. Paris. 1935-36. **A 132.**

[In progress.]

*Museion*.—Organ de l'office International des Musées. Année IX.  
Vols. 29-30, 31-32 Nos. 1-4. 1935 and Année X. Vols. 33-34,  
Paris. 1935-36. **A 133.**

[In progress.]

*Museion*.—Organ de l'Office International des Musées. Supple-  
ment mensuel October to December 1935. January to May 1936.  
Paris. 1935-36. **A 133(b).**

[In progress.]

**Philadelphia—**

*Proceedings* of the American Philosophical society held at Philadelphia  
for Promoting useful Knowledge. Vol. LXXV, Nos. 4-8, 1935. Vol.  
LXXVI, Nos. 1-2, 1936. Philadelphia. 1935-36. **A 142.**

[In progress.]

*Miscellanea* of the American Philosophical society, Philadelphia.  
Vol. I, No. 2, 1936. Philadelphia. 1936. **A 142(b).**

*Museum Journal* of the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia  
Vol. 24, Nos. 2-3. Philadelphia. 1936. **A 144.**

**Vienna—**

*Anzeiger* der Kaiserlichen akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien.  
Philosophisch-historische Klasse. Jahrgang 72, Nos. I-XXVII,  
1935. Wien. 1935. **A 154.**

[In progress.]

*Sitzungsberichte* der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in  
Wien. Philosophisch-historische Klasse. Band 215, part 5. Band  
216, parts 1-3. Wien. 1935. **A 155.**

[In progress.]

**Washington—**

*Annual Report* of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institute,  
Washington, 1934. Washington. 1935. **A 164.**

[In progress.]



### b.—Archaeological Journals.

*Revue Archéologique*, Paris. Sixieme serie Tome VI No. 2. Tome VII Nos. 1-2. Tome VIII No. 1. Paris. 1935-36. **A 184.**

[In progress.]

*Iraq*. The organ of the British School of Archæology in Iraq published half-yearly. Vols. I-III 1934-1936. 1934-36. **A 186.**

[In progress.]

*Quarterly* of the Department of Antiquities in Palestine, Jerusalem. Vol. V. Nos. 2-4. Vol. VI. No. 1. 1936. **A 187 (a).**

[In progress.]

*Bulletin* de l'Institute Francais d'archéologie Orientale, Le Caire. Tome XXXV. Le Caire. 1936. **A 190.**

[In progress.]

*Ancient Egypt and the East* published by the British school of archæology in Egypt, 1935 Part VI for December 1935. London. **A 217.**

*Zeitschrift für Prachistorie* Tokio. Band VII heft 5-6 October-December 1935. Band VIII heft 1-4 January-July 1936. Tokio. 1935-36. **A 219.**

[In progress.]

*Ephemeris archaiologike* 1934-35. En Athenais. **A 225.**

[In progress.]

*Antiquity*, a quarterly Review of Archæology. Vol. IX No. 36 December 1935, and Vol. X Nos. 37-40 1936. Gloucester. 1936. **A 254.**

[In progress.]

*Archæologia* or Miscellaneous tracts relating to Antiquity, published by the Society of Antiquaries of London. Vol. 84. London. 1935. **A 256.**

[In progress.]

Society of Antiquaries, London.—*Antiquaries Journal*. Vol. XVI, 1936. London. 1936. **A 258.**

[In progress.]

*Proceedings* of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland Vol. LXIX 1934-35. General Index to Vols. XXV-XLVIII 1890-1914. Edinburgh. 1936. **A 260.**

[In progress.]

**c.—Architectural Journals.**

*Journal of the Royal Institute of British architects.* Third series.  
Vol. 43 Nos. 4-20. Vol. 44 Nos. 1-3. London. 1936.

A 285.

[In progress.]

*Kalender of the Royal Institute of British architects.* Session 1936-37.  
London. 1936.

A 288.

[In progress.]

**d.—Journals of Fine Arts and Technical Arts.**

*British Journal Photographic almanac and Photographer's Daily Companion* 1936. London. 1936.

A 293.

[In progress.]

*Bulletin of the Museum of Fine arts,* Boston. Nos. 201-205. Boston.  
1936.

A 304.

[In progress.]

*Bulletin Periodique office des Institutes d'Archeologie et d'Histoire de l'Art.* Vol. II 1936. Nos. 5-7. Paris. 1936.

A 304 (a).

*British Museum Quarterly.* Vol. X Nos. 3-4. London. 1936.

A 305.

[In progress.]

*Indian art and Letters.* Journal of the Indian Society London.  
New Series Vol. X Part I. 1936. London. 1936.

A 306.

[In progress.]

*Répertoire d' Art et d'Archéologie* 1934. Paris. 1936.

A 307 (a).

[In progress.]

*Journal of the Indian Society of Oriental art* Vol IV. No. 1-2. 1936.  
Calcutta. 1936.

A 311.

[In progress.]

*Ars Islamica.*—Journal of the Research seminary in Islamic art,  
division of Fine arts University of Michigan and the Detroit Institute of Arts Vol. II part 2 1935, and Vol. III parts I-II 1936. Ann Arbor. 1935-36.

A 317.

[In progress.]

**e.—Numismatic Journals.**

*Proceedings of the Annual meeting of the Numismatic Society of India*  
1910 to 1935.

A 321 (a).

[Vol. for 1926 wanting.]

[In progress.]

**f.—Oriental Journals.**

*Journal of the American Oriental Society,* Vol. 55, No. 4. Vol. 56,  
Nos. 1-3. New Haven. 1935-36.

A 330.

[In progress.]

*Bulletin of the School of Oriental studies.* Vol. 8 parts 2-3. London. 1936. **A 342.**

[In progress.]

*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland.* 1936. London. 1936. **A 345.**

[In progress.]

*Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research society, Patna.* Vol. XXI. part 4. Vol. XXII parts 1-2. Patna. 1936. **A 349.**

[In progress.]

*Journal of the Bombay Branch Royal Asiatic Society, Bombay.* N. S. Vol. XII, 1936. Bombay. 1936. **A 350.**

[In progress.]

*Annals of the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, Poona.* Vol. XVI, parts 3-4. Vol. XVII. Vol. XVIII, part 1. Poona. 1935-36. **A 350 (a).**

[In progress.]

*Journal of the K. R. Cama Oriental Institute, Bombay, No. 29 of 1935* Bombay. 1935. **A 352 (a).**

*Journal of the Burma Research Society, Vol. XXV, part 3. Vol. XXVI, parts 1-2. Rangoon. 1935-36.* **A 353.**

[In progress.]

*Journal of the North-China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.* Shanghai. Vol. LXVII, 1936. Shanghai. 1936. **A 358.**

[In progress.]

*Journal of the Oriental Research, Madras.* Vol. IX, part 4, 1935 and Vol. X parts 1-2. Madras. 1936. **A 360.**

[In progress.]

*Journal of the Malayan Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, Singapore.* Vol. XIII, 1935, part 3. Vol. XIV, 1936, parts 1-2. Singapore. 1935-36. **A 362.**

[In progress.]

*Journal of Vedic Studies, Lahore.* Vol. II, No. 2, 1935. Lahore. 1936. **A 366.**

[In progress.]

*Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Vol. I. 1935, Nos. 2-3. Vol. II (Letters), No. 1. Calcutta, 1935-36. **A 377.**

[In progress.]

*Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* Vol. I, 1935. Science. Nos. 1-2. Calcutta. 1935-36. **A 377 (a).**

[In progress.]

*Year Book of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Vol. I, 1935. Calcutta. 1935. **A 377 (b).**

[In progress.]

*Indian Culture.* Journal of the Indian Research Institute, Calcutta. Vol. II, Nos. 3-4 and Index, 1935-36. Vol. III, Nos. 1-2 1936-37. Calcutta. 1936. **A 393.**

[In progress.]

*Journal of the Greater India Society,* Calcutta. Vol. III, Nos. 1-2. 1936. Calcutta. 1936. **A 394.**

[In progress.]

*Mahabodhi.*—Journal of the Mahabodhi Society, Calcutta. Vol. 44 1936. Calcutta. 1936. **A 413.**

[In progress.]

*Asiatic Review,* 1936. London. 1936. **A 418.**

[In progress.]

*Modern Review,* 1936. Calcutta. 1936. **A 420.**

[In progress.]

*Calcutta Review,* Vols. 58-61. Calcutta. 1936. **A 422.**

[In progress.]

*Hindustan Review,* 1936. Patna. 1936. **A 423.**

[In progress.]

*Islamic Culture,* Hyderabad. Vol. X, Nos. 1-4, 1936. Hyderabad. 1936. **A 426.**

[In progress.]

*Nāgari Prachārini Patrikā.* Vol. 16, Nos. 3-4. Vol. 17, Nos. 1-2. Benares. 1992-1993. V. S. **A 427.**

[In progress.]

*Visva-Bhārati quarterly.* N. S. Vol. I, part IV. Vol. II, parts I-III. Calcutta. 1936. **A 429.**

[In progress.]

*Bijdragen tot de Taal-landen volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indie* uitgegeven door het koninklijke Instituut voor de Taal-land-en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indie. Deel 93. Deel 94, parts 1-2. S'Gravenhage. 1935-36. **A 432.**

[In progress.]

*Djawa.*—Tijdschrift van het Java-Instituut. Vol. 15, No. 6. Vol. 16, Nos. 1-2. Jogjakarta. 1935-36. **A 435.**

[In progress.]

*Tijdschrift voor Indische Taal-landen volkenkunde.* Uitgegeven door het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen. Deel LXXVI, 1936. Batavia. 1936. **A 436.**

[In progress.]

*Journal Asiatique*. Tome CCXXVI, No. 2. Tome CCXXVII Nos. 1-2. Tome CCXXVIII, No. 1. Paris. 1936. **A 450.**

[ In progress.]

*Bulletin de l'Ecole française d'Extreme Orient*. Tome XXXII to XXXIV and XXXV, Fasc. 1. 1935. Hanoi. **A 470.**

[ In progress.]

*Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morganländischen Gesellschaft*. Band 14, Neue Folge hefts 3/4. Band 15. hefts 1-2. Leipzig. 1935-36. **A 490.**

[ In progress.]

*Archeologische Mitteilungen aus Iran*. Band VII, heft 4, 1934-35. Band VIII, heft 1-2, 1936-37. Berlin. 1936. **A 491.**

[ In progress.]

*Memoirs of the Research department of Toyo Bunko* (The Oriental Library) Tokyo. No. 7. Tokyo. 1935. **A 518.**

[In progress.]

*Journal of the Siam Society*, Bangkok. Vol. XXVIII, part 2, 1935. Vol. XXIX, part 1, 1936. Bangkok. 1935-36. **A 520.**

[ In progress.]

*Bulletin of the Museum of Far Eastern Antiquities*, Stockholm. Nos. 5-8 Stockholm. 1935-36. **A 525.**

[In progress.]

### **g.—Classical Journals.**

*Annual of the British School at Athens*. Session 1933-34. No. XXXIV. London. 1936. **A 530.**

[ In progress.]

*Journal of the Hellenic Studies*, London. Vol. LV, part 2. Vol. LVI, part 1. London. 1935-36. **A 538.**

[ In progress.]

*Papers of the British School at Rome*. Vol. 13. 1935. Bungay. 1935. **A 540.**

[ In progress.]

### **h.—Ethnographical and Historical Journals.**

*Field Museum of Natural History. Report series*, Vol. X, No. 3. 1935. Chicago. 1935-36. **A 562.**

[In progress.]

*Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute*, London. Vol. LXV, July to Dec. 1935. Vol. LXVI Jan. to June 1936. London. 1935-36. **A 564.**

[ In progress.]

*Journal of the Panjab University Historical Society*, Lahore. Vols. I. IV. 1932-35. Lahore. **A 570 (a).**

[ In progress.]

*Man in India*. Vol. XV, No. 4, 1935. Vol. XVI, 1936. Ranchi. 1935-36. **A 573.**

[ In progress.]

*Quarterly Journal of the Mythic Society*, Bangalore. Vol. XXV. 1936. Bangalore. 1936. **A 575.**

[ In progress.]

*Folklore*. The Quarterly transactions of the Folklore Society, London Vol. XLVI, No. 4 Dec. 1935. **A 576.**

[ In progress.]

*Journal of Indian History*, Madras. Vol. XV, part 3, 1935. Vol. XV. parts 1-2. 1936. Madras. 1936. **A 581.**

[ In progress.]

*Indian Historical quarterly*, Calcutta. Vol. XI, No. 4, 1935. Vol. XII, Nos. 1-3. 1936. Calcutta. 1936. **A 582.**

[ In progress.]

### **i.—Geographical Journals.**

*Geographical Journal*. Journal of the Geographical Society, London. Vol. LXXXVII 1935, Nos. 7-12. Vol. LXXXVIII 1936, Nos. 1-5. London. 1935-36. **A 600.**

[ In progress.]

### **j.—Scientific Journals.**

*Current Science*. Journal of the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore, Vol. IV 1935-36, Nos. 7-12. Vol. V, 1936-37, Nos. 1-6. Bangalore. 1936. **A 612.**

[In progress.]

**B.—SCIENCE AND LORE IN GENERAL.****I.—ARCHAEOLOGY.****a.—Preservation of Antiquities—**

*Bihar and Orissa Archaeological Manual*, 1914. A Collection of rules and orders regarding the conservation of monuments and other matters of archæological interest. **B 1 (a).**

**b.—Prehistory—**

*Childe, V. Gordon.* —Man makes himself. London. 1936. **B 46.**

**VII.—PHILOLOGY.**

*Wüst, Walther.* Vergleichendes und etymologisches wörterbuch des Alt-Indo-Arischen Alt-Indischen. (Indo-Germanische Bibliothek herausgegeben von H. Hirt u. W. Streitberg). Lieferung 1—3. Heidelberg. 1935. **B 429 (b).**

**VIII.—HISTORY.**

*Cook, S. A., Adcock, F. E. and Charlesworth, M. P.* eds.—The Cambridge Ancient history. Vol. XI. The Imperial Peace A. D. 70—192. Vol. XII.—The Imperial crises and recovery A. D. 193—324. Cambridge. 1936—1939. **B 433.**

*Bury, J. B., Previté-Orton, C. W., and Broke, Z. N.*—The Cambridge Medieval history. Vol. VIII—The close of the middle ages. Cambridge. 1936. With maps Vol. VIII. **B 433 (a).**

**IX.—ANTHROPOLOGY AND ETHNOGRAPHY.**

*Frazer, Sir James George.*—The Fear of the dead in primitive religion. 3 vols. London. 1936. **B 494 (b).**

**X.—CHRONOLOGY.**

*Asala lakhano madhethi panchangana takarari savalo satha sambandha dharavata fakaraano saingraha.* Bombay. 1929. **B 526.**

*Pārsi Panchāngani tapas Karava nemayali Kamitini report.* Bombay. 1935. **B 526 (a).**

**XV.—MUSEOLOGY.**

*Conference Internationale d'Etudes, Madrid, 1934.*—Muséographie Architecture et aménagement des Musées d'art. 2 vols. **B 675.**

### C.—ORIENTAL COUNTRIES IN GENERAL.

#### II.—ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

*The Encyclopædia of Islam*: A dictionary of the geography, ethnography and biography of the Muhammadan peoples prepared by a number of leading Orientalists edited by *M. Th. Houtsma A. J. Wensinck and others.* number Z.—

Number 53 Pangulu-Rabb.—Supplement.

Number 54 Rabghūzi—Riḥāt. Leyden. 1936.

C 35.

#### III.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES.

*Jhalvala, S. H.*—Posthumous works of G. K. Nariman—"Woman in Sassanian law" and English translation from Barthold's Iran in Russian. Bombay. C 55 (d).

*Davoud, Pour-e.*—The K. R. Cama Oriental institute Government Research fellowship lectures. Bombay. 1935. C 55 (e).

#### IV.—ORIENTAL CONFERENCES.

Proceedings and Transactions of the Seventh All-India Oriental Conference, Baroda. December 1933. Baroda. 1935. C 106.

#### IX.—LITERATURE.

Wisdom of the East series. Vol. 61.—The spirit of Zen: A way of life work and art in the Far East by *Alan W. Watts.* London. 1936. C 244.

#### XI.—RELIGION.

*Yusuf Ali, A.*—The Holy Quran: English translation and commentary (with Arabic text). Parts 5 to 18. Lahore. 1935. C 291. (c).



**D.—INDIA.****I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY AND CATALOGUES OF LIBRARIES.**

*Kern Institute, Leyden.*—Annual Bibliography of Indian Archæology, Vol. IX, 1934. (1936). Leyden. 1936. **D 18.**

**IV.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES.**

*Modi, J. J.*—Memorial papers. Bombay. **D 81.**

*Dr. S. Krishnaswami Aiyangar.*—Commemoration volume. Madras 1936. **D 123.**

**V.—ARCHÆOLOGY IN INDIA—GENERAL.****A.—Archæological Survey—**

Appendix III to the Annual report of the Archæological Survey of India. 1934-35. Calcutta. 1936.

**D 169 (a).**

Memoirs of the Archæological Survey of India—

No. 47. A record of all the Quranic and non-historical epigraphs on the protected monuments in the Delhi Province by *Maulvi Muhammad Ashraf Husain*. Delhi. 1936.

No. 51.—Animal remains from Harappa by *B. Parshad* Delhi, 1936.

**D 175.****1. BURMA CIRCLE.**

List of Archæological Photo-negatives of Burma stored in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey, Burma Circle, Mandalay. (Corrected up to 31st March 1935). New Delhi. 1936.

**D 207.****7. MADRAS CIRCLE.**

List of Photo-negatives of the Madras Presidency and Coorg stored in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey, Southern Circle, Madras. Corrected up to 31st March 1935. Delhi. 1936.

**D 280 (c).****8. SOUTHERN EPIGRAPHY.**

*Krishnamacharlu, C. R.*—Annual report on South-Indian Epigraphy for the year ending 31st March 1933. Madras, 1936. 3 cops.

**D 296.****C.—Monuments—**

*Marshall, J. H.*—Sketch of Indian antiquities from the earliest times to the Empire of the Kushanas. Calcutta. 1914. 5 copies.

**D 314.**

*Levi Sylvain & Bruhl, Odette.*—Aux Indes sanctuaires. Cent six Photographies Choies et commentées. Paris. **D 336.**

**D.—Museums.**

*Annual Report of the Prince of Wales Museum of Western India for the year 1934-35.* Bombay. 1935. **D 436 (h).**

*Baroda State Museum.*—Baroda picture gallery. Catalogue of the European pictures. Baroda. 1935. **D 438 (b).**

*Annual report on the working of the United Provinces Provincial Museum, Lucknow, 1935-36.* Allahabad. 1936. **D 472.**

*Simbamoorthy, P.*—Catalogue of the musical instruments exhibited in the Government Museum, Madras. (Bulletin of the Madras Government Museum, Vol II, part III). Madras. 1931. **D 481.**

*Annual Report of the Watson Museum of Antiquities, Rajkot for the year 1935-36.* Rajkot. 1936. **D 494.**

*Annual Report of the Varendra Research Society, Rajshahi for the year 1934-35.* 1936. **D 496.**

**VI.—ARCHÆOLOGY IN PROVINCES AND STATES.****Assam.—**

*Government of Assam.*—Register of Central Buildings, etc., in the Western Assam Division; corrected up to 1st March 1936. 2 copies. **D 504.**

**Bengal Presidency.—**

*Khan, M. Abidali.*—Short notes on the ancient monuments of Gaur and Panduah. Malda. 1913. **D 601.**

**Bombay Presidency.—****Elephanta.—**

*Solomon, W. E. Gladstone.*—The Art of Elephanta. Bombay. 1931. **D 776 (a).**

**Central India.—****Idar State.—**

*Inamdar, P. A.*—Some archæological finds in the Idar State. Himmatnagar. 1936. **D 778 (a).**

**Sanchi.—**

*Marshall, Sir John.*—A guide to Sanchi. Second edition. Delhi. 1936. **D 876.**

**Cochin State.—**

*Annual Report of the archæological department, Cochin State.* For the year 1110 M. E. (1934-35 A. D.). Ernakulam. 1936. **D 898.**

**Hyderabad.—****Ajanta.—**

*Solomon, W. E. Gladstone.*—The Women of Ajanta caves illustrated by Khan Bahadur Syed Ahmad. Bombay. 1936. **D 953 (e).**

**Madras Presidency.—**

*Gangoly, O. C.*—Southern Indian bronzes (First Series). Calcutta (Little Books on Asiatic Art, Vol. I). **D 1024.**

*Subramanian, K. R.*—Buddhist remains in Andhra and Andhra history 225-610 A. D. (Andhra University Series No. III). Madras. 1932. **D 1028.**

**Conjeveram.—**

*Ramachandran, T. N.*—Tiruparuttikunram and its temples with appendices on Jain units of measurements and time, cosmology and classification of souls. (Bulletin of the Madras Government Museum, Vol. I, part 3). Madras. 1924. **D 1039.**

**Tinnevely.—**

*Zuckerman, S.*—The Adichanallur skulls with notes by *Professor G. Elliot*. (Bulletin of the Madras Government Museum, Vol. II, part I). Madras. 1930. **D 1060.**

**Mysore State.—**

*Annual Report of the Mysore Archæological Department for the year 1932.* Bangalore. 1935. **D 1070.**

**Travancore State.—**

*Poduval, R. Vasudeva.*—Administration report of the Archæological Department, Travancore for the year ending 32nd Karkatakam 1109 M. E. (1933-34 A. D.) and 1110 M. E. (1934-35 A. D.). Trivandrum. 1935-36. **D 1080.**

**Punjab.—****Delhi.—**

*Aziz-ur-Rahman.*—History of Jama Masjid and interpretation of Muslim devotions. Delhi. 1936. **D 1098.**

*Zafur Hasan.*—Rahnuma-i-Qila-i-Delhi. Delhi. **D 1100 (a).**

**Taxila.—**

*Marshall, Sir John.*—A guide to Taxila. 3rd edition Delhi. 1936. **D 1114.**

**Marwar.—**

*Report on the administration of the Archæological Department and the Sumer Public Library, Government of Jodhpur for the year 1934-35 (Vol. IX).* 1936. Jodhpur. 1936. **D 1156.**

**APPENDIX II—CEYLON.****Anuradhpur.—**

*Paramavitana, S. edr.*—Epigraphia Zeylanica, being lithic and other Inscriptions of Ceylon, Vol. IV, part 3. London. 1936. **D 1270**

*Government of Ceylon.*—First Report of the Historical Manuscripts Commission. June 1933. Colombo. 1933. **D 1273.**

*Government of Ceylon.*—Second Report of the Ceylon Historical Manuscripts Commission. September 1935. (Sessional paper), XXI—1935. Colombo. 1935. **D 1274.**

*Memoirs of the Archaeological Survey of Ceylon*, Colombo.

Vol. III.—The excavations in the citadel of Anuradhapura by S. Paranāritana. Colombo. 1936. **D 1281.**

## VII.—ARCHITECTURE.

*Pishuroti, K. R.*—Shikharā. An illustrated article in the Journal of the Annamalai University, Vol. V, No. 2, March 1936, pp. 200. Annamalai-nagara. 1936. **D 1295.**

*Gangoli O. C.*—Indian Architecture. (Little books on Asiatic Art Series, Vol. 3.) Calcutta. **D 1296.**

*Longhurst, A. H.*—The story of the Stupa. Colombo. 1936. **D 1297.**

## VIII.—FINE ARTS.

*Getty, Alice.*—Ganesa. A monograph on the Elephant-faced god Oxford. 1936. **D 1347 (a).**

*Upendra Mohan.*—Devāta-mūrti-prakaranam and Rūpa-mandanam (Manuals of Indian Iconography and Iconometry). Calcutta Sanskrit series, No. XII. Calcutta. 1936. **D 1348 (c).**

*Chanda, Ramaprasad.*—Medieval Indian sculpture in the British Museum with an introduction by R. L. Hobson. London. 1936. **D 1350 (e).**

*Coomaraswamy, A. K. and Heeramaneck, Nasti, M.*—Loan exhibition of Early Indian Sculptures, paintings and bronzes (A College Art Association exhibition, Heeramaneck Galleries, New York City). New York. **D 1350 (f).**

*Sastri, Hirananda.*—Indian Pictorial art as developed in Book illustrations with an introduction by Sir V. T. Krishnamachari. (Gaekwad's Archaeological Series, No. 1.) Baroda. 1936. **D 1362 (b).**

*Arnold, Sir Thomas W. and Wilkinson, J. V. S.*—A catalogue of the Indian miniatures in the Library of A. Chester Beatty. Oriental Manuscripts 1—18 with nineteen plates in colour and eighty-four in monochrome. Vol. I text. Vols. 2—3 plates. London. 1936.

[ Portfolio. ]

**D 1368 (g)**

## X.—INSCRIPTIONS.

### A.—Palæography and Transliteration.—

*Banerji, R. D.*—The origin of the Bengali script. Calcutta. 1919. **D 1750.**

**B.—Collection of I inscriptions.—**

*Epigraphia Birmanica*, being lithic and other inscriptions of Burma edited by *U Mya*. Rangoon.

Vol. IV.—Parts I—II. Mon Inscriptions section II—The Medieval Mon Records, Nos. XIII—XVIII with plates I—XI. 1936.

D 1810.

*Epigraphia Indica* and Record of the Archæological Survey of India. Published under the authority of Government of India. Vol. XXI, Part VII. 1932-33. Vol. XXII. parts III—VI. 1933-34. Delhi. 1936.

[ In progress. ]

D 1814.

**Bombay Presidency.****Girnar.—**

*Śastri, Hirananda*.—Asokan rock at Girnar. (Gaekwad's Archæological Series, No. II). Baroda. 1936.

D 1865.

**Gujarat.—**

*Vallabhaji, Girjashankar*.—Historical Inscriptions of Gujarat (from Ancient times to the end of Vaghela Dynasty). Shr Forbes Gujarati Sabha Series No. 15. 2 volst. Bombay. 1935.

D 1868.

**XI.—COINS.****Bombay—**

*Singhal, C. R.*—Catalogue of the coins in the Prince of Wales Museum of Western India, Bombay: The Sultans of Gujrat. Bombay. 1935.

D 2081.

**XII.—LANGUAGES.****Pali—**

*Trenckner, V. Andersen, Dines and Smith, Helmer*.—A critical Pāli dictionary published by the Royal Danish Academy. Vol. I, part 7. Copenhagen. 1935.

D 2322.

**Indo-Aryan Vernaculars, Grammars & Dictionaries.****Hindi and Hindustani—**

*Guru, Kamala-prasad*.—Hindi Vyākaraṇa. Allahabad. 1984, V. S.

D 2398.

*Guru Kamata-prasad*.—Sankshipta Hindi Vyākaraṇa. Benares. 1980, V. S.

D 2399.

**Kashmiri—**

*Grierson, Sir George A. and Śāstri, M. M. Mukundarama*.—A dictionary of the Kashmiri language compiled partly from the materials left by *Pandit Ishvara Kaula*. Part IV. (Bibliotheca Indica series work No. 229). Calcutta. 1932.

D 2418.

**Santal—**

*Bodding, P. O.*—A Santal Dictionary. Oslo. 1935-36.

Vol. IV.—L—Ph.

Vol. V.—R—Y.

D 2441.

**XIII.—LITERATURE.****1. Literary History.**

*Sastri, Surya-narayana, Malladi.*—History of Sanskrit literature in Telugu, 2 vols. (Andhra University Series No. 10 and 13)

Waltair. 1936.

D 2555.

**2. Lists of Sanskrit Manuscripts.**

*Sāstri, S. Kuppusuwami.*—A triennial catalogue of manuscripts collected during the triennium 1925-26 to 1927-28 for the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras. Vol. VI, Part 1. Sanskrit. Madras. 1935.

D 2775.

**3. Collections.**

*Gopinath, Kaviraja, M. M.*—The Princess of Wales Saraswati Bhavan texts series. Benares. 1935—

No. 57.—Part I.—Ganita-Kaumudi of Narāyana Pandit edited by *Padmakara Drivedi Jyotis-acharya*. Part I. 1936.

No. 58.—Khyātivāda by *Śri-Śankara-Chaitnya Bhārati*. 1935.

No. 59.—Sāmkhya-tātvāloka of Hariharānand edited by *Jagnewar Ghosh*. 1936.

No. 60.—Parts I-II.—Sāndilya-samhitā Bhaktikhanda of Sri-Sāndilya edited by *Ananta Sāstri*. 2 vols. 1935.

No. 63.—Part I.—Bhaktiyadhikaranamālā of Narāyanatīrtha swāmi edited by *Ananta Sāstri Phadke*. 1936.

No. 64.—Vāsistha-darsanam by *B. L. Atreya*. 1936.

Nos. 65-67.—Tristhali-setu of Bhattoṣī Dikshita. Tirthendu Sekhara of Nagesa Bhatta. Kashimoksavichara of Suresvaracharya edited by *Surya Narayana Sukla*. 1936.

D 2845.

**4. Vedas.****Rigveda—**

*Coomaraswamy, A. K.*—Angel and Titan ; an essay in Vedic Ontology (Reprint from Journal of the American Oriental Society, Vol. 55, No. 4, pages 373-419).

D 2912.

*Indian Research Institute, Calcutta.*—Rigveda-Samhita published by *Sati Chandra Seal*. Part VI.—August 1936. Calcutta. 1936.

D 2918.

**5.—Grammar—**

*Subbarāya-Sāstri, M. M. Tata.*—Chitrprabhā—a commentary on Hari-Dikshita's Laghuśabdaratna by *Bhagavata Hari Sāstri* (Andhra University, Series No. 6). Waltair. 1932. **D 2946.**

**8.—Mathematics, Medicine, and Science—**

*Datta, Bibhutibhusan and Anandesh Narayan Singh.*—History of Hindu Mathematics: A source book. Part I.—Numeral notation and arithmetic. Lahore. 1935.

**D 3026 (k).****9.—Philosophy—**

*Schweitzer, Albert.*—Indian thought and its development. London. 1936. **D 3039 (a).**

*Sangameswara-Sāstri, Gummaluri.*—Sangamesvarakrodum on Jagadisha's Siddhānta lakshanam. (Andhra University series, No. 7) Waltair. 1933. **D 3041.**

**11.—Music Theatre etc.—**

*Naidu, B. V. N., Naidu, P. S. and Pantulu, O. V. R.*—Tāndāva lakshanam or the fundamentals of ancient Hindu Dancing. Madras. 1936. **D 3188 (c).**

*Ghosh, Manomohan.*—Abhinaya-darpanam of Nandikesvara. (Calcutta Sanskrit Series, No. V). Calcutta. 1934. **D 3188 (d).**

**D.—Literature in Indo-Aryan Vernaculars. •****Hindi—**

*Pran Nath.*—Mudrā-shāstra. (Sūrya Kumāri Pustakamālā No. 6 Benares. 1980 V. S. **D 3434.**

*Varma, Jagan Mohan.*—Vivekānanda Granthāvali. Jñāna-yoga. Vol. I. (Sūrya-Kumāri Pustakamālā No. 1). Benares. 1978 V. S. **D 3435.**

*Maresh-prasad.*—Sulaiman Saudagar kā yātrā vivarana (Deviprasada aitihasik pustakamālā No. 3). Benares. 1978. V. S. **D 3436.**

*Reu, Vishvesvaranath.*—Rajā Bhoja. Allahabad. 1932. **D 3437.**

*Braja-ratna Das.*—Sankshipta Rāma-svayamvara of Maharaja Raghuraja Sinha. (Monoranjana pustakamālā No. 42). Benares. 1981 V. S. **D 3438.**

*Joshi, Keshavaram, Govindram.*—Ahilyābāi Holkar. A biography. (Manoranjana pustakamālā No. 35). Benares. 1978. V. S. **D 3439.**

*Pran Nath.*—Roma kā Itihāsa. (Manoranjana pustakamālā No. 50). Allahabad. 1928. **D 3440.**

*Sharma, Chaturvedi Dvarkaprasad*.—*Aitihasika Kahāṇiyān*. (Manoranjana pustakamālā No. 37). Allahbad. 1922. **D 3441.**

*Syama-Sundara Das*.—Hindi-Nibandha-mālā, Parts I—II. (Manoranjana dustakamālā, Nos. 38-39. Benares. 1979 V. S. 2 vols. **D 3442.**

*Sukla, Ramachandra, Bhagavan Din and Prajaratna Das*, eds.—*Tulasi-Granthāvali*. Vols. I—II. (Nagari Pracharini Granthamālā No. 32). Benares. 1980 V. S. **D 3443.**

*Syama-Sundara Dasa*.—Hasta-likhita Hindi pustakon kā Samkshipta vivarana. Vol. I. Benares. 1980. V. S. **D 3444.**

*Deviprasada*.—Nyāyi Naushīravān. Benares. 1978. V. S. **D 3446.**

*Ojha, Gaurishanka, Hirachand and Syāma Sundara Dasa*.—*Asoka-ki dharma lipiyān*. Vol. I. Benares. 1980 V. S. **D 3447.**

*Varma, Ramachandra*.—*Karunā*, translated from the Bengali of *R. D. Banerji*. (Sūrya Kumāri pustakamālā No. 2). Benares. 1978 V. S. **D 3448.**

*Sukla, Ramachandra*.—*Śasānka*; translated from the Bengali of *R. D. Banerji*. (Sūrya Kumāri pustakamālā No. 3). Benares. 1978. V. S. **D 3449.**

*Nagari-pracharini Sabha, Benares*.—*Sachitra Sūra-sāgara*. Benares. 1935—

Part 1. [Missing].

Part 2.—July 1934.

Part 3.—October 1934.

Part 4. [Missing].

Part 5.—April 1935.

Part 6.—July 1935.

*Krishnadas—Triveni*. A collection of three essays by *Rama Chandra Sukla*. Benares. 1992 V. S. **D 3452.**

*Sukla, Rama Chandra*.—*Jāyasi Granthāvali—Padmāvata and Akharavata* (Nagari Pracharini Granthamālā No. 31). Benares. 1924. **D 3453.**

*Amir Sinha*.—*Rasakhāna aur Ghanānanda* (Manoranjana pustakamālā No. 51). Allahabad. 1929. **D 3454.**

*Ojha, Gaurishankara Hirachand*.—*Koshotsava-smāraka-samgraha*. Benares. 1985. S. V. **D 3455.**

*Varma, Ramachandra*.—*Prāchīna-mudrā* translated from the Bengali of *R. D. Banerji* (*Deviprasad Aitihasik pustakamala* No. 6). Benares. 1981 V. S. **D 3456.**

*Gulab Rai*.—*Pāschātya darshano kā itihāsa* (Sūrya Kumāri pustakamālā No. 8). Benares. V. S. 1983. **D 3457.**



- Chaturvedi, Purushottama-Sharma*.—Hindi-Rasa-gangādhara. (Sūrya-kumārī Pustakamālā No. 13 & 16). 2 Vols. Allahabad. 1986. V. S. D 3458.
- Sharma, Jagannath Prasad*.—Hindi-gadya-shailī kā vikāsa (Sūrya-kumārī Pustakamālā No. 14). Allahabad. 1987. V. S. D 3459.
- Rimākarna*.—Bānki-dāsa Granthāvalī. Vol. I. (Bālābaksha Rājapūta Chārana Pustakamālā No. 1). Benares. 1981. V. S. D 3460.
- Varma Rama Chandra*.—Akbarī Darbar. 3 vols. Allahabad. 1980 V. S. D 3460(a).
- Brajabratna Das*.—Humāyun Nāmā of Gulbadan Begam. Benares. D 3460(b).
- Saksena, Baburam*.—Kīrtitātā of Vidyāpati Thakura. (Nagari Pracharini Granthamālā No. 36). Allahabad. 1986 V. S. D 3461.
- Varma, Satyajīvan*.—Bisaka-deva-raso. (Bālābaksha Rājapūta Chārana Pustakamālā No. 2). Benares. 1982 V. S. D 3462.
- Brajabratna Dasa*.—Bharatendu Granthāvalī. Vol. II. Benares. 1991 V.S. D 3463.
- Dugala, Ramanarayan*.—Muhānata Nainasi ki Khyāta. Vol. III. Benares. 1982 V. S. D 3464.
- Vaisya, Rupalal*.—Rūpa-nighantu. Fasc. I. Benares. 1934. D 3465.
- Misra, Keshava Prasad*.—Meghdūta translated in Hindi verse. Allahabad. 1932. D 3467.
- Hari Narayana*.—Shikhara Vanshotpatti Pidhivartika by Kavi Gopala. (Bālābaksha Rājapūta Chārana Pustakamālā No. 3). Benares. 1985 V. S. D 3469.
- Parik, Ram Sinha, Surya Karana and Swami, Narottamadasa*.—Dholāmārūrā-dūhā. Benares. 1981 V. S. D 3471.
- Sukla, Ramachandra*.—Hindi Sahitya Kā Itihāsa. (Sūrya Kumārī Pustakamālā No. 12). Allahabad. 1986 V. S. D 3471(a).
- Pandeya, Lalli Prasad*.—Karma-vada aur Janmantara. (Sūrya Kumārī Pustakamālā No. 11). Allahabad. 1986. V. S. D 3472.
- Varma, Jagannmohan*.—Purushārtha. (Manoranjan Pustakamālā No. 45). Benares. 1983. D 3473.
- Misra, G. B., Misra, S. B. Edrs.*—Sūrasudhā. (Manoranjana Pustakamālā No. 40). Benares. 1980 V. S. D 3473(a).
- Sukla, Rama Chandra*.—Visva Prapancha. 2 Vols. (Manoranjan Pustakamālā Nos. 33 and 34). Benares. 1977-78 V. S. D 3473(b).
- Gulab Rai*.—Tarka Shāstra. Vols. II—III. (Manoranjana Pustakamālā Nos. 47-48). Allahabad. D 3473(c).
- Pivāri, Kamalāpati*.—Maurya Kālīn Bhārata. (Deviprasād Aitihāsika Pustakamālā No. 8). Allahabad. 1928. D 3474.
- Syāma Sundara Dasa*.—Kabīr Granthavālī. Allahabad. 1928. D 3474(a).
- Sethi, N. K.*—Hindi Vaijūani ka Sabdāvalī — Bhāntika Vijuāna Allahabad. 1929. D 3474(b).

## XIV.—HISTORY.

**C. General History. Pre-Mohammadan India. Aryan Civilization.**

*Dodwell, H. H.*—India. 2 Parts. (Modern States Series). Bristol. 1936. **D 3838(b).**

*Poussin, Louis, de la Vallée.*—Indo-européens et Indo-iraniens l'Inde jusque vers 300 av J. C. (Histoire du Monde publiée sous la direction de *M. E. Cavaignac*. Tome III Nouvelle édition). Paris. 1936. **D 3841(a).**

**n. Asoka—**

*Poussin, Louis de la Vallée.*—L'Inde aux Temps des Mauryas, et des Barbares, Grecs, Scythes, Parthes et Yuc-tchi. (Histoire du Monde publiée sous la direction de *M. E. Cavaignac*. Tome VI (1). Paris. 1936. **D 4036.**

**o. Kanishka—**

*Poussin, Louis de la Vallée.*—Dynasties et Histoire de l'Inde depuis Kanishka jusqu' aux invasions Musulmanes. Histoire du Monde publiée sous la direction de *M. E. Cavaignac*. Tome VI (2). Paris. 1935. **D 4080.**

**B.—MOHAMMADAN PERIOD.**

*Jaffar, S. M.*—Education in Muslim India being an inquiry into the state of education during the Muslim period of Indian History. (1000-1800 A. C.). Lahore. 1936. **D 4314.**

## XV.—ANTHROPOLOGY.

**a. Tribes and Castes—**

*Saletore, B. A.*—The wild tribes in Indian History. Lahore. 1935. **D 5016.**

**Brahmans—**

*Rangachari, K.*—The Sri Vaishnavas Brahmans. (Bulletin of the Madras Government Museum. Vol. II. Part II). Madras. 1930. **D 5061.**

**Parsis—**

*Sanjana, Jehangir, Barjorji.*—Ancient Persia and the Parsis; a comprehensive history of the Parsis and their religion from primeval times to present age. Bombay. 1935. **D 5178.**

**f. Buddhist Art—**

*Gulik, Dr. R. H. Van.*—Haya-griva, the Mantrayanic aspect of Horsecult in China and Japan. Leiden. 1935. (Internationales Archiv für Ethnography supplement zu band XXXIII). **D 5689.**

*Vogel, J. Ph.*—Buddhist art in India Ceylon and Java, translated from the Dutch by *A. J. Barnouw*. Oxford. 1936. **D 5691.**

**H—Buddhist Literature—**

- March, Arthur C.*—A Buddhist bibliography. London. 1935. **D 5757.**
- Pali Text Society, London.*—Translation series. London. 1936.
- No. 27.—The Book of the Gradual Sayings (Anguttara Nikaya or, more ~~numbered~~ Suttas, Vol. V. (The book of the Tens and Elevans). Translated by *F. L. Woodward* with an introduction by *Mrs. Rhys Davids.* **D 5811.**

**I.—Jainism—**

- Jacobi, Hermann.*—Sthavirā-vali-carita or Parisistaparvarvan being an Appendix of the Trisasti-Salākā-purusa-carita by *Hemacandra.* (Bibliotheca Indica Series Work No. 96). Calcutta. 1932. **D 6184.**

- Coomaraswamy, A. K.*—The conqueror's life in Jain painting : Explicitur reductis haec artis ad Theologiam. (Reprint from the Journal of Indian Society of Oriental Art. December 1935). **D 6185.**

**XVI.—GEOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY.****e. Travels—**

- Gray, C.*—European adventurers of Northern India. 1785-1849. Lahore. 1927. **D 6521.**
- Charpentier, Jarl.*—The Lives da Seita dos Indios Orientais (Brit. Mus. Ms. Sloane 1820), of *Father Jacobo Fenicio. S.J* Uppsala. **D 6624.**

**XVII.—HISTORY & TOPOGRAPHY OF PROVINCES AND STATES.****7.—Burma—**

- Harvey, G. E.*—History of Burma from the earliest times to 10th March 1824, the beginning of the English conquest. London. 1925. **D 7579.**

**13.—Kashmir and Jammu—**

- Pandit, R. S.*—Rajatarangini—the saga of the Kings of Kashmir. Translated from the original Sanskrit of Kalhana and entitled the River of Kings with an introduction, annotations, Appendices, Index, etc. Allahabad. 1935. **D 7774.**

**14.—Madras Presidency—Vijayanagara—**

- Ramanayya, N. Venkata.*—Studies in the history of the third dynasty of Vijayanagara. Madras. 1935. **D 7936.**

**15.—Mysore—**

- Rao, M. V. Krishna.*—The Gangas of Talkad : a monograph on the history of Mysore from the fourth to the close of the eleventh century. Madras. 1936. **D 7956.**

**17.—Panjab—**

- Garrett, H. L. O.*—The Punjab a hundred years ago as described by *V. Jacquemont* (1831) and *A. Soltykoff* (1842). (Panjab Government Record Office Publications. Monograph No. 18. Lahore. 1935. **D 8007.**

**XVIII.—GAZETTEERS.****o.—Panjab—****Dera Ghazi Khan—**

Panjab District *Gazetteers*. Vol. XXIX. Part B. D. G. Khan District Statistical Tables. 1935. Lahore. 1936. **D 8991.**

**Gujranwala—**

Panjab District *Gazetteers*. Vol. XXIV. A Gujranwala District Part A. By *Edward H. Lincoln*. 1935. With maps. Lahore. 1936. **D 9011.**

Panjab District *Gazetteers*. Vol. XVI. Part B. Gujranwala District Statistical Tables. 1936. Lahore. 1936. **D 9011(a).**

**Gurgaon—**

Panjab District *Gazetteers*. Vol. III. Part B. Gurgaon District Statistical Tables. 1935. Lahore. 1936. **D 9040(d).**

**Hissar—**

Panjab District *Gazetteers*. Vol. I. Part B. Hissar District Statistical Tables. 1935. Lahore. 1936. **D 9051.**

**Hoshiarpur—**

Panjab District *Gazetteers*. Vol. VIII. Part B. Hoshiarpur District Statistical Tables. 1935. Lahore. 1936. **D 9061.**

**Jullundur—**

Panjab District *Gazetteers*. Vol. IX. Part B. Jullundur District Statistical Tables. 1935. Lahore. 1935. **D 9071.**

**Karnal—**

Panjab District *Gazetteers*. Vol. IV. Part B. Karnal District Statistical Tables. 1935. Compiled and published under the authority of the Panjab Government. Lahore. 1936. **D 9111.**

**Lyallpur—**

Panjab District *Gazetteers*. Vol. XXV. Part B. Lyallpur District Statistical Tables 1935. Lahore. 1936. **D 9125.**

**Mianwali—**

Panjab District *Gazetteers*. Vol. XXIII. Part B. Mianwali District Statistical Tables. 1935. Lahore. 1936. **D 9140(c).**

**Montgomery—**

Panjab District *Gazetteers*. Vol. XXIV. Part B. Montgomery District Statistical Tables 1935. Lahore. 1936. **D 9150(c).**

**Multan—**

Panjab District *Gazetteers*. Vol. XXII. Part B. Multan District Statistical Tables 1936. Lahore. 1936. **D 9160(d).**

**Muzaffargarh—**

Panjab District *Gazetteers*. Vol. XXVIII. Part B. Muzaffargarh District Statistical Tables 1936. Lahore. 1936. **D 9173.**

**Simla—**

Panjab District *Gazetteers*. Vol. VI. Part B. Simla District Statistical Tables 1936. Lahore. 1936. **D 9220(e).**

## XIX.—ADMINISTRATION.

- Report of the Public Accounts Committee on the accounts of the year 1934-35.* Vol. I. Report. Part I. Civil, Military and Posts and Telegraphs. Delhi. 1936. **D 9522(a).**
- Secretary of State for India in Council.*—The India Office List for 1936. London. 1936. **D 9523(b).**
- Thacker's Indian Pay-Tables including Income-tax Calculator.* Calcutta. 1935. **D 9524(e).**
- Government of India.*—India in 1933-34. A statement prepared for presentation to Parliament in accordance with the requirements of the 26th Section of the Government of India Act (5 and 6 Geo. V Chap. 61). Delhi. 1935. **D 9597.**
- The Government of India Act 1935. (Reprint). 1936. **D 9606(g).**
- Government of India.*—Rupee-Sterling conversion Tables at 1s. 6d. for use in the Account Offices issued by authority of the Auditor General in India. Delhi. 1935. **D 9630.**
- Government of India.*—Public Works Account Code with appendices. (First edition. Reprint). Embodying all corrections issued to the first edition upto December 1934. Delhi. 1935. **D 9640.**
- Government of India.*—Civil Account Code. Vol. I. Eighth edition (Second Reprint). Embodying all corrections issued to eighth edition (first reprint) up to end of December 1934. Delhi. 1935. **D 9641.**
- Accountant-General, Posts and Telegraphs.*—Compilation of the Fundamental Rules made by the Secretary of State in Council, and the Supplementary Rules made by the Governor-General in Council corrected up to 31st July 1935. Second revised edition. in 2 Vols. Delhi. 1936. 2 Copies. **D 9643.**
- Government of India.*—Revised rates of pay rules. Corrected upto 1st January 1936. Delhi. 1936. 3 Copies. **D 9644.**
- Medical attendance and treatment of officers of the Superior Civil Services serving under the administrative control of the Governor General in Council. 2 Copies. **D 9644(a).**
- Reed, Sir Stanley and Low, Francis. Edrs.*—The Indian Year-Book 1936-37. Vol. XXIII; a statistical and historical annual of the Indian Empire with an explanation of the principal topics of the day. Bombay. 1936. **D 9645.**
- Report of the Indian Sandhurst Committee, 1926.* Calcutta. 1927. **D 9646.**
- Report of the Indian Military College Committee, 1931.* Calcutta. 1931. **D 9647.**
- Richey, J. A.*—Progress of Education in India 1917-1922. Eighth quinquennial review. 2 Vols. Calcutta. 1924. **D 9648.**
- Littlehales, R.*—Progress of Education in India 1922-27. Ninth quinquennial review. Calcutta. 1929. **D 9649.**

**E.—OTHER COUNTRIES IN ASIA.**

**II.—ARABIA.**

**e.—LITERARY HISTORY.**

*Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian manuscripts in the Oriental Public Library at Bankipore. Patna. 1936.*

Vol. XX.—Philology by Dr. Azimuddin Ahmad and Maulvi Muinuddin Nadvi. Patna. 1936.

Vol. XXI.—Encyclopædias, Logic and Philosophy and Dialectics by Maulvi Abdul Hamid. Patna. 1936. **E 416.**

*Wensinck, A. J.*—Publication of the Union Académique. Internationale. Concordance et Indices de la tradition Musulmane. Livraisons V-VI with 3 indexes. Leiden. 1935-36. **E 417.**

*Hosain, M. Hidayat.*—Kashf al-Hujub wal astar 'An Asmā' al-Kutub wal Asfar, or the Bibliography of Shi'a literature of Mawlana Ijāz Husain Al-Kanturi. Part II Indexes. (Bibliotheca Indica Series Work No. 203. Part II). Calcutta. 1935. **E 419.**

**VI.—CHINA.**

**b.—Archæology and Art.**

*Mullikin, Mary Augusta and Hotchkiss Anna M.*—Buddhist sculpture in the Yun Kan Caves. Peiping. 1935. **E 838.**

*Binyon, Laurence, Aston, Leigh, Hobson, R. L. and others.*—Chinese Art. London. 1935. **E 839.**

*Ashton, Leigh and Gray, Basil.*—Chinese Art. London 1935. **E 841.**

*Royal Academy of Arts, London.*—Catalogue of the International exhibition of Chinese Art, 1935-36. Fifth Edition. London. **E 866(b).**

**f.—History.**

*Creel, Herrlee Glessner.*—The Birth of China : A Survey of the Formative period of Chinese Civilization. London. 1936. **E 953.**

**VII.—HITTITES.**

*Sturtevant, E. H. and Bechtel, George.*—A Hittite Chrestomathy. Philadelphia. 1935. **E 1076(d).**

**VIII.—INDO-CHINA.**

*Madrolle.*—To Angkor. Paris. **E 1137(a).**

**VIII(a).—MALAYA.**

*Cullin, E. G. and Zehnder, W. F.*—The early history of Penang, 1592-1827. (Reprint from the "Straits Echo"). Penang. 1905. **E 1262(a).**

## IX.—SIAM.

*Madrolle*.—Siam. From Penang to Angkor *via* Bangkok. Paris.  
E 1265.

## IX(a).—DUTCH EAST INDIES.

## Bali—

*Stutterheim, Willem F.*—Indian influences in old-Balinese art. (Publication of the India Society, London). London. 1935. E 1299 (c).

## Java—

*Galestin, Th. P.*—Houtbouw op Oost-Javaansche Tempel reliefs S. Gravenhage. 1936. E 1340 (b).

*Gonda, J.*—Het Oud-Javaansche Bhīṣmaparwa. (Bibliotheca Java nica. Vol. 7). Bandoeng. 1936. E 1381(a).

*Swellengrebel, J. L.*—Korawācrama een oud-Javaansch proza-ge schrift, uitgegeven vertaald en toegelicht. Santpoort. 1936.  
E 1381(b).

## XIV.—JAPAN.

*Peri, Noël.*—Essai sur les grammaires Japonaises. (Bibliotheca Musicale du Musée Guimet-deuxieme serie tome I). Paris 1934.  
E 1503.

## XVI.—MESOPOTAMIA.

*Frankfort, Henry.*—Tell Asmar, Khafaje and Khorsabad: second preliminary report of the Iraq expedition. (The Oriental Institute Communications, No. 16). Chicago. 1933. E 1552(c).

*Directorate of Antiquities, Baghdad.*—Report on the excavations in Iraq during the seasons 1929-30, 1930-31 and 1931-32. Report on the activities of the department of antiquities from 1st October 1931 until 30th September 1932. Baghdad. 1933. E 1552(d).

*Directorate of Antiquities, Baghdad.*—Report on the excavations in Iraq in 1929-30 to 1931-32. Baghdad. 1933. E 1552(e).

*Government of Iraq.*—Report on Excavations in Iraq during the season 1928-29. Baghdad. 1930. E 1552(f).

*Directorate of Antiquities, Baghdad.*—Remains of the Abbasid Palace in the Baghdad Citadel. Baghdad. 1935. E 1552(g).

*Directorate of Antiquities, Baghdad.*—Remains of the Abbasid Palace in the Baghdad Citadel. Baghdad. 1935. (In Arabic.) E 1552(h).

*Directorate of Antiquities, Baghdad.*—Maariz-ul Qasr-ul Abassi. Baghdad. 1930. E 1552(i).

*Directorate of Antiquities, Baghdad.*—The Harba Bridge. Baghdad. 1930. (In Arabic.) E 1552(j).

*Burrows, Eric.*—Ur excavations. vol. III. Texts II. Archaic texts. (Publications of the joint expedition of the British Museum and of the University Museum, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, to Mesopotamia) London. 1935. E 1554(c).

*Debevoise, N. C.*—Parthian pottery from Seleucia on the Tigris. Ann Arbor. 1934. **E 1554(h).**

*Speiser, E. A.*—Joint expedition of the Baghdad School, the University Museum, and Dropsie College to Mesopotamia. Excavations at Tepe Gawra. Volume I. Levels I-VIII with a chapter by *Dorothy Cross* and occasional notes by *Paul Beidler* and *Charles Bache*. Philadelphia. 1935. **E 1554(j).**

*Chiera, Edward.*—Publications of the Baghdad School. Texts. Vol. V. Joint expedition with the Iraq Museum at Nuzi. Mixed texts. Philadelphia. 1934. **E 1554(j).**

*Woolley, Sir Leonard.*—Abraham: recent discoveries and Hebrew origins. London. 1936. **E 1554(k).**

*Lloyd, Seton.*—Mesopotamia: excavations on Sumerian sites. London. 1936. **E 1554(l).**

*Field, Henry.*—Arabs of Central Iraq: their history, ethnology and physical characters. (Field Museum of Natural History Anthropology Memoirs. Vols. IV). Chicago. 1935. **E 1554(m).**

## XVIII.—PALESTINE.

*Graham, W. C. and May, H. G.*—Culture and Conscience: an archaeological study of the New Religious Past in ancient Palestine. Chicago. 1936. **E 1559(a).**

*Badé William, Frederick.*—A Manual of excavation in the Near East methods of Digging and Recording of the Tell-en Nasbeh expedition in Palestine. California. 1934. **E 1575.**

## XIX.—PERSIA.

*Stein, Sir Aurel.*—An archaeological tour in ancient Persis; reprinted from the Geographical Journal. Vol. LXXXVI. No. 6, December. 1935. **E 1622.**

*Memoires de la Mission Archéologique de Perse.* Paris.

Tome XXVII.—Mission en Susiane sous la direction de *M. M. R. de Mecquenem* et *V. Scheil*.—Textes Socolaires de Suse par *P. E. van der Meer*. Paris. 1935. **E 1630.**

*Anklesaria, Hosang T.*—Firdausi: A Monograph in English and Persian. Bombay. 1934. **E 1930(a).**

*Herzfeld, Ernst E.*—Archæological history of Iran. London. 1935. (The Schweich lectures of the British Academy. 1934). **E 2001.**

*Autran, Charles.*—Mithra Zoroastre et la préhistoire Aryenne du Christianisme. Paris. 1935. **E 2140(d).**



## XXI.—SYRIA.

## Archæology—

- Rostoutzeff, M. I.*—The Excavations at Dura-Europos conducted by Yale University and the French Academy of Inscription and letters. Preliminary Report of Fifth Season of Work. October, 1931—March 1932. New Haven. 1934. E 2389(a).
- Dunand, Maurice.*—Le Musée de Soueïda. Inscriptions et monuments figurés. Mission Archéologique au Djebel Druze. (Service des antiquités. Bibliothèque Archéologique et Historique. Tome XX). Paris. 1934. E 2411.
- Deherain, Henry.*—La vie de Pierre Ruffin, orientaliste et diplomate 1742-1824. (Service des antiquités et des beaux arts. Bibliothèque archéologique et historique tomes XIII and XIV). 2 Vols. Paris. 1930. E 2412.
- Du Buisson, Le Comte du Mesnil.*—L'ancienne Qatna, ou les ruines d'El-Mishrifé au nord-est de Homs (Emèse). Deuxième campagne de Fouilles (1927). (Service des antiquités et des Beaux-arts. Publications Hors Serie No. 3). Paris. 1928. E 2413.
- Du Buisson, Le Comte du Mesnil.*—Le site archéologique de Mishrifé—Qatna. (Collections de Textes et documents I). Paris. 1935. E 2414.
- Du Buisson, Le Comte du Mesnil.*—Les ruines d'el-Mishrife au nord-est de Homs (Emèse). Première campagne de fouilles à Qatna (1924). (Service des antiquités et des Beaux-arts Publications hors No. 2). Paris. 1927. E 2415.
- Contenau, G.*—La Glyptique Syro-Hittite. (Service des antiquités des Beaux-arts, Bibliothèque archéologique et Historique II). Paris. 1922. E 2416.
- Jalabert, Louis, Mousterle, René.*—Inscriptions Grecques et Latines de la Syrie. Tome I. Commagène et Cyrrestique Nos. 1—256. (Service des Antiquités et des Beaux-arts. Bibliothèque archéologique et historique. Tome XII). Paris. 1929. E 2417.
- Cantineau, J.*—Inventaire des Inscriptions de Palmyre. (Publications du Musée National Syrien de Damas No. 1). Beyrouth 1930. 33. E 2418.
- Fasc. I.—Introduction. Le Temple de Be'el Semin.
- Fasc. II.—Les Colonnes Honorifiques.
- Fasc. III.—La Grande Colonnade.
- Fasc. IV.—La vallée des Tombeaux.
- Fasc. V.—La colonnade Transversale.
- Fasc. VI.—Le camp de Diocletien.
- Fasc. VII.—Les Necropoles nord-ouest et nord.
- Fasc. VIII.—Le Depot des antiquités.
- Fasc. IX. A.—Stèles funéraires individuelles d'époque de langue palmyrénienne.

B—Textes de foundation de sepulcres familiaux.

C—Inscriptions de statues, de hauts reliefs et de Bustes funéraires.

D—Textes funeraires latins.

E—Textes funeraires grecs Chrétiens.

La Sanctuaire de Bel.

**E 2418.**

**XXII.—TIBET.**

**Travels and hand-books—**

*Tucci, Giuseppe and Gherzi, E.*—Sècrets of Tibet : being the chronicle of the Tucci Scientific expedition to Western Tibet (1933). London and Glasgow. 1935.

**E 2525**

F.—AFRICA.

III.—Egypt—

**Archæology and History—**

*Service des Antiquites.*—Loi sur les antiquités de l'Egypte et ses annexes. Le Caire. 1922. **F 1.**

*Davis, Nina M.*—Ancient Egyptian paintings, selected, copied and described. 1 Vol. of Descriptive text. 2 Vols. of Plates. Chicago. 1936.

(Portfolio.)

**F 6**

*Stewart, Basil.*—History and significance of the Great Pyramid and the theories and traditions held about it from the earliest days to the present. London. 1935. **F 91(f).**

*Reisner, George Andrew.*—The development of the Egyptian tomb down to the accession of Cheops. Cambridge. 1936. **F 120.**

G.—EUROPE.

I.—ANCIENT GREECE & ROME.

a.—ARCHAEOLOGY AND ART.

*Fyfe, Theodore.*—Hellenistic architecture ; an introductory study. Cambridge. 1936. G 110(a).

*Bossert, Helmuth, Th.*—Alt Kreta : Kunst und Kunstgewerbe im Agäischen Kulturkreise. Berlin. 1921. G 825.

*Evans, Joan and Evans, Sir Arthur.*—Index to the Palace of Minos. London. 1936. G 841.

*Buren, A. W. van.*—Ancient Rome as revealed by recent discoveries. London. 1936. G 1101.

c.—Literature—

*Hadzsits, George Depue.*—Lucretius and his influence (Our debt to Greece and Rome Series. Vol. 54). London. 1935. G 1437.

III.—GREAT BRITAIN.

a.—Archæology and Art—

*Royal Academy of Arts, London.*—The exhibition of the Royal Academy of Arts 1936. London. G 1830.

*Peers, C. R.*—Kirby Muxloe Castle, near Leicester. London. 1917. G 1844(f).

*Cunnington, R. H.*—Stone henge and its date. London. 1935. G 1857.

*Victoria and Albert Museum, London.*—Annual review. 1935. London. 1936. G 1870(b).

*The Royal Commission on the ancient and historical monuments and Constructions of England.*—Seventeenth Interim report. Ancient Monuments of Westmoreland. London. 1936. G 1855.

V.—AUSTRALIA.

*Hambly, Wilfrid, D.*—Primitive hunters of Australia. (Field Museum of Natural History Anthropology. Leaflet No. 32). Chicago. 1936. G 2041(a).

## H.—AMERICA.

## Archæology and ethnology—

## Arizona—

*Peabody Museum of American Archæology and Ethnology, Harvard University.*—Papers. Cambridge Mass. 1936

Vol. XIII, No. 3.—The racial characteristics of Syrians and Armenians by *Carl C. Seltzer*. 1936.

Vol. XIV, No. 2.—The Barrama river caribs of British Guiana by *John Gullin*. 1936. H 17.

*Clarke, E. P.*—Designs on the Pre-historic pottery of Arizona. (University of Arizona Bulletin. Vol. VI, No. 4. Social Science Bulletin No. 9). Tucson. 1935. H 50.

*Spicer, E. H. and Caywood, L. P.*—Two Pueblo ruins in west Central Arizona. (University of Arizona Bulletin Vol. VII No. 1. Social Science Bulletin No. 10). Tucson. 1936. H 51.

## Mexico—

*Cummings, Byron.*—Cuicuilco and the Archaic culture of Mexico (University of Arizona Bulletin. Vol. IV, No. 8. Social Science Bulletin No. 4). Tucson. 1933. H 181.













**ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL LIBRARY**

Title *Cat. Cen. Arch. Lib of Archaeological  
Survey of India. "SHARMA"*

Class No.      \*

Book No.

Date of Issue	Issued to	Date of Return